

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS**

2430 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Non-Folding, 12 Ft. Centerframe
Equipment for Base Machine

Frames:

12 Ft. Center Non-folding: 11 Ft. 0 In.- 14 Ft. 8 In.
15 Ft. Center Non-folding: 14 Ft. 0 In.- 17 Ft. 8 In.
12 Ft. Folding: 17 Ft. 6 In. - 21 Ft. 0 In.
4-Bar Tube-Through-Tube Frame
4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
2 x 5 In. End Tubes
3 x 6 In Center Frame Hitch Tubes
134 In. Frame Depth

Hitch:

6 x 10 In. Tubular "T Hitch
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

Depth Control Wheels and Tires:

Castering Front and Walk-Over Tandem Rear with (6)
IF280/70R15 134D Tires

Depth Control:

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)
Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

Standards:

12 Inch Spacing
1-1/4 X 2 X 28 TruPosition Standards
36 Inch On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

Safety Equipment:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

4721N		2430 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Non-Folding, 12 Ft. Centerframe <i>Working Width: 11 ft. 0 in. to 14 ft. 8 in.</i>	22,024.00
-------	--	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0184		Canada	No Added Cost
0202		United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	No Added Cost
0443		US English with Spanish (bilingual)	No Added Cost

SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

Select 28 In. TruPosition, 32 In. Spring-Reset on 12 in Spacing, or 32 In. Tru-Depth Standards on either 12 In. or 16 In. Spacing.

1520		71.1 cm (28 in.) TruPosition C-Shank Standards 12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards <i>11 Ft. - 11 Shanks</i>	In Base Price
------	--	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Non-Folding, 12 Ft. Centerframe

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...			
1521		12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards <i>13 Ft. 3 In. - 13 Shanks</i>	821.00
81.3 cm (32 in.) Spring-Reset C-Shank Standards			
1530		12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Spring-Reset Standards <i>11 Ft. - 11 Shanks</i>	941.00
1531		12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Spring-Reset Standards <i>13 Ft. 3 In. - 13 Shanks</i>	1,931.00
81.3 cm (32 in.) Tru-Depth C-Shank Standards			
1540		12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>11 Ft. 0 In. - 11 Shanks</i>	2,025.00
1541		12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>13 Ft. 5 In. - 13 Shanks</i>	3,214.00
1543		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>12 Ft. 0 In. - 9 Shanks</i>	837.00
1544		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>14 Ft. 8 In. - 11 Shanks</i>	2,025.00
81.3 cm (32 in.) Tru-Depth C-Shank Standards with Heavy Duty Cast Bracket			
1545		12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>11 Ft. 0 In. - 11 Shanks</i>	2,634.00
1546		12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>13 Ft. 5 In. - 13 Shanks</i>	3,933.00
1547		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>12 Ft. 0 In. - 9 Shanks</i>	1,334.00
1548		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>14 Ft. 8 In. - 11 Shanks</i>	2,634.00

DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM

4010		Single-Point Depth Control System	-1,664.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price

HITCH LINKS

4310		Modular Hitch Link for Narrow Clevis and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4312		Modular Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	No Added Cost

FINISHING COMPONENTS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Non-Folding, 12 Ft. Centerframe

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
6095		FINISHING COMPONENTS ...Continued... Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
		Coil-Tine Harrow <i>Coil Tine Harrow for 12 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4721N and 4723N)</i>	
6097		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 11 Ft 0 In</i> <i>Base code 4721N. Harrow width 12 Ft 4 In</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	2,362.00
6098		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 12 Ft 0 In</i> <i>Base code 4721N. Harrow width 13 Ft 8 In</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	2,786.00
6099		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 13 Ft 3 In - 13 Ft 5 In</i> <i>Base code 4721N. Harrow width 15 Ft 8 In</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	3,245.00
6100		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 14 Ft 8 In</i> <i>Base code 4721N. Harrow width 16 Ft 4 In</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	3,455.00
		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 12 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4721N and 4723N)</i>	
6121		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>for 11 Ft 0 In</i> <i>Base code 4721N. Harrow width 13 Ft</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	9,618.00
6122		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>for 12 Ft 0 In</i> <i>Base code 4721N. Harrow width 14 Ft</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	10,295.00
6123		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>for 13 Ft 3 In - 13 Ft 5 In</i> <i>Base code 4721N. Harrow width 16 Ft</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	11,182.00
6124		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>for 14 Ft 8 In</i> <i>Base code 4721N. Harrow width 17 Ft</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	12,010.00

SIZE INCREASE STUB BARS AND STANDARDS

1) Order 32 in. Tru-Depth or 28 in. Tru-Position in quantities as needed

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Non-Folding, 12 Ft. Centerframe

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SIZE INCREASE STUB BARS AND STANDARDS ...Continued...			
<i>2) Stub bars must be ordered as a field conversion bundle.</i>			
9157		Spring-Reset Standards, 32 In., (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,092.00
9158		Tru-Depth Standards and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,307.00
9159		TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) <i>NOTE: Order required quantity</i>	846.00
9164		Tru-Depth Standards with Heavy Duty Cast Bracket and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,396.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar Ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,160.00
SWEEPS			
<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
<i>2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.</i>			
8325		12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	29.00
8326		14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	30.00
8327		16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	30.00
8328		18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	34.00
CHISELS			
<i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
8380		2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	23.00
8381		2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	23.00
SHOVELS			
<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
<i>2) To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.</i>			
8350		3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	27.00
8351		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	28.00
8352		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	28.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Non-Folding, 12 Ft. Centerframe
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHOVELS ...Continued...			
8353		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	43.00
8354		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	43.00
8360		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	31.00
8361		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	31.00
8362		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	38.00
8363		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	38.00
HARD-POINTED SHOVELS			
8355		2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point Shovel (AN231796) and Hardware	42.00

EXTENSION KIT

*For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.
See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Non-Folding, 12 Ft. Centerframe
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS**

**2430 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Non-Folding, 15 Ft. Centerframe
Equipment for Base Machine**

Frames:

12 Ft. Center Non-folding: 11 Ft. 0 In.- 14 Ft. 8 In.
15 Ft. Center Non-folding: 14 Ft. 0 In.- 17 Ft. 8 In.
12 Ft. Folding: 17 Ft. 6 In. - 21 Ft. 0 In.
4-Bar Tube-Through-Tube Frame
4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
2 x 5 In. End Tubes
3 x 6 In Center Frame Hitch Tubes
134 In. Frame Depth

Hitch:

6 x 10 In. Tubular "T Hitch
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

Depth Control Wheels and Tires:

Castering Front and Walk-Over Tandem Rear with (6)
IF280/70R15 134D Tires

Depth Control:

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)
Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

Standards:

12 Inch Spacing
1-1/4 X 2 X 28 TruPosition Standards
36 Inch On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

Safety Equipment:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

4722N		2430 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Non-Folding, 15 Ft. Centerframe <i>Working Width: 14 Ft. 0 In. to 17 Ft. 8 In.</i>	23,829.00
-------	--	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0184		Canada	No Added Cost
0202		United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	No Added Cost
0443		US English with Spanish (bilingual)	No Added Cost

SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

Select 28 In. TruPosition, 32 In. Spring-Reset on 12 in Spacing, or 32 In. Tru-Depth Standards on either 12 In. or 16 In. Spacing.

1520		71.1 cm (28 in.) TruPosition C-Shank Standards 12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards <i>14 Ft. - 14 Shanks</i>	In Base Price
------	--	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Non-Folding, 15 Ft. Centerframe

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...			
1521		12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards <i>16 Ft. 3 In - 16 Shanks</i>	821.00
81.3 cm (32 in.) Spring-Reset C-Shank Standards			
1530		12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Spring-Reset Standards <i>14 Ft. - 14 Shanks</i>	1,197.00
1531		12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Spring-Reset Standards <i>16 Ft. 3 In - 16 Shanks</i>	2,188.00
81.3 cm (32 in.) Tru-Depth C-Shank Standards			
1540		12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>14 Ft. 4 In - 14 Shanks</i>	2,578.00
1541		12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>16 Ft. 5 In. - 16 Shanks</i>	3,766.00
1543		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>15 Ft. 2 In. - 11 Shanks</i>	797.00
1544		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>17 Ft. 8 In. - 13 Shanks</i>	2,578.00
81.3 cm (32 in.) Tru-Depth C-Shank Standards with Heavy Duty Cast Bracket			
1545		12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>14 Ft. 4 In. - 14 Shanks</i>	3,352.00
1546		12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>16 Ft. 5 In. - 16 Shanks</i>	4,650.00
1547		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>15 Ft. 2 In. - 11 Shanks</i>	1,406.00
1548		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>17 Ft. 8 In. - 13 Shanks</i>	2,652.00
<hr/>			
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control System	-1,664.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
<hr/>			
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Modular Hitch Link for Narrow Clevis and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4312		Modular Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	No Added Cost
<hr/>			
FINISHING COMPONENTS			
<hr/>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Non-Folding, 15 Ft. Centerframe

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
6095		FINISHING COMPONENTS ...Continued... Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
		Coil-Tine Harrow <i>Coil Tine Harrow for 15 Ft Center Frame (Code 4722N)</i>	
6101		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 14 Ft 0 In - 14 Ft 4 In</i> <i>Base code 4722N. Harrow width 15 Ft 8 In</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	2,987.00
6102		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 15 Ft 2 In</i> <i>Base code 4722N. Harrow width 16 Ft 4 In</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	3,198.00
6103		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 16 Ft 3 In - 16 Ft 5 In</i> <i>Base code 4722N. Harrow width 18 Ft 4 In</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	3,631.00
6104		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 17 Ft 8 In</i> <i>Base code 4722N. Harrow width 19 Ft 0 In</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	3,843.00
		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 15 Ft Center Frame (Code 4722N)</i>	
6125		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>for 14 Ft 0 In - 14 Ft 4 In</i> <i>Base code 4722N. Harrow width 16 Ft</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	11,780.00
6126		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>for 15 Ft 2 In</i> <i>Base code 4722N. Harrow width 17 Ft</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	12,388.00
6127		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>for 16 Ft 3 In - 16 Ft 5 In</i> <i>Base code 4722N. Harrow width 18 Ft</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	13,266.00
6128		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>for 17 Ft 8 In</i> <i>Base code 4722N. Harrow width 19 Ft</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	14,124.00

SIZE INCREASE STUB BARS AND STANDARDS

1) Order 32 in. Tru-Depth or 28 in. Tru-Position in quantities as needed

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Non-Folding, 15 Ft. Centerframe

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SIZE INCREASE STUB BARS AND STANDARDS ...Continued...			
<i>2) Stub bars must be ordered as a field conversion bundle.</i>			
9157		Spring-Reset Standards, 32 In., (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,092.00
9158		Tru-Depth Standards and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,307.00
9159		TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) <i>NOTE: Order required quantity</i>	846.00
9164		Tru-Depth Standards with Heavy Duty Cast Bracket and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,396.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar Ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,160.00
SWEEPS			
<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
<i>2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.</i>			
8325		12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	29.00
8326		14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	30.00
8327		16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	30.00
8328		18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	34.00
CHISELS			
<i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
8380		2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	23.00
8381		2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	23.00
SHOVELS			
<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
<i>2) To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.</i>			
8350		3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	27.00
8351		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	28.00
8352		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	28.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Non-Folding, 15 Ft. Centerframe

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHOVELS ...Continued...			
8353		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	43.00
8354		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	43.00
8360		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	31.00
8361		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	31.00
8362		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	38.00
8363		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	38.00
HARD-POINTED SHOVELS			
8355		2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point Shovel (AN231796) and Hardware	42.00

EXTENSION KIT

*For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.
See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Non-Folding, 15 Ft. Centerframe
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS**

2430 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Rigid Fold, 12 Ft. Centerframe
Equipment for Base Machine

Frames:
 12 Ft. Center Non-folding: 11 Ft. 0 In.- 14 Ft. 8 In.
 15 Ft. Center Non-folding: 14 Ft. 0 In.- 17 Ft. 8 In.
 12 Ft. Folding: 17 Ft. 6 In. - 21 Ft. 0 In.
 4-Bar Tube-Through-Tube Frame
 4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
 2 x 5 In. End Tubes
 3 x 6 In Center Frame Hitch Tubes
 134 In. Frame Depth
 Hitch:
 6 x 10 In. Tubular "T" Hitch
 Cast Hitch Link
 Hitch Jack
 Depth Control Wheels and Tires:
 Castering Front and Walk-Over Tandem Rear with (6)
 IF280/70R15 134D Tires

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)
 Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
 Mechanical Transport Lockup
 Standards:
 12 Inch Spacing
 1-1/4 X 2 X 28 TruPosition Standards
 36 Inch On-Rank Spacing
 Less Sweeps and Shovels
 Safety Equipment:
 Hitch Safety Chain
 SMV Emblem and Reflectors
 Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

Depth Control:

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

4723N		2430 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Rigid Fold, 12 Ft. Centerframe <i>Working Width: 17 Ft. 0 In. to 21 Ft. 0 In.</i>	35,602.00
-------	--	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0184		Canada	No Added Cost
0202		United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	No Added Cost
0443		US English with Spanish (bilingual)	No Added Cost

SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

Select 28 In. TruPosition, 32 In. Spring-Reset on 12 in Spacing, or 32 In. Tru-Depth Standards on either 12 In. or 16 In. Spacing.

1520		71.1 cm (28 in.) TruPosition C-Shank Standards 12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards <i>18 Ft. 8 In. - 19 Shanks</i>	In Base Price
1521		12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards <i>21 Ft. - 21 Shanks</i>	821.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Rigid Fold, 12 Ft. Centerframe

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...			
1530		81.3 cm (32 in.) Spring-Reset C-Shank Standards 12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Spring-Reset Standards <i>18 Ft. 8 In - 19 Shanks</i>	1,625.00
1531		12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Spring-Reset Standards <i>21 Ft. - 21 Shanks</i>	2,616.00
1540		81.3 cm (32 in.) Tru-Depth C-Shank Standards 12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>18 Ft. 5 In - 19 Shanks</i>	3,498.00
1541		12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>20 Ft. 7 In. - 21 Shanks</i>	4,685.00
1543		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>17 Ft. 6 In. - 13 Shanks</i>	-65.00
1544		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>20 Ft. 7 In. - 15 Shanks</i>	3,498.00
1545		81.3 cm (32 in.) Tru-Depth C-Shank Standards with Heavy Duty Cast Bracket 12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>18 Ft. 5 In. - 19 Shanks</i>	4,551.00
1546		12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>20 Ft. 7 In. - 21 Shanks</i>	5,850.00
1547		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>17 Ft. 6 In. - 13 Shanks</i>	654.00
1548		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>20 Ft. 7 In. - 15 Shanks</i>	1,953.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control System	-1,664.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Modular Hitch Link for Narrow Clevis and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4312		Modular Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	No Added Cost
FINISHING COMPONENTS			
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Rigid Fold, 12 Ft. Centerframe

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FINISHING COMPONENTS ...Continued...			
Coil-Tine Harrow			
<i>Coil Tine Harrow for 12 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4721N and 4723N)</i>			
6105		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 17 Ft 6 In - 18 Ft 8 In</i>	4,731.00
<i>Base code 4723N. Harrow width 19 Ft 8 In</i>			
<i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>			
6106		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 20 Ft 7 In</i>	4,823.00
<i>Base code 4723N. Harrow width 21 Ft 8 In</i>			
<i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>			
6107		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 21 Ft 0 In</i>	5,032.00
<i>Base code 4723N. Harrow width 22 Ft 4 In</i>			
<i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>			
Knife Edge Rolling Basket			
<i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 12 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4721N and 4723N)</i>			
6129		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>for 17 Ft 6 In</i>	14,015.00
<i>Base code 4723N. Harrow width 19 Ft</i>			
<i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>			
6130		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>for 18 Ft 5 In - 18 Ft 8 In</i>	14,779.00
<i>Base code 4723N. Harrow width 20 Ft</i>			
<i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>			
6131		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>for 20 Ft 7 In - 21 Ft 0 In</i>	16,243.00
<i>Base code 4723N. Harrow width 22 Ft</i>			
<i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>			
SIZE INCREASE STUB BARS AND STANDARDS			
<i>1) Order 32 in. Tru-Depth or 28 in. Tru-Position in quantities as needed</i>			
<i>2) Stub bars must be ordered as a field conversion bundle.</i>			
9157		Spring-Reset Standards, 32 In., (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,092.00
9158		Tru-Depth Standards and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,307.00
9159		TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) <i>NOTE: Order required quantity</i>	846.00
9164		Tru-Depth Standards with Heavy Duty Cast Bracket and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2)	1,396.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Rigid Fold, 12 Ft. Centerframe

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SIZE INCREASE STUB BARS AND STANDARDS ...Continued...			
<i>Order required quantity.</i>			
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar Ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,160.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9510		Stabilizer Wheels, Rigid Turnbuckle-Adjust with 5.90-15 4PR Tires (Qty. 2)	1,464.00
SWEEPS			
<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
<i>2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.</i>			
8325		12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	29.00
8326		14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	30.00
8327		16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	30.00
8328		18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	34.00
CHISELS			
<i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
8380		2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	23.00
8381		2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	23.00
SHOVELS			
<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
<i>2) To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.</i>			
8350		3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	27.00
8351		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	28.00
8352		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	28.00
8353		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	43.00
8354		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	43.00
8360		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	31.00
8361		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	31.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Rigid Fold, 12 Ft. Centerframe
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHOVELS ...Continued...			
8362		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	38.00
8363		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	38.00
HARD-POINTED SHOVELS			
8355		2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point Shovel (AN231796) and Hardware	42.00

EXTENSION KIT

*For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.
See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Rigid Fold, 12 Ft. Centerframe
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS**

**2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 10 Ft. Centerframe, 21 Ft.
Equipment for Base Machine**

<p>Frames: 10 Ft. Center Frame: 21 Ft. thru 28 Ft. 8 In. Models 12 Ft. Center Frame: 23 Ft.1 In. thru 37 Ft 3In. Models 15 Ft. Center Frame: 30 Ft. thru 42 Ft. 3 In. Models 4-Bar Tube-Through-Tube Frame 4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes 2 x 5 In. End Tubes 134 In. Frame Depth Hitch: 6 x 10 In. Tubular &ldquo;T Hitch Cast Hitch Link Hitch Jack Wheels and Tires: 21 Ft. 0 In. - 28 Ft. 8 In. (10 Ft. Center Frame) Castering Front with (2) IF280/70R15 134D Tires and Single Rear with (2) IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on Center Frames and (6) 11L-15FI Load Range D on Wing Frames 22 Ft. 0 In. - 33 Ft. 8In. (12 Ft. Center Frame) Castering Front and Walkover Tandem™ Rear with (6) IF 280/70R15 134D Tires On Center Frames and (6) 11L-15FI Load Range D on Wing Frames 35 Ft. 0 In. 37 Ft. 3 In. (12 Ft. Center Frame) and 30 Ft. 0 In. 42 Ft. 3 In. (15 Ft. Center Frame)</p>	<p>Castering Front and Walkover Tandem™ Rear with (6) IF 280/70R15 134D Tires on Center Frame and (6) 11L-15FI Load Range F Tires on Wing Frames Wing Fold: Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics Depth Control: TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust) Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust) Mechanical Transport Lockup Standards: 12 Inch Spacing 1-1/4 X 2 X 28 TruPosition Standards 36 Inch On-Rank Spacing Less Sweeps and Shovels Safety Equipment: Hitch Safety Chain SMV Emblem and Reflectors Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators</p>
---	--

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

4741N	2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 10 Ft. Centerframe, 21 Ft. <i>Transport Width: 15 Ft. 4 In. with optional 32 In. standards Working Width: 21 Ft. 0 In. to 24 Ft. 7 In.</i>	44,500.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	US English with Spanish (bilingual)	No Added Cost

SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

Select 28 In. TruPosition, 32 In. Spring-Reset on 12 in Spacing, or 32 In. Tru-Depth Standards on either 12 In. or 16 In. Spacing.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 10 Ft. Centerframe, 21 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...			
1520		71.1 cm (28 in.) TruPosition C-Shank Standards 12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards <i>21 Ft. - 21 Shanks</i>	In Base Price
1521		12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards <i>23 Ft. 3 In. - 23 Shanks</i>	821.00
1530		81.3 cm (32 in.) Spring-Reset C-Shank Standards 12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Spring-Reset Standards <i>21 Ft. - 21 Shanks</i>	1,797.00
1531		12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Spring-Reset Standards <i>23 Ft. 3 In. - 23 Shanks</i>	2,787.00
1540		81.3 cm (32 in.) Tru-Depth C-Shank Standards 12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>21 Ft. 2 In. - 21 Shanks</i>	3,867.00
1541		12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>23 Ft. 5 In. - 23 Shanks</i>	5,055.00
1543		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>22 Ft. 2 In. - 17 Shanks</i>	1,491.00
1544		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>24 Ft. 7 In. - 19 Shanks</i>	2,680.00
1545		81.3 cm (32 in.) Tru-Depth C-Shank Standards with Heavy Duty Cast Bracket 12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>21 Ft. 2 In. - 21 Shanks</i>	5,029.00
1546		12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>23 Ft. 5 In. - 23 Shanks</i>	6,328.00
1547		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>22 Ft. 2 In. - 17 Shanks</i>	2,431.00
1548		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>24 Ft. 7 In. - 19 Shanks</i>	3,731.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control System	-1,664.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side to Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as</i>	1,049.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 10 Ft. Centerframe, 21 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...			
<i>well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>			
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Modular Hitch Link for Narrow Clevis and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4312		Modular Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	No Added Cost
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial Tires on Center Frame and Bias Tires on Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4741N & 4742N Center frame tires: 320/70R15 Wing frame tires: 11L-15D Center frame caster tires: 280/70R15 Wing frame caster tires: 11L-15D</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias Tires on Center Frame and on Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4741N & 4742N Center frame tires: 12.5L-15F Wing frame tires: 11L-15D Center frame tires: 11L-15D Wing frame tires: 11L-15D</i>	-724.00
4623		Radial Tires on Center Frame and Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4741N & 4742N Center frame tires: 320/70R15 Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 Center frame caster tires: 280/70R15 Wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i>	1,080.00
FINISHING COMPONENTS			
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
Coil-Tine Harrow <i>Coil Tine Harrow for 10 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4741N and 4742N)</i>			
6097		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 21 Ft 0 In - 21 Ft 2 In</i> <i>Base code 4741N. Harrow width 23 Ft 8 In Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	5,135.00
6098		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 22 Ft 2 In</i> <i>Base code 4741N. Harrow width 23 Ft 8 In Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	5,000.00
6099		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 23 Ft 3 In</i> <i>Base code 4741N. Harrow width 24 Ft 4 In Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	5,210.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 10 Ft. Centerframe, 21 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FINISHING COMPONENTS ...Continued...			
6100		Coil Tine Harrow for 23 Ft 5 In - 24 Ft 7 In <i>Base code 4741N. Harrow width 25 Ft 8 In Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	5,815.00
Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 10 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4741N and 4742N)</i>			
6121		Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 21 Ft 0 In <i>Base code 4741N. Harrow width 23 Ft Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	16,243.00
6122		Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 22 Ft 2 In <i>Base code 4741N. Harrow width 24 Ft Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	16,965.00
6123		Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 23 Ft 3 In - 23 Ft 5 In <i>Base code 4741N. Harrow width 25 Ft Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	18,008.00
6124		Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 24 Ft 7 In <i>Base code 4741N. Harrow width 26 Ft Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	18,993.00

SIZE INCREASE STUB BARS AND STANDARDS

- 1) Order 32 in. Tru-Depth or 28 in. Tru-Position in quantities as needed
- 2) Stub bars must be ordered as a field conversion bundle.

9157		Spring-Reset Standards, 32 In., (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,092.00
9158		Tru-Depth Standards and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,307.00
9159		TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) <i>NOTE: Order required quantity</i>	846.00
9164		Tru-Depth Standards with Heavy Duty Cast Bracket and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,396.00

DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM

9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar Ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,160.00
------	--	---	----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 10 Ft. Centerframe, 21 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HITCH			
9440		Rear Hitch <i>Rear hitch not compatible with 55' and larger implements (Base Codes 4755N & 4756N) due to excess transport weight on Center Frame tires.</i>	3,255.00
SWEEPS			
<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
<i>2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.</i>			
8325		12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	29.00
8326		14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	30.00
8327		16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	30.00
8328		18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	34.00
CHISELS			
<i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
8380		2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	23.00
8381		2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	23.00
SHOVELS			
<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
<i>2) To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.</i>			
8350		3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	27.00
8351		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	28.00
8352		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	28.00
8353		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	43.00
8354		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	43.00
8360		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	31.00
8361		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	31.00
8362		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	38.00
8363		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	38.00

HARD-POINTED SHOVELS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 10 Ft. Centerframe, 21 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HARD-POINTED SHOVELS ...Continued...			
<i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
8355		2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point Shovel (AN231796) and Hardware	42.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS**

**2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 10 Ft. Centerframe, 25 Ft.
Equipment for Base Machine**

Equipment For Base Machine

Frames:

10 Ft. Center Frame: 21 Ft. thru 28 Ft. 8 In.
Models
12 Ft. Center Frame: 23 Ft.1 In. thru 37 Ft 3In.
Models
15 Ft. Center Frame: 30 Ft. thru 42 Ft. 3 In.
Models
4-Bar Tube-Through-Tube Frame
4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
2 x 5 In. End Tubes
134 In. Frame Depth

Hitch:

6 x 10 In. Tubular "T Hitch
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

Wheels and Tires:

21 Ft. 0 In. - 28 Ft. 8 In. (10 Ft. Center Frame)
Castering Front with (2) IF280/70R15 134D Tires and
Single Rear with (2) IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on
Center Frames and (6) 11L-15FI Load Range D on Wing
Frames
22 Ft. 0 In. - 33 Ft. 8In. (12 Ft. Center Frame)
Castering Front and Walkover Tandem™ Rear with (6)
IF 280/70R15 134D Tires On Center Frames and (6)
11L-15FI Load Range D on Wing Frames
35 Ft. 0 In. 37 Ft. 3 In. (12 Ft. Center Frame) and
30 Ft. 0 In. 42 Ft. 3 In. (15 Ft. Center Frame)

Castering Front and Walkover Tandem™ Rear with (6)
IF 280/70R15 134D Tires on Center Frame and (6)
11L-15FI Load Range F Tires on Wing Frames

Wing Fold:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

Depth Control:

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated
Adjust)
Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

Standards:

12 Inch Spacing
1-1/4 X 2 X 28 TruPosition Standards
36 Inch On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

Safety Equipment:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal
Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

4742N	2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 10 Ft. Centerframe, 25 Ft. <i>Transport Width: 15 Ft. 4 In. with optional 32 In. standards Working Width: 25 Ft. 0 In. to 28 Ft. 8 In</i>	47,144.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	US English with Spanish (bilingual)	No Added Cost

SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 10 Ft. Centerframe, 25 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...			
<i>Select 28 In. TruPosition, 32 In. Spring-Reset on 12 in Spacing, or 32 In. Tru-Depth Standards on either 12 In. or 16 In. Spacing.</i>			
1520		71.1 cm (28 in.) TruPosition C-Shank Standards 12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 25 Ft. - 25 Shanks	In Base Price
1521		12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 27 Ft. 3 In. - 27 Shanks	821.00
1530		81.3 cm (32 in.) Spring-Reset C-Shank Standards 12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Spring-Reset Standards 25 Ft. - 25 Shanks	2,139.00
1531		12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Spring-Reset Standards 27 Ft. 3 In. - 27 Shanks	3,129.00
1540		81.3 cm (32 in.) Tru-Depth C-Shank Standards 12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 25 Ft. 2 In - 25 Shanks	4,604.00
1541		12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 27 Ft. 5 In. - 27 Shanks	5,793.00
1543		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 26 Ft. 2 In. - 19 Shanks	1,040.00
1544		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 28 Ft 8 In - 21 Shanks	2,227.00
1545		81.3 cm (32 in.) Tru-Depth C-Shank Standards with Heavy Duty Cast Bracket 12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 25 Ft. 2 In. - 25 Shanks	5,986.00
1546		12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 27 Ft. 5 In. - 27 Shanks	7,285.00
1547		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 26 Ft. 2 In. - 19 Shanks	2,092.00
1548		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 28 Ft. 8 In. - 21 Shanks	3,390.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control System	-1,664.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 10 Ft. Centerframe, 25 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...			
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side to Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,049.00
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Modular Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	No Added Cost
4320		Hitch Link for Category V with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	56.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial Tires on Center Frame and Bias Tires on Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4741N & 4742N Center frame tires: 320/70R15 Wing frame tires: 11L-15D Center frame caster tires: 280/70R15 Wing frame caster tires: 11L-15D</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias Tires on Center Frame and on Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4741N & 4742N Center frame tires: 12.5L-15F Wing frame tires: 11L-15D Center frame tires: 11L-15D Wing frame tires: 11L-15D</i>	-724.00
4623		Radial Tires on Center Frame and Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4741N & 4742N Center frame tires: 320/70R15 Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 Center frame caster tires: 280/70R15 Wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i>	1,080.00
FINISHING COMPONENTS			
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
Coil-Tine Harrow <i>Coil Tine Harrow for 10 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4741N and 4742N)</i>			
6101		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 25 Ft 0 In - 25 Ft 2 In</i> <i>Base code 4742N. Harrow width 26 Ft 4 In Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	5,522.00
6102		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 26 Ft 2 In</i> <i>Base code 4742N. Harrow width 27 Ft 8 In Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	5,488.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 10 Ft. Centerframe, 25 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FINISHING COMPONENTS ...Continued...			
6103		Coil Tine Harrow for 27 Ft 3 In <i>Base code 4742N. Harrow width 28 Ft 4 In Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	5,698.00
6104		Coil Tine Harrow for 27 Ft 5 In - 28 Ft 8 In <i>Base code 4742N. Harrow width 29 Ft 8 In Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	5,921.00
Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 10 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4741N and 4742N)</i>			
6125		Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 25 Ft 0 In - 25 Ft 2 In <i>Base code 4742N. Harrow width 27 Ft Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	19,506.00
6126		Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 26 Ft 2 In <i>Base code 4742N. Harrow width 28 Ft Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	20,337.00
6127		Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 27 Ft 3 In - 27 Ft 5 In <i>Base code 4742N. Harrow width 29 Ft Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	21,192.00
6128		Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 28 Ft 8 In <i>Base code 4742N. Harrow width 30 Ft Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	22,036.00

SIZE INCREASE STUB BARS AND STANDARDS

*1) Order 32 in. Tru-Depth or 28 in. Tru-Position in quantities as needed
2) Stub bars must be ordered as a field conversion bundle.*

9157		Spring-Reset Standards, 32 In., (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,092.00
9158		Tru-Depth Standards and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,307.00
9159		TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) <i>NOTE: Order required quantity</i>	846.00
9164		Tru-Depth Standards with Heavy Duty Cast Bracket and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,396.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 10 Ft. Centerframe, 25 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar Ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,160.00
REAR HITCH			
9440		Rear Hitch <i>Rear hitch not compatible with 55' and larger implements (Base Codes 4755N & 4756N) due to excess transport weight on Center Frame tires.</i>	3,255.00
SWEEPS			
<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
<i>2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.</i>			
8325		12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	29.00
8326		14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	30.00
8327		16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	30.00
8328		18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	34.00
CHISELS			
<i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
8380		2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	23.00
8381		2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	23.00
SHOVELS			
<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
<i>2) To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.</i>			
8350		3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	27.00
8351		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	28.00
8352		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	28.00
8353		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	43.00
8354		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	43.00
8360		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	31.00
8361		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	31.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 10 Ft. Centerframe, 25 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		SHOVELS ...Continued...	
8362		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	38.00
8363		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	38.00
		HARD-POINTED SHOVELS	
		<i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>	
8355		2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point Shovel (AN231796) and Hardware	42.00
		EXTENSION KIT	
		<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>	

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS**

**2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 23 Ft.
Equipment for Base Machine**

Equipment For Base Machine

Frames:

10 Ft. Center Frame: 21 Ft. thru 28 Ft. 8 In.
Models
 12 Ft. Center Frame: 23 Ft.1 In. thru 37 Ft 3In.
Models
 15 Ft. Center Frame: 30 Ft. thru 42 Ft. 3 In.
Models
 4-Bar Tube-Through-Tube Frame
 4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
 2 x 5 In. End Tubes
 134 In. Frame Depth

Hitch:

6 x 10 In. Tubular “T Hitch
 Cast Hitch Link
 Hitch Jack

Wheels and Tires:

21 Ft. 0 In. - 28 Ft. 8 In. (10 Ft. Center Frame)
 Castering Front with (2) IF280/70R15 134D Tires and
 Single Rear with (2) IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on
 Center Frames and (6) 11L-15FI Load Range D on Wing
 Frames
 22 Ft. 0 In. - 33 Ft. 8In. (12 Ft. Center Frame)
 Castering Front and Walkover Tandem™ Rear with (6)
 IF 280/70R15 134D Tires On Center Frames and (6)
 11L-15FI Load Range D on Wing Frames
 35 Ft. 0 In. 37 Ft. 3 In. (12 Ft. Center Frame) and
 30 Ft. 0 In. 42 Ft. 3 In. (15 Ft. Center Frame)

Castering Front and Walkover Tandem™ Rear with (6)
 IF 280/70R15 134D Tires on Center Frame and (6)
 11L-15FI Load Range F Tires on Wing Frames

Wing Fold:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

Depth Control:

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated
 Adjust)
 Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
 Mechanical Transport Lockup

Standards:

12 Inch Spacing
 1-1/4 X 2 X 28 TruPosition Standards
 36 Inch On-Rank Spacing
 Less Sweeps and Shovels

Safety Equipment:

Hitch Safety Chain
 SMV Emblem and Reflectors
 Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal
 Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
-------------	------------------------------	--------------------	--------------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

		<i>EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa</i>	
4743N		2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 23 Ft. <i>Transport Width: 17 Ft. 7 In. with optional 32 In. standards Working Width: 23 Ft. 1 In. to 25 Ft. 9 In.</i>	52,211.00

DESTINATION

0184	Canada		No Added Cost
0202	United States		In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English		In Base Price
0413	French		No Added Cost
0443	US English with Spanish (bilingual)		No Added Cost

SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 23 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...			
<i>Select 28 In. TruPosition, 32 In. Spring-Reset on 12 in Spacing, or 32 In. Tru-Depth Standards on either 12 In. or 16 In. Spacing.</i>			
1520		71.1 cm (28 in.) TruPosition C-Shank Standards 12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 23 Ft. 3 In. - 23 Shanks	In Base Price
1521		12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 25 Ft. 3 In. - 25 Shanks	821.00
1530		81.3 cm (32 in.) Spring-Reset C-Shank Standards 12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Spring-Reset Standards 23 Ft. 3 In. - 23 Shanks	1,968.00
1531		12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Spring-Reset Standards 25 Ft. 3 In. - 25 Shanks	2,958.00
1540		81.3 cm (32 in.) Tru-Depth C-Shank Standards 12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 23 Ft. 2 In. - 23 Shanks	4,234.00
1541		12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 25 Ft. 8 In. - 25 Shanks	5,423.00
1543		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 22 Ft. 4 In. - 17 Shanks	671.00
1544		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 25 Ft 5 In 19 Shanks	1,859.00
1545		81.3 cm (32 in.) Tru-Depth C-Shank Standards with Heavy Duty Cast Bracket 12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 23 Ft. 2 In. - 23 Shanks	5,506.00
1546		12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 25 Ft. 8 In. - 25 Shanks	6,806.00
1547		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 22 Ft. 4 In. - 17 Shanks	1,611.00
1548		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 25 Ft. 5 In. - 19 Shanks	2,910.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control System	-1,664.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 23 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...			
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side to Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,049.00
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Modular Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	No Added Cost
4320		Hitch Link for Category V with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	56.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial Tires on Center Frame and Bias Tires on Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4743N, 4744N & 4745N Center frame tires: 280/70R15 Wing frame tires: 11L-15D Center frame caster tires: 280/70R15 Wing frame caster tires: 11L-15D</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias Tires on Center Frame and on Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4743N, 4744N & 4745N Center frame tires: 11L-15D Wing frame tires: 11L-15D Center frame tires: 11L-15D Wing frame caster tires: 11L-15D</i>	-1,080.00
4623		Radial Tires on Center Frame and Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4743N, 4744N, 4745N, 4746N, 4747N, 4748N & 4749N Center frame tires: 280/70R15 Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 Center frame caster tires: 280/70R15 Wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i>	1,080.00
FINISHING COMPONENTS			
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
Coil-Tine Harrow <i>Coil Tine Harrow for 12 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4743N, 4744N, 4745N, 4746N)</i>			
6105		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 23 Ft 1 In - 23 Ft 3 In</i> <i>Base code 4743N. Harrow width 24 Ft 4 In Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	5,345.00
6106		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 25 Ft 3 In - 25 Ft 9 In</i> <i>Base code 4743N. Harrow width 27 Ft 0 In Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	5,854.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 23 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FINISHING COMPONENTS ...Continued...			
Knife Edge Rolling Basket			
<i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 12 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4743N, 4744N, 4745N, 4746N)</i>			
6129		Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 23 Ft 3 In - 23 Ft 5 In <i>Base code 4743N. Harrow width 25 Ft Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	18,008.00
6130		Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 25 Ft 2 In - 25 Ft 3 In <i>Base code 4743N. Harrow width 27 Ft Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	19,574.00
6131		Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 25 Ft 5 In - 26 Ft 2 In <i>Base code 4743N. Harrow width 28 Ft Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	20,337.00
SIZE INCREASE STUB BARS AND STANDARDS			
<i>1) Order 32 in. Tru-Depth or 28 in. Tru-Position in quantities as needed 2) Stub bars must be ordered as a field conversion bundle.</i>			
9157		Spring-Reset Standards, 32 In., (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,092.00
9158		Tru-Depth Standards and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,307.00
9159		TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) <i>NOTE: Order required quantity</i>	846.00
9164		Tru-Depth Standards with Heavy Duty Cast Bracket and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,396.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar Ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,160.00
REAR HITCH			
9440		Rear Hitch <i>Rear hitch not compatible with 55' and larger implements (Base Codes 4755N & 4756N) due to excess transport weight on Center Frame tires.</i>	3,255.00
SWEEPS			
<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 23 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS ...Continued...			
<i>the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
<i>2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.</i>			
8325		12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	29.00
8326		14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	30.00
8327		16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	30.00
8328		18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	34.00
CHISELS			
<i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
8380		2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	23.00
8381		2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	23.00
SHOVELS			
<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
<i>2) To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.</i>			
8350		3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	27.00
8351		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	28.00
8352		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	28.00
8353		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	43.00
8354		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	43.00
8360		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	31.00
8361		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	31.00
8362		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	38.00
8363		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	38.00
HARD-POINTED SHOVELS			
<i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
8355		2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point Shovel (AN231796) and Hardware	42.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.</i>			
<i>See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 23 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		EXTENSION KIT ...Continued... <i>harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>	

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS**

**2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 27 Ft.
Equipment for Base Machine**

Equipment For Base Machine

Frames:

10 Ft. Center Frame: 21 Ft. thru 28 Ft. 8 In.
Models
12 Ft. Center Frame: 23 Ft.1 In. thru 37 Ft 3In.
Models
15 Ft. Center Frame: 30 Ft. thru 42 Ft. 3 In.
Models
4-Bar Tube-Through-Tube Frame
4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
2 x 5 In. End Tubes
134 In. Frame Depth

Hitch:

6 x 10 In. Tubular "T Hitch
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

Wheels and Tires:

21 Ft. 0 In. - 28 Ft. 8 In. (10 Ft. Center Frame)
Castering Front with (2) IF280/70R15 134D Tires and
Single Rear with (2) IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on
Center Frames and (6) 11L-15FI Load Range D on Wing
Frames
22 Ft. 0 In. - 33 Ft. 8In. (12 Ft. Center Frame)
Castering Front and Walkover Tandem™ Rear with (6)
IF 280/70R15 134D Tires On Center Frames and (6)
11L-15FI Load Range D on Wing Frames
35 Ft. 0 In. 37 Ft. 3 In. (12 Ft. Center Frame) and
30 Ft. 0 In. 42 Ft. 3 In. (15 Ft. Center Frame)

Castering Front and Walkover Tandem™ Rear with (6)
IF 280/70R15 134D Tires on Center Frame and (6)
11L-15FI Load Range F Tires on Wing Frames

Wing Fold:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

Depth Control:

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated
Adjust)
Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

Standards:

12 Inch Spacing
1-1/4 X 2 X 28 TruPosition Standards
36 Inch On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

Safety Equipment:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal
Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

4744N	2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 27 Ft. <i>Transport Width: 17 Ft. 7 In. with optional 32 In. standards Working Width: 27 Ft. 0 In. to 30 Ft. 8 In</i>	56,307.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	US English with Spanish (bilingual)	No Added Cost

SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 27 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...			
<i>Select 28 In. TruPosition, 32 In. Spring-Reset on 12 in Spacing, or 32 In. Tru-Depth Standards on either 12 In. or 16 In. Spacing.</i>			
1520		71.1 cm (28 in.) TruPosition C-Shank Standards 12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 27 Ft. - 27 Shanks	In Base Price
1521		12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 29 Ft. 3 In. - 29 Shanks	821.00
1530		81.3 cm (32 in.) Spring-Reset C-Shank Standards 12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Spring-Reset Standards 27 Ft. - 27 Shanks	2,309.00
1531		12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Spring-Reset Standards 29 Ft. 3 In. - 29 Shanks	3,301.00
1540		81.3 cm (32 in.) Tru-Depth C-Shank Standards 12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 27 Ft. 4 In. - 27 Shanks	4,971.00
1541		12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 29 Ft. 5 In. - 29 Shanks	6,158.00
1543		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 28 Ft. - 21 Shanks	1,408.00
1544		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 30 Ft. 8 In. - 23 Shanks	2,595.00
1545		81.3 cm (32 in.) Tru-Depth C-Shank Standards with Heavy Duty Cast Bracket 12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 27 Ft. 4 In. - 27 Shanks	6,467.00
1546		12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 29 Ft. 5 In. - 29 Shanks	7,764.00
1547		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 28 Ft. - 21 Shanks	2,571.00
1548		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards 30 Ft. 8 In. - 23 Shanks	3,868.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control System	-1,664.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 27 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...			
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side to Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,049.00
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Modular Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	No Added Cost
4320		Hitch Link for Category V with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	56.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial Tires on Center Frame and Bias Tires on Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4743N, 4744N & 4745N Center frame tires: 280/70R15 Wing frame tires: 11L-15D Center frame caster tires: 280/70R15 Wing frame caster tires: 11L-15D</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias Tires on Center Frame and on Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4743N, 4744N & 4745N Center frame tires: 11L-15D Wing frame tires: 11L-15D Center frame tires: 11L-15D Wing frame caster tires: 11L-15D</i>	-1,080.00
4623		Radial Tires on Center Frame and Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4743N, 4744N, 4745N, 4746N, 4747N, 4748N & 4749N Center frame tires: 280/70R15 Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 Center frame caster tires: 280/70R15 Wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i>	1,080.00
FINISHING COMPONENTS			
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
Coil-Tine Harrow <i>Coil Tine Harrow for 12 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4743N, 4744N, 4745N, 4746N)</i>			
6107		Coil Tine Harrow for 27 Ft 0 In <i>Base code 4744N. Harrow width 28 Ft 4 In Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	5,698.00
6108		Coil Tine Harrow for 27 Ft 4 In - 28 Ft 0 In <i>Base code 4744N. Harrow width 29 Ft 8 In Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	5,527.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 27 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FINISHING COMPONENTS ...Continued...			
6109		Coil Tine Harrow for 29 Ft 3 In - 30 Ft 8 In <i>Base code 4744N. Harrow width 31 Ft 8 In Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	6,095.00
Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 12 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4743N, 4744N, 4745N, 4746N)</i>			
6132		Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 27 Ft 0 In - 27 Ft 4 In <i>Base code 4744N. Harrow width 29 Ft Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	21,137.00
6133		Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 28 Ft 0 In <i>Base code 4744N. Harrow width 30 Ft Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	21,605.00
6134		Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 29 Ft 3 In <i>Base code 4744N. Harrow width 31 Ft Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	22,445.00
6135		Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 30 Ft 8 In <i>Base code 4744N. Harrow width 32 Ft</i>	23,380.00

SIZE INCREASE STUB BARS AND STANDARDS

*1) Order 32 in. Tru-Depth or 28 in. Tru-Position in quantities as needed
2) Stub bars must be ordered as a field conversion bundle.*

9157		Spring-Reset Standards, 32 In., (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,092.00
9158		Tru-Depth Standards and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,307.00
9159		TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) <i>NOTE: Order required quantity</i>	846.00
9164		Tru-Depth Standards with Heavy Duty Cast Bracket and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,396.00

DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM

9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar Ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,160.00
------	--	---	----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 27 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HITCH			
9440		Rear Hitch <i>Rear hitch not compatible with 55' and larger implements (Base Codes 4755N & 4756N) due to excess transport weight on Center Frame tires.</i>	3,255.00
SWEEPS			
<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
<i>2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.</i>			
8325		12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	29.00
8326		14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	30.00
8327		16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	30.00
8328		18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	34.00
CHISELS			
<i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
8380		2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	23.00
8381		2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	23.00
SHOVELS			
<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
<i>2) To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.</i>			
8350		3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	27.00
8351		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	28.00
8352		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	28.00
8353		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	43.00
8354		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	43.00
8360		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	31.00
8361		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	31.00
8362		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	38.00
8363		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	38.00
HARD-POINTED SHOVELS			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 27 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HARD-POINTED SHOVELS ...Continued...			
<i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
8355		2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point Shovel (AN231796) and Hardware	42.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS**

**2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 30 Ft.
Equipment for Base Machine**

Equipment For Base Machine

Frames:

10 Ft. Center Frame: 21 Ft. thru 28 Ft. 8 In.
Models
 12 Ft. Center Frame: 23 Ft.1 In. thru 37 Ft 3In.
Models
 15 Ft. Center Frame: 30 Ft. thru 42 Ft. 3 In.
Models
 4-Bar Tube-Through-Tube Frame
 4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
 2 x 5 In. End Tubes
 134 In. Frame Depth

Hitch:

6 x 10 In. Tubular “T Hitch
 Cast Hitch Link
 Hitch Jack

Wheels and Tires:

21 Ft. 0 In. - 28 Ft. 8 In. (10 Ft. Center Frame)
 Castering Front with (2) IF280/70R15 134D Tires and
 Single Rear with (2) IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on
 Center Frames and (6) 11L-15FI Load Range D on Wing
 Frames
 22 Ft. 0 In. - 33 Ft. 8In. (12 Ft. Center Frame)
 Castering Front and Walkover Tandem™ Rear with (6)
 IF 280/70R15 134D Tires On Center Frames and (6)
 11L-15FI Load Range D on Wing Frames
 35 Ft. 0 In. 37 Ft. 3 In. (12 Ft. Center Frame) and
 30 Ft. 0 In. 42 Ft. 3 In. (15 Ft. Center Frame)

Castering Front and Walkover Tandem™ Rear with (6)
 IF 280/70R15 134D Tires on Center Frame and (6)
 11L-15FI Load Range F Tires on Wing Frames

Wing Fold:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

Depth Control:

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated
 Adjust)
 Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
 Mechanical Transport Lockup

Standards:

12 Inch Spacing
 1-1/4 X 2 X 28 TruPosition Standards
 36 Inch On-Rank Spacing
 Less Sweeps and Shovels

Safety Equipment:

Hitch Safety Chain
 SMV Emblem and Reflectors
 Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal
 Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

	<i>EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa</i>		
4745N	2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 30 Ft. <i>Transport Width: 17 Ft. 7 In. with optional 32 In. standards Working Width: 30 Ft. 4 In. to 33 Ft. 3 In.</i>		60,122.00

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	US English with Spanish (bilingual)	No Added Cost

SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 30 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...			
<i>Select 28 In. TruPosition or 32 In. Spring-Reset on 12 in Spacing.</i>			
1520		71.1 cm (28 in.) TruPosition C-Shank Standards 12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards <i>31 Ft. - 31 Shanks</i>	In Base Price
1521		12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards <i>33 Ft. 3 In. - 33 Shanks</i>	821.00
1530		81.3 cm (32 in.) Spring-Reset C-Shank Standards 12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Spring-Reset Standards <i>31 Ft. - 31 Shanks</i>	2,651.00
1531		12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Spring-Reset Standards <i>33 Ft. 3 In. - 33 Shanks</i>	3,642.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control System	-1,664.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side to Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,049.00
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Modular Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	No Added Cost
4320		Hitch Link for Category V with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	56.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial Tires on Center Frame and Bias Tires on Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4743N, 4744N & 4745N Center frame tires: 280/70R15 Wing frame tires: 11L-15D Center frame caster tires: 280/70R15 Wing frame caster tires: 11L-15D</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias Tires on Center Frame and on Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4743N, 4744N & 4745N Center frame tires: 11L-15D Wing frame tires: 11L-15D Center frame tires: 11L-15D Wing frame caster tires: 11L-15D</i>	-1,080.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 30 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
4623		WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued... Radial Tires on Center Frame and Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4743N, 4744N, 4745N, 4746N, 4747N, 4748N & 4749N</i> <i>Center frame tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Center frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i>	1,080.00

FINISHING COMPONENTS

6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
		Coil-Tine Harrow <i>Coil Tine Harrow for 12 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4743N, 4744N, 4745N, 4746N)</i>	
6110		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 31 Ft 0 In</i> <i>Base code 4745N. Harrow width 32 Ft 4 In</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	6,048.00
6111		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 33 Ft 3 In</i> <i>Base code 4745N. Harrow width 35 Ft 8 In</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	6,718.00
		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 12 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4743N, 4744N, 4745N, 4746N)</i>	
6136		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>for 31 Ft 0 In</i> <i>Base code 4745N. Harrow width 33 Ft</i>	23,625.00
6137		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>for 33 Ft 3 In</i> <i>Base code 4745N. Harrow width 35 Ft</i>	25,093.00

SIZE INCREASE STUB BARS AND STANDARDS

- 1) Order 32 in. Tru-Depth or 28 in. Tru-Position in quantities as needed
2) Stub bars must be ordered as a field conversion bundle.

9157		Spring-Reset Standards, 32 In., (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,092.00
9158		Tru-Depth Standards and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,307.00
9159		TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) <i>NOTE: Order required quantity</i>	846.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 30 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SIZE INCREASE STUB BARS AND STANDARDS ...Continued...			
9164		Tru-Depth Standards with Heavy Duty Cast Bracket and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,396.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar Ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,160.00
REAR HITCH			
9440		Rear Hitch <i>Rear hitch not compatible with 55' and larger implements (Base Codes 4755N & 4756N) due to excess transport weight on Center Frame tires.</i>	3,255.00
SWEEPS			
<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
<i>2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.</i>			
8325		12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	29.00
8326		14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	30.00
8327		16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	30.00
8328		18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	34.00
CHISELS			
<i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
8380		2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	23.00
8381		2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	23.00
SHOVELS			
<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
<i>2) To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.</i>			
8350		3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	27.00
8351		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	28.00
8352		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	28.00
8353		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	43.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 30 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHOVELS ...Continued...			
8354		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	43.00
8360		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	31.00
8361		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	31.00
8362		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	38.00
8363		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	38.00
HARD-POINTED SHOVELS			
<i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
8355		2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point Shovel (AN231796) and Hardware	42.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 30 Ft.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS**

**2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 35 Ft.
Equipment for Base Machine**

Equipment For Base Machine

Frames:

10 Ft. Center Frame: 21 Ft. thru 28 Ft. 8 In.
Models
 12 Ft. Center Frame: 23 Ft.1 In. thru 37 Ft 3In.
Models
 15 Ft. Center Frame: 30 Ft. thru 42 Ft. 3 In.
Models
 4-Bar Tube-Through-Tube Frame
 4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
 2 x 5 In. End Tubes
 134 In. Frame Depth

Hitch:

6 x 10 In. Tubular "T Hitch
 Cast Hitch Link
 Hitch Jack

Wheels and Tires:

21 Ft. 0 In. - 28 Ft. 8 In. (10 Ft. Center Frame)
 Castering Front with (2) IF280/70R15 134D Tires and
 Single Rear with (2) IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on
 Center Frames and (6) 11L-15FI Load Range D on Wing
 Frames
 22 Ft. 0 In. - 33 Ft. 8In. (12 Ft. Center Frame)
 Castering Front and Walkover Tandem™ Rear with (6)
 IF 280/70R15 134D Tires On Center Frames and (6)
 11L-15FI Load Range D on Wing Frames
 35 Ft. 0 In. 37 Ft. 3 In. (12 Ft. Center Frame) and
 30 Ft. 0 In. 42 Ft. 3 In. (15 Ft. Center Frame)

Castering Front and Walkover Tandem™ Rear with (6)
 IF 280/70R15 134D Tires on Center Frame and (6)
 11L-15FI Load Range F Tires on Wing Frames

Wing Fold:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

Depth Control:

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated
 Adjust)
 Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
 Mechanical Transport Lockup

Standards:

12 Inch Spacing
 1-1/4 X 2 X 28 TruPosition Standards
 36 Inch On-Rank Spacing
 Less Sweeps and Shovels

Safety Equipment:

Hitch Safety Chain
 SMV Emblem and Reflectors
 Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal
 Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
-------------	------------------------------	--------------------	--------------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

		<i>EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa</i>	
4746N		2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 35 Ft. <i>Transport Width: 17 Ft. 7 In. with optional 32 In. standards Working Width: 35 Ft. 0 In. to 37 Ft. 3 In</i>	63,890.00

DESTINATION

0184		Canada	No Added Cost
0202		United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	No Added Cost
0443		US English with Spanish (bilingual)	No Added Cost

SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 35 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...			
<i>Select 28 In. TruPosition or 32 In. Spring-Reset on 12 in Spacing.</i>			
1520		71.1 cm (28 in.) TruPosition C-Shank Standards 12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 35 Ft. - 35 Shanks	In Base Price
1521		12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 37 Ft. 3 In. - 37 Shanks	821.00
1530		81.3 cm (32 in.) Spring-Reset C-Shank Standards 12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Spring-Reset Standards 35 Ft. - 35 Shanks	2,994.00
1531		12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Spring-Reset Standards 37 Ft. 3 In. - 37 Shanks	3,986.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control System	-1,664.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side to Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,049.00
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Modular Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	No Added Cost
4320		Hitch Link for Category V with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	56.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial Tires on Center Frame and Bias Tires on Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4746N, 4747N, 4748N & 4749N</i> <i>Center frame tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 11L-15F</i> <i>Center frame tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Wing frame caster tires: 11L-15F</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias Tires on Center Frame and on Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4746N, 4747N, 4748N & 4749N</i> <i>Center frame tires: 11L-15F</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 11L-15D</i> <i>Center frame caster tires: 11L-15F</i> <i>Wing frame caster tires: 11L-15D</i>	-1,080.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 35 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
4623		WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued... Radial Tires on Center Frame and Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4743N, 4744N, 4745N, 4746N, 4747N, 4748N & 4749N</i> <i>Center frame tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Center frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i>	1,080.00
FINISHING COMPONENTS			
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
		Coil-Tine Harrow <i>Coil Tine Harrow for 12 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4743N, 4744N, 4745N, 4746N)</i>	
6112		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 35 Ft 0 In</i> <i>Base code 4746N. Harrow width 36 Ft 4 In</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	6,671.00
6113		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 37 Ft 3 In</i> <i>Base code 4746N. Harrow width 39 Ft 8 In</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	7,979.00
6138		Knife Edge Rolling Basket Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>for 35 Ft 0 In</i> <i>Base code 4746N. Harrow width 36 Ft</i>	26,228.00
6139		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>for 37 Ft 3 In</i> <i>Base code 4746N. Harrow width 38 Ft</i>	27,639.00
SIZE INCREASE STUB BARS AND STANDARDS			
<i>1) Order 32 in. Tru-Depth or 28 in. Tru-Position in quantities as needed</i> <i>2) Stub bars must be ordered as a field conversion bundle.</i>			
9157		Spring-Reset Standards, 32 In., (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,092.00
9158		Tru-Depth Standards and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,307.00
9159		TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) <i>NOTE: Order required quantity</i>	846.00
9164		Tru-Depth Standards with Heavy Duty Cast Bracket and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,396.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 35 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar Ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,160.00
REAR HITCH			
9440		Rear Hitch <i>Rear hitch not compatible with 55' and larger implements (Base Codes 4755N & 4756N) due to excess transport weight on Center Frame tires.</i>	3,255.00
SWEEPS			
<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
<i>2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.</i>			
8325		12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	29.00
8326		14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	30.00
8327		16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	30.00
8328		18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	34.00
CHISELS			
<i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
8380		2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	23.00
8381		2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	23.00
SHOVELS			
<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
<i>2) To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.</i>			
8350		3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	27.00
8351		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	28.00
8352		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	28.00
8353		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	43.00
8354		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	43.00
8360		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	31.00
8361		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	31.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 35 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		SHOVELS ...Continued...	
8362		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	38.00
8363		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	38.00
		HARD-POINTED SHOVELS	
		<i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>	
8355		2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point Shovel (AN231796) and Hardware	42.00
		EXTENSION KIT	
		<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>	

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 35 Ft.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS**

**2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 30 Ft.
Equipment for Base Machine**

Equipment For Base Machine

Frames:

10 Ft. Center Frame: 21 Ft. thru 28 Ft. 8 In.
Models
12 Ft. Center Frame: 23 Ft.1 In. thru 37 Ft 3In.
Models
15 Ft. Center Frame: 30 Ft. thru 42 Ft. 3 In.
Models
4-Bar Tube-Through-Tube Frame
4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
2 x 5 In. End Tubes
134 In. Frame Depth

Hitch:

6 x 10 In. Tubular "T Hitch
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

Wheels and Tires:

21 Ft. 0 In. - 28 Ft. 8 In. (10 Ft. Center Frame)
Castering Front with (2) IF280/70R15 134D Tires and
Single Rear with (2) IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on
Center Frames and (6) 11L-15FI Load Range D on Wing
Frames
22 Ft. 0 In. - 33 Ft. 8In. (12 Ft. Center Frame)
Castering Front and Walkover Tandem™ Rear with (6)
IF 280/70R15 134D Tires On Center Frames and (6)
11L-15FI Load Range D on Wing Frames
35 Ft. 0 In. 37 Ft. 3 In. (12 Ft. Center Frame) and
30 Ft. 0 In. 42 Ft. 3 In. (15 Ft. Center Frame)

Castering Front and Walkover Tandem™ Rear with (6)
IF 280/70R15 134D Tires on Center Frame and (6)
11L-15FI Load Range F Tires on Wing Frames

Wing Fold:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

Depth Control:

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated
Adjust)
Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

Standards:

12 Inch Spacing
1-1/4 X 2 X 28 TruPosition Standards
36 Inch On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

Safety Equipment:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal
Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

4747N	2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 30 Ft. <i>Transport Width: 20 Ft. 7 In. with optional 32 In. standards Working Width: 30 Ft. 0 In. to 32 Ft. 3 In.</i>	57,390.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	US English with Spanish (bilingual)	No Added Cost

SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 30 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...			
<i>Select 28 In. TruPosition or 32 In. Spring-Reset on 12 in Spacing.</i>			
1520		71.1 cm (28 in.) TruPosition C-Shank Standards 12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards <i>30 Ft. - 30 Shanks</i>	In Base Price
1521		12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards <i>32 Ft. 3 In. - 32 Shanks</i>	821.00
1530		81.3 cm (32 in.) Spring-Reset C-Shank Standards 12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Spring-Reset Standards <i>30 Ft. - 30 Shanks</i>	2,567.00
1531		12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Spring-Reset Standards <i>32 Ft. 3 In. - 32 Shanks</i>	3,556.00
1540		81.3 cm (32 in.) Tru-Depth C-Shank Standards 12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>30 Ft. 4 In - 30 Shanks</i>	5,524.00
1541		12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>32 Ft. 5 In. - 32 Shanks</i>	6,712.00
1543		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>31 Ft. 2 In - 23 Shanks</i>	1,366.00
1544		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>33 Ft. 8 In. - 25 Shanks</i>	2,554.00
1545		81.3 cm (32 in.) Tru-Depth C-Shank Standards with Heavy Duty Cast Bracket 12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>30 Ft. 4 In. - 30 Shanks</i>	7,183.00
1546		12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>32 Ft. 5 In. - 32 Shanks</i>	8,482.00
1547		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>31 Ft. 2 In. - 23 Shanks</i>	2,638.00
1548		16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards <i>33 Ft. 8 In. - 25 Shanks</i>	3,938.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control System	-1,664.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 30 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
4041		DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued... TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side to Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,049.00
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Modular Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	No Added Cost
4320		Hitch Link for Category V with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	56.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial Tires on Center Frame and Bias Tires on Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4746N, 4747N, 4748N & 4749N</i> <i>Center frame tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 11L-15F</i> <i>Center frame tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Wing frame caster tires: 11L-15F</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias Tires on Center Frame and on Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4746N, 4747N, 4748N & 4749N</i> <i>Center frame tires: 11L-15F</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 11L-15D</i> <i>Center frame caster tires: 11L-15F</i> <i>Wing frame caster tires: 11L-15D</i>	-1,080.00
4623		Radial Tires on Center Frame and Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4743N, 4744N, 4745N, 4746N, 4747N, 4748N & 4749N</i> <i>Center frame tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Center frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i>	1,080.00
FINISHING COMPONENTS			
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
		Coil-Tine Harrow <i>Coil Tine Harrow for 15 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4747N, 4748N, 4749N)</i>	
6114		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 30 Ft 0 In - 30 Ft 4 In</i> <i>Base code 4747N. Harrow width 31 Ft 8 In</i>	6,315.00
6115		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 31 Ft 2 In - 32 Ft 5 In</i> <i>Base code 4747N. Harrow width 33 Ft 8 In</i>	6,748.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 30 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FINISHING COMPONENTS ...Continued...			
Knife Edge Rolling Basket			
<i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 15 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4747N, 4748N, 4749N)</i>			
6140		Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 30 Ft 0 In - 30 Ft 4 In <i>Base code 4747N. Harrow width 32 Ft</i>	23,169.00
6141		Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 31 Ft 2 In <i>Base code 4747N. Harrow width 33 Ft</i>	23,729.00
6142		Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 32 Ft 5 In <i>Base code 4747N. Harrow width 34 Ft</i>	24,544.00
6143		Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 33 Ft 8 In <i>Base code 4747N. Harrow width 35 Ft</i>	25,348.00

SIZE INCREASE STUB BARS AND STANDARDS

*1) Order 32 in. Tru-Depth or 28 in. Tru-Position in quantities as needed
2) Stub bars must be ordered as a field conversion bundle.*

9157		Spring-Reset Standards, 32 In., (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,092.00
9158		Tru-Depth Standards and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,307.00
9159		TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) <i>NOTE: Order required quantity</i>	846.00
9164		Tru-Depth Standards with Heavy Duty Cast Bracket and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,396.00

DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM

9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar Ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,160.00
------	--	---	----------

REAR HITCH

9440		Rear Hitch <i>Rear hitch not compatible with 55' and larger implements (Base Codes 4755N & 4756N) due to excess transport weight on Center Frame tires.</i>	3,255.00
------	--	--	----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 30 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS			
<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
<i>2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.</i>			
8325		12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	29.00
8326		14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	30.00
8327		16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	30.00
8328		18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	34.00
CHISELS			
<i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
8380		2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	23.00
8381		2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	23.00
SHOVELS			
<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
<i>2) To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.</i>			
8350		3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	27.00
8351		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	28.00
8352		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	28.00
8353		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	43.00
8354		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	43.00
8360		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	31.00
8361		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	31.00
8362		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	38.00
8363		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	38.00
HARD-POINTED SHOVELS			
<i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
8355		2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point Shovel (AN231796) and Hardware	42.00
EXTENSION KIT			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 30 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		EXTENSION KIT ...Continued... <i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>	

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS**

**2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 34 Ft.
Equipment for Base Machine**

Equipment For Base Machine

Frames:

10 Ft. Center Frame: 21 Ft. thru 28 Ft. 8 In.
Models
12 Ft. Center Frame: 23 Ft.1 In. thru 37 Ft 3In.
Models
15 Ft. Center Frame: 30 Ft. thru 42 Ft. 3 In.
Models
4-Bar Tube-Through-Tube Frame
4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
2 x 5 In. End Tubes
134 In. Frame Depth

Hitch:

6 x 10 In. Tubular "T Hitch
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

Wheels and Tires:

21 Ft. 0 In. - 28 Ft. 8 In. (10 Ft. Center Frame)
Castering Front with (2) IF280/70R15 134D Tires and
Single Rear with (2) IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on
Center Frames and (6) 11L-15FI Load Range D on Wing
Frames
22 Ft. 0 In. - 33 Ft. 8In. (12 Ft. Center Frame)
Castering Front and Walkover Tandem™ Rear with (6)
IF 280/70R15 134D Tires On Center Frames and (6)
11L-15FI Load Range D on Wing Frames
35 Ft. 0 In. 37 Ft. 3 In. (12 Ft. Center Frame) and
30 Ft. 0 In. 42 Ft. 3 In. (15 Ft. Center Frame)

Castering Front and Walkover Tandem™ Rear with (6)
IF 280/70R15 134D Tires on Center Frame and (6)
11L-15FI Load Range F Tires on Wing Frames

Wing Fold:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

Depth Control:

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated
Adjust)
Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

Standards:

12 Inch Spacing
1-1/4 X 2 X 28 TruPosition Standards
36 Inch On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

Safety Equipment:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal
Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

4748N	2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 34 Ft. <i>Transport Width: 20 Ft. 7 In. with optional 32 In. standards Working Width: 34 Ft. 2 In. to 38 Ft. 2 In.</i>	60,677.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	US English with Spanish (bilingual)	No Added Cost

SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 34 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...			
<i>Select 28 In. TruPosition or 32 In. Spring-Reset on 12 in Spacing.</i>			
1520		71.1 cm (28 in.) TruPosition C-Shank Standards 12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards <i>34 Ft. 2 In. - 34 Shanks</i>	In Base Price
1521		12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards <i>36 Ft. 3 In. - 36 Shanks</i>	821.00
1524		12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards <i>38 Ft. 2 In. - 38 Shanks</i>	1,638.00
1530		81.3 cm (32 in.) Spring-Reset C-Shank Standards 12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Spring-Reset Standards <i>34 Ft. 2 In. - 34 Shanks</i>	2,907.00
1531		12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Spring-Reset Standards <i>36 Ft. 3 In. - 36 Shanks</i>	3,898.00
1532		12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Spring-Reset Standards <i>38 Ft. 2 In. - 38 Shanks</i>	4,890.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control System	-1,664.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side to Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,049.00
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Modular Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	No Added Cost
4320		Hitch Link for Category V with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	56.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial Tires on Center Frame and Bias Tires on Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4746N, 4747N, 4748N & 4749N Center frame tires: 280/70R15 Wing frame tires: 11L-15F Center frame tires: 280/70R15 Wing frame caster tires: 11L-15F</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias Tires on Center Frame and on Wing Frames	-1,080.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 34 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
<i>Base codes: 4746N, 4747N, 4748N & 4749N</i>			
<i>Center frame tires: 11L-15F</i>			
<i>Wing frame tires: 11L-15D</i>			
<i>Center frame caster tires: 11L-15F</i>			
<i>Wing frame caster tires: 11L-15D</i>			
4623		Radial Tires on Center Frame and Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4743N, 4744N, 4745N, 4746N, 4747N, 4748N & 4749N</i> <i>Center frame tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Center frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i>	1,080.00
<hr/>			
FINISHING COMPONENTS			
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
Coil-Tine Harrow			
<i>Coil Tine Harrow for 15 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4747N, 4748N, 4749N)</i>			
6116		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 33 Ft 8 In - 34 Ft 2 In</i> <i>Base code 4748N. Harrow width 35 Ft 8 In</i>	6,665.00
6117		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 36 Ft 3 In</i> <i>Base code 4748N. Harrow width 37 Ft 8 In</i>	7,098.00
6118		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 38 Ft 2 In</i> <i>Base code 4748N. Harrow width 39 Ft 8 In</i>	7,547.00
Knife Edge Rolling Basket			
<i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 15 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4747N, 4748N, 4749N)</i>			
6144		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>for 34 Ft 2 In</i> <i>Base code 4748N. Harrow width 36 Ft</i>	25,688.00
6145		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>for 36 Ft 3 In</i> <i>Base code 4748N. Harrow width 38 Ft</i>	27,012.00
6146		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>for 38 Ft 2 In</i> <i>Base code 4748N. Harrow width 40 Ft</i>	28,211.00

SIZE INCREASE STUB BARS AND STANDARDS

1) Order 32 in. Tru-Depth or 28 in. Tru-Position in quantities as needed

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 34 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SIZE INCREASE STUB BARS AND STANDARDS ...Continued...			
<i>2) Stub bars must be ordered as a field conversion bundle.</i>			
9157		Spring-Reset Standards, 32 In., (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,092.00
9158		Tru-Depth Standards and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,307.00
9159		TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) <i>NOTE: Order required quantity</i>	846.00
9164		Tru-Depth Standards with Heavy Duty Cast Bracket and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,396.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar Ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,160.00
REAR HITCH			
9440		Rear Hitch <i>Rear hitch not compatible with 55' and larger implements (Base Codes 4755N & 4756N) due to excess transport weight on Center Frame tires.</i>	3,255.00
SWEEPS			
<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
<i>2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.</i>			
8325		12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	29.00
8326		14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	30.00
8327		16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	30.00
8328		18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	34.00
CHISELS			
<i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
8380		2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	23.00
8381		2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	23.00

SHOVELS

1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 34 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHOVELS ...Continued...			
<i>2) To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.</i>			
8350		3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	27.00
8351		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	28.00
8352		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	28.00
8353		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	43.00
8354		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	43.00
8360		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	31.00
8361		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	31.00
8362		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	38.00
8363		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	38.00
HARD-POINTED SHOVELS			
<i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
8355		2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point Shovel (AN231796) and Hardware	42.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Tractor Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 34 Ft.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS**

**2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 40 Ft.
Equipment for Base Machine**

Equipment For Base Machine

Frames:

10 Ft. Center Frame: 21 Ft. thru 28 Ft. 8 In.
Models
12 Ft. Center Frame: 23 Ft.1 In. thru 37 Ft 3In.
Models
15 Ft. Center Frame: 30 Ft. thru 42 Ft. 3 In.
Models
4-Bar Tube-Through-Tube Frame
4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
2 x 5 In. End Tubes
134 In. Frame Depth

Hitch:

6 x 10 In. Tubular "T Hitch
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

Wheels and Tires:

21 Ft. 0 In. - 28 Ft. 8 In. (10 Ft. Center Frame)
Castering Front with (2) IF280/70R15 134D Tires and
Single Rear with (2) IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on
Center Frames and (6) 11L-15FI Load Range D on Wing
Frames
22 Ft. 0 In. - 33 Ft. 8In. (12 Ft. Center Frame)
Castering Front and Walkover Tandem™ Rear with (6)
IF 280/70R15 134D Tires On Center Frames and (6)
11L-15FI Load Range D on Wing Frames
35 Ft. 0 In. 37 Ft. 3 In. (12 Ft. Center Frame) and
30 Ft. 0 In. 42 Ft. 3 In. (15 Ft. Center Frame)

Castering Front and Walkover Tandem™ Rear with (6)
IF 280/70R15 134D Tires on Center Frame and (6)
11L-15FI Load Range F Tires on Wing Frames

Wing Fold:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

Depth Control:

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated
Adjust)
Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

Standards:

12 Inch Spacing
1-1/4 X 2 X 28 TruPosition Standards
36 Inch On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

Safety Equipment:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal
Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

<i>EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa</i>			
4749N		2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 40 Ft. <i>Transport Width: 20 Ft. 7 In. with optional 32 In. standards Working Width: 40 Ft. 0 In. to 42 Ft. 3 In.</i>	65,889.00

DESTINATION

0184	Canada		No Added Cost
0202	United States		In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English		In Base Price
0413	French		No Added Cost
0443	US English with Spanish (bilingual)		No Added Cost

SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 40 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...			
<i>Select 28 In. TruPosition or 32 In. Spring-Reset on 12 in Spacing.</i>			
1520		71.1 cm (28 in.) TruPosition C-Shank Standards 12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 40 Ft. - 40 Shanks	In Base Price
1521		12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 42 Ft. 3 In. - 42 Shanks	821.00
1530		81.3 cm (32 in.) Spring-Reset C-Shank Standards 12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Spring-Reset Standards 40 Ft. - 40 Shanks	3,422.00
1531		12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Spring-Reset Standards 42 Ft. 3 In. - 42 Shanks	4,412.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control System	-1,664.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side to Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,049.00
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Modular Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	No Added Cost
4320		Hitch Link for Category V with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	56.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial Tires on Center Frame and Bias Tires on Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4746N, 4747N, 4748N & 4749N</i> <i>Center frame tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 11L-15F</i> <i>Center frame tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Wing frame caster tires: 11L-15F</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias Tires on Center Frame and on Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4746N, 4747N, 4748N & 4749N</i> <i>Center frame tires: 11L-15F</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 11L-15D</i> <i>Center frame caster tires: 11L-15F</i> <i>Wing frame caster tires: 11L-15D</i>	-1,080.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 40 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
4623		WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued... Radial Tires on Center Frame and Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4743N, 4744N, 4745N, 4746N, 4747N, 4748N & 4749N</i> <i>Center frame tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Center frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i>	1,080.00

FINISHING COMPONENTS

6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
		Coil-Tine Harrow <i>Coil Tine Harrow for 15 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4747N, 4748N, 4749N)</i>	
6119		Coil Tine Harrow for 40 Ft 0 In <i>Base code 4749N. Harrow width 42 Ft 4 In</i>	8,566.00
6120		Coil Tine Harrow for 42 Ft 3 In <i>Base code 4749N. Harrow width 44 Ft 4 In</i>	9,025.00
		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 15 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4747N, 4748N, 4749N)</i>	
6147		Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 40 Ft 0 In <i>Base code 4749N. Harrow width 41 Ft</i>	29,339.00
6148		Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 42 Ft 3 In <i>Base code 4749N. Harrow width 44 Ft</i>	30,729.00

SIZE INCREASE STUB BARS AND STANDARDS

*1) Order 32 in. Tru-Depth or 28 in. Tru-Position in quantities as needed
2) Stub bars must be ordered as a field conversion bundle.*

9157		Spring-Reset Standards, 32 In., (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,092.00
9158		Tru-Depth Standards and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,307.00
9159		TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) <i>NOTE: Order required quantity</i>	846.00
9164		Tru-Depth Standards with Heavy Duty Cast Bracket and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,396.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 40 Ft.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar Ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,160.00
REAR HITCH			
9440		Rear Hitch <i>Rear hitch not compatible with 55' and larger implements (Base Codes 4755N & 4756N) due to excess transport weight on Center Frame tires.</i>	3,255.00
SWEEPS			
<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
<i>2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.</i>			
8325		12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	29.00
8326		14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	30.00
8327		16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	30.00
8328		18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	34.00
CHISELS			
<i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
8380		2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	23.00
8381		2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	23.00
SHOVELS			
<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
<i>2) To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.</i>			
8350		3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	27.00
8351		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	28.00
8352		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	28.00
8353		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	43.00
8354		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	43.00
8360		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	31.00
8361		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	31.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 40 Ft.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		SHOVELS ...Continued...	
8362		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	38.00
8363		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	38.00
		HARD-POINTED SHOVELS	
		<i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>	
8355		2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point Shovel (AN231796) and Hardware	42.00
		EXTENSION KIT	
		<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>	

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 40 Ft.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS**

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 44 Ft. 0 In. to 46 Ft. 8 In.

Equipment for Base Machine

Frames:

12 Ft. Center Frame: 44 Ft. thru 54 Ft. 8 In.
Models
15 Ft. Center Frame: 46 Ft. 11 In. thru 63 Ft.
Models
Center Frame Reinforcement Trusses
4-Bar Tube-Through-Tube Frame
4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
2 x 5 In. End Tubes
134 In. Frame Depth

Hitch:

6 x 12 In. Tubular "T Hitch
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack
Narrow Transport Folding On 12 Ft Center Frame
Machines

44 through 55 Wheels and Tires:

Castering Front and Walk-over Tandem Rear with (6)
IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on Center Frames

Castering Front with (2) 11L-15FI Load Range D and
Walk-over Tandem Rear with (4) 12.5L-15FI Load
Range F on Inner Wing Frames.

Castering Front and Walkover Tandem Rear with (6)
11L-15FI Load Range D on Outer Wing Frames

61 Wheels and Tires:

Castering Front and Walk-over Tandem Rear with (2)
IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on Center Frames (4)
285/70R19.5

Castering Front with (2) 280/70R15 and Walk-over
Tandem Rear with (4) 320/70R15 on Inner Wing
Frames.

Castering Front and Walk-over Tandem Rear with (6)
280/70R15 on Outer Wing Frames

Inner Wing Fold:

Overcenter Wing Fold with 28 In. Stroke Cylinders
Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport for 12 Ft.
Center Frame Machines.

Outer Wing Fold:

180° Fold with 32 In. Stroke Cylinders
Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport For 12 Ft.
Center Frame Machines.

Depth Control:

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated
Adjust)
Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

Standards:

12 Inch Spacing
1-1/4 x 2 x 28 TruPosition Standards
550 Lb. Spring Reset
10 Inch Trip Height
36 Inch On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

Safety Equipment:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal
Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
BASE MACHINE			
<i>EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa</i>			
4751N		2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 44 Ft. 0 In. to 46 Ft. 8 In. <i>Transport Width: 17 Ft. 3 In. Working Width: 44 Ft. 0 In. to 46 Ft. 8 In.</i>	91,100.00
DESTINATION			
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
0202		United States	In Base Price
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 44 Ft. 0 In. to 46 Ft. 8 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0413		French	No Added Cost
0443		US English with Spanish (bilingual)	No Added Cost
SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH			
<i>Select either 12 In. or 16 In. Standard Spacing.</i>			
1520		71.1 cm (28 in.) TruPosition C-Shank Standards 12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 44 Ft. - 44 Shanks	In Base Price
1521		12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 46 Ft. - 46 Shanks	821.00
1522		16 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 44 Ft. - 33 Shanks	-4,508.00
1523		16 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 46 Ft. 8 In. - 35 Shanks	-3,689.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control System	-1,664.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side to Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,049.00
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Modular Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	No Added Cost
4320		Hitch Link for Category V with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	56.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial Tires on Center Frame and Bias Tires on Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4751N, 4752N, 4753N, 4754N & 4755N</i> <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Center frame caster tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Inner wing frame tires: 12.5L-15FI load range F</i> <i>Inner wing frame caster tires: 11L-15FI load range D</i> <i>Outer wing frame tires: 11L-15FI load range D</i> <i>Outer wing frame caster tires: 11L-15FI load range D</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 44 Ft. 0 In. to 46 Ft. 8 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
4623		Radial Tires on Center Frame and Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4751N, 4752N, 4753N, 4754N & 4755N</i> <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Center frame caster tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Inner wing frame tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Inner wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Outer wing frame tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Outer wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i>	2,168.00
4626		Heavy Duty Radial Tires on Center Frame and Radial Tires on Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4751N, 4752N, 4753N, 4754N, 4755N & 4756N</i> <i>Center frame tires: 285/70R19.5</i> <i>Center frame caster tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Inner wing frame tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Inner wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Outer wing frame tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Outer wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i>	3,080.00
<hr/> FINISHING COMPONENTS <hr/>			
<i>Heavy Duty Radial Tire is Required on all 5 Section Configurations Equipped with the Knife Edge Rolling Baskets.</i>			
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
		Coil-Tine Harrow <i>Coil Tine Harrow for 12 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4751N, 4752N, 4753N)</i>	
6097		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 44 Ft 0 In</i> <i>Base code 4751N. Harrow width 45 Ft 8 In</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	8,750.00
6098		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 46 Ft 0 In</i> <i>Base code 4751N . Harrow width 47 Ft 8 In</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	9,427.00
6099		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 46 Ft 8 In</i> <i>Base code 4751N. Harrow width 48 Ft 4 In</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	9,794.00
		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 12 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4751N, 4752N, 4753N)</i>	
6121		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>for 44 Ft 0 In</i> <i>Base code 4751N. Harrow width 46 Ft</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	32,136.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 44 Ft. 0 In. to 46 Ft. 8 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FINISHING COMPONENTS ...Continued...			
6122		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>for 46 Ft 0 In - 46 Ft 8 In</i> <i>Base code 4751N. Harrow width 48 Ft</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	34,263.00
SIZE INCREASE STUB BARS AND STANDARDS			
<i>1) Order 32 in. Tru-Depth or 28 in. Tru-Position in quantities as needed</i> <i>2) Stub bars must be ordered as a field conversion bundle.</i>			
9158		Tru-Depth Standards and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,307.00
9159		TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) <i>NOTE: Order required quantity</i>	846.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar Ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,160.00
REAR HITCH			
9440		Rear Hitch <i>Rear hitch not compatible with 55' and larger implements (Base Codes 4755N & 4756N) due to excess transport weight on Center Frame tires.</i>	3,255.00
SWEEPS			
<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i> <i>2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.</i>			
8325		12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	29.00
8326		14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	30.00
8327		16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	30.00
8328		18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	34.00
CHISELS			
<i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
8380		2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	23.00
8381		2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	23.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 44 Ft. 0 In. to 46 Ft. 8 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHOVELS			
<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
<i>2) To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.</i>			
8350		3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	27.00
8351		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	28.00
8352		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	28.00
8353		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	43.00
8354		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	43.00
8360		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	31.00
8361		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	31.00
8362		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	38.00
8363		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	38.00
HARD-POINTED SHOVELS			
<i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
8355		2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point Shovel (AN231796) and Hardware	42.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

**2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 44 Ft. 0 In. to 46
Ft. 8 In.**
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS**

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 46 Ft. 9 In to 50 Ft. 0 In.

Equipment for Base Machine

Frames:

12 Ft. Center Frame: 44 Ft. thru 54 Ft. 8 In.
Models
15 Ft. Center Frame: 46 Ft. 11 In. thru 63 Ft.
Models
Center Frame Reinforcement Trusses
4-Bar Tube-Through-Tube Frame
4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
2 x 5 In. End Tubes
134 In. Frame Depth

Hitch:

6 x 12 In. Tubular "T Hitch
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack
Narrow Transport Folding On 12 Ft Center Frame
Machines

44 through 55 Wheels and Tires:

Castering Front and Walk-over Tandem Rear with (6)
IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on Center Frames

Castering Front with (2) 11L-15FI Load Range D and
Walk-over Tandem Rear with (4) 12.5L-15FI Load
Range F on Inner Wing Frames.

Castering Front and Walkover Tandem Rear with (6)
11L-15FI Load Range D on Outer Wing Frames

61 Wheels and Tires:

Castering Front and Walk-over Tandem Rear with (2)
IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on Center Frames (4)
285/70R19.5

Castering Front with (2) 280/70R15 and Walk-over
Tandem Rear with (4) 320/70R15 on Inner Wing
Frames.

Castering Front and Walk-over Tandem Rear with (6)
280/70R15 on Outer Wing Frames

Inner Wing Fold:

Overcenter Wing Fold with 28 In. Stroke Cylinders
Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport for 12 Ft.
Center Frame Machines.

Outer Wing Fold:

180° Fold with 32 In. Stroke Cylinders
Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport For 12 Ft.
Center Frame Machines.

Depth Control:

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated
Adjust)
Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

Standards:

12 Inch Spacing
1-1/4 x 2 x 28 TruPosition Standards
550 Lb. Spring Reset
10 Inch Trip Height
36 Inch On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

Safety Equipment:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal
Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
BASE MACHINE			
<i>EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa</i>			
4752N		2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 46 Ft. 9 In to 50 Ft. 0 In. <i>Transport Width: 17 Ft. 3 In. Working Width: 46 Ft. 9 In. to 50 Ft. 0 In.</i>	94,932.00
DESTINATION			
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
0202		United States	In Base Price
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 46 Ft. 9 In to 50 Ft. 0 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0413		French	No Added Cost
0443		US English with Spanish (bilingual)	No Added Cost
SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH			
<i>Select either 12 In. or 16 In. Standard Spacing.</i>			
1520		71.1 cm (28 in.) TruPosition C-Shank Standards 12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 48 Ft. - 48 Shanks	In Base Price
1521		12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 50 Ft. - 50 Shanks	821.00
1522		16 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 46 Ft. 9 In. - 35 Shanks	-5,327.00
1523		16 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 49 Ft. 7 In. - 37 Shanks	-4,508.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control System	-1,664.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side to Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,049.00
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Modular Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	No Added Cost
4320		Hitch Link for Category V with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	56.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial Tires on Center Frame and Bias Tires on Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4751N, 4752N, 4753N, 4754N & 4755N</i> <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Center frame caster tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Inner wing frame tires: 12.5L-15FI load range F</i> <i>Inner wing frame caster tires: 11L-15FI load range D</i> <i>Outer wing frame tires: 11L-15FI load range D</i> <i>Outer wing frame caster tires: 11L-15FI load range D</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 46 Ft. 9 In to 50 Ft. 0 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
4623		WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued... Radial Tires on Center Frame and Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4751N, 4752N, 4753N, 4754N & 4755N</i> <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Center frame caster tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Inner wing frame tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Inner wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Outer wing frame tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Outer wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i>	2,168.00
4626		Heavy Duty Radial Tires on Center Frame and Radial Tires on Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4751N, 4752N, 4753N, 4754N, 4755N & 4756N</i> <i>Center frame tires: 285/70R19.5</i> <i>Center frame caster tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Inner wing frame tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Inner wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Outer wing frame tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Outer wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i>	3,080.00
FINISHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Heavy Duty Radial Tire is Required on all 5 Section Configurations Equipped with the Knife Edge Rolling Baskets.</i>			
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
		Coil-Tine Harrow <i>Coil Tine Harrow for 12 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4751N, 4752N, 4753N)</i>	
6100		Coil Tine Harrow for 46 Ft 9 In to 48 Ft 0 In <i>Base code 4752N. Harrow width 49 Ft 8 In</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	9,481.00
6101		Coil Tine Harrow for 49 Ft 7 In <i>Base code 4752N. Harrow width 51 Ft 0 In</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	9,902.00
6102		Coil Tine Harrow for 50 Ft 0 In <i>Base code 4752N, Harrow width 51 Ft 8 In</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	10,051.00
		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 12 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4751N, 4752N, 4753N)</i>	
6125		Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 49 Ft 7 In - 50 Ft 0 In <i>Base code 4752N. Harrow width 52 Ft</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	37,007.00

SIZE INCREASE STUB BARS AND STANDARDS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 46 Ft. 9 In to 50 Ft. 0 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SIZE INCREASE STUB BARS AND STANDARDS ...Continued...			
<i>1) Order 32 in. Tru-Depth or 28 in. Tru-Position in quantities as needed</i>			
<i>2) Stub bars must be ordered as a field conversion bundle.</i>			
9158		Tru-Depth Standards and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,307.00
9159		TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) <i>NOTE: Order required quantity</i>	846.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar Ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,160.00
REAR HITCH			
9440		Rear Hitch <i>Rear hitch not compatible with 55' and larger implements (Base Codes 4755N & 4756N) due to excess transport weight on Center Frame tires.</i>	3,255.00
SWEEPS			
<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
<i>2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.</i>			
8325		12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	29.00
8326		14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	30.00
8327		16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	30.00
8328		18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	34.00
CHISELS			
<i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
8380		2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	23.00
8381		2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	23.00
SHOVELS			
<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
<i>2) To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.</i>			
8350		3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	27.00
8351		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	28.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 46 Ft. 9 In to 50 Ft. 0 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHOVELS ...Continued...			
8352		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	28.00
8353		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	43.00
8354		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	43.00
8360		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	31.00
8361		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	31.00
8362		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	38.00
8363		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	38.00
HARD-POINTED SHOVELS			
<i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
8355		2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point Shovel (AN231796) and Hardware	42.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

**2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 46 Ft. 9 In to 50
Ft. 0 In.**
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS**

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 52 Ft. 0 In. to 54 Ft 8 In.

Equipment for Base Machine

Frames:

12 Ft. Center Frame: 44 Ft. thru 54 Ft. 8 In.
Models
15 Ft. Center Frame: 46 Ft. 11 In. thru 63 Ft.
Models
Center Frame Reinforcement Trusses
4-Bar Tube-Through-Tube Frame
4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
2 x 5 In. End Tubes
134 In. Frame Depth

Hitch:

6 x 12 In. Tubular "T Hitch
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack
Narrow Transport Folding On 12 Ft Center Frame
Machines

44 through 55 Wheels and Tires:

Castering Front and Walk-over Tandem Rear with (6)
IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on Center Frames

Castering Front with (2) 11L-15FI Load Range D and
Walk-over Tandem Rear with (4) 12.5L-15FI Load
Range F on Inner Wing Frames.

Castering Front and Walkover Tandem Rear with (6)
11L-15FI Load Range D on Outer Wing Frames

61 Wheels and Tires:

Castering Front and Walk-over Tandem Rear with (2)
IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on Center Frames (4)
285/70R19.5

Castering Front with (2) 280/70R15 and Walk-over
Tandem Rear with (4) 320/70R15 on Inner Wing
Frames.

Castering Front and Walk-over Tandem Rear with (6)

280/70R15 on Outer Wing Frames

Inner Wing Fold:

Overcenter Wing Fold with 28 In. Stroke Cylinders
Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport for 12 Ft.
Center Frame Machines.

Outer Wing Fold:

180° Fold with 32 In. Stroke Cylinders
Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport For 12 Ft.
Center Frame Machines.

Depth Control:

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated
Adjust)
Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

Standards:

12 Inch Spacing
1-1/4 x 2 x 28 TruPosition Standards
550 Lb. Spring Reset
10 Inch Trip Height
36 Inch On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

Safety Equipment:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal
Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

4753N		2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 52 Ft. 0 In. to 54 Ft 8 In. <i>Transport Width: 17 Ft. 3 In. Working Width: 52 Ft. 0 In. to 54 Ft. 8 In.</i>	98,495.00
-------	--	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada		No Added Cost
0202	United States		In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 52 Ft. 0 In. to 54 Ft 8 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...	
0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	No Added Cost
0443		US English with Spanish (bilingual)	No Added Cost

SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

Select either 12 In. or 16 In. Standard Spacing.

1520		71.1 cm (28 in.) TruPosition C-Shank Standards 12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 52 Ft. - 52 Shanks	In Base Price
1521		12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 54 Ft. - 54 Shanks	821.00
1522		16 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 52 Ft. - 39 Shanks	-5,327.00
1523		16 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 54 Ft. 8 In. - 41 Shanks	-4,508.00

DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM

4010		Single-Point Depth Control System	-1,664.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side to Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,049.00

HITCH LINKS

4312		Modular Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	No Added Cost
4320		Hitch Link for Category V with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	56.00

WHEELS AND TIRES

4621		Radial Tires on Center Frame and Bias Tires on Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4751N, 4752N, 4753N, 4754N & 4755N Center frame tires: 320/70R15 Center frame caster tires: 320/70R15 Inner wing frame tires: 12.5L-15FI load range F Inner wing frame caster tires: 11L-15FI load range D Outer wing frame tires: 11L-15FI load range D Outer wing frame caster tires: 11L-15FI load range D</i>	In Base Price
------	--	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 52 Ft. 0 In. to 54 Ft 8 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
4623		Radial Tires on Center Frame and Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4751N, 4752N, 4753N, 4754N & 4755N</i> <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Center frame caster tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Inner wing frame tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Inner wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Outer wing frame tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Outer wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i>	2,168.00
4626		Heavy Duty Radial Tires on Center Frame and Radial Tires on Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4751N, 4752N, 4753N, 4754N, 4755N & 4756N</i> <i>Center frame tires: 285/70R19.5</i> <i>Center frame caster tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Inner wing frame tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Inner wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Outer wing frame tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Outer wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i>	3,080.00
FINISHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Heavy Duty Radial Tire is Required on all 5 Section Configurations Equipped with the Knife Edge Rolling Baskets.</i>			
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
Coil-Tine Harrow <i>Coil Tine Harrow for 12 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4751N, 4752N, 4753N)</i>			
6103		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 52 Ft 0 In</i> <i>Base code 4753N. Harrow width 53 Ft 8 In</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	9,830.00
6104		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 54 Ft 0 In to 54 Ft 8 In</i> <i>Base code 4753N . Harrow width 55 Ft 8 In</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	10,398.00
Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 12 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4751N, 4752N, 4753N)</i>			
6126		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>for 52 Ft 0 In</i> <i>Base code 4753N. Harrow width 54 Ft</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	38,656.00
6127		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>for 54 Ft 0 In - 54 Ft 8 In</i> <i>Base code 4753N. Harrow width 56 Ft</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	40,853.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 52 Ft. 0 In. to 54 Ft 8 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SIZE INCREASE STUB BARS AND STANDARDS			
<i>1) Order 32 in. Tru-Depth or 28 in. Tru-Position in quantities as needed 2) Stub bars must be ordered as a field conversion bundle.</i>			
9158		Tru-Depth Standards and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,307.00
9159		TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) <i>NOTE: Order required quantity</i>	846.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar Ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,160.00
REAR HITCH			
9440		Rear Hitch <i>Rear hitch not compatible with 55' and larger implements (Base Codes 4755N & 4756N) due to excess transport weight on Center Frame tires.</i>	3,255.00
SWEEPS			
<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box. 2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.</i>			
8325		12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	29.00
8326		14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	30.00
8327		16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	30.00
8328		18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	34.00
CHISELS			
<i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
8380		2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	23.00
8381		2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	23.00
SHOVELS			
<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box. 2) To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.</i>			
8350		3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	27.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 52 Ft. 0 In. to 54 Ft 8 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHOVELS ...Continued...			
8351		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	28.00
8352		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	28.00
8353		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	43.00
8354		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	43.00
8360		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	31.00
8361		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	31.00
8362		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	38.00
8363		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	38.00
HARD-POINTED SHOVELS			
<i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
8355		2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point Shovel (AN231796) and Hardware	42.00

EXTENSION KIT

*For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.
See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

**2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 52 Ft. 0 In. to 54
Ft 8 In.**
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS**

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 46 Ft. 11 In. to 49 Ft. 10 In.

Equipment for Base Machine

Frames:

12 Ft. Center Frame: 44 Ft. thru 54 Ft. 8 In.
Models
15 Ft. Center Frame: 46 Ft. 11 In. thru 63 Ft.
Models
Center Frame Reinforcement Trusses
4-Bar Tube-Through-Tube Frame
4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
2 x 5 In. End Tubes
134 In. Frame Depth

Hitch:

6 x 12 In. Tubular "T Hitch
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack
Narrow Transport Folding On 12 Ft Center Frame
Machines

44 through 55 Wheels and Tires:

Castering Front and Walk-over Tandem Rear with (6)
IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on Center Frames

Castering Front with (2) 11L-15FI Load Range D and
Walk-over Tandem Rear with (4) 12.5L-15FI Load
Range F on Inner Wing Frames.

Castering Front and Walkover Tandem Rear with (6)
11L-15FI Load Range D on Outer Wing Frames

61 Wheels and Tires:

Castering Front and Walk-over Tandem Rear with (2)
IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on Center Frames (4)
285/70R19.5

Castering Front with (2) 280/70R15 and Walk-over
Tandem Rear with (4) 320/70R15 on Inner Wing
Frames.

Castering Front and Walk-over Tandem Rear with (6)

280/70R15 on Outer Wing Frames

Inner Wing Fold:

Overcenter Wing Fold with 28 In. Stroke Cylinders
Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport for 12 Ft.
Center Frame Machines.

Outer Wing Fold:

180° Fold with 32 In. Stroke Cylinders
Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport For 12 Ft.
Center Frame Machines.

Depth Control:

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated
Adjust)
Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

Standards:

12 Inch Spacing
1-1/4 x 2 x 28 TruPosition Standards
550 Lb. Spring Reset
10 Inch Trip Height
36 Inch On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

Safety Equipment:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal
Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

4754N		2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 46 Ft. 11 In. to 49 Ft. 10 In. <i>Transport Width: 20 Ft. 0 In. Working Width: 46 Ft. 11 In to 49 Ft. 10 In.</i>	95,714.00
-------	--	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada		No Added Cost
0202	United States		In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 46 Ft. 11 In. to 49 Ft. 10 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...	
0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	No Added Cost
0443		US English with Spanish (bilingual)	No Added Cost

SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

Select either 12 In. or 16 In. Standard Spacing.

1520		71.1 cm (28 in.) TruPosition C-Shank Standards 12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 46 Ft. 11 In - 47 Shanks	In Base Price
1521		12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 49 Ft. - 49 Shanks	821.00
1522		16 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 47 Ft. 2 In. - 35 Shanks	-4,917.00
1523		16 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 49 Ft. 10 In. - 37 Shanks	-4,100.00

DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM

4010		Single-Point Depth Control System	-1,664.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side to Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,049.00

HITCH LINKS

4312		Modular Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	No Added Cost
4320		Hitch Link for Category V with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	56.00

WHEELS AND TIRES

4621		Radial Tires on Center Frame and Bias Tires on Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4751N, 4752N, 4753N, 4754N & 4755N Center frame tires: 320/70R15 Center frame caster tires: 320/70R15 Inner wing frame tires: 12.5L-15FI load range F Inner wing frame caster tires: 11L-15FI load range D Outer wing frame tires: 11L-15FI load range D Outer wing frame caster tires: 11L-15FI load range D</i>	In Base Price
------	--	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 46 Ft. 11 In. to 49 Ft. 10 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
4623		Radial Tires on Center Frame and Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4751N, 4752N, 4753N, 4754N & 4755N</i> <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Center frame caster tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Inner wing frame tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Inner wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Outer wing frame tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Outer wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i>	2,168.00
4626		Heavy Duty Radial Tires on Center Frame and Radial Tires on Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4751N, 4752N, 4753N, 4754N, 4755N & 4756N</i> <i>Center frame tires: 285/70R19.5</i> <i>Center frame caster tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Inner wing frame tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Inner wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Outer wing frame tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Outer wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i>	3,080.00
FINISHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Heavy Duty Radial Tire is Required on all 5 Section Configurations Equipped with the Knife Edge Rolling Baskets.</i>			
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
Coil-Tine Harrow <i>Coil Tine Harrow for 15 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4754N, 4755N, 4756N)</i>			
6105		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 46 Ft 11 In to 47 Ft 2 In</i> <i>Base code 4754N. Harrow width 48 Ft 4 In</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	9,859.00
6106		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 49 Ft 0 In</i> <i>Base code 4754N. Harrow width 50 Ft 4 In</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	10,035.00
6107		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 49 Ft 10 In</i> <i>Base code 4754N. Harrow width 51 Ft 8 In</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	10,000.00
Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 15 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4754N, 4755N, 4756N)</i>			
6128		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>for 46 Ft 11 In - 47 Ft 2 In</i> <i>Base code 4754N. Harrow width 49 Ft</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	34,686.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 46 Ft. 11 In. to 49 Ft. 10 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FINISHING COMPONENTS ...Continued...			
6129		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>for 49 Ft 0 In - 49 Ft 10 In</i> <i>Base code 4754N. Harrow width 51 Ft</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	36,841.00
SIZE INCREASE STUB BARS AND STANDARDS			
<i>1) Order 32 in. Tru-Depth or 28 in. Tru-Position in quantities as needed</i>			
<i>2) Stub bars must be ordered as a field conversion bundle.</i>			
9158		Tru-Depth Standards and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,307.00
9159		TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) <i>NOTE: Order required quantity</i>	846.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar Ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,160.00
REAR HITCH			
9440		Rear Hitch <i>Rear hitch not compatible with 55' and larger implements (Base Codes 4755N & 4756N) due to excess transport weight on Center Frame tires.</i>	3,255.00
SWEEPS			
<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
<i>2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.</i>			
8325		12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	29.00
8326		14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	30.00
8327		16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	30.00
8328		18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	34.00
CHISELS			
<i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
8380		2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	23.00
8381		2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	23.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

**2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 46 Ft. 11 In. to
49 Ft. 10 In.**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHOVELS			
<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
<i>2) To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.</i>			
8350		3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	27.00
8351		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	28.00
8352		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	28.00
8353		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	43.00
8354		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	43.00
8360		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	31.00
8361		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	31.00
8362		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	38.00
8363		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	38.00
HARD-POINTED SHOVELS			
<i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
8355		2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point Shovel (AN231796) and Hardware	42.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

**2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 46 Ft. 11 In. to
49 Ft. 10 In.**

Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS**

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 55 Ft. 0 In. to 57 Ft. 10 In.

Equipment for Base Machine

Frames:

12 Ft. Center Frame: 44 Ft. thru 54 Ft. 8 In.
Models
15 Ft. Center Frame: 46 Ft. 11 In. thru 63 Ft.
Models
Center Frame Reinforcement Trusses
4-Bar Tube-Through-Tube Frame
4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
2 x 5 In. End Tubes
134 In. Frame Depth

Hitch:

6 x 12 In. Tubular "T Hitch
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack
Narrow Transport Folding On 12 Ft Center Frame
Machines

44 through 55 Wheels and Tires:

Castering Front and Walk-over Tandem Rear with (6)
IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on Center Frames

Castering Front with (2) 11L-15FI Load Range D and
Walk-over Tandem Rear with (4) 12.5L-15FI Load
Range F on Inner Wing Frames.

Castering Front and Walkover Tandem Rear with (6)
11L-15FI Load Range D on Outer Wing Frames

61 Wheels and Tires:

Castering Front and Walk-over Tandem Rear with (2)
IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on Center Frames (4)
285/70R19.5

Castering Front with (2) 280/70R15 and Walk-over
Tandem Rear with (4) 320/70R15 on Inner Wing
Frames.

Castering Front and Walk-over Tandem Rear with (6)

280/70R15 on Outer Wing Frames

Inner Wing Fold:

Overcenter Wing Fold with 28 In. Stroke Cylinders
Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport for 12 Ft.
Center Frame Machines.

Outer Wing Fold:

180° Fold with 32 In. Stroke Cylinders
Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport For 12 Ft.
Center Frame Machines.

Depth Control:

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated
Adjust)
Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

Standards:

12 Inch Spacing
1-1/4 x 2 x 28 TruPosition Standards
550 Lb. Spring Reset
10 Inch Trip Height
36 Inch On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

Safety Equipment:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal
Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

4755N		2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 55 Ft. 0 In. to 57 Ft. 10 In. <i>Transport Width: 20 Ft. 0 In. Working Width: 55 Ft. 0 In. to 57 Ft. 10 In.</i>	103,087.00
-------	--	--	------------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada		No Added Cost
0202	United States		In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 55 Ft. 0 In. to 57 Ft. 10 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...	
0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	No Added Cost
0443		US English with Spanish (bilingual)	No Added Cost

SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

Select either 12 In. or 16 In. Standard Spacing.

1520		71.1 cm (28 in.) TruPosition C-Shank Standards 12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 55 Ft. - 55 Shanks	In Base Price
1521		12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 57 Ft. - 57 Shanks	821.00
1522		16 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 55 Ft. 2 In. - 41 Shanks	-5,738.00
1523		16 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 57 Ft. 10 In. - 43 Shanks	-4,917.00

DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM

4010		Single-Point Depth Control System	-1,664.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side to Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,049.00

HITCH LINKS

4312		Modular Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	No Added Cost
4320		Hitch Link for Category V with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	56.00

WHEELS AND TIRES

4621		Radial Tires on Center Frame and Bias Tires on Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4751N, 4752N, 4753N, 4754N & 4755N Center frame tires: 320/70R15 Center frame caster tires: 320/70R15 Inner wing frame tires: 12.5L-15FI load range F Inner wing frame caster tires: 11L-15FI load range D Outer wing frame tires: 11L-15FI load range D Outer wing frame caster tires: 11L-15FI load range D</i>	In Base Price
------	--	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 55 Ft. 0 In. to 57 Ft. 10 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
4623		Radial Tires on Center Frame and Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4751N, 4752N, 4753N, 4754N & 4755N</i> <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Center frame caster tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Inner wing frame tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Inner wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Outer wing frame tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Outer wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i>	2,168.00
4626		Heavy Duty Radial Tires on Center Frame and Radial Tires on Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4751N, 4752N, 4753N, 4754N, 4755N & 4756N</i> <i>Center frame tires: 285/70R19.5</i> <i>Center frame caster tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Inner wing frame tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Inner wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Outer wing frame tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Outer wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i>	3,080.00
FINISHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Heavy Duty Radial Tire is Required on all 5 Section Configurations Equipped with the Knife Edge Rolling Baskets.</i>			
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
Coil-Tine Harrow <i>Coil Tine Harrow for 15 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4754N, 4755N, 4756N)</i>			
6108		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 55 Ft 0 In</i> <i>Base code 4755N. Harrow width 56 Ft 4 In</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	10,783.00
6109		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 55 Ft 2 In</i> <i>Base code 4755N. Harrow width 57 Ft 0 In</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	10,994.00
6110		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 57 Ft 0 In</i> <i>Base code 4755N. Harrow width 58 Ft 4 In</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	10,982.00
6111		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 57 Ft 10 In</i> <i>Base code 4755N. Harrow width 59 Ft 8 In</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	11,183.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 55 Ft. 0 In. to 57 Ft. 10 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FINISHING COMPONENTS ...Continued...			
Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 15 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4754N, 4755N, 4756N)</i>			
6130		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>for 55 Ft 0 In - 55 Ft 2 In</i> <i>Base code 4755N. Harrow width 57 Ft</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	41,289.00
6131		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>for 57 Ft 0 In - 57 Ft 10 In</i> <i>Base code 4755N. Harrow width 59 Ft</i> <i>Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>	43,513.00
SIZE INCREASE STUB BARS AND STANDARDS <i>1) Order 32 in. Tru-Depth or 28 in. Tru-Position in quantities as needed</i> <i>2) Stub bars must be ordered as a field conversion bundle.</i>			
9158		Tru-Depth Standards and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,307.00
9159		TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) <i>NOTE: Order required quantity</i>	846.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar Ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,160.00
SWEEPS <i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i> <i>2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.</i>			
8325		12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	29.00
8326		14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	30.00
8327		16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	30.00
8328		18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	34.00
CHISELS <i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
8380		2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	23.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 55 Ft. 0 In. to 57 Ft. 10 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		CHISELS ...Continued...	
8381		2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	23.00
		SHOVELS	
		<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>	
		<i>2) To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.</i>	
8350		3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	27.00
8351		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	28.00
8352		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	28.00
8353		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	43.00
8354		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	43.00
8360		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	31.00
8361		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	31.00
8362		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	38.00
8363		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	38.00
		HARD-POINTED SHOVELS	
		<i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>	
8355		2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point Shovel (AN231796) and Hardware	42.00
		EXTENSION KIT	
		<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>	

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

**2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 55 Ft. 0 In. to 57
Ft. 10 In.**
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS**

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 60 Ft. 2 In. to 63 Ft. 0 In.

Equipment for Base Machine

Frames:

12 Ft. Center Frame: 44 Ft. thru 54 Ft. 8 In.
 Models
 15 Ft. Center Frame: 46 Ft. 11 In. thru 63 Ft.
 Models
 Center Frame Reinforcement Trusses
 4-Bar Tube-Through-Tube Frame
 4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
 2 x 5 In. End Tubes
 134 In. Frame Depth
 Hitch:
 6 x 12 In. Tubular "T Hitch
 Cast Hitch Link
 Hitch Jack
 Narrow Transport Folding On 12 Ft Center Frame
 Machines
 44 through 55 Wheels and Tires:
 Castering Front and Walk-over Tandem Rear with (6)
 IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on Center Frames
 Castering Front with (2) 11L-15FI Load Range D and
 Walk-over Tandem Rear with (4) 12.5L-15FI Load
 Range F on Inner Wing Frames.
 Castering Front and Walkover Tandem Rear with (6)
 11L-15FI Load Range D on Outer Wing Frames
 61 Wheels and Tires:
 Castering Front and Walk-over Tandem Rear with (2)
 IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on Center Frames (4)
 285/70R19.5
 Castering Front with (2) 280/70R15 and Walk-over
 Tandem Rear with (4) 320/70R15 on Inner Wing
 Frames.
 Castering Front and Walk-over Tandem Rear with (6)
 280/70R15 on Outer Wing Frames

Inner Wing Fold:
 Overcenter Wing Fold with 28 In. Stroke Cylinders
 Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport for 12 Ft.
 Center Frame Machines.
 Outer Wing Fold:
 180° Fold with 32 In. Stroke Cylinders
 Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport For 12 Ft.
 Center Frame Machines.
 Depth Control:
 TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated
 Adjust)
 Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
 Mechanical Transport Lockup
 Standards:
 12 Inch Spacing
 1-1/4 x 2 x 28 TruPosition Standards
 550 Lb. Spring Reset
 10 Inch Trip Height
 36 Inch On-Rank Spacing
 Less Sweeps and Shovels
 Safety Equipment:
 Hitch Safety Chain
 SMV Emblem and Reflectors
 Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal
 Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

4756N		2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 60 Ft. 2 In. to 63 Ft. 0 In. <i>Transport Width: 20 Ft. 0 In. Working Width: 60 Ft. 2 In. to 63 Ft. 0 In.</i>	111,761.00
-------	--	--	------------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada		No Added Cost
0202	United States		In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English		In Base Price
0413	French		No Added Cost
0443	US English with Spanish (bilingual)		No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 60 Ft. 2 In. to 63 Ft. 0 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH			
<i>Select either 12 In. or 16 In. Standard Spacing.</i>			
1520		71.1 cm (28 in.) TruPosition C-Shank Standards 12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 60 Ft. 11 In - 61 Shanks	In Base Price
1521		12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 63 Ft. - 63 Shanks	821.00
1522		16 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 60 Ft. 2 In. - 45 Shanks	-6,557.00
1523		16 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards 62 Ft. 10 In. - 47 Shanks	-5,738.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control System	-1,664.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side to Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet compatibility kit from attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,049.00
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Modular Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	No Added Cost
4320		Hitch Link for Category V with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	56.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4626		Heavy Duty Radial Tires on Center Frame and Radial Tires on Wing Frames <i>Base codes: 4751N, 4752N, 4753N, 4754N, 4755N & 4756N Center frame tires: 285/70R19.5 Center frame caster tires: 320/70R15 Inner wing frame tires: 320/70R15 Inner wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15 Outer wing frame tires: 280/70R15 Outer wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15</i>	In Base Price
FINISHING COMPONENTS			
<i>Heavy Duty Radial Tire is Required on all 5 Section Configurations Equipped with the Knife</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 60 Ft. 2 In. to 63 Ft. 0 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FINISHING COMPONENTS ...Continued...			
<i>Edge Rolling Baskets.</i>			
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
Coil-Tine Harrow			
<i>Coil Tine Harrow for 15 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4754N, 4755N, 4756N)</i>			
6112		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 60 Ft 2 In to 60 Ft 11 In</i>	12,324.00
<i>Base code 4756N. Harrow width 62 Ft 4 In Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>			
6113		Coil Tine Harrow <i>for 62 Ft 10 In to 63 Ft 0 In</i>	12,500.00
<i>Base code 4756N. Harrow width 64 Ft 4 In Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>			
Knife Edge Rolling Basket			
<i>Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 15 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4754N, 4755N, 4756N)</i>			
6132		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>for 60 Ft 2 In - 60 Ft 11 In</i>	46,138.00
<i>Base code 4756N. Harrow width 62 Ft Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>			
6133		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>for 62 Ft 11 In</i>	47,858.00
<i>Base code 4756N. Harrow width 63 Ft Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>			
6134		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>for 63 Ft 0 In</i>	47,962.00
<i>Base code 4756N. Harrow width 64 Ft Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.</i>			
<hr/>			
SIZE INCREASE STUB BARS AND STANDARDS			
<i>1) Order 32 in. Tru-Depth or 28 in. Tru-Position in quantities as needed 2) Stub bars must be ordered as a field conversion bundle.</i>			
9158		Tru-Depth Standards and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>Order required quantity.</i>	1,307.00
9159		TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) <i>NOTE: Order required quantity</i>	846.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be</i>	3,160.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 60 Ft. 2 In. to 63 Ft. 0 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...			
<i>GreenStar Ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>			
SWEEPS			
<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
<i>2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.</i>			
8325		12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	29.00
8326		14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	30.00
8327		16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	30.00
8328		18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	34.00
CHISELS			
<i>Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
8380		2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	23.00
8381		2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	23.00
SHOVELS			
<i>1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.</i>			
<i>2) To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.</i>			
8350		3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	27.00
8351		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	28.00
8352		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	28.00
8353		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	43.00
8354		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	43.00
8360		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	31.00
8361		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	31.00
8362		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	38.00
8363		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	38.00

HARD-POINTED SHOVELS

Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 60 Ft. 2 In. to 63 Ft. 0 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
8355		HARD-POINTED SHOVELS ...Continued... 2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point Shovel (AN231796) and Hardware	42.00

EXTENSION KIT

*For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.
See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

**2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 60 Ft. 2 In. to 63
Ft. 0 In.**
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

610 Series Integral Rigid Chisel Plow, 8 Ft. Base Size
Equipment for Base Machine

4 In. Square Tube Frames
Integral Hitch with Mast Braces
1-1/4 x 2 x 28 In. Rigid Standards
Implement Warning Lights
Less Sweeps and Shovels
Stabilizer Wheel Frames with 5.90-15 In.
4PR Implement Tires - 16 Ft. Model only

Operator's Manual Holder

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

For John Deere and competitive tractors with Category II 3-Point Hitch with or without Quik-Coupler or Category III/IIIN 3-Point Hitch with Quik-Coupler.

3428N		610 Series Integral Rigid Chisel Plow, 8 Ft. Base Size <i>Working Width: 8 Ft. to 14 Ft.</i>	5,166.00
-------	--	---	----------

STABILIZER WHEEL FRAME

1001		Less Stabilizer Wheel Frame	In Base Price
1005		Stabilizer Wheel Frames with 5.90-15 In. 4PR Implement Tires	1,704.00

STANDARDS

		Rigid Standards	
2005		Rigid Standards <i>8 Ft. - 8 Rigid Standards.</i>	In Base Price
2006		Rigid Standards <i>10 Ft. - 10 Rigid Standards.</i>	411.00
2007		Rigid Standards <i>12 Ft. - 12 Rigid Standards.</i>	986.00
2008		14 Ft. - 14 Rigid Standards <i>Includes stabilizer wheels with 5.90-15 in. 4PR tires.</i>	3,421.00
		TruPosition Standards	
2015		TruPosition Standards <i>8 Ft. - 8 TruPosition Standards.</i>	1,268.00
2016		TruPosition Standards <i>10 Ft. - 10 TruPosition Standards.</i>	2,052.00
2017		TruPosition Standards <i>12 Ft. - 12 TruPosition Standards.</i>	3,003.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

610 Series Integral Rigid Chisel Plow, 8 Ft. Base Size

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
2018		STANDARDS ...Continued... TruPosition Standards <i>Includes stabilizer wheels with 5.90-15 in. 4PR tires. 14 Ft. - 14 TruPosition Standards.</i>	5,813.00
2025		Tru-Depth Standards Tru-Depth Standards <i>8 Ft. - 8 Tru-Depth Standards.</i>	2,803.00
2026		Tru-Depth Standards <i>10 Ft. - 10 Tru-Depth Standards.</i>	3,915.00
2027		Tru-Depth Standards <i>12 Ft. - 12 Tru-Depth Standards.</i>	5,193.00
2028		Tru-Depth Standards <i>Includes stabilizer wheels with 5.90-15 in. 4PR tires. 14 Ft. - 14 Tru-Depth Standards.</i>	8,331.00

SWEEPS

*1) Order sweeps in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Standards Ordering Code Box, then select the Sweep and Shovel Attaching Hardware option that contains the amount of hardware needed for that number of standards.
2) Sweeps require 1/2 x 2-1/4 In. bolts, nuts and flat washers.
If additional hardware is desired, order BN232034 (for 1 to 8 Standards) or BN232035 (for 9 to 16 Standards).*

7001		16 In. Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N130177)	23.00
7002		18 In. Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N130178)	27.00
7003		8 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130179)	16.00
7004		10 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130180)	18.00
7005		12 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130181)	19.00
7006		14 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130182)	19.00
7007		16 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130183)	23.00
7008		18 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130184)	27.00
7009		20 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130185)	37.00
7012		6 1/2 In. Chisel Sweep (N130188)	16.00
7026		12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N182052)	21.00
7027		14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N182053)	23.00
7028		16 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N182054)	23.00
7030		8 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182044)	18.00
7031		10 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182045)	19.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

610 Series Integral Rigid Chisel Plow, 8 Ft. Base Size
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS ...Continued...			
7032		12 In. Narrow-Wing Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182046)	20.00
7033		12 In. Wide-Wing Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182035)	21.00
7034		14 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182036)	23.00
7035		16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037)	23.00
7036		18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038)	28.00
SHOVELS			
<p><i>1) Order shovels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Standards Ordering Code Box, then select the Sweep and Shovel Attaching Hardware option that contains the amount of hardware needed for that number of standards.</i></p> <p><i>2) Double-pointed and twisted Shovels require 1/2 x 2-1/4 In. bolts, nuts and flat washers. If additional hardware is desired, order BN232034 (for 1 to 8 Standards) or BN232035 (for 9 to 16 Standards).</i></p>			
7015		3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193)	17.00
7016		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N130194)	18.00
7017		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N130195)	18.00
7018		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. RH Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912)	31.00
7019		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. LH Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) <i>Order 1/2 RH and 1/2 LH Twisted Shovels.</i>	31.00
7136		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107)	21.00
7137		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108)	21.00
7138		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109)	27.00
7139		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110)	27.00
ATTACHING HARDWARE			
Sweeps and Shovels			
7601		1/2 x 2-1/4 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Sweeps/Shovels on 1 to 8 Standards	41.00
7602		1/2 x 2-1/4 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Sweeps/Shovels on 9 to 16 Standards	80.00
Hard-Pointed Shovels			
7641		1/2 x 2-3/4 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Hard-Pointed Shovels on 1 to 8 Standards	42.00
7642		1/2 x 2-3/4 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Hard-Pointed Shovels on 9 to 16 Standards	86.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

610 Series Integral Rigid Chisel Plow, 8 Ft. Base Size

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHING HARDWARE ...Continued...			
Chisels			
7621		1/2 x 2-1/2 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Chisel on 1 to 8 Standards	42.00
7622		1/2 x 2-1/2 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Chisel on 9 to 16 Standards	86.00
HARD-POINTED SHOVELS			
<p><i>1) Order shovels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Standards Ordering Code Box, then select the Hard-Pointed Shovel Attaching Hardware option that contains the amount and type of hardware needed for that number and type of standards.</i></p> <p><i>2) Hard-pointed Shovels require 1/2 x 2-3/4 In. bolts, nuts and flat washers. If additional hardware is desired, order BN232038 (for 1 to 8 Standards) or BN232039 (for 9 to 16 Standards).</i></p>			
7038		Single 2 x 12 In. Hard-Pointed Shovel (AN231796)	30.00
CHISELS			
<p><i>1) Order chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Standards Ordering Code Box, then select the Chisel Attaching Hardware option that contains the amount of hardware needed for that number of standards.</i></p> <p><i>2) Chisels require 1/2 x 2-1/2 In. bolts, nuts and flat washers. If additional hardware is desired, order BN232036 (for 1 to 8 Standards) or BN232037 (for 9 to 16 Standards).</i></p>			
7013		2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189)	15.00
7014		2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190)	15.00
COMPONENTS FOR COIL-TINE HARROW			
<p><i>Use only with machines equipped with sweeps.</i></p> <p><i>Do not use with Tru-Depth Standards.</i></p>			
9501		3-Bar Tine Tooth Harrow - 8 Ft. 9 In.	1,119.00
9502		3-Bar Tine Tooth Harrow - 11 Ft. 9 In.	1,542.00
9503		3-Bar Tine Tooth Harrow - 13 Ft. 3 In.	1,635.00
9504		3-Bar Tine Tooth Harrow - 14 Ft. 9 In.	1,728.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
9928		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9930		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Attaching Hardware	
	BN232036	1/2 x 2-1/2 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Chisels on 1 to 8 Standards	49.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

610 Series Integral Rigid Chisel Plow, 8 Ft. Base Size

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BN232037		1/2 x 2-1/2 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Chisels on 9 to 16 Standards	104.50
BN232034		1/2 x 2-1/4 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Sweeps/Shovels on 1 to 8 Standards	49.50
BN232035		1/2 x 2-1/4 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Sweeps/Shovels on 9 to 16 Standards	95.70
BN232038		1/2 x 2-3/4 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Hard-Pointed Shovels on 1 to 8 Standards	49.50
BN232039		1/2 x 2-3/4 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Hard-Pointed Shovels on 9 to 16 Standards	104.50
COMPONENTS FOR COIL-TINE HARROW			
<i>Use only with machines equipped with sweeps. Do not use with Tru-Depth Standards.</i>			
BN906084		3-Bar Tine Tooth Harrow - 11 Ft. 9 In.	1,696.20
BN906085		3-Bar Tine Tooth Harrow - 13 Ft. 3 In.	1,798.50
BN906086		3-Bar Tine Tooth Harrow - 14 Ft. 9 In.	1,900.80
BN906083		3-Bar Tine Tooth Harrow - 8 Ft. 9 In.	1,230.90
SIZE INCREASE STUB BARS AND STANDARDS			
BN904415		Rigid Standards and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>For 8 Ft. Base Machine: Increase size to 10 Ft.</i>	466.40
BN905911		Rigid Standards, Stub Bars and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 4) <i>For 8 Ft. Base Machine: Increase size to 12 Ft.</i>	1,172.60
BN905915		Rigid Standards, Stub Bars and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 6), with Stabilizer Wheel Frames and 5.90-15 In. 4PR Implement Tires <i>For 8 Ft. Base Machine: Increase size to 14 Ft. These attachments include required stabilizer wheels, so they are compatible only with Option Code 1001.</i>	4,045.80
BN907488		Tru-Depth Standards and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>For 8 Ft. Base Machine: Increase size to 10 Ft.</i>	1,389.30
BN905913		Tru-Depth Standards, Stub Bars and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 4) <i>For 8 Ft. Base Machine: Increase size to 12 Ft.</i>	2,710.40
BN905919		Tru-Depth Standards, Stub Bars and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 6), with Stabilizer Wheel Frames and 5.90-15 In. 4PR Implement Tires <i>For 8 Ft. Base Machine: Increase size to 14 Ft. These attachments include required stabilizer wheels, so they are compatible only with Option Code 1001.</i>	6,331.60
BN908964		TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) <i>For 8 Ft. Base Machine: Increase size to 10 Ft.</i>	875.06
BN909088		TruPosition Standards, Stub Bars and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 4) <i>For 8 Ft. Base Machine: Increase size to 12 Ft.</i>	1,851.77

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

610 Series Integral Rigid Chisel Plow, 8 Ft. Base Size
Continued

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

610 Series Integral Rigid Chisel Plow, 16 Ft. Base Size
Equipment for Base Machine

4 In. Square Tube Frames
Integral Hitch with Mast Braces
1-1/4 x 2 x 28 In. Rigid Standards
Implement Warning Lights
Less Sweeps and Shovels
Stabilizer Wheel Frames with 5.90-15 In.
4PR Implement Tires - 16 Ft. Model only

Operator's Manual Holder

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

For John Deere and competitive tractors with Category II 3-Point Hitch with or without Quik-Coupler or Category III/IIIN 3-Point Hitch with Quik-Coupler.

3429N		610 Series Integral Rigid Chisel Plow, 16 Ft. Base Size <i>Working Width: 16 Ft. to 20 Ft.</i>	9,172.00
-------	--	---	----------

STABILIZER WHEEL FRAME

1005		Stabilizer Wheel Frames with 5.90-15 In. 4PR Implement Tires	In Base Price
------	--	--	---------------

STANDARDS

		Rigid Standards	
2005		Rigid Standards <i>16 Ft. - 16 Rigid Standards.</i>	In Base Price
2006		Rigid Standards <i>18 Ft. - 18 Rigid Standards.</i>	574.00
2007		Rigid Standards <i>20 Ft. - 20 Rigid Standards.</i>	1,256.00
		TruPosition Standards	
2015		TruPosition Standards <i>16 Ft. - 16 TruPosition Standards.</i>	2,569.00
2016		TruPosition Standards <i>18 Ft. - 18 TruPosition Standards.</i>	3,521.00
2017		TruPosition Standards <i>20 Ft. - 20 TruPosition Standards.</i>	4,584.00
		Tru-Depth Standards	
2025		Tru-Depth Standards <i>16 Ft. - 16 Tru-Depth Standards.</i>	5,609.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

610 Series Integral Rigid Chisel Plow, 16 Ft. Base Size

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		STANDARDS ...Continued...	
2026		Tru-Depth Standards <i>18 Ft. - 18 Tru-Depth Standards.</i>	6,882.00
2027		Tru-Depth Standards <i>20 Ft. - 20 Tru-Depth Standards.</i>	8,267.00

SWEEPS

1) Order sweeps in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Standards Ordering Code Box, then select the Sweep and Shovel Attaching Hardware option that contains the amount of hardware needed for that number of standards.

2) Sweeps require 1/2 x 2-1/4 In. bolts, nuts and flat washers.

If additional hardware is desired, order BN232034 (for 1 to 8 Standards) or BN232035 (for 9 to 16 Standards).

7001		16 In. Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N130177)	23.00
7002		18 In. Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N130178)	27.00
7003		8 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130179)	16.00
7004		10 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130180)	18.00
7005		12 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130181)	19.00
7006		14 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130182)	19.00
7007		16 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130183)	23.00
7008		18 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130184)	27.00
7009		20 In. Regular Wheatland Sweep (N130185)	37.00
7012		6 1/2 In. Chisel Sweep (N130188)	16.00
7026		12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N182052)	21.00
7027		14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N182053)	23.00
7028		16 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Wheatland Sweep (N182054)	23.00
7030		8 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182044)	18.00
7031		10 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182045)	19.00
7032		12 In. Narrow-Wing Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182046)	20.00
7033		12 In. Wide-Wing Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182035)	21.00
7034		14 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182036)	23.00
7035		16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037)	23.00
7036		18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038)	28.00

SHOVELS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

610 Series Integral Rigid Chisel Plow, 16 Ft. Base Size

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHOVELS ...Continued...			
<i>1) Order shovels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Standards Ordering Code Box, then select the Sweep and Shovel Attaching Hardware option that contains the amount of hardware needed for that number of standards.</i>			
<i>2) Double-pointed and twisted Shovels require 1/2 x 2-1/4 In. bolts, nuts and flat washers. If additional hardware is desired, order BN232034 (for 1 to 8 Standards) or BN232035 (for 9 to 16 Standards).</i>			
7015		3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193)	17.00
7016		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N130194)	18.00
7017		3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N130195)	18.00
7018		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. RH Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912)	31.00
7019		3/8 x 3 x 24 In. LH Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) <i>Order 1/2 RH and 1/2 LH Twisted Shovels.</i>	31.00
7136		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107)	21.00
7137		1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108)	21.00
7138		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109)	27.00
7139		1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110)	27.00
ATTACHING HARDWARE			
Sweeps and Shovels			
7601		1/2 x 2-1/4 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Sweeps/Shovels on 1 to 8 Standards	41.00
7602		1/2 x 2-1/4 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Sweeps/Shovels on 9 to 16 Standards	80.00
7603		1/2 x 2-1/4 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Sweeps/Shovel on 17 to 24 Standards	116.00
Hard-Pointed Shovels			
7641		1/2 x 2-3/4 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Hard-Pointed Shovels on 1 to 8 Standards	42.00
7642		1/2 x 2-3/4 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Hard-Pointed Shovels on 9 to 16 Standards	86.00
7643		1/2 x 2-3/4 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for Mounting Hard-Pointed Shovels on 17 to 24 Standards	125.00
Chisels			
7621		1/2 x 2-1/2 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Chisel on 1 to 8 Standards	42.00
7622		1/2 x 2-1/2 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Chisel on 9 to 16 Standards	86.00
7623		1/2 x 2-1/2 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for Mounting Chisel on 17 to 24 Standards	125.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

610 Series Integral Rigid Chisel Plow, 16 Ft. Base Size

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HARD-POINTED SHOVELS			
<p><i>1) Order shovels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Standards Ordering Code Box, then select the Hard-Pointed Shovel Attaching Hardware option that contains the amount and type of hardware needed for that number and type of standards.</i></p> <p><i>2) Hard-pointed Shovels require 1/2 x 2-3/4 In. bolts, nuts and flat washers. If additional hardware is desired, order BN232038 (for 1 to 8 Standards) or BN232039 (for 9 to 16 Standards).</i></p>			
7038		Single 2 x 12 In. Hard-Pointed Shovel (AN231796)	30.00
CHISELS			
<p><i>1) Order chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Standards Ordering Code Box, then select the Chisel Attaching Hardware option that contains the amount of hardware needed for that number of standards.</i></p> <p><i>2) Chisels require 1/2 x 2-1/2 In. bolts, nuts and flat washers. If additional hardware is desired, order BN232036 (for 1 to 8 Standards) or BN232037 (for 9 to 16 Standards).</i></p>			
7013		2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189)	15.00
7014		2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190)	15.00
COMPONENTS FOR COIL-TINE HARROW			
<p><i>Use only with machines equipped with sweeps.</i></p> <p><i>Do not use with Tru-Depth Standards.</i></p>			
9505		3-Bar Tine Tooth Harrow - 17 Ft. 9 In.	2,189.00
9506		3-Bar Tine Tooth Harrow - 19 Ft. 3 In.	2,243.00
9507		3-Bar Tine Tooth Harrow - 20 Ft. 9 In.	2,923.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
9928		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9930		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Attaching Hardware			
BN232036		1/2 x 2-1/2 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Chisels on 1 to 8 Standards	49.50
BN232037		1/2 x 2-1/2 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Chisels on 9 to 16 Standards	104.50
BN232034		1/2 x 2-1/4 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Sweeps/Shovels on 1 to 8 Standards	49.50
BN232035		1/2 x 2-1/4 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Sweeps/Shovels on 9 to 16 Standards	95.70
BN232038		1/2 x 2-3/4 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Hard-Pointed Shovels on 1 to 8 Standards	49.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

610 Series Integral Rigid Chisel Plow, 16 Ft. Base Size

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN232039	1/2 x 2-3/4 In. Bolts, Nuts and Flat Washers for mounting Hard-Pointed Shovels on 9 to 16 Standards	104.50
		COMPONENTS FOR COIL-TINE HARROW <i>Use only with machines equipped with sweeps. Do not use with Tru-Depth Standards.</i>	
	BN906088	3-Bar Tine Tooth Harrow - 17 Ft. 9 In.	2,407.90
	BN906089	3-Bar Tine Tooth Harrow - 19 Ft. 3 In.	2,467.30
	BN906090	3-Bar Tine Tooth Harrow - 20 Ft. 9 In.	3,215.30
		SIZE INCREASE STUB BARS AND STANDARDS	
	BN905920	Rigid Standards, Stub Bars and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>For 16 Ft. Base Machine: Increase size to 18 Ft.</i>	706.20
	BN905923	Rigid Standards, Stub Bars and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 4) <i>For 16 Ft. Base Machine: Increase size to 20 Ft.</i>	1,518.00
	BN905922	Tru-Depth Standards, Stub Bars and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>For 16 Ft. Base Machine: Increase size to 18 Ft.</i>	1,475.10
	BN905925	Tru-Depth Standards, Stub Bars and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 4) <i>For 16 Ft. Base Machine: Increase size to 20 Ft.</i>	3,055.80
	BN909091	TruPosition Standards, Stub Bars and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>For 16 Ft. Base Machine: Increase size to 18 Ft.</i>	1,029.06
	BN909092	TruPosition Standards, Stub Bars and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 4) <i>For 16 Ft. Base Machine: Increase size to 20 Ft.</i>	2,168.57

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

610 Series Integral Rigid Chisel Plow, 16 Ft. Base Size
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

Attachments for Non-Current Chisel Plows
Equipment for Base Machine

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		240 Heavy-Duty Coil-Tine Harrow Attachments	
BN231718		Channel Assembly, 2-Tine	378.40
BN231604		Channel Assembly, 3-Tine	614.90
BN231605		Channel Assembly, 4-Tine	820.60
BN231606		Channel Assembly, 5-Tine	1,026.30
BN231801		Chisel Plow Harrow, Single Tooth Extension Kit	245.30
BN231785		Chisel Plow Harrow, Splice	119.90
BN232714		Chisel Plow Harrow, Splice Hardware	41.80
BN232713		Drawbar Hardware Kit, (Qty. 3)	183.70
BN231816		Drawbar, Chisel Plow Harrow	503.80
		Coil Tine Harrow Components	
BN240801		Channel, 1-Tine <i>Base Codes: 448NN, 448RN, 448SN, 448TN, 449EN, 449GN, 449HN, 449JN, 4477N, 4478N or 4479N.</i>	245.30
BN240802		Channel, 2-Tine <i>Base Codes: 449QN, 449TN, 449HN or 4479N.</i>	378.40
BN240815		Channel, Splice (3) CP <i>Base Codes: 448MN, 448NN, 448QN, 448RN, 448SN, 448TN, 449DN, 449EN, 449FN, 449GN, 449HN, 449JN, 4477N, 4478N or 4479N.</i>	119.90
BN240807		Drawbar <i>Base Codes: 448MN, 448NN, 448QN, 448RN, 448SN, 448TN, 449DN, 449EN, 449FN, 449GN, 449HN, 449JN, 4477N, 4478N or 4479N.</i>	503.80
BN240813		Extension 20 Ft., 6 In. Stubbar <i>Base Codes: 448MN, 448NN, 448QN, 448RN, 448SN, 449DN, 449EN, 449GN, 449HN, 4477N or 4479N.</i>	170.50
BN240814		Hardware 20 Ft., 6 In. Stubbar <i>Base Codes: 448MN, 448NN, 448QN, 448RN, 448SN, 449DN, 449EN, 449GN, 449HN, 4477N or 4479N.</i>	20.90
BN240810		Hardware Drawbar Spacer <i>Base Codes: 449DN, 449EN or 449FN.</i>	123.20
BN240808		Hardware, Drawbar (2) <i>Base Codes: 448QN, 448RN, 448SN, 449DN, 449EN, 449FN, 449GN, 449HN or 449JN.</i>	119.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

Attachments for Non-Current Chisel Plows
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BN240809		Hardware, Drawbar (3) <i>Base Codes: 448MN, 448NN, 448QN, 448RN, 448SN, 448TN, 449DN, 449EN, 449FN, 449GN, 449HN, 449JN, 4478N or 4479N.</i>	183.70
BN240806		Hardware, Splice <i>Base Codes: 448MN, 448NN, 448QN, 448RN, 448SN, 448TN, 449DN, 449EN, 449FN, 449GN, 449HN, 449JN, 4478N, 4478N or 4479N.</i>	41.80
BN240812		Hardware, Stub Bar <i>Base Codes: 448MN, 448NN, 448QN, 448RN, 448SN, 449DN, 449EN, 449GN, 449HN or 4477N.</i>	20.90
BN240800		PDI Instructions <i>Base Codes: 448MN, 448NN, 448QN, 448RN, 448SN, 448TN, 4477N or 4478N.</i>	0.00
BN240811		Tube, Stub Bar 12 In. <i>Base Codes: 448MN, 448NN, 448QN, 448RN, 448SN, 449DN, 449EN, 449GN, 449HN or 4477N.</i>	140.80
		Coil Tine Harrow for 2410 3-Section Chisel Plow (Model Year 12 and Older)	
BN909880		Coil tine harrow for 21 Ft. 10 In. - 22 Ft. 0 In. <i>Base Code 448KN. Harrow width 23 Ft. 8 In.</i>	5,852.00
BN909829		Coil tine harrow for 23 Ft. 0 In. - 24 Ft. 0 In. <i>Base Code 448MN. Harrow width 25 Ft. 8 In.</i>	6,057.70
BN909821		Coil tine harrow for 23 Ft. 10 In. - 24 Ft. 8 In. <i>Base Code 448KN. Harrow width 25 Ft. 8 In.</i>	6,360.20
BN909881		Coil tine harrow for 25 Ft. 0 In. - 26 Ft. 0 In. <i>Base Code 448LN. Harrow width 27 Ft. 8 In.</i>	6,422.90
BN909834		Coil tine harrow for 27 Ft. 10 In. - 28 Ft. 0 In. <i>Base Code 448MN. Harrow width 29 Ft. 8 In.</i>	6,771.60
BN909827		Coil tine harrow for 27 Ft. 8 In. <i>Base Code 448LN. Harrow width 29 Ft. 8 In.</i>	6,771.60
BN909826		Coil tine harrow for 28 Ft. 0 In. <i>Base Code 448LN. Harrow width 29 Ft. 8 In.</i>	6,469.10
BN909838		Coil tine harrow for 32 Ft. 0 In. <i>Base Code 448PN. Harrow width 33 Ft. 8 In.</i>	7,199.50
BN909840		Coil tine harrow for 34 Ft. 0 In. <i>Base Code 448PN. Harrow width 35 Ft. 8 In.</i>	7,564.70
		Coil Tine Harrow for 2410 Rigid Chisel Plow (Model Year 12 and Older)	
BN909876		Coil tine harrow for 11 Ft. 9 In. - 12 Ft. 0 In. <i>Base Code 4477N. Harrow width 13 Ft. 8 In.</i>	3,261.50
BN909879		Coil tine harrow for 17 Ft. 8 In. <i>Base Code 4479N. Harrow width 19 Ft. 8 In.</i>	5,538.50
BN909814		Coil tine harrow for 18 Ft. 0 In. - 20 Ft. 2 In. <i>Base Code 4479N. Harrow width 21 Ft. 8 In.</i>	6,008.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

Attachments for Non-Current Chisel Plows

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BN909815		Coil tine harrow for 20 Ft. 1 In. - 20 Ft. 6 In. <i>Base Code 4479N. Harrow width 21 Ft. 8 In.</i>	5,646.30
		Depth Control <i>The add-on conversion kits to be operated on John Deere tractors other than 8000/9000 Series and competitive closed-center tractors must be operated with the AccuDepth display, not the Greenstar display. Base Codes: 448KN, 448LN, 448MN, 448NN, 448PN, 448QN, 448RN, 448SN, 448TN, 449DN, 449EN, 449FN, 449GN, 449HN or 449JN.</i>	
AN234089		AccuDepth Harness Extension, 47 Ft., for Tow-Between Implements <i>Base Codes: 448KN, 448LN, 448MN, 448NN, 448PN, 448QN, 448RN, 448SN, 448TN, 449DN, 449EN, 449FN, 449GN, 449HN or 449JN.</i>	1,547.53
BN231950		AccuDepth Harness/Brackets for Additional Tractor <i>1) To prepare a closed-center hydraulic system tractor for an add-on valve equipped AccuDepth implement. 2) Includes tractor harness, display mounting parts, and cab add-on SCV paddle parts. 3) Does not include AccuDepth display. 4) Base Codes: 448KN, 448LN, 448MN, 448NN, 448PN, 448QN, 448RN, 448SN, 448TN, 449DN, 449EN, 449FN, 449GN, 449HN or 449JN.</i>	819.50
BN909082		AccuDepth Implement Add-On Valve <i>1) To convert an AccuDepth implement to be compatible with a closed-center hydraulic system tractor. 2) Includes implement add-on valve, display mounting parts, and hoses to equip the implement only. 3) Does not include AccuDepth display, SCV paddle or tractor harness parts. 4) Add-on valve has a manual override for operation with 8000/9000 Series Tractors with GreenStar harnesses. 5) Base Codes: 448KN, 448LN, 448MN, 448NN, 448PN, 448QN, 448RN, 448SN, 448TN, 449DN, 449EN, 449FN, 449GN, 449HN or 449JN.</i>	1,968.97
BN908979		AccuDepth Implement/Tractor Conversion Kit with Add-On Valve <i>1) To convert an AccuDepth implement to be compatible with a closed-center hydraulic system tractor. 2) Includes implement add-on valve, tractor harness parts, display mounting parts, and cab add-on SCV paddle parts. 3) Does not include AccuDepth display. 4) Add-on valve has a manual override for operation with 8000/9000 Series Tractors with GreenStar harnesses. 5) Base Codes: 448KN, 448LN, 448MN, 448NN, 448PN, 448QN, 448RN, 448SN, 448TN, 449DN, 449EN, 449FN, 449GN, 449HN or 449JN.</i>	2,641.07
AN232680		AccuDepth, Additional Display <i>Base Codes: 448KN, 448LN, 448MN, 448NN, 448PN, 448QN, 448RN, 448SN, 448TN, 449DN, 449EN, 449FN, 449GN, 449HN or 449JN.</i>	886.10
RE203534		SCU EPROM Kit <i>1) To equip an 8000/9000 Series Tractor for compatibility with an AccuDepth system. 2) See Ag Management Solutions for field-installed complete GreenStar Ready harness kits. John Deere TWENTY Series Tractors already have compatible SCU EPROM and are GreenStar Ready. 3) Base Codes: 448KN, 448LN, 448MN, 448NN, 448PN, 448QN, 448RN, 448SN, 448TN, 449DN, 449EN, 449FN, 449GN, 449HN or 449JN.</i>	71.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

Attachments for Non-Current Chisel Plows

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Lighting	
AN235645		Warning Light Wiring Harness Extension, 43 Ft. <i>For use with tow-between implements.</i> <i>Base Codes: 448KN, 448LN, 448MN, 448NN, 448PN, 448QN, 448RN, 448SN, 448TN, 449DN, 449EN, 449FN, 449GN, 449HN or 449JN.</i>	667.89
		Rear Hitch	
BN232366		Rear Hitch Hydraulic Kit <i>Includes hoses, ends, brackets and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.</i> <i>Base Codes: 448KN, 448LN, 448MN, 448NN, 448PN, 448QN, 448RN, 448SN, 448TN, 449DN, 449EN, 449FN, 449GN, 449HN or 449JN.</i>	441.10
SIZE INCREASE STUB BARS AND STANDARDS			
<i>These attachments can be used as needed to increase size of base machine.</i>			
BN907487		Spring-Reset Standards, 32 In., (Qty. 2) <i>Base Codes: 448KN, 448LN, 448MN, 448NN, 448PN, 448QN, 448RN, 448SN, 448TN, 4477N, 4478N or 4479N.</i>	1,160.50
BN909002		Stub Bars with Attaching Hardware, 12 In., (Qty. 2) <i>Base Codes: 448KN, 448LN, 448MN, 448NN, 448PN, 448QN, 448RN, 448SN, 448TN, 449DN, 449EN, 449FN, 449GN, 449HN, 449JN, 4477N, 4478N or 4479N.</i>	313.50
BN909003		Stub Bars with Attaching Hardware, 21.5 In., (Qty. 2) <i>Base Codes: 448KN, 448LN, 448MN, 448NN, 448PN, 448QN, 448RN, 448SN, 448TN, 449DN, 449EN, 449FN, 449GN, 449HN, 449JN, 4477N, 4478N or 4479N.</i>	650.10
BN909001		Stub Bars with Attaching Hardware, 8 In., (Qty. 2) <i>Base Codes: 448KN, 448LN, 448MN, 448NN, 448PN, 448QN, 448RN, 448SN, 448TN, 449DN, 449EN, 449FN, 449GN, 449HN, 449JN, 4477N, 4478N or 4479N.</i>	306.90
BN907488		Tru-Depth Standards and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) <i>For 8 Ft. Base Machine: Increase size to 10 Ft.</i> <i>Base Codes: 448KN, 448LN, 448MN, 448NN, 448PN, 448QN, 448RN, 448SN, 448TN, 4477N, 4478N or 4479N.</i>	1,389.30
BN908964		TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) <i>For 8 Ft. Base Machine: Increase size to 10 Ft.</i> <i>Base Codes: 448KN, 448LN, 448MN, 448NN, 448PN, 448QN, 448RN, 448SN, 448TN, 449DN, 449EN, 449FN, 449GN, 449HN, 449JN, 4477N, 4478N or 4479N.</i>	875.06
BN907485		Two Rigid Standards <i>For use with all 680 Drawn Flex and Drawn Rigid Chisel Plows.</i>	466.40
		Wheels and Tires	
BA28029		Spare tire mounting bracket <i>Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.</i> <i>Base Codes: 448KN, 448LN, 448MN, 448NN, 448PN, 448QN, 448RN, 448SN, 448TN, 449DN, 449EN, 449FN, 449GN, 449HN, 449JN, 4477N, 4478N or 4479N.</i>	184.80
BN230863		Wheel Covers - Inside <i>For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.</i> <i>Base Codes: 448KN, 448LN, 448MN, 448NN, 448PN, 448QN, 448RN, 448SN, 448TN, 449DN, 449EN, 449FN, 449GN, 449HN, 449JN, 4477N, 4478N or 4479N.</i>	288.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

Attachments for Non-Current Chisel Plows
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BN230864		Wheel Covers - Inside and Outside <i>For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.</i> <i>Base Codes: 448KN, 448LN, 448MN, 448NN, 448PN, 448QN, 448RN, 448SN, 448TN, 449DN, 449EN, 449FN, 449GN, 449HN, 449JN, 4477N, 4478N or 4479N.</i>	490.60
BN230429		Wheel Covers - Outside <i>For two wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 tires.</i> <i>Base Codes: 448KN, 448LN, 448MN, 448NN, 448PN, 448QN, 448RN, 448SN, 448TN, 449DN, 449EN, 449FN, 449GN, 449HN, 449JN, 4477N, 4478N or 4479N.</i>	317.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE CHISEL PLOWS

Attachments for Non-Current Chisel Plows
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

**2630 Folding Disk, 20 Ft. 9 In.
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAME:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
9-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:

Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (36-ft, 5-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator's Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:

20-ft, 9-in. through 23-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires
26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires
36-ft, 5-in. through 40-ft, 8-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires
44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with

Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 12.5-15 FI LR F Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Outer Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Active Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires

WING FOLD:

Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics
Low-Transport Fold for 36-ft, 5-in. and 40-ft, 8-in. configurations

DEPTH CONTROL:

See Code Selection
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers

DISKS AND SCRAPERS:

22x0.177-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker
Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Maintenance-Free Gang Bearings
2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt
Combination Scrapers

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
(2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard
(2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights
Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

04N1N	2630 Folding Disk, 20 Ft. 9 In.	49,035.00
-------	---------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 20 Ft. 9 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
0443		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued... English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
<i>The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.</i>			
3310		2630 Disk 22 x 0.177 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Front, 22 x 0.177 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	No Added Cost
3311		24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	1,254.00
3312		22 x 0.177 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Front, 22 x 0.177 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Rear <i>Spacing: 7.25 in. front, 7.25 in. rear</i>	757.00
HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL			
5150		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160		Hydraulic Wing Control <i>Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat. Not available for 36 Ft. 5 In. through 49 Ft. 3 In. Sizes.</i>	1,808.00
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4311		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Thin Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	No Added Cost
4312		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	53.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D</i>	752.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Stabilizer wheels not available for 44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. implement widths.</i>			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	1,404.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

2630 Folding Disk, 20 Ft. 9 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	1,012.00
5129		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	2,612.00
5130		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	3,004.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,112.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,050.00
REAR HARROWS			
6009		Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar	6,788.00
6040		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	11,923.00
6041		Hydraulic Rolling Basket - Flat-Bar Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	11,923.00
6042		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	11,923.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 20 Ft. 9 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HARROWS ...Continued...			
DISK BLADES			
920A		Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 9 In. Spacing (Code 3310).</i>	535.00
920B		Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 7.25 In. Spacing (Code 3312).</i>	529.00
920C		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).</i>	475.00
920D		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 7.25 In. Spacing (Code 3312).</i>	469.00
920E		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).</i>	473.00
SCRAPERS			
<i>Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information. Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>			
9206		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400638 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	197.00
9208		Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers)	193.00
9209		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).</i>	226.00
REAR HITCH			
9430		Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.</i>	2,757.00
PARKING STAND			
9434		Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere Harrow Attachments (Codes 9600, 9640 or 9625) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (Code 9430).</i>	355.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation</i>	3,160.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 20 Ft. 9 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

COMPATIBILITY KIT ...Continued...
components.

EXTENSION KIT

Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 20 Ft. 9 In.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

**2630 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAME:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
9-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:

Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (36-ft, 5-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator's Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:

20-ft, 9-in. through 23-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

36-ft, 5-in. through 40-ft, 8-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires

44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations:

(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 12.5-15 FI LR F Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Outer Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Active Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires

WING FOLD:

Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics
Low-Transport Fold for 36-ft, 5-in. and 40-ft, 8-in. configurations

DEPTH CONTROL:

See Code Selection
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers

DISKS AND SCRAPERS:

22x0.177-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker
Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Maintenance-Free Gang Bearings
2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt
Combination Scrapers

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
(2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard
(2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights
Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

04N2N	2630 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.	54,989.00
-------	---------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443		English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
<i>The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.</i>			
2630 Disk			
3310		22 x 0.177 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Front, 22 x 0.177 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	No Added Cost
3311		24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	1,425.00
HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL			
5150		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160		Hydraulic Wing Control <i>Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat. Not available for 36 Ft. 5 In. through 49 Ft. 3 In. Sizes.</i>	1,808.00
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4311		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Thin Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	No Added Cost
4312		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	53.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D</i>	752.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Stabilizer wheels not available for 44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. implement widths.</i>			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	1,404.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

2630 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	1,012.00
5129		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	2,612.00
5130		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	3,004.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,112.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,050.00
REAR HARROWS			
6009		Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar	6,874.00
6040		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	12,968.00
6041		Hydraulic Rolling Basket - Flat-Bar Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	12,968.00
6042		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	12,968.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

2630 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HARROWS ...Continued...			
DISK BLADES			
920A		Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 9 In. Spacing (Code 3310).</i>	535.00
920C		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).</i>	475.00
920E		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).</i>	473.00
SCRAPERS			
<i>Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information. Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>			
9206		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400638 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	197.00
9208		Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers)	193.00
9209		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).</i>	226.00
REAR HITCH			
9430		Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.</i>	2,757.00
PARKING STAND			
9434		Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere Harrow Attachments (Codes 9600, 9640 or 9625) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (Code 9430).</i>	355.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,160.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar.</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		EXTENSION KIT ...Continued... <i>See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>	

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

**2630 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAME:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
9-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:

Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (36-ft, 5-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator's Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:

20-ft, 9-in. through 23-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

36-ft, 5-in. through 40-ft, 8-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires

44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations:

(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 12.5-15 FI LR F Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Outer Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Active Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires

WING FOLD:

Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics
Low-Transport Fold for 36-ft, 5-in. and 40-ft, 8-in. configurations

DEPTH CONTROL:

See Code Selection
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers

DISKS AND SCRAPERS:

22x0.177-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker
Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Maintenance-Free Gang Bearings
2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt
Combination Scrapers

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
(2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard
(2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights
Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

04N3N	2630 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.	60,900.00
-------	---------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443		English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
<p><i>The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.</i></p>			
2630 Disk			
3310		22 x 0.177 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Front, 22 x 0.177 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	No Added Cost
3311		24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	1,598.00
3312		22 x 0.177 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Front, 22 x 0.177 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Rear <i>Spacing: 7.25 in. front, 7.25 in. rear</i>	972.00
HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL			
5150		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160		Hydraulic Wing Control <i>Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat. Not available for 36 Ft. 5 In. through 49 Ft. 3 In. Sizes.</i>	1,808.00
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4311		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Thin Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	No Added Cost
4312		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	53.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D</i>	1,112.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Stabilizer wheels not available for 44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. implement widths.</i>			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

2630 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	1,404.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	1,012.00
5129		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	2,612.00
5130		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	3,004.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,112.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,050.00
REAR HARROWS			
6009		Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar	6,616.00
6040		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	13,526.00
6041		Hydraulic Rolling Basket - Flat-Bar Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	13,526.00
6042		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system</i>	13,526.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HARROWS ...Continued...			
<i>pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>			
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
DISK BLADES			
920A		Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 9 In. Spacing (Code 3310).</i>	535.00
920B		Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 7.25 In. Spacing (Code 3312).</i>	529.00
920C		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).</i>	475.00
920D		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 7.25 In. Spacing (Code 3312).</i>	469.00
920E		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).</i>	473.00
SCRAPERS			
<i>Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information.</i>			
<i>Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>			
9206		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400638 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	197.00
9208		Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers)	193.00
9209		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).</i>	226.00
REAR HITCH			
9430		Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.</i>	2,757.00
PARKING STAND			
9434		Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere Harrow Attachments (Codes 9600, 9640 or 9625) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (Code 9430).</i>	355.00

COMPATIBILITY KIT

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9405		COMPATIBILITY KIT ...Continued... TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,160.00
		EXTENSION KIT <i>Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>	

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

**2630 Folding Disk, 29 Ft. 3 In.
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAME:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
9-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:

Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (36-ft, 5-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator's Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:

20-ft, 9-in. through 23-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

36-ft, 5-in. through 40-ft, 8-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires

44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations:

(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 12.5-15 FI LR F Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Outer Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Active Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires

WING FOLD:

Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics
Low-Transport Fold for 36-ft, 5-in. and 40-ft, 8-in. configurations

DEPTH CONTROL:

See Code Selection
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers

DISKS AND SCRAPERS:

22x0.177-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker
Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Maintenance-Free Gang Bearings
2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt
Combination Scrapers

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
(2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard
(2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights
Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

04N4N	2630 Folding Disk, 29 Ft. 3 In.	65,428.00
-------	---------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 29 Ft. 3 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443		English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
<p><i>The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.</i></p>			
2630 Disk			
3310		22 x 0.177 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Front, 22 x 0.177 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	No Added Cost
3311		24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	1,771.00
3312		22 x 0.177 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Front, 22 x 0.177 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Rear <i>Spacing: 7.25 in. front, 7.25 in. rear</i>	1,081.00
HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL			
5150		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160		Hydraulic Wing Control <i>Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat. Not available for 36 Ft. 5 In. through 49 Ft. 3 In. Sizes.</i>	1,808.00
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4311		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Thin Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	No Added Cost
4312		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	53.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D</i>	1,112.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Stabilizer wheels not available for 44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. implement widths.</i>			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

2630 Folding Disk, 29 Ft. 3 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	1,404.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	1,012.00
5129		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	2,612.00
5130		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	3,004.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,112.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,050.00
REAR HARROWS			
6009		Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar	7,027.00
6040		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	14,342.00
6041		Hydraulic Rolling Basket - Flat-Bar Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	14,342.00
6042		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system</i>	14,342.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 29 Ft. 3 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HARROWS ...Continued...			
<i>pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>			
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
DISK BLADES			
920A		Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 9 In. Spacing (Code 3310).</i>	535.00
920B		Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 7.25 In. Spacing (Code 3312).</i>	529.00
920C		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).</i>	475.00
920D		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 7.25 In. Spacing (Code 3312).</i>	469.00
920E		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).</i>	473.00
SCRAPERS			
<i>Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information.</i>			
<i>Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>			
9206		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400638 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	197.00
9208		Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers)	193.00
9209		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).</i>	226.00
REAR HITCH			
9430		Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.</i>	2,757.00
PARKING STAND			
9434		Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere Harrow Attachments (Codes 9600, 9640 or 9625) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (Code 9430).</i>	355.00

COMPATIBILITY KIT

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 29 Ft. 3 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9405		COMPATIBILITY KIT ...Continued... TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,160.00
		EXTENSION KIT <i>Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>	

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 29 Ft. 3 In.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

**2630 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAME:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
9-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:

Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (36-ft, 5-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator's Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:

20-ft, 9-in. through 23-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

36-ft, 5-in. through 40-ft, 8-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires

44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations:

(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 12.5-15 FI LR F Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Outer Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Active Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires

WING FOLD:

Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics
Low-Transport Fold for 36-ft, 5-in. and 40-ft, 8-in. configurations

DEPTH CONTROL:

See Code Selection
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers

DISKS AND SCRAPERS:

22x0.177-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker
Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Maintenance-Free Gang Bearings
2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt
Combination Scrapers

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
(2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard
(2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights
Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

04N5N	2630 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.	68,493.00
-------	---------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443		English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
<p><i>The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.</i></p>			
2630 Disk			
3310		22 x 0.177 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Front, 22 x 0.177 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	No Added Cost
3311		24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	1,856.00
3312		22 x 0.177 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Front, 22 x 0.177 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Rear <i>Spacing: 7.25 in. front, 7.25 in. rear</i>	1,187.00
HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL			
5150		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160		Hydraulic Wing Control <i>Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat. Not available for 36 Ft. 5 In. through 49 Ft. 3 In. Sizes.</i>	1,808.00
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4311		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Thin Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	No Added Cost
4312		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	53.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8 Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D</i>	2,596.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Stabilizer wheels not available for 44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. implement widths.</i>			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

2630 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	1,404.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	1,012.00
5129		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	2,612.00
5130		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	3,004.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,112.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,050.00
REAR HARROWS			
6009		Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar	7,846.00
6040		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	14,824.00
6041		Hydraulic Rolling Basket - Flat-Bar Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	14,824.00
6042		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system</i>	14,824.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HARROWS ...Continued...			
<i>pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>			
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
DISK BLADES			
920A		Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 9 In. Spacing (Code 3310).</i>	535.00
920B		Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 7.25 In. Spacing (Code 3312).</i>	529.00
920C		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).</i>	475.00
920D		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 7.25 In. Spacing (Code 3312).</i>	469.00
920E		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).</i>	473.00
SCRAPERS			
<i>Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information.</i>			
<i>Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>			
9206		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400638 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	197.00
9208		Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers)	193.00
9209		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).</i>	226.00
REAR HITCH			
9430		Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.</i>	2,757.00
PARKING STAND			
9434		Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere Harrow Attachments (Codes 9600, 9640 or 9625) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (Code 9430).</i>	355.00

COMPATIBILITY KIT

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9405		COMPATIBILITY KIT ...Continued... TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,160.00
		EXTENSION KIT <i>Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>	

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

**2630 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAME:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
9-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:

Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (36-ft, 5-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator's Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:

20-ft, 9-in. through 23-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

36-ft, 5-in. through 40-ft, 8-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires

44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations:

(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 12.5-15 FI LR F Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Outer Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Active Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires

WING FOLD:

Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics
Low-Transport Fold for 36-ft, 5-in. and 40-ft, 8-in. configurations

DEPTH CONTROL:

See Code Selection
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers

DISKS AND SCRAPERS:

22x0.177-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker
Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Maintenance-Free Gang Bearings
2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt
Combination Scrapers

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
(2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard
(2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights
Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

04N6N	2630 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.	74,718.00
-------	---------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443		English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
<p><i>The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.</i></p>			
2630 Disk			
3310		22 x 0.177 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Front, 22 x 0.177 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	No Added Cost
3311		24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	2,030.00
3312		22 x 0.177 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Front, 22 x 0.177 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Rear <i>Spacing: 7.25 in. front, 7.25 in. rear</i>	1,296.00
HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL			
5150		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160		Hydraulic Wing Control <i>Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat. Not available for 36 Ft. 5 In. through 49 Ft. 3 In. Sizes.</i>	1,808.00
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4311		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Thin Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	No Added Cost
4312		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	53.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8 Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D</i>	2,596.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Stabilizer wheels not available for 44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. implement widths.</i>			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

2630 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	1,404.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	1,012.00
5129		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	2,612.00
5130		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	3,004.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,112.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,050.00
REAR HARROWS			
6009		Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar	8,019.00
6040		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	15,921.00
6041		Hydraulic Rolling Basket - Flat-Bar Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	15,921.00
6042		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system</i>	15,921.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HARROWS ...Continued...			
<i>pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>			
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
DISK BLADES			
920A		Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 9 In. Spacing (Code 3310).</i>	535.00
920B		Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 7.25 In. Spacing (Code 3312).</i>	529.00
920C		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).</i>	475.00
920D		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 7.25 In. Spacing (Code 3312).</i>	469.00
920E		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).</i>	473.00
SCRAPERS			
<i>Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information.</i>			
<i>Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>			
9206		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400638 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	197.00
9208		Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers)	193.00
9209		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).</i>	226.00
REAR HITCH			
9430		Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.</i>	2,757.00
PARKING STAND			
9434		Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere Harrow Attachments (Codes 9600, 9640 or 9625) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (Code 9430).</i>	355.00

COMPATIBILITY KIT

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9405		COMPATIBILITY KIT ...Continued... TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,160.00
		EXTENSION KIT <i>Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>	

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

**2630 Folding Disk, 36 Ft. 5 In.
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAME:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
9-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:

Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (36-ft, 5-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator's Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:

20-ft, 9-in. through 23-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

36-ft, 5-in. through 40-ft, 8-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires

44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations:

(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 12.5-15 FI LR F Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Outer Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Active Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires

WING FOLD:

Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics
Low-Transport Fold for 36-ft, 5-in. and 40-ft, 8-in. configurations

DEPTH CONTROL:

See Code Selection
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers

DISKS AND SCRAPERS:

22x0.177-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker
Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Maintenance-Free Gang Bearings
2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt
Combination Scrapers

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
(2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard
(2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights
Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

04N7N	2630 Folding Disk, 36 Ft. 5 In.	91,590.00
-------	---------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 36 Ft. 5 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443		English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
<p><i>The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.</i></p>			
2630 Disk			
3310		22 x 0.177 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Front, 22 x 0.177 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	No Added Cost
3311		24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	2,204.00
HITCH LINKS			
4313		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4314		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	-53.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8 Wing frame (inner) tires: 11L-15 FI LR F Wing frame (outer) tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8 Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D</i>	834.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Stabilizer wheels not available for 44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. implement widths.</i>			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	1,404.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	1,012.00
5129		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	2,612.00
5130		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	3,004.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

2630 Folding Disk, 36 Ft. 5 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,112.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,050.00
<hr/>			
REAR HARROWS			
6009		Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar	10,484.00
6040		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	20,175.00
6041		Hydraulic Rolling Basket - Flat-Bar Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	20,175.00
6042		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	20,175.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
<hr/>			
DISK BLADES			
920A		Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 9 In. Spacing (Code 3310).</i>	535.00
920C		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).</i>	475.00
920E		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).</i>	473.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 36 Ft. 5 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISK BLADES ...Continued...			
SCRAPERS			
<i>Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information. Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>			
9206		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400638 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	197.00
9208		Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers)	193.00
9209		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).</i>	226.00
REAR HITCH			
9430		Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.</i>	2,788.00
PARKING STAND			
9434		Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere Harrow Attachments (Codes 9600, 9640 or 9625) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (Code 9430).</i>	355.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,160.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

**2630 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAME:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
9-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:

Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (36-ft, 5-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator's Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:

20-ft, 9-in. through 23-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

36-ft, 5-in. through 40-ft, 8-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires

44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations:

(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 12.5-15 FI LR F Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Outer Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Active Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires

WING FOLD:

Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics
Low-Transport Fold for 36-ft, 5-in. and 40-ft, 8-in. configurations

DEPTH CONTROL:

See Code Selection
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers

DISKS AND SCRAPERS:

22x0.177-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker
Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Maintenance-Free Gang Bearings
2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt
Combination Scrapers

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
(2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard
(2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights
Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

04N8N	2630 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.	97,636.00
-------	---------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443		English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost

DISK BLADES

The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.

3310		2630 Disk 22 x 0.177 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Front, 22 x 0.177 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	No Added Cost
3311		24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	2,463.00
3312		22 x 0.177 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Front, 22 x 0.177 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Rear <i>Spacing: 7.25 in. front, 7.25 in. rear</i>	1,512.00

HITCH LINKS

4313		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4314		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	-53.00

WHEELS AND TIRES

4621		Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8</i> <i>Wing frame (inner) tires: 11L-15 FI LR F</i> <i>Wing frame (outer) tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D</i>	834.00

WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES

Stabilizer wheels not available for 44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. implement widths.

5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	1,404.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	1,012.00
5129		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	2,612.00
5130		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	3,004.00

DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

2630 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,112.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,050.00
<hr/>			
REAR HARROWS			
6009		Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar	10,835.00
6040		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	21,269.00
6041		Hydraulic Rolling Basket - Flat-Bar Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	21,269.00
6042		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	21,269.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
<hr/>			
DISK BLADES			
920A		Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 9 In. Spacing (Code 3310).</i>	535.00
920B		Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 7.25 In. Spacing (Code 3312).</i>	529.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

2630 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISK BLADES ...Continued...			
920C		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).</i>	475.00
920D		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 7.25 In. Spacing (Code 3312).</i>	469.00
920E		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).</i>	473.00
SCRAPERS			
<i>Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information. Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>			
9206		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400638 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	197.00
9208		Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers)	193.00
9209		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).</i>	226.00
REAR HITCH			
9430		Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.</i>	2,788.00
PARKING STAND			
9434		Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere Harrow Attachments (Codes 9600, 9640 or 9625) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (Code 9430).</i>	355.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,160.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.
Continued

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

**2630 Folding Disk, 44 Ft. 11 In.
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAME:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
9-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:

Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (36-ft, 5-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator's Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:

20-ft, 9-in. through 23-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

36-ft, 5-in. through 40-ft, 8-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires

44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations:

(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 12.5-15 FI LR F Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Outer Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Active Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires

WING FOLD:

Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics
Low-Transport Fold for 36-ft, 5-in. and 40-ft, 8-in. configurations

DEPTH CONTROL:

See Code Selection
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers

DISKS AND SCRAPERS:

22x0.177-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker
Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Maintenance-Free Gang Bearings
2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt
Combination Scrapers

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
(2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard
(2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights
Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

04N9N	2630 Folding Disk, 44 Ft. 11 In.	123,106.00
-------	----------------------------------	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 44 Ft. 11 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443		English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
<p><i>The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.</i></p>			
2630 Disk			
3310		22 x 0.177 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Front, 22 x 0.177 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	No Added Cost
3311		24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	2,724.00
HITCH LINKS			
4313		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4314		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	-53.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8 Wing frame (inner) tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR F Wing frame (outer) tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8 Wing frame (inner) tires: 320/70R15 144D Wing frame (outer) tires: 280/70R15 134D</i>	1,808.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<p><i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i></p>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,112.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,728.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

2630 Folding Disk, 44 Ft. 11 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISK BLADES			
920A		Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 9 In. Spacing (Code 3310).</i>	535.00
920C		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).</i>	475.00
920E		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).</i>	473.00
SCRAPERS			
<i>Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information. Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>			
9206		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400638 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	197.00
9208		Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers)	193.00
9209		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).</i>	226.00
REAR HITCH			
9430		Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.</i>	2,788.00
PARKING STAND			
9434		Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere Harrow Attachments (Codes 9600, 9640 or 9625) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (Code 9430).</i>	355.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,160.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 44 Ft. 11 In.
Continued

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

**2630 Folding Disk, 49 Ft. 3 In.
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAME:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
9-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:

Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (36-ft, 5-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator's Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:

20-ft, 9-in. through 23-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

36-ft, 5-in. through 40-ft, 8-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires

44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations:

(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 12.5-15 FI LR F Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Outer Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Active Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires

WING FOLD:

Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics
Low-Transport Fold for 36-ft, 5-in. and 40-ft, 8-in. configurations

DEPTH CONTROL:

See Code Selection
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers

DISKS AND SCRAPERS:

22x0.177-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker
Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Maintenance-Free Gang Bearings
2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt
Combination Scrapers

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
(2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard
(2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights
Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

04NAN	2630 Folding Disk, 49 Ft. 3 In.	126,595.00
-------	---------------------------------	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 49 Ft. 3 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443		English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
<p><i>The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.</i></p>			
2630 Disk			
3310		22 x 0.177 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Front, 22 x 0.177 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	No Added Cost
3311		24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	2,980.00
HITCH LINKS			
4313		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4314		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	-53.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8 Wing frame (inner) tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR F Wing frame (outer) tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8 Wing frame (inner) tires: 320/70R15 144D Wing frame (outer) tires: 280/70R15 134D</i>	1,808.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<p><i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i></p>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,112.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,728.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

2630 Folding Disk, 49 Ft. 3 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISK BLADES			
920A		Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 9 In. Spacing (Code 3310).</i>	535.00
920C		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).</i>	475.00
920E		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).</i>	473.00
SCRAPERS			
<i>Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information. Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>			
9206		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400638 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	197.00
9208		Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers)	193.00
9209		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).</i>	226.00
REAR HITCH			
9430		Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.</i>	2,788.00
PARKING STAND			
9434		Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere Harrow Attachments (Codes 9600, 9640 or 9625) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (Code 9430).</i>	355.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,160.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2630 Folding Disk, 49 Ft. 3 In.
Continued

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

**2633 Folding Disk, 20 Ft. 9 In.
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAME:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
9-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:

Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (36-ft, 5-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator's Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:

20-ft, 9-in. through 23-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires
26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires
36-ft, 5-in. through 40-ft, 8-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires
44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with

Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 12.5-15 FI LR F Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Outer Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Active Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires

WING FOLD:

Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics
Low-Transport Fold for 36-ft, 5-in. and 40-ft, 8-in. configurations

DEPTH CONTROL:

See Code Selection
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers

DISKS AND SCRAPERS:

24x0.197-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker
Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Maintenance-Free Gang Bearings
2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt
Combination Scrapers

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
(2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard
(2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights
Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

04P1N	2633 Folding Disk, 20 Ft. 9 In.	53,750.00
-------	---------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 20 Ft. 9 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
0443		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued... English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
<i>The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.</i>			
3311		24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	In Base Price
3313		2633 Disk 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	728.00
3314		24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere Rollable Blades Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere Rollable Blades Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	1,274.00
3315		26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 26 x 0.256 Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	1,983.00
3360		24 x 0.256 In. Cutout Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	880.00
HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL			
5150		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160		Hydraulic Wing Control <i>Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat. Not available for 36 Ft. 5 In. through 49 Ft. 3 In. Sizes.</i>	1,808.00
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4311		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Thin Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	No Added Cost
4312		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	53.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D</i>	752.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

2633 Folding Disk, 20 Ft. 9 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
<i>Stabilizer wheels not available for 44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. implement widths.</i>			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	1,404.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	1,012.00
5129		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	2,612.00
5130		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	3,004.00
<hr/>			
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,112.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,050.00
<hr/>			
REAR HARROWS			
6009		Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with rolling basket harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Not compatible with Rear Finishing Blade with 20-in. Solid Blade and Scraper (920F).</i>	6,788.00
6040		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	11,923.00
6041		Hydraulic Rolling Basket - Flat-Bar Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	11,923.00
6042		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade	11,923.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

2633 Folding Disk, 20 Ft. 9 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HARROWS ...Continued...			
<i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>			
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
DISK BLADES			
920C		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).</i>	475.00
920E		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).</i>	473.00
920F		Rear Finishing Blade with 20 In Solid Blade and Scraper 9 In. or 11 In. Blade Spacing <i>Use for all 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362). Not compatible with Coil-Tine Harrow (Code 9600) on Base Codes 04L8N and 04M5N.</i>	475.00
9211		Disk Gang Shim Kit <i>Only for use in extremely hard, rocky, or uneven soil conditions with 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362). Includes parts for two c-spring locations, order as needed to outfit all c-springs. Machine MUST have shims on all c-spring locations for proper operation. See reference tables on machine specifications to determine number of c-springs.</i>	144.00
SCRAPERS			
<i>Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information. Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>			
9206		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400638 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	197.00
9208		Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers)	193.00
9209		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).</i>	226.00
REAR HITCH			
9430		Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.</i>	2,757.00
PARKING STAND			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 20 Ft. 9 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9434		PARKING STAND ...Continued... Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere Harrow Attachments (Codes 9600, 9640 or 9625) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (Code 9430).</i>	355.00
9405		COMPATIBILITY KIT TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,160.00
		EXTENSION KIT <i>Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>	

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 20 Ft. 9 In.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

**2633 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAME:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
9-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:

Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (36-ft, 5-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator's Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:

20-ft, 9-in. through 23-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

36-ft, 5-in. through 40-ft, 8-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires

44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations:

(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 12.5-15 FI LR F Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Outer Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Active Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires

WING FOLD:

Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics
Low-Transport Fold for 36-ft, 5-in. and 40-ft, 8-in. configurations

DEPTH CONTROL:

See Code Selection
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers

DISKS AND SCRAPERS:

24x0.197-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker
Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Maintenance-Free Gang Bearings
2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt
Combination Scrapers

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
(2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard
(2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights
Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

04P2N	2633 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.	60,296.00
-------	---------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443		English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
<p><i>The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.</i></p>			
3311		24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	In Base Price
3313		2633 Disk 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	827.00
3314		24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere Rollable Blades Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere Rollable Blades Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	1,447.00
3315		26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 26 x 0.256 Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	2,257.00
3360		24 x 0.256 In. Cutout Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	1,002.00
HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL			
5150		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160		Hydraulic Wing Control <i>Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat. Not available for 36 Ft. 5 In. through 49 Ft. 3 In. Sizes.</i>	1,808.00
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4311		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Thin Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	No Added Cost
4312		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	53.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D</i>	752.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Stabilizer wheels not available for 44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. implement widths.</i>			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	1,404.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	1,012.00
5129		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	2,612.00
5130		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	3,004.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,112.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,050.00
REAR HARROWS			
6009		Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with rolling basket harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Not compatible with Rear Finishing Blade with 20-in. Solid Blade and Scraper (920F).</i>	6,874.00
6040		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	12,968.00
6041		Hydraulic Rolling Basket - Flat-Bar Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi.</i>	12,968.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

2633 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HARROWS ...Continued...			
<i>When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>			
6042		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	12,968.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
DISK BLADES			
920C		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).</i>	475.00
920E		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).</i>	473.00
920F		Rear Finishing Blade with 20 In Solid Blade and Scraper 9 In. or 11 In. Blade Spacing <i>Use for all 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362). Not compatible with Coil-Tine Harrow (Code 9600) on Base Codes 04L8N and 04M5N.</i>	475.00
9211		Disk Gang Shim Kit <i>Only for use in extremely hard, rocky, or uneven soil conditions with 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362). Includes parts for two c-spring locations, order as needed to outfit all c-springs. Machine MUST have shims on all c-spring locations for proper operation. See reference tables on machine specifications to determine number of c-springs.</i>	144.00
SCRAPERS			
<i>Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information. Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>			
9206		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400638 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	197.00
9208		Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers)	193.00
9209		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).</i>	226.00
REAR HITCH			
9430		Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.</i>	2,757.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		REAR HITCH ...Continued... <i>Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.</i>	
9434		PARKING STAND Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere Harrow Attachments (Codes 9600, 9640 or 9625) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (Code 9430).</i>	355.00
9405		COMPATIBILITY KIT TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,160.00
		EXTENSION KIT <i>Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>	

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

**2633 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAME:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
9-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:

Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (36-ft, 5-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator's Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:

20-ft, 9-in. through 23-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

36-ft, 5-in. through 40-ft, 8-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires

44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations:

(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 12.5-15 FI LR F Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Outer Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Active Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires

WING FOLD:

Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics
Low-Transport Fold for 36-ft, 5-in. and 40-ft, 8-in. configurations

DEPTH CONTROL:

See Code Selection
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers

DISKS AND SCRAPERS:

24x0.197-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker
Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Maintenance-Free Gang Bearings
2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt
Combination Scrapers

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
(2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard
(2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights
Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

04P3N	2633 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.	66,792.00
-------	---------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443		English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
<p><i>The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.</i></p>			
3311		24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	In Base Price
3313		2633 Disk 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	929.00
3314		24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere Rollable Blades Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere Rollable Blades Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	1,624.00
3315		26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 26 x 0.256 Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	2,529.00
3360		24 x 0.256 In. Cutout Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	1,123.00
HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL			
5150		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160		Hydraulic Wing Control <i>Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat. Not available for 36 Ft. 5 In. through 49 Ft. 3 In. Sizes.</i>	1,808.00
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4311		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Thin Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	No Added Cost
4312		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	53.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D</i>	1,112.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

2633 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Stabilizer wheels not available for 44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. implement widths.</i>			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	1,404.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	1,012.00
5129		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	2,612.00
5130		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	3,004.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,112.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,050.00
REAR HARROWS			
6009		Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with rolling basket harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Not compatible with Rear Finishing Blade with 20-in. Solid Blade and Scraper (920F).</i>	6,616.00
6040		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	13,526.00
6041		Hydraulic Rolling Basket - Flat-Bar Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi.</i>	13,526.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

2633 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HARROWS ...Continued...			
<i>When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>			
6042		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	13,526.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
DISK BLADES			
920C		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).</i>	475.00
920E		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).</i>	473.00
920F		Rear Finishing Blade with 20 In Solid Blade and Scraper 9 In. or 11 In. Blade Spacing <i>Use for all 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362). Not compatible with Coil-Tine Harrow (Code 9600) on Base Codes 04L8N and 04M5N.</i>	475.00
9211		Disk Gang Shim Kit <i>Only for use in extremely hard, rocky, or uneven soil conditions with 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362). Includes parts for two c-spring locations, order as needed to outfit all c-springs. Machine MUST have shims on all c-spring locations for proper operation. See reference tables on machine specifications to determine number of c-springs.</i>	144.00
SCRAPERS			
<i>Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information. Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>			
9206		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400638 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	197.00
9208		Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers)	193.00
9209		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).</i>	226.00
REAR HITCH			
9430		Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.</i>	2,757.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		REAR HITCH ...Continued... <i>Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.</i>	
		PARKING STAND	
9434		Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere Harrow Attachments (Codes 9600, 9640 or 9625) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (Code 9430).</i>	355.00
		COMPATIBILITY KIT	
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,160.00
		EXTENSION KIT	
		<i>Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>	

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

**2633 Folding Disk, 29 Ft. 3 In.
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAME:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
9-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:

Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (36-ft, 5-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator's Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:

20-ft, 9-in. through 23-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

36-ft, 5-in. through 40-ft, 8-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires

44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations:

(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 12.5-15 FI LR F Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Outer Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Active Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires

WING FOLD:

Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics
Low-Transport Fold for 36-ft, 5-in. and 40-ft, 8-in. configurations

DEPTH CONTROL:

See Code Selection
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers

DISKS AND SCRAPERS:

24x0.197-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker
Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Maintenance-Free Gang Bearings
2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt
Combination Scrapers

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
(2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard
(2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights
Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

04P4N	2633 Folding Disk, 29 Ft. 3 In.	71,744.00
-------	---------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 29 Ft. 3 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443		English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
<p><i>The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.</i></p>			
3311		24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	In Base Price
3313		2633 Disk 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	1,027.00
3314		24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere Rollable Blades Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere Rollable Blades Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	1,800.00
3315		26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 26 x 0.256 Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	2,802.00
3360		24 x 0.256 In. Cutout Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	1,245.00
HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL			
5150		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160		Hydraulic Wing Control <i>Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat. Not available for 36 Ft. 5 In. through 49 Ft. 3 In. Sizes.</i>	1,808.00
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4311		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Thin Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	No Added Cost
4312		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	53.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D</i>	1,112.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

2633 Folding Disk, 29 Ft. 3 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Stabilizer wheels not available for 44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. implement widths.</i>			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	1,404.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	1,012.00
5129		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	2,612.00
5130		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	3,004.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,112.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,050.00
REAR HARROWS			
6009		Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with rolling basket harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Not compatible with Rear Finishing Blade with 20-in. Solid Blade and Scraper (920F).</i>	7,027.00
6040		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	14,342.00
6041		Hydraulic Rolling Basket - Flat-Bar Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi.</i>	14,342.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

2633 Folding Disk, 29 Ft. 3 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HARROWS ...Continued...			
<i>When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>			
6042		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	14,342.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
DISK BLADES			
920C		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).</i>	475.00
920E		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).</i>	473.00
920F		Rear Finishing Blade with 20 In Solid Blade and Scraper 9 In. or 11 In. Blade Spacing <i>Use for all 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362). Not compatible with Coil-Tine Harrow (Code 9600) on Base Codes 04L8N and 04M5N.</i>	475.00
9211		Disk Gang Shim Kit <i>Only for use in extremely hard, rocky, or uneven soil conditions with 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362). Includes parts for two c-spring locations, order as needed to outfit all c-springs. Machine MUST have shims on all c-spring locations for proper operation. See reference tables on machine specifications to determine number of c-springs.</i>	144.00
SCRAPERS			
<i>Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information. Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>			
9206		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400638 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	197.00
9208		Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers)	193.00
9209		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).</i>	226.00
REAR HITCH			
9430		Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.</i>	2,757.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 29 Ft. 3 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		REAR HITCH ...Continued... <i>Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.</i>	
9434		PARKING STAND Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere Harrow Attachments (Codes 9600, 9640 or 9625) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (Code 9430).</i>	355.00
9405		COMPATIBILITY KIT TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,160.00
		EXTENSION KIT <i>Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>	

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 29 Ft. 3 In.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

**2633 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAME:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
9-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:

Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (36-ft, 5-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator's Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:

20-ft, 9-in. through 23-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

36-ft, 5-in. through 40-ft, 8-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires

44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations:

(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 12.5-15 FI LR F Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Outer Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Active Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires

WING FOLD:

Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics
Low-Transport Fold for 36-ft, 5-in. and 40-ft, 8-in. configurations

DEPTH CONTROL:

See Code Selection
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers

DISKS AND SCRAPERS:

24x0.197-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker
Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Maintenance-Free Gang Bearings
2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt
Combination Scrapers

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
(2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard
(2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights
Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

04P5N	2633 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.	75,116.00
-------	---------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443		English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
<p><i>The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.</i></p>			
3311		24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	In Base Price
3313		2633 Disk 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	1,079.00
3314		24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere Rollable Blades Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere Rollable Blades Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	1,887.00
3315		26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 26 x 0.256 Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	2,941.00
3360		24 x 0.256 In. Cutout Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	1,305.00
HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL			
5150		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160		Hydraulic Wing Control <i>Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat. Not available for 36 Ft. 5 In. through 49 Ft. 3 In. Sizes.</i>	1,808.00
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4311		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Thin Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	No Added Cost
4312		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	53.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8 Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D</i>	2,596.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

2633 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Stabilizer wheels not available for 44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. implement widths.</i>			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	1,404.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	1,012.00
5129		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	2,612.00
5130		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	3,004.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,112.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,050.00
REAR HARROWS			
6009		Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with rolling basket harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Not compatible with Rear Finishing Blade with 20-in. Solid Blade and Scraper (920F).</i>	7,846.00
6040		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	14,824.00
6041		Hydraulic Rolling Basket - Flat-Bar Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi.</i>	14,824.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

2633 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HARROWS ...Continued...			
<i>When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>			
6042		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	14,824.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
DISK BLADES			
920C		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).</i>	475.00
920E		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).</i>	473.00
920F		Rear Finishing Blade with 20 In Solid Blade and Scraper 9 In. or 11 In. Blade Spacing <i>Use for all 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362). Not compatible with Coil-Tine Harrow (Code 9600) on Base Codes 04L8N and 04M5N.</i>	475.00
9211		Disk Gang Shim Kit <i>Only for use in extremely hard, rocky, or uneven soil conditions with 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362). Includes parts for two c-spring locations, order as needed to outfit all c-springs. Machine MUST have shims on all c-spring locations for proper operation. See reference tables on machine specifications to determine number of c-springs.</i>	144.00
SCRAPERS			
<i>Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information. Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>			
9206		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400638 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	197.00
9208		Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers)	193.00
9209		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).</i>	226.00
REAR HITCH			
9430		Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.</i>	2,757.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		REAR HITCH ...Continued... <i>Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.</i>	
		PARKING STAND	
9434		Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere Harrow Attachments (Codes 9600, 9640 or 9625) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (Code 9430).</i>	355.00
		COMPATIBILITY KIT	
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,160.00
		EXTENSION KIT	
		<i>Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>	

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

**2633 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAME:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
9-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:

Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (36-ft, 5-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator's Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:

20-ft, 9-in. through 23-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

36-ft, 5-in. through 40-ft, 8-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires

44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations:

(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 12.5-15 FI LR F Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Outer Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Active Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires

WING FOLD:

Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics
Low-Transport Fold for 36-ft, 5-in. and 40-ft, 8-in. configurations

DEPTH CONTROL:

See Code Selection
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers

DISKS AND SCRAPERS:

24x0.197-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker
Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Maintenance-Free Gang Bearings
2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt
Combination Scrapers

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
(2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard
(2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights
Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

04P6N	2633 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.	81,963.00
-------	---------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443		English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
<p><i>The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.</i></p>			
3311		24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	In Base Price
3313		2633 Disk 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	1,177.00
3314		24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere Rollable Blades Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere Rollable Blades Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	2,063.00
3315		26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 26 x 0.256 Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	3,212.00
3360		24 x 0.256 In. Cutout Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	1,426.00
HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL			
5150		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160		Hydraulic Wing Control <i>Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat. Not available for 36 Ft. 5 In. through 49 Ft. 3 In. Sizes.</i>	1,808.00
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4311		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Thin Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	No Added Cost
4312		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	53.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8 Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D</i>	2,596.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

2633 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Stabilizer wheels not available for 44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. implement widths.</i>			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	1,404.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	1,012.00
5129		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	2,612.00
5130		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	3,004.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,112.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,050.00
REAR HARROWS			
6009		Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with rolling basket harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Not compatible with Rear Finishing Blade with 20-in. Solid Blade and Scraper (920F).</i>	8,019.00
6040		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	15,921.00
6041		Hydraulic Rolling Basket - Flat-Bar Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi.</i>	15,921.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

2633 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HARROWS ...Continued...			
<i>When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>			
6042		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	15,921.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
DISK BLADES			
920C		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).</i>	475.00
920E		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).</i>	473.00
920F		Rear Finishing Blade with 20 In Solid Blade and Scraper 9 In. or 11 In. Blade Spacing <i>Use for all 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362). Not compatible with Coil-Tine Harrow (Code 9600) on Base Codes 04L8N and 04M5N.</i>	475.00
9211		Disk Gang Shim Kit <i>Only for use in extremely hard, rocky, or uneven soil conditions with 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362). Includes parts for two c-spring locations, order as needed to outfit all c-springs. Machine MUST have shims on all c-spring locations for proper operation. See reference tables on machine specifications to determine number of c-springs.</i>	144.00
SCRAPERS			
<i>Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information. Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>			
9206		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400638 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	197.00
9208		Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers)	193.00
9209		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).</i>	226.00
REAR HITCH			
9430		Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.</i>	2,757.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		REAR HITCH ...Continued... <i>Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.</i>	
		PARKING STAND	
9434		Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere Harrow Attachments (Codes 9600, 9640 or 9625) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (Code 9430).</i>	355.00
		COMPATIBILITY KIT	
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,160.00
		EXTENSION KIT	
		<i>Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>	

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

**2633 Folding Disk, 36 Ft. 5 In.
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAME:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
9-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:

Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (36-ft, 5-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator's Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:

20-ft, 9-in. through 23-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

36-ft, 5-in. through 40-ft, 8-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires

44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations:

(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 12.5-15 FI LR F Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Outer Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Active Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires

WING FOLD:

Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics
Low-Transport Fold for 36-ft, 5-in. and 40-ft, 8-in. configurations

DEPTH CONTROL:

See Code Selection
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers

DISKS AND SCRAPERS:

24x0.197-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker
Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Maintenance-Free Gang Bearings
2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt
Combination Scrapers

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
(2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard
(2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights
Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

04P7N	2633 Folding Disk, 36 Ft. 5 In.	100,693.00
-------	---------------------------------	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 36 Ft. 5 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443		English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost

DISK BLADES

The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.

3311		24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	In Base Price
3313		2633 Disk 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	1,278.00
3314		24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere Rollable Blades Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere Rollable Blades Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	2,238.00
3315		26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 26 x 0.256 Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	3,487.00
3360		24 x 0.256 In. Cutout Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	1,549.00

HITCH LINKS

4313		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4314		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	-53.00

WHEELS AND TIRES

4621		Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8</i> <i>Wing frame (inner) tires: 11L-15 FI LR F</i> <i>Wing frame (outer) tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D</i>	834.00

WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES

Stabilizer wheels not available for 44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. implement widths.

5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	1,404.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	1,012.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

2633 Folding Disk, 36 Ft. 5 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
5129		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	2,612.00
5130		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	3,004.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,112.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,050.00
REAR HARROWS			
6009		Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with rolling basket harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Not compatible with Rear Finishing Blade with 20-in. Solid Blade and Scraper (920F).</i>	10,484.00
6040		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	20,175.00
6041		Hydraulic Rolling Basket - Flat-Bar Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	20,175.00
6042		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	20,175.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

2633 Folding Disk, 36 Ft. 5 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HARROWS ...Continued...			
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
DISK BLADES			
920C		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).</i>	475.00
920E		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).</i>	473.00
920F		Rear Finishing Blade with 20 In Solid Blade and Scraper 9 In. or 11 In. Blade Spacing <i>Use for all 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362). Not compatible with Coil-Tine Harrow (Code 9600) on Base Codes 04L8N and 04M5N.</i>	475.00
9211		Disk Gang Shim Kit <i>Only for use in extremely hard, rocky, or uneven soil conditions with 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362). Includes parts for two c-spring locations, order as needed to outfit all c-springs. Machine MUST have shims on all c-spring locations for proper operation. See reference tables on machine specifications to determine number of c-springs.</i>	144.00
SCRAPERS			
<i>Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information. Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>			
9206		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400638 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	197.00
9208		Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers)	193.00
9209		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).</i>	226.00
REAR HITCH			
9430		Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.</i>	2,788.00
PARKING STAND			
9434		Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere Harrow Attachments (Codes 9600, 9640 or 9625) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (Code 9430).</i>	355.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 36 Ft. 5 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9405		COMPATIBILITY KIT ...Continued... TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,160.00
		EXTENSION KIT <i>Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>	

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 36 Ft. 5 In.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

**2633 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAME:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
9-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:

Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (36-ft, 5-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator's Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:

20-ft, 9-in. through 23-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

36-ft, 5-in. through 40-ft, 8-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires

44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations:

(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 12.5-15 FI LR F Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Outer Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Active Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires

WING FOLD:

Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics
Low-Transport Fold for 36-ft, 5-in. and 40-ft, 8-in. configurations

DEPTH CONTROL:

See Code Selection
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers

DISKS AND SCRAPERS:

24x0.197-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker
Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Maintenance-Free Gang Bearings
2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt
Combination Scrapers

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
(2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard
(2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights
Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

04P8N	2633 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.	107,290.00
-------	---------------------------------	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443		English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
<p><i>The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.</i></p>			
3311		24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	In Base Price
3313		2633 Disk 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	1,430.00
3314		24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere Rollable Blades Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere Rollable Blades Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	2,501.00
3315		26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 26 x 0.256 Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	3,896.00
3360		24 x 0.256 In. Cutout Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	1,731.00
HITCH LINKS			
4313		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4314		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	-53.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8</i> <i>Wing frame (inner) tires: 11L-15 FI LR F</i> <i>Wing frame (outer) tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D</i>	834.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<p><i>Stabilizer wheels not available for 44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. implement widths.</i></p>			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	1,404.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	1,012.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

2633 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
5129		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	2,612.00
5130		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	3,004.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,112.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,050.00
REAR HARROWS			
6009		Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with rolling basket harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Not compatible with Rear Finishing Blade with 20-in. Solid Blade and Scraper (920F).</i>	10,835.00
6040		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	21,269.00
6041		Hydraulic Rolling Basket - Flat-Bar Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	21,269.00
6042		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	21,269.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

2633 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HARROWS ...Continued...			
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
DISK BLADES			
920C		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).</i>	475.00
920E		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).</i>	473.00
920F		Rear Finishing Blade with 20 In Solid Blade and Scraper 9 In. or 11 In. Blade Spacing <i>Use for all 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362). Not compatible with Coil-Tine Harrow (Code 9600) on Base Codes 04L8N and 04M5N.</i>	475.00
9211		Disk Gang Shim Kit <i>Only for use in extremely hard, rocky, or uneven soil conditions with 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362). Includes parts for two c-spring locations, order as needed to outfit all c-springs. Machine MUST have shims on all c-spring locations for proper operation. See reference tables on machine specifications to determine number of c-springs.</i>	144.00
SCRAPERS			
<i>Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information. Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>			
9206		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400638 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	197.00
9208		Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers)	193.00
9209		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).</i>	226.00
REAR HITCH			
9430		Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.</i>	2,788.00
PARKING STAND			
9434		Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere Harrow Attachments (Codes 9600, 9640 or 9625) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (Code 9430).</i>	355.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9405		COMPATIBILITY KIT ...Continued... TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,160.00
		EXTENSION KIT <i>Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>	

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 44 Ft. 11 In.
Equipment for Base Machine

FRAME:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
9-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:

Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (36-ft, 5-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator's Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:

20-ft, 9-in. through 23-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

36-ft, 5-in. through 40-ft, 8-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires

44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations:

(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 12.5-15 FI LR F Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Outer Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Active Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires

WING FOLD:

Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics
Low-Transport Fold for 36-ft, 5-in. and 40-ft, 8-in. configurations

DEPTH CONTROL:

See Code Selection
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers

DISKS AND SCRAPERS:

24x0.197-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker
Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Maintenance-Free Gang Bearings
2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt
Combination Scrapers

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
(2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard
(2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights
Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

04P9N	2633 Folding Disk, 44 Ft. 11 In.	132,266.00
-------	----------------------------------	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 44 Ft. 11 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443		English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
<p><i>The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.</i></p>			
3311		24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	In Base Price
3313		2633 Disk 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	1,580.00
3314		24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere Rollable Blades Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere Rollable Blades Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	2,764.00
3315		26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 26 x 0.256 Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	4,307.00
3360		24 x 0.256 In. Cutout Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	1,913.00
HITCH LINKS			
4313		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4314		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	-53.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8</i> <i>Wing frame (inner) tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR F</i> <i>Wing frame (outer) tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8</i> <i>Wing frame (inner) tires: 320/70R15 144D</i> <i>Wing frame (outer) tires: 280/70R15 134D</i>	1,808.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<p><i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i></p>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,112.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For</i>	In Base Price

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

2633 Folding Disk, 44 Ft. 11 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...			
<i>competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>			
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,728.00
DISK BLADES			
920C		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).</i>	475.00
920E		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).</i>	473.00
920F		Rear Finishing Blade with 20 In Solid Blade and Scraper 9 In. or 11 In. Blade Spacing <i>Use for all 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362). Not compatible with Coil-Tine Harrow (Code 9600) on Base Codes 04L8N and 04M5N.</i>	475.00
9211		Disk Gang Shim Kit <i>Only for use in extremely hard, rocky, or uneven soil conditions with 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362). Includes parts for two c-spring locations, order as needed to outfit all c-springs. Machine MUST have shims on all c-spring locations for proper operation. See reference tables on machine specifications to determine number of c-springs.</i>	144.00
SCRAPERS			
<i>Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information. Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>			
9206		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400638 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	197.00
9208		Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers)	193.00
9209		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).</i>	226.00
REAR HITCH			
9430		Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.</i>	2,788.00
PARKING STAND			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 44 Ft. 11 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9434		PARKING STAND ...Continued... Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere Harrow Attachments (Codes 9600, 9640 or 9625) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (Code 9430).</i>	355.00
9405		COMPATIBILITY KIT TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,160.00
		EXTENSION KIT <i>Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>	

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

**2633 Folding Disk, 49 Ft. 3 In.
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAME:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
9-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:

Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (36-ft, 5-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator's Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:

20-ft, 9-in. through 23-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

36-ft, 5-in. through 40-ft, 8-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires

44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations:

(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 12.5-15 FI LR F Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Outer Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Active Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires

WING FOLD:

Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics
Low-Transport Fold for 36-ft, 5-in. and 40-ft, 8-in. configurations

DEPTH CONTROL:

See Code Selection
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers

DISKS AND SCRAPERS:

24x0.197-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker
Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Maintenance-Free Gang Bearings
2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt
Combination Scrapers

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
(2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard
(2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights
Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

04PAN	2633 Folding Disk, 49 Ft. 3 In.	135,916.00
-------	---------------------------------	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 49 Ft. 3 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443		English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
<p><i>The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.</i></p>			
3311		24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	In Base Price
3313		2633 Disk 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	1,731.00
3314		24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere Rollable Blades Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere Rollable Blades Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	3,029.00
3315		26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 26 x 0.256 Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	4,717.00
3360		24 x 0.256 In. Cutout Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear</i>	2,095.00
HITCH LINKS			
4313		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4314		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	-53.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8 Wing frame (inner) tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR F Wing frame (outer) tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8 Wing frame (inner) tires: 320/70R15 144D Wing frame (outer) tires: 280/70R15 134D</i>	1,808.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<p><i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i></p>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,112.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For</i>	In Base Price

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

2633 Folding Disk, 49 Ft. 3 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...			
<i>competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>			
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,728.00
DISK BLADES			
920C		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).</i>	475.00
920E		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).</i>	473.00
920F		Rear Finishing Blade with 20 In Solid Blade and Scraper 9 In. or 11 In. Blade Spacing <i>Use for all 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362). Not compatible with Coil-Tine Harrow (Code 9600) on Base Codes 04L8N and 04M5N.</i>	475.00
9211		Disk Gang Shim Kit <i>Only for use in extremely hard, rocky, or uneven soil conditions with 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362). Includes parts for two c-spring locations, order as needed to outfit all c-springs. Machine MUST have shims on all c-spring locations for proper operation. See reference tables on machine specifications to determine number of c-springs.</i>	144.00
SCRAPERS			
<i>Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information. Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>			
9206		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400638 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	197.00
9208		Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers)	193.00
9209		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).</i>	226.00
REAR HITCH			
9430		Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.</i>	2,788.00
PARKING STAND			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633 Folding Disk, 49 Ft. 3 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9434		PARKING STAND ...Continued... Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere Harrow Attachments (Codes 9600, 9640 or 9625) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (Code 9430).</i>	355.00
9405		COMPATIBILITY KIT TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,160.00
		EXTENSION KIT <i>Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>	

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

**2635 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAME:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
11-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:

Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (23-ft, 7-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (40-ft, 8-in. configuration)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator's Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:

23-ft, 7-in. configuration:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

40-ft, 8-in. configuration:

(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with

Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires

WING FOLD:

Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics
Low-Transport Fold for 40-ft, 8-in. configuration

DEPTH CONTROL:

See Code Selection
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers

DISKS AND SCRAPERS:

24x0.256-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker
Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Maintenance-Free Gang Bearings
2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt
Combination Scrapers

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
(2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard
(2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights
Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

04R1N	2635 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.	63,537.00
-------	---------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443	English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2635 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
DISK BLADES			
<i>The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.</i>			
		2635 Disk	
3316		24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 11 in. front, 11 in. rear</i>	In Base Price
3317		24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 11 in. rear</i>	529.00
3318		26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 11 in. front, 11 in. rear</i>	1,169.00
3319		26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 11 in. rear</i>	1,827.00
3362		26 x 0.256 In. Cutout Sphere No. 10 Front, 26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 11 in. front, 11 in. rear</i>	1,349.00
HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL			
5150		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160		Hydraulic Wing Control <i>Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat. Not available for 36 Ft. 5 In. through 49 Ft. 3 In. Sizes.</i>	1,808.00
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4311		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Thin Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	No Added Cost
4312		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	53.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D</i>	752.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

2635 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	1,404.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	1,012.00
5129		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	2,612.00
5130		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	3,004.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,112.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,050.00
REAR HARROWS			
6009		Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with rolling basket harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Not compatible with Rear Finishing Blade with 20-in. Solid Blade and Scraper (920F).</i>	6,874.00
6040		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	12,968.00
6041		Hydraulic Rolling Basket - Flat-Bar Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	12,968.00
6042		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.</i>	12,968.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

2635 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HARROWS ...Continued...			
<i>Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>			
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
DISK BLADES			
920C		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).</i>	475.00
920E		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).</i>	473.00
920F		Rear Finishing Blade with 20 In Solid Blade and Scraper 9 In. or 11 In. Blade Spacing <i>Use for all 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362). Not compatible with Coil-Tine Harrow (Code 9600) on Base Codes 04L8N and 04M5N.</i>	475.00
9211		Disk Gang Shim Kit <i>Only for use in extremely hard, rocky, or uneven soil conditions with 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362). Includes parts for two c-spring locations, order as needed to outfit all c-springs. Machine MUST have shims on all c-spring locations for proper operation. See reference tables on machine specifications to determine number of c-springs.</i>	144.00
SCRAPERS			
<i>Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information. Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>			
9206		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400638 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	197.00
9208		Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers)	193.00
9209		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).</i>	226.00
REAR HITCH			
9430		Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.</i>	2,757.00
PARKING STAND			
9434		Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere Harrow Attachments (Codes 9600,</i>	355.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2635 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		PARKING STAND ...Continued... <i>9640 or 9625) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (Code 9430).</i>	
9405		COMPATIBILITY KIT TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,160.00
		EXTENSION KIT <i>Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>	

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2635 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

**2635 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAME:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
11-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:

Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (23-ft, 7-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (40-ft, 8-in. configuration)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator's Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:

23-ft, 7-in. configuration:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

40-ft, 8-in. configuration:

(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with

Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires

WING FOLD:

Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics
Low-Transport Fold for 40-ft, 8-in. configuration

DEPTH CONTROL:

See Code Selection
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers

DISKS AND SCRAPERS:

24x0.256-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker
Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Maintenance-Free Gang Bearings
2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt
Combination Scrapers

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
(2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard
(2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights
Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

04R2N	2635 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.	70,362.00
-------	---------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443	English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2635 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
DISK BLADES			
<i>The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.</i>			
		2635 Disk	
3316		24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 11 in. front, 11 in. rear</i>	In Base Price
3317		24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 11 in. rear</i>	705.00
3318		26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 11 in. front, 11 in. rear</i>	1,344.00
3319		26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 11 in. rear</i>	2,220.00
3362		26 x 0.256 In. Cutout Sphere No. 10 Front, 26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 11 in. front, 11 in. rear</i>	1,547.00
HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL			
5150		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160		Hydraulic Wing Control <i>Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat. Not available for 36 Ft. 5 In. through 49 Ft. 3 In. Sizes.</i>	1,808.00
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4311		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Thin Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	No Added Cost
4312		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	53.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D</i>	1,112.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

2635 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	1,404.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	1,012.00
5129		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	2,612.00
5130		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	3,004.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,112.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,050.00
REAR HARROWS			
6009		Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with rolling basket harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Not compatible with Rear Finishing Blade with 20-in. Solid Blade and Scraper (920F).</i>	6,616.00
6040		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	13,526.00
6041		Hydraulic Rolling Basket - Flat-Bar Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	13,526.00
6042		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.</i>	13,526.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

2635 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HARROWS ...Continued...			
<i>Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>			
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
DISK BLADES			
920C		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).</i>	475.00
920E		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).</i>	473.00
920F		Rear Finishing Blade with 20 In Solid Blade and Scraper 9 In. or 11 In. Blade Spacing <i>Use for all 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362). Not compatible with Coil-Tine Harrow (Code 9600) on Base Codes 04L8N and 04M5N.</i>	475.00
9211		Disk Gang Shim Kit <i>Only for use in extremely hard, rocky, or uneven soil conditions with 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362). Includes parts for two c-spring locations, order as needed to outfit all c-springs. Machine MUST have shims on all c-spring locations for proper operation. See reference tables on machine specifications to determine number of c-springs.</i>	144.00
SCRAPERS			
<i>Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information. Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>			
9206		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400638 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	197.00
9208		Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers)	193.00
9209		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).</i>	226.00
REAR HITCH			
9430		Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.</i>	2,757.00
PARKING STAND			
9434		Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere Harrow Attachments (Codes 9600,</i>	355.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2635 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		PARKING STAND ...Continued... <i>9640 or 9625) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (Code 9430).</i>	
9405		COMPATIBILITY KIT TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,160.00
		EXTENSION KIT <i>Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>	

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2635 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

**2635 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAME:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
11-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:

Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (23-ft, 7-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (40-ft, 8-in. configuration)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator's Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:

23-ft, 7-in. configuration:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

40-ft, 8-in. configuration:

(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with

Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires

WING FOLD:

Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics
Low-Transport Fold for 40-ft, 8-in. configuration

DEPTH CONTROL:

See Code Selection
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers

DISKS AND SCRAPERS:

24x0.256-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker
Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Maintenance-Free Gang Bearings
2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt
Combination Scrapers

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
(2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard
(2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights
Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

04R3N	2635 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.	79,176.00
-------	---------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443	English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2635 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
DISK BLADES			
<i>The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.</i>			
		2635 Disk	
3316		24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 11 in. front, 11 in. rear</i>	In Base Price
3317		24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 11 in. rear</i>	705.00
3318		26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 11 in. front, 11 in. rear</i>	1,516.00
3319		26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 11 in. rear</i>	2,392.00
3362		26 x 0.256 In. Cutout Sphere No. 10 Front, 26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 11 in. front, 11 in. rear</i>	1,746.00
HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL			
5150		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160		Hydraulic Wing Control <i>Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat. Not available for 36 Ft. 5 In. through 49 Ft. 3 In. Sizes.</i>	1,808.00
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4311		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Thin Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	No Added Cost
4312		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	53.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D</i>	2,596.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

2635 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	1,404.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	1,012.00
5129		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	2,612.00
5130		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	3,004.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,112.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,050.00
REAR HARROWS			
6009		Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with rolling basket harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Not compatible with Rear Finishing Blade with 20-in. Solid Blade and Scraper (920F).</i>	7,846.00
6040		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	14,824.00
6041		Hydraulic Rolling Basket - Flat-Bar Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	14,824.00
6042		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.</i>	14,824.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

2635 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HARROWS ...Continued...			
<i>Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>			
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
DISK BLADES			
920C		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).</i>	475.00
920E		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).</i>	473.00
920F		Rear Finishing Blade with 20 In Solid Blade and Scraper 9 In. or 11 In. Blade Spacing <i>Use for all 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362). Not compatible with Coil-Tine Harrow (Code 9600) on Base Codes 04L8N and 04M5N.</i>	475.00
9211		Disk Gang Shim Kit <i>Only for use in extremely hard, rocky, or uneven soil conditions with 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362). Includes parts for two c-spring locations, order as needed to outfit all c-springs. Machine MUST have shims on all c-spring locations for proper operation. See reference tables on machine specifications to determine number of c-springs.</i>	144.00
SCRAPERS			
<i>Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information. Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>			
9206		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400638 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	197.00
9208		Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers)	193.00
9209		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).</i>	226.00
REAR HITCH			
9430		Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.</i>	2,757.00
PARKING STAND			
9434		Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere Harrow Attachments (Codes 9600,</i>	355.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2635 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		PARKING STAND ...Continued... <i>9640 or 9625) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (Code 9430).</i>	
9405		COMPATIBILITY KIT TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,160.00
		EXTENSION KIT <i>Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>	

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2635 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

**2635 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAME:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
11-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:

Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (23-ft, 7-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (40-ft, 8-in. configuration)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator's Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:

23-ft, 7-in. configuration:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

40-ft, 8-in. configuration:

(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with

Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires

WING FOLD:

Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics
Low-Transport Fold for 40-ft, 8-in. configuration

DEPTH CONTROL:

See Code Selection
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers

DISKS AND SCRAPERS:

24x0.256-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker
Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Maintenance-Free Gang Bearings
2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt
Combination Scrapers

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
(2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard
(2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights
Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

04R4N	2635 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.	86,373.00
-------	---------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443	English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2635 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
DISK BLADES			
<i>The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.</i>			
		2635 Disk	
3316		24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 11 in. front, 11 in. rear</i>	In Base Price
3317		24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 11 in. rear</i>	881.00
3318		26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 11 in. front, 11 in. rear</i>	1,689.00
3319		26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 11 in. rear</i>	2,788.00
3362		26 x 0.256 In. Cutout Sphere No. 10 Front, 26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 11 in. front, 11 in. rear</i>	1,946.00
HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL			
5150		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160		Hydraulic Wing Control <i>Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat. Not available for 36 Ft. 5 In. through 49 Ft. 3 In. Sizes.</i>	1,808.00
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4311		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Thin Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	No Added Cost
4312		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	53.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D</i>	2,596.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

2635 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	1,404.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	1,012.00
5129		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	2,612.00
5130		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	3,004.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,112.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,050.00
REAR HARROWS			
6009		Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with rolling basket harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Not compatible with Rear Finishing Blade with 20-in. Solid Blade and Scraper (920F).</i>	8,019.00
6040		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	15,921.00
6041		Hydraulic Rolling Basket - Flat-Bar Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	15,921.00
6042		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.</i>	15,921.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2635 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HARROWS ...Continued...			
<i>Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>			
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
DISK BLADES			
920C		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).</i>	475.00
920E		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).</i>	473.00
920F		Rear Finishing Blade with 20 In Solid Blade and Scraper 9 In. or 11 In. Blade Spacing <i>Use for all 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362). Not compatible with Coil-Tine Harrow (Code 9600) on Base Codes 04L8N and 04M5N.</i>	475.00
9211		Disk Gang Shim Kit <i>Only for use in extremely hard, rocky, or uneven soil conditions with 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362). Includes parts for two c-spring locations, order as needed to outfit all c-springs. Machine MUST have shims on all c-spring locations for proper operation. See reference tables on machine specifications to determine number of c-springs.</i>	144.00
SCRAPERS			
<i>Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information. Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>			
9206		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400638 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	197.00
9208		Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers)	193.00
9209		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).</i>	226.00
REAR HITCH			
9430		Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.</i>	2,757.00
PARKING STAND			
9434		Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere Harrow Attachments (Codes 9600,</i>	355.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2635 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		PARKING STAND ...Continued... <i>9640 or 9625) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (Code 9430).</i>	
9405		COMPATIBILITY KIT TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,160.00
		EXTENSION KIT <i>Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>	

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2635 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

**2635 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAME:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
11-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:

Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (23-ft, 7-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (40-ft, 8-in. configuration)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator's Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:

23-ft, 7-in. configuration:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires
26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires
40-ft, 8-in. configuration:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with

Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires
WING FOLD:
Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics
Low-Transport Fold for 40-ft, 8-in. configuration
DEPTH CONTROL:
See Code Selection
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers
DISKS AND SCRAPERS:
24x0.256-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker
Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Maintenance-Free Gang Bearings
2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt
Combination Scrapers
SAFETY EQUIPMENT:
SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
(2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard
(2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights
Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

04R5N	2635 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.	113,157.00
-------	---------------------------------	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443	English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost

DISK BLADES

The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2635 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISK BLADES ...Continued...			
<i>blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.</i>			
2635 Disk			
3316		24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 11 in. front, 11 in. rear</i>	In Base Price
3317		24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 11 in. rear</i>	1,058.00
3318		26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 11 in. front, 11 in. rear</i>	2,036.00
3319		26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 9 in. front, 11 in. rear</i>	3,354.00
3362		26 x 0.256 In. Cutout Sphere No. 10 Front, 26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear <i>Spacing: 11 in. front, 11 in. rear</i>	2,345.00
<hr/>			
HITCH LINKS			
4313		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4314		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Rated Drawbars with 2-1/8 In. Diameter Hitch Pins	-53.00
<hr/>			
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8</i> <i>Wing frame (inner) tires: 11L-15 FILR F</i> <i>Wing frame (outer) tires: 11L-15 FILR D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D</i>	834.00
<hr/>			
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	1,404.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	1,012.00
5129		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	2,612.00
5130		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	3,004.00
<hr/>			
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,112.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For</i>	In Base Price

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

2635 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...			
<i>competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>			
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,050.00
REAR HARROWS			
6009		Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with rolling basket harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Not compatible with Rear Finishing Blade with 20-in. Solid Blade and Scraper (920F).</i>	10,835.00
6040		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	21,269.00
6041		Hydraulic Rolling Basket - Flat-Bar Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	21,269.00
6042		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow. Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system. Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.</i>	21,269.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
DISK BLADES			
920C		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).</i>	475.00
920E		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).</i>	473.00
920F		Rear Finishing Blade with 20 In Solid Blade and Scraper 9 In. or 11 In. Blade Spacing <i>Use for all 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362).</i>	475.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

2635 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISK BLADES ...Continued...			
<i>Not compatible with Coil-Tine Harrow (Code 9600) on Base Codes 04L8N and 04M5N.</i>			
9211		Disk Gang Shim Kit <i>Only for use in extremely hard, rocky, or uneven soil conditions with 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362). Includes parts for two c-spring locations, order as needed to outfit all c-springs. Machine MUST have shims on all c-spring locations for proper operation. See reference tables on machine specifications to determine number of c-springs.</i>	144.00
SCRAPERS			
<i>Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information. Do not use at bearing standard locations.</i>			
9206		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400638 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).</i>	197.00
9208		Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers)	193.00
9209		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).</i>	226.00
REAR HITCH			
9430		Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment <i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement. Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.</i>	2,788.00
PARKING STAND			
9434		Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere Harrow Attachments (Codes 9600, 9640 or 9625) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (Code 9430).</i>	355.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,160.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

MX225 Offset Disk Harrow 2.1 m (6.9 ft) 18 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in) Spacing
Equipment for Base Machine

MX225 OFFSET DISK HARROW SEMI-COMplete
38.1 mm (1.5 in) HEX NUT, GANG BOLT WRENCHES
HITCH
AXIS WITH HUBS
SECURITY CHAIN 45KN
HYDRAULIC CYLINDER WITH HOSES
SMV SIGN
STANDARD ASSEMBLY
SCRAPER KIT

SCRAPER ANGLE 22.9 cm (9 in) - 9 SCRAPERS
DISK FRAME 9 DISKS 22.9 cm (9 in) SPACING

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa.

013AP		MX225 Offset Disk Harrow 2.1 m (6.9 ft) 18 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in) Spacing	12,016.00
-------	--	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	USA <i>Compatible only with 0409 and 7910</i>		In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Compatible only with 0409 & 0413 and 7910</i>		No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Codes 0184 or 0202.</i>		In Base Price
0413	French <i>Requires Codes 0003, 0005, 0006, 0007, 0009, 0010, 0011, 0012, 0013, 0014, 0015, 0017, 0020, 0023, 0025, 0030, 0032, 0033, 0038, 0040, 0042, 0043, 0051, 0056, 0184, 0192, 0216.</i>		No Added Cost
0423	Korean		No Added Cost
0426	Chinese		No Added Cost
0430	Portuguese <i>Requires Codes 0002, 0008, 0024, 0036 or 0041.</i>		No Added Cost
0437	Spanish <i>Requires Codes 0017, 0183, 0185, 0188, 0189, 0191, 0193, 0195, 0196, 0197, 0201, 0203, 0204, 0211, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217, 0218, 0220 or 0221.</i>		No Added Cost
0439	Thai <i>Requires Codes 0104</i>		No Added Cost
0448	English Textless <i>Requires Codes 0004, 0017, 0018, 0019, 0021, 0022, 0026, 0027, 0028, 0030, 0031, 0034, 0037, 0039, 0044, 0045, 0047, 0049, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0055, 0182, 0194, 0203, 0237</i>		No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX225 Offset Disk Harrow 2.1 m (6.9 ft) 18 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in) Spacing

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WORKING WIDTH/DISK QUANTITY			
1200		22.9 cm (9 in) Structural Spool Gang	In Base Price
1201		22.9 cm (9 in) Casting Spool Gang	177.00
DISK BLADES			
3310		Solid-Solid, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in X 26 in)	525.00
3311		Solid-Solid, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 61 cm (1/4 in X 24 in)	In Base Price
3312		Solid-Solid, Spherical, 0.48 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in X 24 in)	-258.00
3360		Cutout-Solid, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in X 26 in)	1,333.00
3361		Cutout-Solid, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 61 cm (1/4 in X 24 in)	109.00
3362		Cutout-Solid, Spherical, 0.48 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in X 24 in)	521.00
3375		Cutout-Cutout, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in X 26 in)	1,401.00
3376		Cutout-Cutout, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in X 24 in)	710.00
3377		Cutout-Cutout, Spherical, 0.48 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in X 24 in)	293.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4610		Two Wheels 15 in & Less Tires	In Base Price
4611		Two Wheels 16in & Less Tires	18.00
4620		Two Wheels & Tires 7.6-15 8PR	340.00
4623		Two Wheels & Tires 7.6-15 4PR	210.00
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Warning Lights ASAE S279.	316.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
9009		English	No Charge
9013		French	No Charge
9026		Chinese	No Charge
9030		Portuguese	No Charge
9037		Spanish	No Charge

DISK BLADES

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX225 Offset Disk Harrow 2.1 m (6.9 ft) 18 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9202		DISK BLADES ...Continued... Furrow filler 14 In. disk with scraper.	277.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX225 Offset Disk Harrow 2.1 m (6.9 ft) 18 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in) Spacing
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

**MX225 Offset Disk Harrow 2.3 m (7.5 ft) 20Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in) Spacing
Equipment for Base Machine**

MX225 OFFSET DISK HARROW SEMI-COMplete
38.1 mm (1.5 in) HEX NUT, GANG BOLT WRENCHES
HITCH
AXIS WITH HUBS
SECURITY CHAIN 45KN
HYDRAULIC CYLINDER WITH HOSES
SMV SIGN
STANDARD ASSEMBLY
SCRAPER KIT

SCRAPER ANGLE 22.9 cm (9 in) - 10 SCRAPERS
DISK FRAME 10 DISKS 22.9 cm (9 in) SPACING

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa.

013BP		MX225 Offset Disk Harrow 2.3 m (7.5 ft) 20Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in) Spacing	12,860.00
-------	--	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	USA <i>Compatible only with 0409 and 7910</i>		In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Compatible only with 0409 & 0413 and 7910</i>		No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Codes 0184 or 0202.</i>		In Base Price
0413	French <i>Requires Codes 0003, 0005, 0006, 0007, 0009, 0010, 0011, 0012, 0013, 0014, 0015, 0017, 0020, 0023, 0025, 0030, 0032, 0033, 0038, 0040, 0042, 0043, 0051, 0056, 0184, 0192, 0216.</i>		No Added Cost
0423	Korean		No Added Cost
0426	Chinese		No Added Cost
0430	Portuguese <i>Requires Codes 0002, 0008, 0024, 0036 or 0041.</i>		No Added Cost
0437	Spanish <i>Requires Codes 0017, 0183, 0185, 0188, 0189, 0191, 0193, 0195, 0196, 0197, 0201, 0203, 0204, 0211, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217, 0218, 0220 or 0221.</i>		No Added Cost
0439	Thai <i>Requires Codes 0104</i>		No Added Cost
0448	English Textless <i>Requires Codes 0004, 0017, 0018, 0019, 0021, 0022, 0026, 0027, 0028, 0030, 0031, 0034, 0037, 0039, 0044, 0045, 0047, 0049, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0055, 0182, 0194, 0203, 0237</i>		No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX225 Offset Disk Harrow 2.3 m (7.5 ft) 20Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WORKING WIDTH/DISK QUANTITY			
1200		22.9 cm (9 in) Structural Spool Gang	In Base Price
1201		22.9 cm (9 in) Casting Spool Gang	231.00
DISK BLADES			
3310		Solid-Solid, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in X 26 in)	529.00
3311		Solid-Solid, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 61 cm (1/4 in X 24 in)	In Base Price
3312		Solid-Solid, Spherical, 0.48 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in X 24 in)	-289.00
3360		Cutout-Solid, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in X 26 in)	1,482.00
3361		Cutout-Solid, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 61 cm (1/4 in X 24 in)	120.00
3362		Cutout-Solid, Spherical, 0.48 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in X 24 in)	542.00
3375		Cutout-Cutout, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in X 26 in)	1,557.00
3376		Cutout-Cutout, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in X 24 in)	787.00
3377		Cutout-Cutout, Spherical, 0.48 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in X 24 in)	323.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4610		Two Wheels 15 in & Less Tires	In Base Price
4611		Two Wheels 16in & Less Tires	18.00
4620		Two Wheels & Tires 7.6-15 8PR	340.00
4623		Two Wheels & Tires 7.6-15 4PR	210.00
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Warning Lights ASAE S279.	316.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
9009		English	No Charge
9013		French	No Charge
9026		Chinese	No Charge
9030		Portuguese	No Charge
9037		Spanish	No Charge

DISK BLADES

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX225 Offset Disk Harrow 2.3 m (7.5 ft) 20Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9202		DISK BLADES ...Continued... Furrow filler 14 In. disk with scraper.	277.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX225 Offset Disk Harrow 2.3 m (7.5 ft) 20Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in) Spacing
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

**MX225 Offset Disk Harrow 2.5 m (8.2 ft) 22 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in) Spacing
Equipment for Base Machine**

MX225 OFFSET DISK HARROW SEMI-COMPLETE
38.1 mm (1.5 in) HEX NUT, GANG BOLT WRENCHES
HITCH
AXIS WITH HUBS
SECURITY CHAIN 45KN
HYDRAULIC CYLINDER WITH HOSES
SMV SIGN
STANDARD ASSEMBLY
SCRAPER KIT

SCRAPER ANGLE 22.9 cm (9 in) - 11 SCRAPERS
DISK FRAME 11 DISKS 22.9 cm (9 in) SPACING

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa.

013CP		MX225 Offset Disk Harrow 2.5 m (8.2 ft) 22 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in) Spacing	13,859.00
-------	--	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	USA <i>Compatible only with 0409 and 7910</i>		In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Compatible only with 0409 & 0413 and 7910</i>		No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Codes 0184 or 0202.</i>		In Base Price
0413	French <i>Requires Codes 0003, 0005, 0006, 0007, 0009, 0010, 0011, 0012, 0013, 0014, 0015, 0017, 0020, 0023, 0025, 0030, 0032, 0033, 0038, 0040, 0042, 0043, 0051, 0056, 0184, 0192, 0216.</i>		No Added Cost
0423	Korean		No Added Cost
0426	Chinese		No Added Cost
0430	Portuguese <i>Requires Codes 0002, 0008, 0024, 0036 or 0041.</i>		No Added Cost
0437	Spanish <i>Requires Codes 0017, 0183, 0185, 0188, 0189, 0191, 0193, 0195, 0196, 0197, 0201, 0203, 0204, 0211, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217, 0218, 0220 or 0221.</i>		No Added Cost
0439	Thai <i>Requires Codes 0104</i>		No Added Cost
0448	English Textless <i>Requires Codes 0004, 0017, 0018, 0019, 0021, 0022, 0026, 0027, 0028, 0030, 0031, 0034, 0037, 0039, 0044, 0045, 0047, 0049, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0055, 0182, 0194, 0203, 0237</i>		No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX225 Offset Disk Harrow 2.5 m (8.2 ft) 22 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in) Spacing

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WORKING WIDTH/DISK QUANTITY			
1200		22.9 cm (9 in) Structural Spool Gang	In Base Price
1201		22.9 cm (9 in) Casting Spool Gang	241.00
DISK BLADES			
3310		Solid-Solid, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in X 26 in)	523.00
3311		Solid-Solid, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 61 cm (1/4 in X 24 in)	In Base Price
3312		Solid-Solid, Spherical, 0.48 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in X 24 in)	-317.00
3360		Cutout-Solid, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in X 26 in)	1,627.00
3361		Cutout-Solid, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 61 cm (1/4 in X 24 in)	131.00
3362		Cutout-Solid, Spherical, 0.48 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in X 24 in)	561.00
3375		Cutout-Cutout, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in X 26 in)	1,711.00
3376		Cutout-Cutout, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in X 24 in)	866.00
3377		Cutout-Cutout, Spherical, 0.48 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in X 24 in)	353.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4610		Two Wheels 15 in & Less Tires	In Base Price
4611		Two Wheels 16in & Less Tires	18.00
4620		Two Wheels & Tires 7.6-15 8PR	340.00
4623		Two Wheels & Tires 7.6-15 4PR	210.00
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Warning Lights ASAE S279.	316.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
9009		English	No Charge
9013		French	No Charge
9026		Chinese	No Charge
9030		Portuguese	No Charge
9037		Spanish	No Charge

DISK BLADES

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX225 Offset Disk Harrow 2.5 m (8.2 ft) 22 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9202		DISK BLADES ...Continued... Furrow filler 14 In. disk with scraper.	277.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX225 Offset Disk Harrow 2.5 m (8.2 ft) 22 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in) Spacing
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

**MX225 Offset Disk Harrow 2.7 m (8.9 ft) 24 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in) Spacing
Equipment for Base Machine**

MX225 OFFSET DISK HARROW SEMI-COMPLETE
38.1 mm (1.5 in) HEX NUT, GANG BOLT WRENCHES
HITCH
AXIS WITH HUBS
SECURITY CHAIN 45KN
HYDRAULIC CYLINDER WITH HOSES
SMV SIGN
STANDARD ASSEMBLY
SCRAPER KIT

SCRAPER ANGLE 22.9 cm (9 in) - 12 SCRAPERS
DISK FRAME 12 DISKS 22.9 cm (9 in) SPACING

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa.

013DP		MX225 Offset Disk Harrow 2.7 m (8.9 ft) 24 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in) Spacing	14,251.00
-------	--	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	USA <i>Compatible only with 0409 and 7910</i>		In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Compatible only with 0409 & 0413 and 7910</i>		No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Codes 0184 or 0202.</i>		In Base Price
0413	French <i>Requires Codes 0003, 0005, 0006, 0007, 0009, 0010, 0011, 0012, 0013, 0014, 0015, 0017, 0020, 0023, 0025, 0030, 0032, 0033, 0038, 0040, 0042, 0043, 0051, 0056, 0184, 0192, 0216.</i>		No Added Cost
0423	Korean		No Added Cost
0426	Chinese		No Added Cost
0430	Portuguese <i>Requires Codes 0002, 0008, 0024, 0036 or 0041.</i>		No Added Cost
0437	Spanish <i>Requires Codes 0017, 0183, 0185, 0188, 0189, 0191, 0193, 0195, 0196, 0197, 0201, 0203, 0204, 0211, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217, 0218, 0220 or 0221.</i>		No Added Cost
0439	Thai <i>Requires Codes 0104</i>		No Added Cost
0448	English Textless <i>Requires Codes 0004, 0017, 0018, 0019, 0021, 0022, 0026, 0027, 0028, 0030, 0031, 0034, 0037, 0039, 0044, 0045, 0047, 0049, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0055, 0182, 0194, 0203, 0237</i>		No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX225 Offset Disk Harrow 2.7 m (8.9 ft) 24 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WORKING WIDTH/DISK QUANTITY			
1200		22.9 cm (9 in) Structural Spool Gang	In Base Price
1201		22.9 cm (9 in) Casting Spool Gang	626.00
DISK BLADES			
3310		Solid-Solid, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in X 26 in)	537.00
3311		Solid-Solid, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 61 cm (1/4 in X 24 in)	In Base Price
3312		Solid-Solid, Spherical, 0.48 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in X 24 in)	-348.00
3360		Cutout-Solid, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in X 26 in)	1,775.00
3361		Cutout-Solid, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 61 cm (1/4 in X 24 in)	142.00
3362		Cutout-Solid, Spherical, 0.48 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in X 24 in)	580.00
3375		Cutout-Cutout, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in X 26 in)	1,866.00
3376		Cutout-Cutout, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in X 24 in)	945.00
3377		Cutout-Cutout, Spherical, 0.48 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in X 24 in)	385.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4610		Two Wheels 15 in & Less Tires	In Base Price
4611		Two Wheels 16in & Less Tires	18.00
4620		Two Wheels & Tires 7.6-15 8PR	340.00
4623		Two Wheels & Tires 7.6-15 4PR	210.00
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Warning Lights ASAE S279.	316.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
9009		English	No Charge
9013		French	No Charge
9026		Chinese	No Charge
9030		Portuguese	No Charge
9037		Spanish	No Charge

DISK BLADES

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX225 Offset Disk Harrow 2.7 m (8.9 ft) 24 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9202		DISK BLADES ...Continued... Furrow filler 14 In. disk with scraper.	277.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX225 Offset Disk Harrow 2.7 m (8.9 ft) 24 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in) Spacing
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

**MX225 Offset Disk Harrow 3.0 m (9.8 ft) 26 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in) Spacing
Equipment for Base Machine**

MX225 OFFSET DISK HARROW SEMI-COMPLETE
38.1 mm (1.5 in) HEX NUT, GANG BOLT WRENCHES
HITCH
AXIS WITH HUBS
SECURITY CHAIN 45KN
HYDRAULIC CYLINDER WITH HOSES
SMV SIGN
STANDARD ASSEMBLY
SCRAPER KIT

SCRAPER ANGLE 22.9 cm (9 in) - 13 SCRAPERS
DISK FRAME 13 DISKS 22.9 cm (9 in) SPACING

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa.

013EP		MX225 Offset Disk Harrow 3.0 m (9.8 ft) 26 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in) Spacing	15,995.00
-------	--	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	USA <i>Compatible only with 0409 and 7910</i>		In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Compatible only with 0409 & 0413 and 7910</i>		No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Codes 0184 or 0202.</i>		In Base Price
0413	French <i>Requires Codes 0003, 0005, 0006, 0007, 0009, 0010, 0011, 0012, 0013, 0014, 0015, 0017, 0020, 0023, 0025, 0030, 0032, 0033, 0038, 0040, 0042, 0043, 0051, 0056, 0184, 0192, 0216.</i>		No Added Cost
0423	Korean		No Added Cost
0426	Chinese		No Added Cost
0430	Portuguese <i>Requires Codes 0002, 0008, 0024, 0036 or 0041.</i>		No Added Cost
0437	Spanish <i>Requires Codes 0017, 0183, 0185, 0188, 0189, 0191, 0193, 0195, 0196, 0197, 0201, 0203, 0204, 0211, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217, 0218, 0220 or 0221.</i>		No Added Cost
0439	Thai <i>Requires Codes 0104</i>		No Added Cost
0448	English Textless <i>Requires Codes 0004, 0017, 0018, 0019, 0021, 0022, 0026, 0027, 0028, 0030, 0031, 0034, 0037, 0039, 0044, 0045, 0047, 0049, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0055, 0182, 0194, 0203, 0237</i>		No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX225 Offset Disk Harrow 3.0 m (9.8 ft) 26 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WORKING WIDTH/DISK QUANTITY			
1200		22.9 cm (9 in) Structural Spool Gang	In Base Price
1201		22.9 cm (9 in) Casting Spool Gang	125.00
DISK BLADES			
3310		Solid-Solid, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in X 26 in)	556.00
3311		Solid-Solid, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 61 cm (1/4 in X 24 in)	In Base Price
3312		Solid-Solid, Spherical, 0.48 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in X 24 in)	-374.00
3360		Cutout-Solid, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in X 26 in)	1,924.00
3361		Cutout-Solid, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 61 cm (1/4 in X 24 in)	155.00
3362		Cutout-Solid, Spherical, 0.48 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in X 24 in)	602.00
3375		Cutout-Cutout, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in X 26 in)	2,022.00
3376		Cutout-Cutout, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in X 24 in)	1,024.00
3377		Cutout-Cutout, Spherical, 0.48 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in X 24 in)	417.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4610		Two Wheels 15 in & Less Tires	In Base Price
4611		Two Wheels 16in & Less Tires	18.00
4620		Two Wheels & Tires 7.6-15 8PR	340.00
4623		Two Wheels & Tires 7.6-15 4PR	210.00
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Warning Lights ASAE S279.	316.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
9009		English	No Charge
9013		French	No Charge
9026		Chinese	No Charge
9030		Portuguese	No Charge
9037		Spanish	No Charge

DISK BLADES

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX225 Offset Disk Harrow 3.0 m (9.8 ft) 26 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9202		DISK BLADES ...Continued... Furrow filler 14 In. disk with scraper.	277.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX225 Offset Disk Harrow 3.0 m (9.8 ft) 26 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in) Spacing
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

**MX225 Offset Disk Harrow 3.2 m (10.5 ft) 28 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in) Spacing
Equipment for Base Machine**

MX225 DISK SEMI-COMplete
38.1 mm (1.5 in) HEX NUT, GANG BOLT WRENCHES
HITCH
AXIS WITH HUBS
SECURITY CHAIN 45KN
HYDRAULIC CYLINDER WITH HOSES
SMV SIGN
STANDARD ASSEMBLY
SCRAPER KIT

SCRAPER ANGLE 22.9 cm (9 in) - 14 SCRAPERS
DISK FRAME 14 DISKS 22.9 cm (9 in) SPACING

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa.

013FP		MX225 Offset Disk Harrow 3.2 m (10.5 ft) 28 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in) Spacing	16,900.00
-------	--	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	USA <i>Compatible only with 0409 and 7910</i>		In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Compatible only with 0409 & 0413 and 7910</i>		No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Codes 0184 or 0202.</i>		In Base Price
0413	French <i>Requires Codes 0003, 0005, 0006, 0007, 0009, 0010, 0011, 0012, 0013, 0014, 0015, 0017, 0020, 0023, 0025, 0030, 0032, 0033, 0038, 0040, 0042, 0043, 0051, 0056, 0184, 0192, 0216.</i>		No Added Cost
0423	Korean		No Added Cost
0426	Chinese		No Added Cost
0430	Portuguese <i>Requires Codes 0002, 0008, 0024, 0036 or 0041.</i>		No Added Cost
0437	Spanish <i>Requires Codes 0017, 0183, 0185, 0188, 0189, 0191, 0193, 0195, 0196, 0197, 0201, 0203, 0204, 0211, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217, 0218, 0220 or 0221.</i>		No Added Cost
0439	Thai <i>Requires Codes 0104</i>		No Added Cost
0448	English Textless <i>Requires Codes 0004, 0017, 0018, 0019, 0021, 0022, 0026, 0027, 0028, 0030, 0031, 0034, 0037, 0039, 0044, 0045, 0047, 0049, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0055, 0182, 0194, 0203, 0237</i>		No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX225 Offset Disk Harrow 3.2 m (10.5 ft) 28 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WORKING WIDTH/DISK QUANTITY			
1200		22.9 cm (9 in) Structural Spool Gang	In Base Price
1201		22.9 cm (9 in) Casting Spool Gang	233.00
DISK BLADES			
3310		Solid-Solid, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in X 26 in)	780.00
3311		Solid-Solid, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 61 cm (1/4 in X 24 in)	In Base Price
3312		Solid-Solid, Spherical, 0.48 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in X 24 in)	-404.00
3360		Cutout-Solid, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in X 26 in)	2,073.00
3361		Cutout-Solid, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 61 cm (1/4 in X 24 in)	168.00
3362		Cutout-Solid, Spherical, 0.48 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in X 24 in)	832.00
3375		Cutout-Cutout, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in X 26 in)	2,179.00
3376		Cutout-Cutout, Spherical, 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in X 24 in)	1,096.00
3377		Cutout-Cutout, Spherical, 0.48 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in X 24 in)	450.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4610		Two Wheels 15 in & Less Tires	In Base Price
4611		Two Wheels 16in & Less Tires	18.00
4620		Two Wheels & Tires 7.6-15 8PR	340.00
4623		Two Wheels & Tires 7.6-15 4PR	210.00
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Warning Lights ASAE S279.	316.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
9009		English	No Charge
9013		French	No Charge
9026		Chinese	No Charge
9030		Portuguese	No Charge
9037		Spanish	No Charge

DISK BLADES

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX225 Offset Disk Harrow 3.2 m (10.5 ft) 28 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9202		DISK BLADES ...Continued... Furrow filler 14 In. disk with scraper.	277.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX225 Offset Disk Harrow 3.2 m (10.5 ft) 28 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in) Spacing
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 2.5 m (8.2 ft.) 22 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing
Equipment for Base Machine

MX425 OFFSET DISK HARROW SEMI-COMPLETE
3.8 CM (1.5 IN.) HEX NUT, GANG BOLT WRENCHES
HITCH
AXIS WITH HUBS
SECURITY CHAIN 45KN
HYDRAULIC CYLINDER WITH HOSES
SMV SIGN
STANDARD ASSEMBLY
SCRAPER KIT
SCRAPER ANGLE 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 11 SCRAPERS

DISK FRAME 12 DISKS 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 10 DISKS 27.9
CM (11 IN.) SPACING

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

012AP		MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 2.5 m (8.2 ft.) 22 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing	16,512.00
-------	--	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	USA <i>Compatible only with 0409.</i>		In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Compatible only with 0409 & 0413.</i>		No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Codes 0184 or 0202.</i>		In Base Price
0413	French <i>Requires Codes 0003, 0005, 0006, 0007, 0009, 0010, 0011, 0012, 0013, 0014, 0015, 0020, 0023, 0025, 0030, 0032, 0033, 0038, 0040, 0042, 0043, 0051, 0056, 0184.</i>		No Added Cost
0448	English Textless <i>Requires Codes 0004, 0018, 0019, 0021, 0022, 0026, 0027, 0028, 0031, 0034, 0037, 0039, 0040, 0044, 0045, 0047, 0049, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0055 or 0183.</i>		No Added Cost

WORKING WIDTH/DISK QUANTITY

1200	22.9 cm (9 in.) Structural Spool Gang		In Base Price
1201	22.9 cm (9 in.) Casting Spool Gang		246.00

DISK BLADES

3310	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)		-464.00
3311	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)		In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 2.5 m (8.2 ft.) 22 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISK BLADES ...Continued...			
3312		Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	-318.00
3360		Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	1,898.00
3361		Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	809.00
3362		Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	507.00
3375		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	1,711.00
3376		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	867.00
3377		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	565.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4610		Two 15 Wheels & Less Tires	In Base Price
4611		Two 16 Wheels & Less Tires	175.00
4620		Two Wheels & Tires 11L-15 10PR	491.00
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Warning Lights ASAE S279.	316.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
9009		English	No Charge
9013		French	No Charge
DISK BLADES			
9202		Furrow Filler	277.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 2.7 m (8.9 ft.) 24 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing
Equipment for Base Machine

MX425 OFFSET DISK HARROW SEMI-COMPLETE
3.8 CM (1.5 IN.) HEX NUT, GANG BOLT WRENCHES
HITCH
AXIS WITH HUBS
SECURITY CHAIN 45KN
HYDRAULIC CYLINDER WITH HOSES
SMV SIGN
STANDARD ASSEMBLY
SCRAPER KIT
SCRAPER ANGLE 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 12 SCRAPERS

DISK FRAME 12 DISKS 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 10 DISKS 27.9
CM (11 IN.) SPACING

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

012BP		MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 2.7 m (8.9 ft.) 24 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing	17,608.00
-------	--	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	USA <i>Compatible only with 0409.</i>		In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Compatible only with 0409 & 0413.</i>		No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Codes 0184 or 0202.</i>		In Base Price
0413	French <i>Requires Codes 0003, 0005, 0006, 0007, 0009, 0010, 0011, 0012, 0013, 0014, 0015, 0020, 0023, 0025, 0030, 0032, 0033, 0038, 0040, 0042, 0043, 0051, 0056, 0184.</i>		No Added Cost
0448	English Textless <i>Requires Codes 0004, 0018, 0019, 0021, 0022, 0026, 0027, 0028, 0031, 0034, 0037, 0039, 0040, 0044, 0045, 0047, 0049, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0055 or 0183.</i>		No Added Cost

WORKING WIDTH/DISK QUANTITY

1200	22.9 cm (9 in.) Structural Spool Gang		In Base Price
1201	22.9 cm (9 in.) Casting Spool Gang		272.00

DISK BLADES

3310	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)		-982.00
3311	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)		In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 2.7 m (8.9 ft.) 24 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISK BLADES ...Continued...			
3312		Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	-346.00
3360		Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	1,988.00
3361		Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	883.00
3362		Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	423.00
3375		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	1,867.00
3376		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	946.00
3377		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	486.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4610		Two 15 Wheels & Less Tires	In Base Price
4611		Two 16 Wheels & Less Tires	175.00
4620		Two Wheels & Tires 11L-15 10PR	491.00
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Warning Lights ASAE S279.	316.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
9009		English	No Charge
9013		French	No Charge
DISK BLADES			
9202		Furrow Filler	277.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 3.0 m (9.8 ft.) 26 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing
Equipment for Base Machine

MX425 OFFSET DISK HARROW SEMI-COMPLETE
3.8 CM (1.5 IN.) HEX NUT, GANG BOLT WRENCHES
HITCH
AXIS WITH HUBS
SECURITY CHAIN 45KN
HYDRAULIC CYLINDER WITH HOSES
SMV SIGN
STANDARD ASSEMBLY
SCRAPER KIT
SCRAPER ANGLE 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 6 SCRAPERS

SCRAPER ANGLE 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 7 SCRAPERS
DISK FRAME 13 DISKS 22.9 CM (9 IN.) SPACING

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

012CP		MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 3.0 m (9.8 ft.) 26 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing	19,142.00
-------	--	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	USA <i>Compatible only with 0409.</i>		In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Compatible only with 0409 & 0413.</i>		No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Codes 0184 or 0202.</i>		In Base Price
0413	French <i>Requires Codes 0003, 0005, 0006, 0007, 0009, 0010, 0011, 0012, 0013, 0014, 0015, 0020, 0023, 0025, 0030, 0032, 0033, 0038, 0040, 0042, 0043, 0051, 0056, 0184.</i>		No Added Cost
0448	English Textless <i>Requires Codes 0004, 0018, 0019, 0021, 0022, 0026, 0027, 0028, 0031, 0034, 0037, 0039, 0040, 0044, 0045, 0047, 0049, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0055 or 0183.</i>		No Added Cost

WORKING WIDTH/DISK QUANTITY

1200	22.9 cm (9 in.) Structural Spool Gang		In Base Price
1201	22.9 cm (9 in.) Casting Spool Gang		189.00

DISK BLADES

3310	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)		-1,500.00
3311	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)		In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 3.0 m (9.8 ft.) 26 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISK BLADES ...Continued...			
3312		Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	-374.00
3360		Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	2,116.00
3361		Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	955.00
3362		Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	418.00
3375		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	2,022.00
3376		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	1,026.00
3377		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	489.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4610		Two 15 Wheels & Less Tires	In Base Price
4611		Two 16 Wheels & Less Tires	175.00
4620		Two Wheels & Tires 11L-15 10PR	491.00
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Warning Lights ASAE S279.	316.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
9009		English	No Charge
9013		French	No Charge
DISK BLADES			
9202		Furrow Filler	277.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 3.2 m (10.5 ft.) 28 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing
Equipment for Base Machine

MX425 OFFSET DISK HARROW SEMI-COMPLETE
3.8 CM (1.5 IN.) HEX NUT, GANG BOLT WRENCHES
HITCH
AXIS WITH HUBS
SECURITY CHAIN 45KN
HYDRAULIC CYLINDER WITH HOSES
SMV SIGN
STANDARD ASSEMBLY
SCRAPER KIT
SCRAPER ANGLE 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 7 SCRAPERS

DISK FRAME 14 DISKS 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 12 DISKS 27.9
CM (11 IN.) SPACING

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

012DP		MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 3.2 m (10.5 ft.) 28 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing	20,161.00
-------	--	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	USA <i>Compatible only with 0409.</i>		In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Compatible only with 0409 & 0413.</i>		No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Codes 0184 or 0202.</i>		In Base Price
0413	French <i>Requires Codes 0003, 0005, 0006, 0007, 0009, 0010, 0011, 0012, 0013, 0014, 0015, 0020, 0023, 0025, 0030, 0032, 0033, 0038, 0040, 0042, 0043, 0051, 0056, 0184.</i>		No Added Cost
0448	English Textless <i>Requires Codes 0004, 0018, 0019, 0021, 0022, 0026, 0027, 0028, 0031, 0034, 0037, 0039, 0040, 0044, 0045, 0047, 0049, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0055 or 0183.</i>		No Added Cost

WORKING WIDTH/DISK QUANTITY

1200	22.9 cm (9 in.) Structural Spool Gang		In Base Price
1201	22.9 cm (9 in.) Casting Spool Gang		360.00

DISK BLADES

3310	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)		-2,017.00
3311	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)		In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 3.2 m (10.5 ft.) 28 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISK BLADES ...Continued...			
3312		Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	-402.00
3360		Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	2,259.00
3361		Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	1,032.00
3362		Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	434.00
3375		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	2,179.00
3376		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	1,104.00
3377		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	506.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4610		Two 15 Wheels & Less Tires	In Base Price
4611		Two 16 Wheels & Less Tires	175.00
4620		Two Wheels & Tires 11L-15 10PR	491.00
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Warning Lights ASAE S279.	316.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
9009		English	No Charge
9013		French	No Charge
DISK BLADES			
9202		Furrow Filler	277.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 3.6 m (11.8 ft.) 32 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing
Equipment for Base Machine

MX425 OFFSET DISK HARROW SEMI-COMPLETE
3.8 CM (1.5 IN.) HEX NUT, GANG BOLT WRENCHES
HITCH
AXIS WITH HUBS
SECURITY CHAIN 45KN
HYDRAULIC CYLINDER WITH HOSES
SMV SIGN
STANDARD ASSEMBLY
SCRAPER KIT
SCRAPER ANGLE 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 7 SCRAPERS

SCRAPER ANGLE 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 9 SCRAPERS
DISK FRAME 16 DISKS 22.9 CM (9 IN.) SPACING

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

012EP		MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 3.6 m (11.8 ft.) 32 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing	20,795.00
-------	--	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	USA <i>Compatible only with 0409.</i>		In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Compatible only with 0409 & 0413.</i>		No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Codes 0184 or 0202.</i>		In Base Price
0413	French <i>Requires Codes 0003, 0005, 0006, 0007, 0009, 0010, 0011, 0012, 0013, 0014, 0015, 0020, 0023, 0025, 0030, 0032, 0033, 0038, 0040, 0042, 0043, 0051, 0056, 0184.</i>		No Added Cost
0448	English Textless <i>Requires Codes 0004, 0018, 0019, 0021, 0022, 0026, 0027, 0028, 0031, 0034, 0037, 0039, 0040, 0044, 0045, 0047, 0049, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0055 or 0183.</i>		No Added Cost

WORKING WIDTH/DISK QUANTITY

1200	22.9 cm (9 in.) Structural Spool Gang		In Base Price
1201	22.9 cm (9 in.) Casting Spool Gang		1,100.00

DISK BLADES

3310	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)		-3,054.00
3311	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)		In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 3.6 m (11.8 ft.) 32 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISK BLADES ...Continued...			
3312		Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	-463.00
3360		Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	2,535.00
3361		Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	1,176.00
3362		Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	602.00
3375		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	2,488.00
3376		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	1,261.00
3377		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	687.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4610		Two 15 Wheels & Less Tires	In Base Price
4611		Two 16 Wheels & Less Tires	175.00
4620		Two Wheels & Tires 11L-15 10PR	491.00
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Warning Lights ASAE S279.	316.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
9009		English	No Charge
9013		French	No Charge
DISK BLADES			
9202		Furrow Filler	277.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 4.0 m (13.1 ft.) 36 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing
Equipment for Base Machine

MX425 OFFSET DISK HARROW SEMI-COMPLETE
3.8 CM (1.5 IN.) HEX NUT, GANG BOLT WRENCHES
HITCH
AXIS WITH HUBS
SECURITY CHAIN 45KN
HYDRAULIC CYLINDER WITH HOSES
SMV SIGN
STANDARD ASSEMBLY
SCRAPER KIT

SCRAPER ANGLE 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 8 SCRAPERS
SCRAPER ANGLE 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 10 SCRAPERS
DISK FRAME 16 DISKS 22.9 CM (9 IN.) SPACING

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

012FP		MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 4.0 m (13.1 ft.) 36 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing	24,477.00
-------	--	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	USA <i>Compatible only with 0409.</i>		In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Compatible only with 0409 & 0413.</i>		No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Codes 0184 or 0202.</i>		In Base Price
0413	French <i>Requires Codes 0003, 0005, 0006, 0007, 0009, 0010, 0011, 0012, 0013, 0014, 0015, 0020, 0023, 0025, 0030, 0032, 0033, 0038, 0040, 0042, 0043, 0051, 0056, 0184.</i>		No Added Cost
0448	English Textless <i>Requires Codes 0004, 0018, 0019, 0021, 0022, 0026, 0027, 0028, 0031, 0034, 0037, 0039, 0040, 0044, 0045, 0047, 0049, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0055 or 0183.</i>		No Added Cost

WORKING WIDTH/DISK QUANTITY

1200	22.9 cm (9 in.) Structural Spool Gang		In Base Price
1201	22.9 cm (9 in.) Casting Spool Gang		262.00

DISK BLADES

3310	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)		-4,087.00
3311	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)		In Base Price
3312	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)		-519.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 4.0 m (13.1 ft.) 36 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISK BLADES ...Continued...			
3360		Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	2,810.00
3361		Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	1,323.00
3362		Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	883.00
3375		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	2,800.00
3376		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	1,420.00
3377		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	980.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4610		Two 15 Wheels & Less Tires	In Base Price
4611		Two 16 Wheels & Less Tires	175.00
4620		Two Wheels & Tires 11L-15 10PR	491.00
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Warning Lights ASAE S279.	316.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
9009		English	No Charge
9013		French	No Charge
DISK BLADES			
9202		Furrow Filler	277.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

**MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 4.7 m (15.4 ft.) 42 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing
Equipment for Base Machine**

MX425 OFFSET DISK HARROW SEMI-COMPLETE
3.8 CM (1.5 IN.) HEX NUT, GANG BOLT WRENCHES
HITCH
AXIS WITH HUBS
SECURITY CHAIN 45KN
HYDRAULIC CYLINDER WITH HOSES
SMV SIGN
STANDARD ASSEMBLY
SCRAPER KIT
SCRAPER ANGLE 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 10 SCRAPERS

SCRAPER ANGLE 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 11 SCRAPERS
DISK FRAME 21 DISKS 22.9 CM (9 IN.) SPACING

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

012GP		MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 4.7 m (15.4 ft.) 42 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing	27,707.00
-------	--	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	USA <i>Compatible only with 0409.</i>		In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Compatible only with 0409 & 0413.</i>		No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Codes 0184 or 0202.</i>		In Base Price
0413	French <i>Requires Codes 0003, 0005, 0006, 0007, 0009, 0010, 0011, 0012, 0013, 0014, 0015, 0020, 0023, 0025, 0030, 0032, 0033, 0038, 0040, 0042, 0043, 0051, 0056, 0184.</i>		No Added Cost
0448	English Textless <i>Requires Codes 0004, 0018, 0019, 0021, 0022, 0026, 0027, 0028, 0031, 0034, 0037, 0039, 0040, 0044, 0045, 0047, 0049, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0055 or 0183.</i>		No Added Cost

WORKING WIDTH/DISK QUANTITY

1200	22.9 cm (9 in.) Structural Spool Gang		In Base Price
1201	22.9 cm (9 in.) Casting Spool Gang		-145.00

DISK BLADES

3310	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)		-5,642.00
3311	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)		In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 4.7 m (15.4 ft.) 42 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISK BLADES ...Continued...			
3312		Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	-604.00
3360		Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	3,219.00
3361		Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	1,544.00
3362		Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	463.00
3375		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	3,264.00
3376		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	1,655.00
3377		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	573.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4610		Two 15 Wheels & Less Tires	In Base Price
4611		Two 16 Wheels & Less Tires	175.00
4620		Two Wheels & Tires 11L-15 10PR	491.00
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Warning Lights ASAE S279.	316.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
9009		English	No Charge
9013		French	No Charge
DISK BLADES			
9202		Furrow Filler	277.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 2.8 m (9.2 ft.) 20 Disks - 27.9 cm (11 in.) Spacing
Equipment for Base Machine

MX425 OFFSET DISK HARROW SEMI-COMPLETE
3.8 CM (1.5 IN.) HEX NUT, GANG BOLT WRENCHES
HITCH
AXIS WITH HUBS
SECURITY CHAIN 45KN
HYDRAULIC CYLINDER WITH HOSES
SMV SIGN
STANDARD ASSEMBLY
SCRAPER KIT
SCRAPER ANGLE 27.9 CM (11 IN.) - 4 SCRAPERS

SCRAPER ANGLE 27.9 CM (11 IN.) - 9 SCRAPERS
DISK FRAME 12 DISKS 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 10 DISKS 27.9
CM (11 IN.) SPACING

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

012HP		MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 2.8 m (9.2 ft.) 20 Disks - 27.9 cm (11 in.) Spacing	17,477.00
-------	--	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	USA <i>Compatible only with 0409.</i>		In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Compatible only with 0409 & 0413.</i>		No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Codes 0184 or 0202.</i>		In Base Price
0413	French <i>Requires Codes 0003, 0005, 0006, 0007, 0009, 0010, 0011, 0012, 0013, 0014, 0015, 0020, 0023, 0025, 0030, 0032, 0033, 0038, 0040, 0042, 0043, 0051, 0056, 0184.</i>		No Added Cost
0448	English Textless <i>Requires Codes 0004, 0018, 0019, 0021, 0022, 0026, 0027, 0028, 0031, 0034, 0037, 0039, 0040, 0044, 0045, 0047, 0049, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0055 or 0183.</i>		No Added Cost

WORKING WIDTH/DISK QUANTITY

1202		27.9 cm (11 in.) Casting Spool Gang	In Base Price
------	--	-------------------------------------	---------------

DISK BLADES

3310		Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	55.00
3311		Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	In Base Price
3312		Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	-288.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 2.8 m (9.2 ft.) 20 Disks - 27.9 cm (11 in.) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISK BLADES ...Continued...			
3360		Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	1,735.00
3361		Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	737.00
3362		Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	588.00
3375		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	1,556.00
3376		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	788.00
3377		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	639.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4610		Two 15 Wheels & Less Tires	In Base Price
4611		Two 16 Wheels & Less Tires	175.00
4620		Two Wheels & Tires 11L-15 10PR	491.00
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Warning Lights ASAE S279.	316.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
9009		English	No Charge
9013		French	No Charge
DISK BLADES			
9202		Furrow Filler	277.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 3.3 m (10.8 ft.) 24 Disks - 27.9 cm (11 in.) Spacing
Equipment for Base Machine

MX425 OFFSET DISK HARROW SEMI-COMplete
3.8 CM (1.5 IN.) HEX NUT, GANG BOLT WRENCHES
HITCH
AXIS WITH HUBS
SECURITY CHAIN 45KN
HYDRAULIC CYLINDER WITH HOSES
SMV SIGN
STANDARD ASSEMBLY
SCRAPER KIT
SCRAPER ANGLE 27.9 CM (11 IN.) - 5 SCRAPERS

DISK FRAME 14 DISKS 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 12 DISKS 27.9
CM (11 IN.) SPACING

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

012IP		MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 3.3 m (10.8 ft.) 24 Disks - 27.9 cm (11 in.) Spacing	20,089.00
-------	--	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	USA <i>Compatible only with 0409.</i>		In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Compatible only with 0409 & 0413.</i>		No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Codes 0184 or 0202.</i>		In Base Price
0413	French <i>Requires Codes 0003, 0005, 0006, 0007, 0009, 0010, 0011, 0012, 0013, 0014, 0015, 0020, 0023, 0025, 0030, 0032, 0033, 0038, 0040, 0042, 0043, 0051, 0056, 0184.</i>		No Added Cost
0448	English Textless <i>Requires Codes 0004, 0018, 0019, 0021, 0022, 0026, 0027, 0028, 0031, 0034, 0037, 0039, 0040, 0044, 0045, 0047, 0049, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0055 or 0183.</i>		No Added Cost

WORKING WIDTH/DISK QUANTITY

1202		27.9 cm (11 in.) Casting Spool Gang	In Base Price
------	--	-------------------------------------	---------------

DISK BLADES

3310		Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	-982.00
3311		Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	In Base Price
3312		Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	-346.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 3.3 m (10.8 ft.) 24 Disks - 27.9 cm (11 in.) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISK BLADES ...Continued...			
3360		Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	1,988.00
3361		Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	883.00
3362		Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	423.00
3375		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	1,867.00
3376		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	946.00
3377		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	486.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4610		Two 15 Wheels & Less Tires	In Base Price
4611		Two 16 Wheels & Less Tires	175.00
4620		Two Wheels & Tires 11L-15 10PR	491.00
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Warning Lights ASAE S279.	316.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
9009		English	No Charge
9013		French	No Charge
DISK BLADES			
9202		Furrow Filler	277.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

**MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 3.9 m (12.8 ft.) 28 Disks - 27.9 cm (11 in.) Spacing
Equipment for Base Machine**

MX425 OFFSET DISK HARROW SEMI-COMPLETE
3.8 CM (1.5 IN.) HEX NUT, GANG BOLT WRENCHES
HITCH
AXIS WITH HUBS
SECURITY CHAIN 45KN
HYDRAULIC CYLINDER WITH HOSES
SMV SIGN
STANDARD ASSEMBLY
SCRAPER KIT
SCRAPER ANGLE 27.9 CM (11 IN.) - 5 SCRAPERS

SCRAPER ANGLE 27.9 CM (11 IN.) - 6 SCRAPERS
SCRAPER ANGLE 27.9 CM (11 IN.) - 7 SCRAPERS
DISK FRAME 15 DISKS 27.9 CM (11 IN.) SPACING

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

012JP		MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 3.9 m (12.8 ft.) 28 Disks - 27.9 cm (11 in.) Spacing	21,580.00
-------	--	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202		USA <i>Compatible only with 0409.</i>	In Base Price
0184		Canada <i>Compatible only with 0409 & 0413.</i>	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409		English <i>Requires Codes 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0413		French <i>Requires Codes 0003, 0005, 0006, 0007, 0009, 0010, 0011, 0012, 0013, 0014, 0015, 0020, 0023, 0025, 0030, 0032, 0033, 0038, 0040, 0042, 0043, 0051, 0056, 0184.</i>	No Added Cost
0430		Portuguese <i>Requires Codes 0002, 0008, 0024, 0036 or 0041.</i>	No Added Cost
0448		English Textless <i>Requires Codes 0004, 0018, 0019, 0021, 0022, 0026, 0027, 0028, 0031, 0034, 0037, 0039, 0040, 0044, 0045, 0047, 0049, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0055 or 0183.</i>	No Added Cost

WORKING WIDTH/DISK QUANTITY

1202		27.9 cm (11 in.) Casting Spool Gang	In Base Price
------	--	-------------------------------------	---------------

DISK BLADES

3310		Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	-2,017.00
3311		Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 3.9 m (12.8 ft.) 28 Disks - 27.9 cm (11 in.) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISK BLADES ...Continued...			
3312		Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	-402.00
3360		Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	2,259.00
3361		Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	1,032.00
3362		Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	434.00
3375		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	2,179.00
3376		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	1,104.00
3377		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	506.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4610		Two 15 Wheels & Less Tires	In Base Price
4611		Two 16 Wheels & Less Tires	175.00
4620		Two Wheels & Tires 11L-15 10PR	491.00
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Warning Lights ASAE S279.	316.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
9009		English	No Charge
9013		French	No Charge
DISK BLADES			
9202		Furrow Filler	277.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

**MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 4.1 m (13.4 ft.) 30 Disks - 27.9 cm 11 (in.) Spacing
Equipment for Base Machine**

MX425 OFFSET DISK HARROW SEMI-COMPLETE
3.8 CM (1.5 IN.) HEX NUT, GANG BOLT WRENCHES
HITCH
AXIS WITH HUBS
SECURITY CHAIN 45KN
HYDRAULIC CYLINDER WITH HOSES
SMV SIGN
STANDARD ASSEMBLY
SCRAPER KIT

SCRAPER ANGLE 27.9 CM (11 IN.) - 6 SCRAPERS
SCRAPER ANGLE 27.9 CM (11 IN.) - 7 SCRAPERS
DISK FRAME 15 DISKS 27.9 CM (11 IN.) SPACING

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

012KP		MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 4.1 m (13.4 ft.) 30 Disks - 27.9 cm 11 (in.) Spacing	24,168.00
-------	--	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	USA <i>Compatible only with 0409.</i>		In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Compatible only with 0409 & 0413.</i>		No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English <i>Requires Codes 0184 or 0202.</i>		In Base Price
0413	French <i>Requires Codes 0003, 0005, 0006, 0007, 0009, 0010, 0011, 0012, 0013, 0014, 0015, 0020, 0023, 0025, 0030, 0032, 0033, 0038, 0040, 0042, 0043, 0051, 0056, 0184.</i>		No Added Cost
0448	English Textless <i>Requires Codes 0004, 0018, 0019, 0021, 0022, 0026, 0027, 0028, 0031, 0034, 0037, 0039, 0040, 0044, 0045, 0047, 0049, 0050, 0053, 0054, 0055 or 0183.</i>		No Added Cost

WORKING WIDTH/DISK QUANTITY

1202		27.9 cm (11 in.) Casting Spool Gang	In Base Price
------	--	-------------------------------------	---------------

DISK BLADES

3310		Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	-2,537.00
3311		Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	In Base Price
3312		Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	-433.00
3360		Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	2,395.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

MX425 Offset Disk Harrow 4.1 m (13.4 ft.) 30 Disks - 27.9 cm 11 (in.) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISK BLADES ...Continued...			
3361		Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	1,103.00
3362		Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	570.00
3375		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	2,333.00
3376		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	1,368.00
3377		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.19 cm X 61.0 cm (3/16 in. X 24 in.)	835.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4610		Two 15 Wheels & Less Tires	In Base Price
4611		Two 16 Wheels & Less Tires	175.00
4620		Two Wheels & Tires 11L-15 10PR	491.00
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Warning Lights ASAE S279.	316.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
9009		English	No Charge
9013		French	No Charge
DISK BLADES			
9202		Furrow Filler	277.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

670 Offset Disk Harrow 3.6 m (11.8 ft.) 32 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing
Equipment for Base Machine

670 OFFSET DISK HARROW SEMI-COMLETE
3.8 CM (1.5 IN.) HEX NUT, GANG BOLT WRENCHES
SECURITY CHAIN 45KN
BASIC HARDWARE
SMV SIGN
STANDARD ASSEMBLY
22.9 CM (9 IN.) "-8 DISKS STRUCTURAL SPOOL 14.0 CM
(5.5 IN.) 2 STD
22.9 CM (9 IN.) -9 DISKS STRUCUTURAL SPOOL 14.0 CM
(5.5 IN.) 2 STD
SCRAPER KIT

SCRAPER ANGLE 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 8 SCRAPER
DISK FRAME 16 DISKS 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 14 DISKS 27.9
CM (11 IN.) SPACING FRONT
STANDARD ASSEMBLY

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

293AP		670 Offset Disk Harrow 3.6 m (11.8 ft.) 32 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing	27,544.00
-------	--	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202		UNITED STATES <i>Compatible only with 0409.</i>	In Base Price
0184		CANADA <i>Compatible only with 0409 and 0413.</i>	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409		ENGLISH	In Base Price
0413		FRENCH	No Added Cost
0448		ENGLISH TEXTLESS	No Added Cost

DISK BLADES

All Front Gangs are tapered on outside blade with a 5.08 cm (2 in.) smaller blade.

*All Rear Gangs are tapered as follows:
61.0 cm (24 in.) Blades-One 55.8 cm (22 in.) Blade, One 50.8 cm (20 in.) Blade and One 45.7 cm (18 in.) Furrow Filler Blade
66.0 cm (26 in.) Blades-One 61.0 cm (24 in.) Blade, One 55.8 cm (22 in.) Blade and One 50.8 cm (20 in.) Furrow Filler Blade*

3310		Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	518.00
3311		Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	In Base Price
3360		Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	640.00
3361		Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	120.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

670 Offset Disk Harrow 3.6 m (11.8 ft.) 32 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISK BLADES ...Continued...			
3375		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	-944.00
3376		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	-1,461.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4620		Two Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires	-708.00
4621		Four (Dual) Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires	In Base Price
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Warning Lights (ASABE S279)	316.00
HITCH ADJUSTMENT			
4230		Mechanical Hitch Adjustment	In Base Price
4231		Hydraulic Hitch Adjustment	801.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
9009		ENGLISH	No Charge
9013		FRENCH	No Charge

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

670 Offset Disk Harrow 4.0 m (13.1 ft.) 36 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing
Equipment for Base Machine

670 OFFSET DISK HARROW SEMI-COMPLETE
3.8 CM (1.5 IN.) HEX NUT, GANG BOLT WRENCHES
SECURITY CHAIN 45KN
BASIC HARDWARE
SMV SIGN
STANDARD ASSEMBLY
22.9 CM (9 IN.) -8 DISKS STRUCTURAL SPOOL 14.0 CM
(5.5 IN.) 2 STD
22.9 CM (9 IN.) -9 DISKS STRUCUTURAL SPOOL 14.0 CM
(5.5 IN.) 2 STD
22.9 CM (9 IN.) -10 DISKS STRUCTURAL SPOOL 14.0 CM
(5.5 IN.) 3 STD

SCRAPER KIT
SCRAPER ANGLE 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 8 SCRAPER
SCRAPER ANGLE 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 10 SCRAPER
DISK FRAME 18 DISKS 22.9 CM (9 IN.) SPACING FRONT
DISK FRAME 18 DISKS 22.9 CM (9 IN.) SPACING REAR
STANDARD ASSEMBLY

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

293BP		670 Offset Disk Harrow 4.0 m (13.1 ft.) 36 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing	29,334.00
-------	--	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202		UNITED STATES <i>Compatible only with 0409.</i>	In Base Price
0184		CANADA <i>Compatible only with 0409 and 0413.</i>	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409		ENGLISH	In Base Price
0413		FRENCH	No Added Cost
0448		ENGLISH TEXTLESS	No Added Cost

DISK BLADES

All Front Gangs are tapered on outside blade with a 5.08 cm (2 in.) smaller blade.

All Rear Gangs are tapered as follows:

*61.0 cm (24 in.) Blades-One 55.8 cm (22 in.) Blade, One 50.8 cm (20 in.) Blade and One 45.7 cm (18 in.) Furrow Filler Blade
66.0 cm (26 in.) Blades-One 61.0 cm (24 in.) Blade, One 55.8 cm (22 in.) Blade and One 50.8 cm (20 in.) Furrow Filler Blade*

3310		Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	584.00
3311		Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	In Base Price
3360		Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	722.00
3361		Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	136.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

670 Offset Disk Harrow 4.0 m (13.1 ft.) 36 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISK BLADES ...Continued...			
3375		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	-3,109.00
3376		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	-3,693.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4620		Two Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires	-708.00
4621		Four (Dual) Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires	In Base Price
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Warning Lights (ASABE S279)	316.00
HITCH ADJUSTMENT			
4230		Mechanical Hitch Adjustment	In Base Price
4231		Hydraulic Hitch Adjustment	801.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
9009		ENGLISH	No Charge
9013		FRENCH	No Charge

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

**670 Offset Disk Harrow 4.4 m (14.4 ft.) 40 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing
Equipment for Base Machine**

670 OFFSET DISK HARROW SEMI-COMplete
3.8 CM (1.5 IN.) HEX NUT, GANG BOLT WRENCHES
SECURITY CHAIN 45KN
BASIC HARDWARE
SMV SIGN
STANDARD ASSEMBLY
22.9 CM (9 IN.) -10 DISKS STRUCTURAL SPOOL 14.0 CM
(5.5 IN.) 3 STD
22.9 CM (9 IN.) -11 DISKS STRUCTURAL SPOOL 14.0 CM
(5.5 IN.) 3 STD
SCRAPER KIT

SCRAPER ANGLE 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 10 SCRAPERS
SCRAPER ANGLE 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 11 SCRAPERS
DISK FRAME 20 DISKS 22.9 CM (9 IN.) SPACING FRONT
DISK FRAME 20 DISKS 22.9 CM (9 IN.) SPACING REAR
STANDARD ASSEMBLY

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

293CP		670 Offset Disk Harrow 4.4 m (14.4 ft.) 40 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing	31,112.00
-------	--	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202		UNITED STATES <i>Compatible only with 0409.</i>	In Base Price
0184		CANADA <i>Compatible only with 0409 and 0413.</i>	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409		ENGLISH	In Base Price
0413		FRENCH	No Added Cost
0448		ENGLISH TEXTLESS	No Added Cost

DISK BLADES

All Front Gangs are tapered on outside blade with a 5.08 cm (2 in.) smaller blade.

*All Rear Gangs are tapered as follows:
61.0 cm (24 in.) Blades-One 55.8 cm (22 in.) Blade, One 50.8 cm (20 in.) Blade and One 45.7 cm (18 in.) Furrow Filler Blade
66.0 cm (26 in.) Blades-One 61.0 cm (24 in.) Blade, One 55.8 cm (22 in.) Blade and One 50.8 cm (20 in.) Furrow Filler Blade*

3310		Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	643.00
3311		Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	In Base Price
3360		Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	798.00
3361		Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	148.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

670 Offset Disk Harrow 4.4 m (14.4 ft.) 40 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISK BLADES ...Continued...			
3375		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	-5,260.00
3376		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	-5,903.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4620		Two Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires	-708.00
4621		Four (Dual) Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires	In Base Price
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Warning Lights (ASABE S279)	316.00
HITCH ADJUSTMENT			
4230		Mechanical Hitch Adjustment	In Base Price
4231		Hydraulic Hitch Adjustment	801.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
9009		ENGLISH	No Charge
9013		FRENCH	No Charge

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

**670 Offset Disk Harrow 4.9 m (16.1 ft.) 44 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing
Equipment for Base Machine**

670 OFFSET DISK HARROW SEMI-COMPLETE
 3.8 CM (1.5 IN.) HEX NUT, GANG BOLT WRENCHES
 SECURITY CHAIN 45KN
 BASIC HARDWARE
 SMV SIGN
 STANDARD ASSEMBLY
 22.9 CM (9 IN.) -11 DISKS STRUCTURAL SPOOL 14.0 CM
 (5.5 IN.) 3 STD
 22.9 CM (9 IN.) -12 DISKS STRUCTURAL SPOOL 14.0 CM
 (5.5 IN.) 3 STD
 SCRAPER KIT
 SCRAPER ANGLE 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 11 SCRAPERS

SCRAPER ANGLE 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 12 SCRAPERS
 DISK FRAME 22 DISKS 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 16 DISKS
 27.9 CM (11 IN.) SPACING FRONT
 DISK FRAME 22 DISKS 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 16 DISKS
 27.9 CM (11 IN.) SPACING REAR
 STANDARD ASSEMBLY

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

293DP	670 Offset Disk Harrow 4.9 m (16.1 ft.) 44 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing		32,775.00
-------	--	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	UNITED STATES <i>Compatible only with 0409.</i>		In Base Price
0184	CANADA <i>Compatible only with 0409 and 0413.</i>		No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	ENGLISH		In Base Price
0413	FRENCH		No Added Cost
0448	ENGLISH TEXTLESS		No Added Cost

DISK BLADES

All Front Gangs are tapered on outside blade with a 5.08 cm (2 in.) smaller blade.

All Rear Gangs are tapered as follows:

*61.0 cm (24 in.) Blades-One 55.8 cm (22 in.) Blade, One 50.8 cm (20 in.) Blade and One 45.7 cm (18 in.) Furrow Filler Blade
 66.0 cm (26 in.) Blades-One 61.0 cm (24 in.) Blade, One 55.8 cm (22 in.) Blade and One 50.8 cm (20 in.) Furrow Filler Blade*

3310	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)		712.00
3311	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)		In Base Price
3360	Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)		884.00
3361	Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)		165.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

670 Offset Disk Harrow 4.9 m (16.1 ft.) 44 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISK BLADES ...Continued...			
3375		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	-7,297.00
3376		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	-8,009.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Four (Dual) Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires	In Base Price
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Warning Lights (ASABE S279)	316.00
HITCH ADJUSTMENT			
4230		Mechanical Hitch Adjustment	In Base Price
4231		Hydraulic Hitch Adjustment	801.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
9009		ENGLISH	No Charge
9013		FRENCH	No Charge

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

**670 Offset Disk Harrow 5.5 m (18.0 ft.) 50 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 In.) Spacing
Equipment for Base Machine**

670 OFFSET DISK HARROW SEMI-COMPLETE
 3.8 CM (1.5 IN.) HEX NUT, GANG BOLT WRENCHES
 SECURITY CHAIN 45KN
 BASIC HARDWARE
 SMV SIGN
 STANDARD ASSEMBLY
 22.9 CM (9 IN.) -6 DISKS STRUCTURAL SPOOL 14.0 CM
 (5.5 IN.) 2 STD
 22.9 CM (9 IN.) -7 DISKS STRUCTURAL SPOOL 14.0 CM
 (5.5 IN.) 2 STD
 22.9 CM (9 IN.) -8 DISKS STRUCTURAL SPOOL 14.0 CM
 (5.5 IN.) 2 STD
 22.9 CM (9 IN.) -11 DISKS STRUCTURAL SPOOL 14.0 CM
 (5.5 IN.) 3 STD
 SCRAPER KIT

SCRAPER ANGLE 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 6 SCRAPERS
 SCRAPER ANGLE 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 7 SCRAPERS
 SCRAPER ANGLE 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 8 SCRAPERS
 SCRAPER ANGLE 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 11 SCRAPERS
 DISK FRAME 25 DISKS 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 21 DISKS
 27.9 CM (11 IN.) SPACING FRONT
 DISK FRAME 25 DISKS 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 21 DISKS
 27.9 CM (11 IN.) SPACING REAR
 STANDARD ASSEMBLY

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

293EP	670 Offset Disk Harrow 5.5 m (18.0 ft.) 50 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 In.) Spacing	34,651.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	UNITED STATES <i>Compatible only with 0409.</i>	In Base Price
0184	CANADA <i>Compatible only with 0409 and 0413.</i>	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	ENGLISH	In Base Price
0413	FRENCH	No Added Cost
0448	ENGLISH TEXTLESS	No Added Cost

DISK BLADES

All Front Gangs are tapered on outside blade with a 5.08 cm (2 in.) smaller blade.

All Rear Gangs are tapered as follows:

*61.0 cm (24 in.) Blades-One 55.8 cm (22 in.) Blade, One 50.8 cm (20 in.) Blade and One 45.7 cm (18 in.) Furrow Filler Blade
 66.0 cm (26 in.) Blades-One 61.0 cm (24 in.) Blade, One 55.8 cm (22 in.) Blade and One 50.8 cm (20 in.) Furrow Filler Blade*

3310	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	810.00
3311	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	In Base Price
3360	Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	1,002.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

670 Offset Disk Harrow 5.5 m (18.0 ft.) 50 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 In.) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISK BLADES ...Continued...			
3361		Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	182.00
3375		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	-9,734.00
3376		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	-10,545.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Four (Dual) Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires	In Base Price
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Warning Lights (ASABE S279)	316.00
HITCH ADJUSTMENT			
4230		Mechanical Hitch Adjustment	In Base Price
4231		Hydraulic Hitch Adjustment	801.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
9009		ENGLISH	No Charge
9013		FRENCH	No Charge

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

**670 Offset Disk Harrow 6.2 m (20.3 ft.) 56 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing
Equipment for Base Machine**

670 OFFSET DISK HARROW SEMI-COMPLETE
 3.8 CM (1.5 IN.) HEX NUT, GANG BOLT WRENCHES
 SECURITY CHAIN 45KN
 BASIC HARDWARE
 SMV SIGN
 STANDARD ASSEMBLY
 22.8 CM (9 IN.) -7 DISKS STRUCTURAL SPOOL 14.0 CM
 (5.5 IN.) 2 STD
 22.8 CM (9 IN.) -8 DISKS STRUCTURAL SPOOL 14.0 CM
 (5.5 IN.) 2 STD
 SCRAPER KIT
 SCRAPER ANGLE 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 7 SCRAPERS

DISK FRAME 28 DISKS 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 23 DISKS
 27.9 CM (11 IN.) SPACING FRONT
 DISK FRAME 28 DISKS 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 23 DISKS
 27.9 CM (11 IN.) SPACING REAR
 STANDARD ASSEMBLY

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

293FP	670 Offset Disk Harrow 6.2 m (20.3 ft.) 56 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing	38,329.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	UNITED STATES <i>Compatible only with 0409.</i>	In Base Price
0184	CANADA <i>Compatible only with 0409 and 0413.</i>	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	ENGLISH	In Base Price
0413	FRENCH	No Added Cost
0448	ENGLISH TEXTLESS	No Added Cost

DISK BLADES

All Front Gangs are tapered on outside blade with a 5.08 cm (2 in.) smaller blade.

All Rear Gangs are tapered as follows:

*61.0 cm (24 in.) Blades-One 55.8 cm (22 in.) Blade, One 50.8 cm (20 in.) Blade and One 45.7 cm (18 in.) Furrow Filler Blade
 66.0 cm (26 in.) Blades-One 61.0 cm (24 in.) Blade, One 55.8 cm (22 in.) Blade and One 50.8 cm (20 in.) Furrow Filler Blade*

3310	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	906.00
3311	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	In Base Price
3360	Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	1,121.00
3361	Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	182.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

670 Offset Disk Harrow 6.2 m (20.3 ft.) 56 Disks - 22.9 cm (9 in.) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISK BLADES ...Continued...			
3375		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	-13,971.00
3376		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	-14,877.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Four (Dual) Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires	In Base Price
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Warning Lights (ASABE S279)	316.00
HITCH ADJUSTMENT			
4230		Mechanical Hitch Adjustment	In Base Price
4231		Hydraulic Hitch Adjustment	801.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
9009		ENGLISH	No Charge
9013		FRENCH	No Charge

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

**670 Offset Disk Harrow 3.8 m (12.5 ft.) 28 Disks - 27.9 cm (11 in.) Spacing
Equipment for Base Machine**

670 OFFSET DISK HARROW SEMI-COMPLETE
 3.8 CM (1.5 IN.) HEX NUT, GANG BOLT WRENCHES
 SECURITY CHAIN 45KN
 BASIC HARDWARE
 SMV SIGN
 STANDARD ASSEMBLY
 27.9 CM (11 IN.) -6 DISKS STRUCTURAL SPOOL 14.0 CM
 (5.5 IN.) 2 STD
 27.9 CM (11 IN.) -7 DISKS STRUCTURAL SPOOL 14.0 CM
 (5.5 IN.) 2 STD
 27.9 CM (11 IN.) -8 DISKS STRUCTURAL SPOOL 14.0 CM
 (5.5 IN.) 2 STD
 27.9 CM (11 IN.) -8 DISKS STRUCTURAL SPOOL 14.0 CM
 (5.5 IN.) 3 STD

SCRAPER KIT
 SCRAPER ANGLE 27.9 CM (11 IN.) - 5 SCRAPERS
 SCRAPER ANGLE 27.9 CM (11 IN.) - 6 SCRAPERS
 SCRAPER ANGLE 27.9 CM (11 IN.) - 7 SCRAPERS
 DISK FRAME 16 DISKS 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 14 DISKS
 27.9 CM (11 IN.) SPACING FRONT
 DISK FRAME 16 DISKS 9" SPACING REAR
 STANDARD ASSEMBLY

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

293GP	670 Offset Disk Harrow 3.8 m (12.5 ft.) 28 Disks - 27.9 cm (11 in.) Spacing	26,394.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	UNITED STATES <i>Compatible only with 0409.</i>	In Base Price
0184	CANADA <i>Compatible only with 0409 and 0413.</i>	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	ENGLISH	In Base Price
0413	FRENCH	No Added Cost
0448	ENGLISH TEXTLESS	No Added Cost

DISK BLADES

All Front Gangs are tapered on outside blade with a 5.08 cm (2 in.) smaller blade.

All Rear Gangs are tapered as follows:

*61.0 cm (24 in.) Blades-One 55.8 cm (22 in.) Blade, One 50.8 cm (20 in.) Blade and One 45.7 cm (18 in.) Furrow Filler Blade
 66.0 cm (26 in.) Blades-One 61.0 cm (24 in.) Blade, One 55.8 cm (22 in.) Blade and One 50.8 cm (20 in.) Furrow Filler Blade*

3310	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	452.00
3311	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	In Base Price
3360	Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	559.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

670 Offset Disk Harrow 3.8 m (12.5 ft.) 28 Disks - 27.9 cm (11 in.) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISK BLADES ...Continued...			
3361		Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	99.00
3375		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	576.00
3376		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	124.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4620		Two Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires	-708.00
4621		Four (Dual) Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires	In Base Price
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Warning Lights (ASABE S279)	316.00
HITCH ADJUSTMENT			
4230		Mechanical Hitch Adjustment	In Base Price
4231		Hydraulic Hitch Adjustment	801.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
9009		ENGLISH	No Charge
9013		FRENCH	No Charge

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

**670 Offset Disk Harrow 5.2 m (17.1 ft.) 38 Disks - 27.9 cm (11 in.) Spacing
Equipment for Base Machine**

670 OFFSET DISK HARROW SEMI-COMPLETE
 3.8 CM (1.5 IN.) HEX NUT, GANG BOLT WRENCHES
 SECURITY CHAIN 45KN
 BASIC HARDWARE
 SMV SIGN
 STANDARD ASSEMBLY
 27.9 CM (11 IN.) -9 DISKS STRUCTURAL SPOOL 14.0 CM
 (5.5 IN.) 3 STD
 27.9 CM (11 IN.) -10 DISKS STRUCTURAL SPOOL 14.0 CM
 (5.5 IN.) 3 STD
 SCRAPER KIT
 SCRAPER ANGLE 27.9 CM (11 IN.) - 8 SCRAPERS

SCRAPER ANGLE 27.9 CM (11 IN.) - 10 SCRAPERS
 DISK FRAME 22 DISKS 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 16 DISKS
 27.9 CM (11 IN.) SPACING FRONT
 DISK FRAME 22 DISKS 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 16 DISKS
 27.9 CM (11 IN.) SPACING REAR
 STANDARD ASSEMBLY

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

293HP	670 Offset Disk Harrow 5.2 m (17.1 ft.) 38 Disks - 27.9 cm (11 in.) Spacing	32,720.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	UNITED STATES <i>Compatible only with 0409.</i>	In Base Price
0184	CANADA <i>Compatible only with 0409 and 0413.</i>	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	ENGLISH	In Base Price
0413	FRENCH	No Added Cost
0448	ENGLISH TEXTLESS	No Added Cost

DISK BLADES

All Front Gangs are tapered on outside blade with a 5.08 cm (2 in.) smaller blade.

All Rear Gangs are tapered as follows:

*61.0 cm (24 in.) Blades-One 55.8 cm (22 in.) Blade, One 50.8 cm (20 in.) Blade and One 45.7 cm (18 in.) Furrow Filler Blade
 66.0 cm (26 in.) Blades-One 61.0 cm (24 in.) Blade, One 55.8 cm (22 in.) Blade and One 50.8 cm (20 in.) Furrow Filler Blade*

3310	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	615.00
3311	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	In Base Price
3360	Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	763.00
3361	Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	141.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

670 Offset Disk Harrow 5.2 m (17.1 ft.) 38 Disks - 27.9 cm (11 in.) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISK BLADES ...Continued...			
3375		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	-6,682.00
3376		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	-7,297.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Four (Dual) Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires	In Base Price
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Warning Lights (ASABE S279)	316.00
HITCH ADJUSTMENT			
4230		Mechanical Hitch Adjustment	In Base Price
4231		Hydraulic Hitch Adjustment	801.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
9009		ENGLISH	No Charge
9013		FRENCH	No Charge

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

**670 Offset Disk Harrow 5.7 m (18.7 ft.) 42 Disks - 27.9 cm (11 in.) Spacing
Equipment for Base Machine**

670 OFFSET DISK HARROW SEMI-COMPLETE
 3.8 CM (1.5 IN.) HEX NUT, GANG BOLT WRENCHES
 SECURITY CHAIN 45KN
 BASIC HARDWARE
 SMV SIGN
 STANDARD ASSEMBLY
 27.9 CM (11 IN.) -5 DISKS STRUCTURAL SPOOL 14.0 CM
 (5.5 IN.) 2 STD
 27.9 CM (11 IN.) -6 DISKS STRUCTURAL SPOOL 14.0 CM
 (5.5 IN.) 2 STD
 27.9 CM (11 IN.) -7 DISKS STRUCTURAL SPOOL 14.0 CM
 (5.5 IN.) 3 STD
 27.9 CM (11 IN.) -9 DISKS STRUCTURAL SPOOL 14.0 CM
 (5.5 IN.) 3 STD
 SCRAPER KIT

SCRAPER ANGLE 27.9 CM (11 IN.) - 4 SCRAPERS
 SCRAPER ANGLE 27.9 CM (11 IN.) - 6 SCRAPERS
 SCRAPER ANGLE 27.9 CM (11 IN.) - 8 SCRAPERS
 DISK FRAME 25 DISKS 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 21 DISKS
 27.9 CM (11 IN.) SPACING FRONT
 DISK FRAME 25 DISKS 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 21 DISKS
 27.9 CM (11 IN.) SPACING REAR
 STANDARD ASSEMBLY

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

293IP	670 Offset Disk Harrow 5.7 m (18.7 ft.) 42 Disks - 27.9 cm (11 in.) Spacing	35,161.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	UNITED STATES <i>Compatible only with 0409.</i>	In Base Price
0184	CANADA <i>Compatible only with 0409 and 0413.</i>	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	ENGLISH	In Base Price
0413	FRENCH	No Added Cost
0448	ENGLISH TEXTLESS	No Added Cost

DISK BLADES

All Front Gangs are tapered on outside blade with a 5.08 cm (2 in.) smaller blade.

All Rear Gangs are tapered as follows:

*61.0 cm (24 in.) Blades-One 55.8 cm (22 in.) Blade, One 50.8 cm (20 in.) Blade and One 45.7 cm (18 in.) Furrow Filler Blade
 66.0 cm (26 in.) Blades-One 61.0 cm (24 in.) Blade, One 55.8 cm (22 in.) Blade and One 50.8 cm (20 in.) Furrow Filler Blade*

3310	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	682.00
3311	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	In Base Price
3360	Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	840.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

670 Offset Disk Harrow 5.7 m (18.7 ft.) 42 Disks - 27.9 cm (11 in.) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISK BLADES ...Continued...			
3361		Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	156.00
3375		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	-9,496.00
3376		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	-10,178.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Four (Dual) Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires	In Base Price
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Warning Lights (ASABE S279)	316.00
HITCH ADJUSTMENT			
4230		Mechanical Hitch Adjustment	In Base Price
4231		Hydraulic Hitch Adjustment	801.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
9009		ENGLISH	No Charge
9013		FRENCH	No Charge

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

**670 Offset Disk Harrow 6.2 m (20.3 ft.) 46 Disks - 27.9 cm (11 in.) Spacing
Equipment for Base Machine**

670 OFFSET DISK HARROW SEMI-COMPLETE
 3.8 CM (1.5 IN.) HEX NUT, GANG BOLT WRENCHES
 SECURITY CHAIN 45KN
 BASIC HARDWARE
 SMV SIGN
 STANDARD ASSEMBLY
 27.9 CM (11 IN.) -6 DISKS STRUCTURAL SPOOL 14.0 CM
 (5.5 IN.) 2 STD
 27.9 CM (11 IN.) -7 DISKS STRUCTURAL SPOOL 14.0 CM
 (5.5 IN.) 2 STD
 27.9 CM (11 IN.) -7 DISKS STRUCTURAL SPOOL 14.0 CM
 (5.5 IN.) 3 STD
 27.9 CM (11 IN.) -10 DISKS STRUCTURAL SPOOL 14.0 CM
 (5.5 IN.) 3 STD
 SCRAPER KIT

SCRAPER ANGLE 27.9 CM (11 IN.) - 5 SCRAPERS
 SCRAPER ANGLE 27.9 CM (11 IN.) - 6 SCRAPERS
 SCRAPER ANGLE 27.9 CM (11 IN.) - 10 SCRAPERS
 DISK FRAME 28 DISKS 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 23 DISKS
 27.9 CM (11 IN.) SPACING FRONT
 DISK FRAME 28 DISKS 22.9 CM (9 IN.) - 23 DISKS
 27.9 CM (11 IN.) SPACING REAR
 STANDARD ASSEMBLY

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

293JP	670 Offset Disk Harrow 6.2 m (20.3 ft.) 46 Disks - 27.9 cm (11 in.) Spacing	39,473.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	UNITED STATES <i>Compatible only with 0409.</i>	In Base Price
0184	CANADA <i>Compatible only with 0409 and 0413.</i>	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	ENGLISH	In Base Price
0413	FRENCH	No Added Cost
0448	ENGLISH TEXTLESS	No Added Cost

DISK BLADES

All Front Gangs are tapered on outside blade with a 5.08 cm (2 in.) smaller blade.

All Rear Gangs are tapered as follows:

*61.0 cm (24 in.) Blades-One 55.8 cm (22 in.) Blade, One 50.8 cm (20 in.) Blade and One 45.7 cm (18 in.) Furrow Filler Blade
 66.0 cm (26 in.) Blades-One 61.0 cm (24 in.) Blade, One 55.8 cm (22 in.) Blade and One 50.8 cm (20 in.) Furrow Filler Blade*

3310	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	744.00
3311	Solid Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	In Base Price
3360	Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	921.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

670 Offset Disk Harrow 6.2 m (20.3 ft.) 46 Disks - 27.9 cm (11 in.) Spacing
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISK BLADES ...Continued...			
3361		Cutout Spherical Front & Solid Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	170.00
3375		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 66.0 cm (1/4 in. X 26 in.)	-14,181.00
3376		Cutout Spherical Front & Cutout Spherical Rear 0.635 cm X 61.0 cm (1/4 in. X 24 in.)	-14,925.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Four (Dual) Wheels with 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires	In Base Price
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Warning Lights (ASABE S279)	316.00
HITCH ADJUSTMENT			
4230		Mechanical Hitch Adjustment	In Base Price
4231		Hydraulic Hitch Adjustment	801.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
9009		ENGLISH	No Charge
9013		FRENCH	No Charge

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

**2633VT Vertical Tillage, 20 Ft. 9 In.
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAME:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
7.25-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:

Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (40-ft, 8-in. configuration)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator's Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:

20-ft, 9-in. configuration:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

40-ft, 8-in. configuration:

(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires
(2) Rigid Single Outer Wing Frame Wheels with

Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires

(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires
WING FOLD:
Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics
Low-Transport Fold for 40-ft, 8-in. configuration
DEPTH CONTROL:
TruSet In-Cab Depth and Pressure Control
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers
DISKS AND SCRAPERS:
Front Gang: 22x0.197-in. Thick Low-Concavity Solid Spherical Blades
Rear Gang: 22x0.197-in. Thick Low-Concavity 13 Wave Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker
Tapered Blade on Front and Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Finishing Blade with 18-in. Solid Blade and Scraper
Maintenance-Free Gang Bearings
2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt
Combination Scrapers (Front)
Fixed Scrapers (Rear)
FINISHING ATTACHMENT:
Hydraulic Rolling-Basket Harrow
SAFETY EQUIPMENT:
SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
(2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard
(2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights
Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Disk Blade count does not include Integral Furrow Filler and Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker Blades.

05K1N	2633VT Vertical Tillage, 20 Ft. 9 In.	62,979.00
-------	---------------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for USA and Canada	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 20 Ft. 9 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443		English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
3390		22-in. x 0.197-in. Solid Spherical Front, 22-in. x 0.197-in. Solid 13 Wave Rear <i>Spacing: 7.25 In. Front and Rear</i>	In Base Price
3395		22-in. x 0.256-in. Solid Spherical Front, 22-in. x 0.197-in. Solid 13 Wave Rear <i>Spacing: 7.25 In. Front and Rear</i>	558.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial tires on mainframe and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on mainframe and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D</i>	360.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes 280/70R15 134D Tires (LH and RH)</i>	392.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 7.60 15 8PR Tires (LH and RH)</i>	In Base Price
5129		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 7.60 15 8PR Tires (LH and RH)</i>	565.00
5130		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes 280/70R15 134D Tires (LH and RH)</i>	1,969.00
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Rated Drawbars with 2.125-in. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4311		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Thin Rated Drawbars with 2.125-in. Diameter Hitch Pins	No Added Cost
4312		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2.75-in. Diameter Hitch Pins	53.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,112.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 20 Ft. 9 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...			
<i>the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9406). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>			
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9406). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,050.00
<hr/>			
REAR HARROWS			
<i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Certain 2633VT series models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.</i>			
6040		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar	In Base Price
6041		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Flat Bar <i>Not recommended for rocky conditions.</i>	No Added Cost
6042		Hydraulic Rolling Basket - Knife Edge	No Added Cost
<hr/>			
SCRAPERS			
<i>Do not use at bearing standard locations. For use in high-residue conditions. Order code 9212 where plugging occurs on the spools or wet, sticky soils. Order code 9209 where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.</i>			
9209		Convex Scrapers (1 Right and 1 Left Scraper) <i>For front gang only. Order the 9209 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers (up to 20). Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).</i>	226.00
9212		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers (2 Scrapers) <i>Order the 9212 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers (up to 20). Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BKK10193 as needed (contains 2 scrapers per attachment). For use with 7.25-in. spacing only. Not compatible for use with wavy blades.</i>	193.00
<hr/>			
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,160.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 20 Ft. 9 In.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

**2633VT Vertical Tillage, 26 Ft. 5 In.
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAME:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
7.25-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:

Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (40-ft, 8-in. configuration)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator's Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:

20-ft, 9-in. configuration:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

40-ft, 8-in. configuration:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires
(2) Rigid Single Outer Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

WING FOLD:

Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics
Low-Transport Fold for 40-ft, 8-in. configuration

DEPTH CONTROL:

TruSet In-Cab Depth and Pressure Control
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers

DISKS AND SCRAPERS:

Front Gang: 22x0.197-in. Thick Low-Concavity Solid Spherical Blades
Rear Gang: 22x0.197-in. Thick Low-Concavity 13 Wave Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker
Tapered Blade on Front and Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Finishing Blade with 18-in. Solid Blade and Scraper
Maintenance-Free Gang Bearings
2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt
Combination Scrapers (Front)
Fixed Scrapers (Rear)

FINISHING ATTACHMENT:

Hydraulic Rolling-Basket Harrow

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
(2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard
(2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights
Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Disk Blade count does not include Integral Furrow Filler and Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker Blades.

05K2N	2633VT Vertical Tillage, 26 Ft. 5 In.	77,177.00
-------	---------------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 26 Ft. 5 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443		English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
3390		22-in. x 0.197-in. Solid Spherical Front, 22-in. x 0.197-in. Solid 13 Wave Rear <i>Spacing: 7.25 In. Front and Rear</i>	In Base Price
3395		22-in. x 0.256-in. Solid Spherical Front, 22-in. x 0.197-in. Solid 13 Wave Rear <i>Spacing: 7.25 In. Front and Rear</i>	722.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial tires on mainframe and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on mainframe and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D</i>	720.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes 280/70R15 134D Tires (LH and RH)</i>	392.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 7.60 15 8PR Tires (LH and RH)</i>	In Base Price
5129		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 7.60 15 8PR Tires (LH and RH)</i>	565.00
5130		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes 280/70R15 134D Tires (LH and RH)</i>	1,969.00
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Rated Drawbars with 2.125-in. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4311		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Thin Rated Drawbars with 2.125-in. Diameter Hitch Pins	No Added Cost
4312		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2.75-in. Diameter Hitch Pins	53.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,112.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For</i>	In Base Price

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 26 Ft. 5 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...			
<i>competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9406). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>			
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9406). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,050.00
<hr/>			
REAR HARROWS			
<i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Certain 2633VT series models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.</i>			
6040		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar	In Base Price
6041		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Flat Bar <i>Not recommended for rocky conditions.</i>	No Added Cost
6042		Hydraulic Rolling Basket - Knife Edge	No Added Cost
<hr/>			
SCRAPERS			
<i>Do not use at bearing standard locations. For use in high-residue conditions. Order code 9212 where plugging occurs on the spools or wet, sticky soils. Order code 9209 where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.</i>			
9209		Convex Scrapers (1 Right and 1 Left Scraper) <i>For front gang only. Order the 9209 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers (up to 20). Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).</i>	226.00
9212		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers (2 Scrapers) <i>Order the 9212 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers (up to 20). Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BKK10193 as needed (contains 2 scrapers per attachment). For use with 7.25-in. spacing only. Not compatible for use with wavy blades.</i>	193.00
<hr/>			
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,160.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 26 Ft. 5 In.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

**2633VT Vertical Tillage, 29 Ft. 3 In.
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAME:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
7.25-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:

Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (40-ft, 8-in. configuration)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator's Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:

20-ft, 9-in. configuration:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

40-ft, 8-in. configuration:

(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires
(2) Rigid Single Outer Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone

7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

WING FOLD:

Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics
Low-Transport Fold for 40-ft, 8-in. configuration

DEPTH CONTROL:

TruSet In-Cab Depth and Pressure Control
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers

DISKS AND SCRAPERS:

Front Gang: 22x0.197-in. Thick Low-Concavity Solid Spherical Blades
Rear Gang: 22x0.197-in. Thick Low-Concavity 13 Wave Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker
Tapered Blade on Front and Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Finishing Blade with 18-in. Solid Blade and Scraper
Maintenance-Free Gang Bearings
2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt
Combination Scrapers (Front)
Fixed Scrapers (Rear)

FINISHING ATTACHMENT:

Hydraulic Rolling-Basket Harrow

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
(2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard
(2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights
Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Disk Blade count does not include Integral Furrow Filler and Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker Blades.

05K3N	2633VT Vertical Tillage, 29 Ft. 3 In.	84,785.00
-------	---------------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 29 Ft. 3 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443		English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
3390		22-in. x 0.197-in. Solid Spherical Front, 22-in. x 0.197-in. Solid 13 Wave Rear <i>Spacing: 7.25 In. Front and Rear</i>	In Base Price
3395		22-in. x 0.256-in. Solid Spherical Front, 22-in. x 0.197-in. Solid 13 Wave Rear <i>Spacing: 7.25 In. Front and Rear</i>	788.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial tires on mainframe and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on mainframe and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D</i>	720.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes 280/70R15 134D Tires (LH and RH)</i>	392.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 7.60 15 8PR Tires (LH and RH)</i>	In Base Price
5129		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 7.60 15 8PR Tires (LH and RH)</i>	565.00
5130		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes 280/70R15 134D Tires (LH and RH)</i>	1,969.00
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Rated Drawbars with 2.125-in. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4311		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Thin Rated Drawbars with 2.125-in. Diameter Hitch Pins	No Added Cost
4312		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2.75-in. Diameter Hitch Pins	53.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,112.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For</i>	In Base Price

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 29 Ft. 3 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...			
<i>competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9406). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>			
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9406). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,050.00
<hr/>			
REAR HARROWS			
<i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Certain 2633VT series models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.</i>			
6040		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar	In Base Price
6041		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Flat Bar <i>Not recommended for rocky conditions.</i>	No Added Cost
6042		Hydraulic Rolling Basket - Knife Edge	No Added Cost
<hr/>			
SCRAPERS			
<i>Do not use at bearing standard locations. For use in high-residue conditions. Order code 9212 where plugging occurs on the spools or wet, sticky soils. Order code 9209 where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.</i>			
9209		Convex Scrapers (1 Right and 1 Left Scraper) <i>For front gang only. Order the 9209 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers (up to 20). Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).</i>	226.00
9212		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers (2 Scrapers) <i>Order the 9212 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers (up to 20). Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BKK10193 as needed (contains 2 scrapers per attachment). For use with 7.25-in. spacing only. Not compatible for use with wavy blades.</i>	193.00
<hr/>			
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,160.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 29 Ft. 3 In.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

**2633VT Vertical Tillage, 30 Ft. 8 In.
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAME:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
7.25-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:

Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (40-ft, 8-in. configuration)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator's Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:

20-ft, 9-in. configuration:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

40-ft, 8-in. configuration:

(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires
(2) Rigid Single Outer Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone

7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

WING FOLD:

Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics
Low-Transport Fold for 40-ft, 8-in. configuration

DEPTH CONTROL:

TruSet In-Cab Depth and Pressure Control
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers

DISKS AND SCRAPERS:

Front Gang: 22x0.197-in. Thick Low-Concavity Solid Spherical Blades
Rear Gang: 22x0.197-in. Thick Low-Concavity 13 Wave Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker
Tapered Blade on Front and Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Finishing Blade with 18-in. Solid Blade and Scraper
Maintenance-Free Gang Bearings
2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt
Combination Scrapers (Front)
Fixed Scrapers (Rear)

FINISHING ATTACHMENT:

Hydraulic Rolling-Basket Harrow

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
(2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard
(2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights
Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Disk Blade count does not include Integral Furrow Filler and Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker Blades.

05K4N	2633VT Vertical Tillage, 30 Ft. 8 In.	88,711.00
-------	---------------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 30 Ft. 8 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443		English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
3390		22-in. x 0.197-in. Solid Spherical Front, 22-in. x 0.197-in. Solid 13 Wave Rear <i>Spacing: 7.25 In. Front and Rear</i>	In Base Price
3395		22-in. x 0.256-in. Solid Spherical Front, 22-in. x 0.197-in. Solid 13 Wave Rear <i>Spacing: 7.25 In. Front and Rear</i>	855.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial tires on mainframe and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on mainframe and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D</i>	2,204.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes 280/70R15 134D Tires (LH and RH)</i>	392.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 7.60 15 8PR Tires (LH and RH)</i>	In Base Price
5129		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 7.60 15 8PR Tires (LH and RH)</i>	565.00
5130		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes 280/70R15 134D Tires (LH and RH)</i>	1,969.00
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Rated Drawbars with 2.125-in. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4311		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Thin Rated Drawbars with 2.125-in. Diameter Hitch Pins	No Added Cost
4312		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2.75-in. Diameter Hitch Pins	53.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,112.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For</i>	In Base Price

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 30 Ft. 8 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...			
<i>competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9406). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>			
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9406). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,050.00
<hr/>			
REAR HARROWS			
<i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Certain 2633VT series models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.</i>			
6040		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar	In Base Price
6041		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Flat Bar <i>Not recommended for rocky conditions.</i>	No Added Cost
6042		Hydraulic Rolling Basket - Knife Edge	No Added Cost
<hr/>			
SCRAPERS			
<i>Do not use at bearing standard locations. For use in high-residue conditions. Order code 9212 where plugging occurs on the spools or wet, sticky soils. Order code 9209 where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.</i>			
9209		Convex Scrapers (1 Right and 1 Left Scraper) <i>For front gang only. Order the 9209 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers (up to 20). Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).</i>	226.00
9212		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers (2 Scrapers) <i>Order the 9212 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers (up to 20). Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BKK10193 as needed (contains 2 scrapers per attachment). For use with 7.25-in. spacing only. Not compatible for use with wavy blades.</i>	193.00
<hr/>			
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,160.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 30 Ft. 8 In.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

**2633VT Vertical Tillage, 33 Ft. 7 In.
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAME:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
7.25-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:

Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (40-ft, 8-in. configuration)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator's Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:

20-ft, 9-in. configuration:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

40-ft, 8-in. configuration:

(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires
(2) Rigid Single Outer Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone

7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

WING FOLD:

Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics
Low-Transport Fold for 40-ft, 8-in. configuration

DEPTH CONTROL:

TruSet In-Cab Depth and Pressure Control
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers

DISKS AND SCRAPERS:

Front Gang: 22x0.197-in. Thick Low-Concavity Solid Spherical Blades
Rear Gang: 22x0.197-in. Thick Low-Concavity 13 Wave Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker
Tapered Blade on Front and Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Finishing Blade with 18-in. Solid Blade and Scraper
Maintenance-Free Gang Bearings
2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt
Combination Scrapers (Front)
Fixed Scrapers (Rear)

FINISHING ATTACHMENT:

Hydraulic Rolling-Basket Harrow

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
(2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard
(2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights
Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Disk Blade count does not include Integral Furrow Filler and Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker Blades.

05K5N	2633VT Vertical Tillage, 33 Ft. 7 In.		96,939.00
-------	---------------------------------------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States		In Base Price
0184	Canada		No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 33 Ft. 7 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443		English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
3390		22-in. x 0.197-in. Solid Spherical Front, 22-in. x 0.197-in. Solid 13 Wave Rear <i>Spacing: 7.25 In. Front and Rear</i>	In Base Price
3395		22-in. x 0.256-in. Solid Spherical Front, 22-in. x 0.197-in. Solid 13 Wave Rear <i>Spacing: 7.25 In. Front and Rear</i>	919.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial tires on mainframe and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on mainframe and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D</i>	2,204.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes 280/70R15 134D Tires (LH and RH)</i>	392.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 7.60 15 8PR Tires (LH and RH)</i>	In Base Price
5129		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 7.60 15 8PR Tires (LH and RH)</i>	565.00
5130		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes 280/70R15 134D Tires (LH and RH)</i>	1,969.00
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Rated Drawbars with 2.125-in. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4311		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Thin Rated Drawbars with 2.125-in. Diameter Hitch Pins	No Added Cost
4312		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2.75-in. Diameter Hitch Pins	53.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,112.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For</i>	In Base Price

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 33 Ft. 7 In.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...			
<i>competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9406). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>			
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9406). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,050.00
<hr/>			
REAR HARROWS			
<i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Certain 2633VT series models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.</i>			
6040		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar	In Base Price
6041		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Flat Bar <i>Not recommended for rocky conditions.</i>	No Added Cost
6042		Hydraulic Rolling Basket - Knife Edge	No Added Cost
<hr/>			
SCRAPERS			
<i>Do not use at bearing standard locations. For use in high-residue conditions. Order code 9212 where plugging occurs on the spools or wet, sticky soils. Order code 9209 where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.</i>			
9209		Convex Scrapers (1 Right and 1 Left Scraper) <i>For front gang only. Order the 9209 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers (up to 20). Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).</i>	226.00
9212		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers (2 Scrapers) <i>Order the 9212 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers (up to 20). Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BKK10193 as needed (contains 2 scrapers per attachment). For use with 7.25-in. spacing only. Not compatible for use with wavy blades.</i>	193.00
<hr/>			
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,160.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 33 Ft. 7 In.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS**

**2633VT Vertical Tillage, 40 Ft. 8 In. (Low Transport)
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAME:

Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
7.25-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:

Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (40-ft, 8-in. configuration)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator's Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:

20-ft, 9-in. configuration:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

40-ft, 8-in. configuration:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels with Firestone 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires
(2) Rigid Single Outer Wing Frame Wheels with Firestone 11L-15 FI LR F Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels with Firestone

7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

WING FOLD:

Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics
Low-Transport Fold for 40-ft, 8-in. configuration

DEPTH CONTROL:

TruSet In-Cab Depth and Pressure Control
Crank-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control
Cylinders and Hoses
ISO Hose Couplers

DISKS AND SCRAPERS:

Front Gang: 22x0.197-in. Thick Low-Concavity Solid Spherical Blades
Rear Gang: 22x0.197-in. Thick Low-Concavity 13 Wave Blades
Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker
Tapered Blade on Front and Rear Gangs
Integral Furrow Filler
Finishing Blade with 18-in. Solid Blade and Scraper
Maintenance-Free Gang Bearings
2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt
Combination Scrapers (Front)
Fixed Scrapers (Rear)

FINISHING ATTACHMENT:

Hydraulic Rolling-Basket Harrow

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hitch Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators
(2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard
(2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights
Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

Disk Blade count does not include Integral Furrow Filler and Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker Blades.

05K6N	2633VT Vertical Tillage, 40 Ft. 8 In. (Low Transport)	125,887.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 40 Ft. 8 In. (Low Transport)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443		English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
DISK BLADES			
3390		22-in. x 0.197-in. Solid Spherical Front, 22-in. x 0.197-in. Solid 13 Wave Rear <i>Spacing: 7.25 In. Front and Rear</i>	In Base Price
3395		22-in. x 0.256-in. Solid Spherical Front, 22-in. x 0.197-in. Solid 13 Wave Rear <i>Spacing: 7.25 In. Front and Rear</i>	1,117.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial tires on mainframe and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8</i> <i>Wing frame (inner) tires: 11L-15 FI LR F</i> <i>Wing frame (outer) tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on mainframe and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D</i>	834.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes 280/70R15 134D Tires (LH and RH)</i>	392.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 7.60 15 8PR Tires (LH and RH)</i>	In Base Price
5129		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 7.60 15 8PR Tires (LH and RH)</i>	565.00
5130		Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes 280/70R15 134D Tires (LH and RH)</i>	1,969.00
HITCH LINKS			
4313		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category V Rated Drawbars with 2.75-in. Diameter Hitch Pins	In Base Price
4314		Hitch Link for Tractors with Category IV Rated Drawbars with 2.125-in. Diameter Hitch Pins	-53.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,112.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9406). The compatibility kit includes an</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 40 Ft. 8 In. (Low Transport)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...			
<i>implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>			
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9406). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,050.00
<hr/>			
REAR HARROWS			
<i>Includes rear parking stand with jack. Certain 2633VT series models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.</i>			
6040		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar	In Base Price
6041		Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Flat Bar <i>Not recommended for rocky conditions.</i>	No Added Cost
6042		Hydraulic Rolling Basket - Knife Edge	No Added Cost
<hr/>			
SCRAPERS			
<i>Do not use at bearing standard locations. For use in high-residue conditions. Order code 9212 where plugging occurs on the spools or wet, sticky soils. Order code 9209 where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.</i>			
9209		Convex Scrapers (1 Right and 1 Left Scraper) <i>For front gang only. Order the 9209 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers (up to 20). Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).</i>	226.00
9212		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers (2 Scrapers) <i>Order the 9212 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers (up to 20). Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments. Order BKK10193 as needed (contains 2 scrapers per attachment). For use with 7.25-in. spacing only. Not compatible for use with wavy blades.</i>	193.00
<hr/>			
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,160.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 40 Ft. 8 In. (Low Transport)
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS**

**2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 23 ft, 6 in.
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAMES:

9-ft Centerframe: 23-ft, 6-in. thru 38-ft, 6-in.
Models
11-ft Centerframe: 31-ft, 6-in. thru 43-ft, 6-in.
Models
5-Rank Tube Frame
4-in. x 4-in. Cross Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center-Frame Hitch Tubes
134-in. Frame Depth

HITCH:

6-in. x 10-in. Tubular Hitch
Operator's Manual Holder
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

WHEELS AND TIRES:

23 ft, 6 in. 35 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear
Wheels with (4) IF280/70R15 Radial Tires.
38 ft, 6 in. - 43 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear
Wheels with (4) IF320/70R15 Radial Tires.

WING FOLD:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics
38 ft, 6 in. and 43 ft, 6 in. Low Transport Fold

DEPTH CONTROL

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)
Single-Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:

6-in. Spacing
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition Standards
200-lb. Spring Reset
10-in. Trip Height
24-in. On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6151N	2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 23 ft, 6 in.	38,285.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

1525	6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 23 ft, 6 in. - includes 47 shanks</i>	In Base Price
1527	9-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 23 ft, 6 in. - includes 37 shanks</i>	-1,847.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 23 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.</i>			
<i>If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i>			
3000		Less Sweeps	In Base Price
Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3022		7-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware <i>47 sweeps for 23-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	717.00
3024		9-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware <i>47 sweeps for 23-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	756.00
3026		10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware <i>37 sweeps for 23-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	782.00
3040		7-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331103) and Hardware <i>47 sweeps for 23-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	717.00
3041		9-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331104) and Hardware <i>47 sweeps for 23-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	756.00
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware <i>37 sweeps for 23-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	782.00
Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3032		7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>47 sweeps for 23-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,352.00
3034		9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>47 sweeps for 23-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,411.00
3036		10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>37 sweeps for 23-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,448.00
3045		7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331099), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>47 sweeps for 23-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,352.00
3046		9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331100), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>47 sweeps for 23-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,411.00
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>37 sweeps for 23-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,448.00

DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM

TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 23 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,664.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Category IV Thin Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF280/70 R15 Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	-720.00
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF280/70 R15 Wing frame tires: IF280/70 R15</i>	720.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Additional stabilizer wheels can be ordered from Attachments for Field Conversion section. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes IF280/80 R15 (6 bolt) tires</i>	3,570.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires</i>	3,375.00
REAR HARROWS			
6010		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 23 ft, 6 in.</i>	6,212.00
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 23 ft, 6 in.</i>	17,593.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 23 ft, 6 in.</i>	17,593.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 23 ft, 6 in.</i>	8,618.00
6035		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket	17,671.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 23 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HARROWS ...Continued...			
<i>For implement widths 23 ft, 6 in.</i>			
6037		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 23 ft, 6 in.</i>	17,671.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9398		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders <i>Each kit includes 12 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9398 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	155.00
9399		Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	25.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,159.00
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For 23-ft, 6-in. through 29-ft, 6-in., and 38-ft, 6-in. implement sizes</i>	2,990.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BKK10482		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 23 Ft. 6 In. - 25 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10512) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10497).</i>	8,486.50
BKK10467		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 23 Ft. 6 In. - 25 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10512) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10497).</i>	8,580.00
BKK10437		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 23 Ft. 6 In. - 25 Ft. 3 In.</i>	7,516.30
BKK10452		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 23 Ft. 6 In. - 25 Ft. 3 In.</i>	10,429.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 23 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Common Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows	
BKK10512		Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 23 Ft. 6 In. - 25 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10482) or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10467).</i>	12,801.80
BKK10497		Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 23 Ft. 6 In. - 25 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10482) or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10467).</i>	12,801.80
		Depth Control	
BKK10769		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,474.90
BKK10717		TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Level Lift <i>For 9 Ft. Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10769). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	2,014.10
		Rear Hitch	
		<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>	
BKK10716		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For machines with North American Lighting. For 23 Ft. 6 In. through 29 Ft. 6 In. and 38 Ft. 6 In. implement sizes.</i>	3,289.00
		Standards	
BN181522		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	170.50
		Wheels and Tires	
BKK10636		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>	4,083.20
BKK10754		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes IF280/70R15 (6 bolt) tires. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>	4,323.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 23 ft, 6 in.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS**

**2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 25 ft, 6 in.
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAMES:

9-ft Centerframe: 23-ft, 6-in. thru 38-ft, 6-in.
Models
11-ft Centerframe: 31-ft, 6-in. thru 43-ft, 6-in.
Models
5-Rank Tube Frame
4-in. x 4-in. Cross Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center-Frame Hitch Tubes
134-in. Frame Depth

HITCH:

6-in. x 10-in. Tubular Hitch
Operator's Manual Holder
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

WHEELS AND TIRES:

23 ft, 6 in. 35 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear
Wheels with (4) IF280/70R15 Radial Tires.
38 ft, 6 in. - 43 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear
Wheels with (4) IF320/70R15 Radial Tires.

WING FOLD:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics
38 ft, 6 in. and 43 ft, 6 in. Low Transport Fold

DEPTH CONTROL

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)
Single-Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:

6-in. Spacing
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition Standards
200-lb. Spring Reset
10-in. Trip Height
24-in. On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6152N	2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 25 ft, 6 in.	39,042.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

1525	6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 25 ft, 6 in. - includes 51 shanks</i>	In Base Price
1527	9-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 25 ft, 6 in. - includes 39 shanks</i>	-2,217.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 25 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.</i>			
<i>If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i>			
3000		Less Sweeps	In Base Price
Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3022		7-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware <i>51 sweeps for 25-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	778.00
3024		9-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware <i>51 sweeps for 25-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	820.00
3026		10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware <i>39 sweeps for 25-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	849.00
3040		7-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331103) and Hardware <i>51 sweeps for 25-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	778.00
3041		9-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331104) and Hardware <i>51 sweeps for 25-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	820.00
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware <i>39 sweeps for 25-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	849.00
Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3032		7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>51 sweeps for 25-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,467.00
3034		9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>51 sweeps for 25-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,531.00
3036		10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>39 sweeps for 25-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,571.00
3045		7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331099), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>51 sweeps for 25-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,467.00
3046		9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331100), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>51 sweeps for 25-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,531.00
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>39 sweeps for 25-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,571.00

DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM

TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 25 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,664.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Category IV Thin Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF280/70 R15 Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	-720.00
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF280/70 R15 Wing frame tires: IF280/70 R15</i>	720.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Additional stabilizer wheels can be ordered from Attachments for Field Conversion section. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes IF280/80 R15 (6 bolt) tires</i>	3,570.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires</i>	3,375.00
REAR HARROWS			
6010		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 25 ft, 6 in.</i>	6,608.00
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 25 ft, 6 in.</i>	18,644.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 25 ft, 6 in.</i>	18,644.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 25 ft, 6 in.</i>	9,256.00
6035		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket	18,728.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 25 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HARROWS ...Continued...			
<i>For implement widths 25 ft, 6 in.</i>			
6037		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 25 ft, 6 in.</i>	18,728.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9398		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders <i>Each kit includes 12 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9398 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	155.00
9399		Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	25.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,159.00
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For 23-ft, 6-in. through 29-ft, 6-in., and 38-ft, 6-in. implement sizes</i>	2,990.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BKK10483		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 25 Ft. 6 In. - 27 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10513) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10498).</i>	8,992.50
BKK10468		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 25 Ft. 6 In. - 27 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10513) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10498).</i>	9,095.90
BKK10438		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 25 Ft. 6 In. - 27 Ft. 3 In.</i>	7,997.00
BKK10453		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 25 Ft. 6 In. - 27 Ft. 3 In.</i>	11,199.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 25 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Common Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows	
BKK10513		Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 25 Ft. 6 In. - 27 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10483) or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10468).</i>	13,566.30
BKK10498		Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 25 Ft. 6 In. - 27 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10483) or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10468).</i>	13,566.30
		Depth Control	
BKK10769		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,474.90
BKK10717		TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Level Lift <i>For 9 Ft. Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10769). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	2,014.10
		Rear Hitch	
		<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>	
BKK10716		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For machines with North American Lighting. For 23 Ft. 6 In. through 29 Ft. 6 In. and 38 Ft. 6 In. implement sizes.</i>	3,289.00
		Standards	
BN181522		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	170.50
		Wheels and Tires	
BKK10636		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>	4,083.20
BKK10754		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes IF280/70R15 (6 bolt) tires. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>	4,323.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 25 ft, 6 in.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS**

**2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 27 ft, 6 in.
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAMES:

9-ft Centerframe: 23-ft, 6-in. thru 38-ft, 6-in.
Models
11-ft Centerframe: 31-ft, 6-in. thru 43-ft, 6-in.
Models
5-Rank Tube Frame
4-in. x 4-in. Cross Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center-Frame Hitch Tubes
134-in. Frame Depth

HITCH:

6-in. x 10-in. Tubular Hitch
Operator's Manual Holder
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

WHEELS AND TIRES:

23 ft, 6 in. 35 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear
Wheels with (4) IF280/70R15 Radial Tires.
38 ft, 6 in. - 43 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear
Wheels with (4) IF320/70R15 Radial Tires.

WING FOLD:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics
38 ft, 6 in. and 43 ft, 6 in. Low Transport Fold

DEPTH CONTROL

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)
Single-Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:

6-in. Spacing
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition Standards
200-lb. Spring Reset
10-in. Trip Height
24-in. On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6153N		2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 27 ft, 6 in.	40,000.00
-------	--	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202		North America United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	No Added Cost
0443		USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

1525		6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 27 ft, 6 in. - includes 55 shanks</i>	In Base Price
1527		9-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 27 ft, 6 in. - includes 39 shanks</i>	-2,956.00
1550		4.5-in. Spacing with S-Tine Standards <i>For implement widths 27 ft, 6 in. - includes 74 tines</i>	2,343.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 27 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...			
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<p><i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i></p>			
3000		Less Sweeps	In Base Price
Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3022		7-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware <i>55 sweeps for 27-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	839.00
3024		9-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware <i>55 sweeps for 27-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	884.00
3026		10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware <i>39 sweeps for 27-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	915.00
3040		7-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331103) and Hardware <i>55 sweeps for 27-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	839.00
3041		9-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331104) and Hardware <i>55 sweeps for 27-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	884.00
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware <i>39 sweeps for 27-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	915.00
Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3032		7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>55 sweeps for 27-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,581.00
3034		9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>55 sweeps for 27-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,651.00
3036		10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>39 sweeps for 27-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,695.00
3045		7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331099), Removal Tool(BN232302), Adaptor(N237614), Spring Clip(N237620), Hdwr <i>55 sweeps for 27-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,581.00
3046		9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331100), Removal Tool(BN232302), Adaptor(N237614), Spring Clip(N237620), Hdwr <i>55 sweeps for 27-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,651.00
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool(BN232302), Adaptor(N237614), Spring Clip(N237620), Hdwr <i>39 sweeps for 27-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,695.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 27 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS ...Continued...			
3001		S-Tine Sweeps for TruPosition Standards 4-in. Wide S-Tine Sweep (N182060) and Hardware <i>73 sweeps for 27-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 4.5-in. spacing</i>	593.00
3002		4-in. V-Pattern S-Tine Sweep (N182076) and Hardware <i>73 sweeps for 27-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 4.5-in. spacing</i>	593.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,664.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Category IV Thin Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 1F280/70 R15 Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	-720.00
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 1F280/70 R15 Wing frame tires: 1F280/70 R15</i>	720.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Additional stabilizer wheels can be ordered from Attachments for Field Conversion section. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes 1F280/80 R15 (6 bolt) tires</i>	3,570.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires</i>	3,375.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 27 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HARROWS			
6010		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 27 ft, 6 in.</i>	7,006.00
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 27 ft, 6 in.</i>	19,696.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 27 ft, 6 in.</i>	19,696.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 27 ft, 6 in.</i>	9,894.00
6035		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 27 ft, 6 in.</i>	19,786.00
6037		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 27 ft, 6 in.</i>	19,786.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9398		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders <i>Each kit includes 12 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9398 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	155.00
9399		Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	25.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,159.00
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For 23-ft, 6-in. through 29-ft, 6-in., and 38-ft, 6-in. implement sizes</i>	2,990.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BKK10484		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 27 Ft. 6 In. - 29 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10514) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10499).</i>	9,499.60
BKK10469		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 27 Ft. 6 In. - 29 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10514) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10499).</i>	9,608.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 27 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BKK10439		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 27 Ft. 6 In. - 29 Ft. 3 In.</i>	8,477.70
BKK10454		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 27 Ft. 6 In. - 29 Ft. 3 In.</i>	11,971.30
BKK10514		Common Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 27 Ft. 6 In. - 29 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10484) or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10469).</i>	14,333.00
BKK10499		Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 27 Ft. 6 In. - 29 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10484) or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10469).</i>	14,333.00
BKK10769		Depth Control TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,474.90
BKK10717		TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Level Lift <i>For 9 Ft. Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10769). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	2,014.10
		Rear Hitch <i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>	
BKK10716		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For machines with North American Lighting. For 23 Ft. 6 In. through 29 Ft. 6 In. and 38 Ft. 6 In. implement sizes.</i>	3,289.00
BN181522		Standards Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	170.50
BKK10636		Wheels and Tires Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>	4,083.20
BKK10754		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes IF280/70R15 (6 bolt) tires. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>	4,323.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 27 ft, 6 in.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS**

**2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 29 ft, 6 in.
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAMES:

9-ft Centerframe: 23-ft, 6-in. thru 38-ft, 6-in.
Models
11-ft Centerframe: 31-ft, 6-in. thru 43-ft, 6-in.
Models
5-Rank Tube Frame
4-in. x 4-in. Cross Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center-Frame Hitch Tubes
134-in. Frame Depth

HITCH:

6-in. x 10-in. Tubular Hitch
Operator's Manual Holder
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

WHEELS AND TIRES:

23 ft, 6 in. 35 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear
Wheels with (4) IF280/70R15 Radial Tires.
38 ft, 6 in. - 43 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear
Wheels with (4) IF320/70R15 Radial Tires.

WING FOLD:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics
38 ft, 6 in. and 43 ft, 6 in. Low Transport Fold

DEPTH CONTROL

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)
Single-Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:

6-in. Spacing
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition Standards
200-lb. Spring Reset
10-in. Trip Height
24-in. On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6154N	2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 29 ft, 6 in.	43,779.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

1525	6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 29 ft, 6 in. - includes 59 shanks</i>	In Base Price
1527	9-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 29 ft, 6 in. - includes 45 shanks</i>	-2,586.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 29 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.</i>			
<i>If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i>			
3000		Less Sweeps	In Base Price
Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3022		7-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware <i>59 sweeps for 29-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	900.00
3024		9-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware <i>59 sweeps for 29-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	949.00
3026		10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware <i>45 sweeps for 29-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	981.00
3040		7-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331103) and Hardware <i>59 sweeps for 29-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	900.00
3041		9-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331104) and Hardware <i>59 sweeps for 29-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	949.00
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware <i>45 sweeps for 29-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	981.00
Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3032		7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>59 sweeps for 29-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,696.00
3034		9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>59 sweeps for 29-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,771.00
3036		10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>45 sweeps for 29-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,818.00
3045		7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331099), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>59 sweeps for 29-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,696.00
3046		9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331100), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>59 sweeps for 29-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,771.00
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>45 sweeps for 29-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,818.00

DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM

TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 29 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,664.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Category IV Thin Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF280/70 R15 Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	-720.00
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF280/70 R15 Wing frame tires: IF280/70 R15</i>	720.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Additional stabilizer wheels can be ordered from Attachments for Field Conversion section. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes IF280/80 R15 (6 bolt) tires</i>	3,570.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires</i>	3,375.00
REAR HARROWS			
6010		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 29 ft, 6 in.</i>	7,402.00
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 29 ft, 6 in.</i>	20,748.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 29 ft, 6 in.</i>	20,748.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 29 ft, 6 in.</i>	10,532.00
6035		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket	20,844.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 29 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HARROWS ...Continued...			
<i>For implement widths 29 ft, 6 in.</i>			
6037		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 29 ft, 6 in.</i>	20,844.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9398		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders <i>Each kit includes 12 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9398 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	155.00
9399		Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	25.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,159.00
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For 23-ft, 6-in. through 29-ft, 6-in., and 38-ft, 6-in. implement sizes</i>	2,990.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BKK10485		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 29 Ft. 6 In. - 31 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10515) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10500).</i>	10,006.70
BKK10470		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 29 Ft. 6 In. - 31 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10515) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10500).</i>	10,122.20
BKK10440		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 29 Ft. 6 In. - 31 Ft. 3 In.</i>	8,956.20
BKK10455		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 29 Ft. 6 In. - 31 Ft. 3 In.</i>	12,744.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 29 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Common Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows	
BKK10515		Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 29 Ft. 6 In. - 31 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10485) or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10470).</i>	15,098.60
BKK10500		Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 29 Ft. 6 In. - 31 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10485) or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10470).</i>	15,098.60
		Depth Control	
BKK10769		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,474.90
BKK10717		TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Level Lift <i>For 9 Ft. Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10769). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	2,014.10
		Rear Hitch	
		<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>	
BKK10716		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For machines with North American Lighting. For 23 Ft. 6 In. through 29 Ft. 6 In. and 38 Ft. 6 In. implement sizes.</i>	3,289.00
		Standards	
BN181522		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	170.50
		Wheels and Tires	
BKK10636		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>	4,083.20
BKK10754		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes IF280/70R15 (6 bolt) tires. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>	4,323.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 29 ft, 6 in.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS**

**2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 38 ft, 6 in. low transport
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAMES:

9-ft Centerframe: 23-ft, 6-in. thru 38-ft, 6-in.
Models
11-ft Centerframe: 31-ft, 6-in. thru 43-ft, 6-in.
Models
5-Rank Tube Frame
4-in. x 4-in. Cross Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center-Frame Hitch Tubes
134-in. Frame Depth

HITCH:

6-in. x 10-in. Tubular Hitch
Operator's Manual Holder
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

WHEELS AND TIRES:

23 ft, 6 in. 35 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear
Wheels with (4) IF280/70R15 Radial Tires.
38 ft, 6 in. - 43 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear
Wheels with (4) IF320/70R15 Radial Tires.

WING FOLD:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics
38 ft, 6 in. and 43 ft, 6 in. Low Transport Fold

DEPTH CONTROL

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)
Single-Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:

6-in. Spacing
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition Standards
200-lb. Spring Reset
10-in. Trip Height
24-in. On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6155N	2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 38 ft, 6 in. low transport	56,339.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

1525	6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 38 ft, 6 in. - includes 77 shanks</i>	In Base Price
1527	9-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 38 ft, 6 in. - includes 57 shanks</i>	-3,695.00
1550	4.5-in. Spacing with S-Tine Standards <i>For implement widths 38 ft, 6 in. - includes 104 tines</i>	3,335.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 38 ft, 6 in. low transport
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...			
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.</i>			
<i>If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i>			
3000		Less Sweeps	In Base Price
Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3022		7-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware <i>77 sweeps for 38-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,176.00
3024		9-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware <i>77 sweeps for 38-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,239.00
3026		10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware <i>57 sweeps for 38-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,281.00
3040		7-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331103) and Hardware <i>77 sweeps for 38-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,195.00
3041		9-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331104) and Hardware <i>77 sweeps for 38-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,239.00
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware <i>57 sweeps for 38-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,281.00
Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3032		7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>77 sweeps for 38-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,231.00
3034		9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>77 sweeps for 38-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,311.00
3036		10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>57 sweeps for 38-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	2,391.00
3045		7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331099), Removal Tool(BN232302), Adaptor(N237614), Spring Clip(N237620), Hdwr <i>77 sweeps for 38-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,231.00
3046		9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331100), Removal Tool(BN232302), Adaptor(N237614), Spring Clip(N237620), Hdwr <i>77 sweeps for 38-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,311.00
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool(BN232302), Adaptor(N237614), Spring Clip(N237620), Hdwr <i>57 sweeps for 38-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	2,391.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 38 ft, 6 in. low transport
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS ...Continued...			
3001		S-Tine Sweeps for TruPosition Standards 4-in. Wide S-Tine Sweep (N182060) and Hardware <i>105 sweeps for 38-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 4.5-in. spacing</i>	838.00
3002		4-in. V-Pattern S-Tine Sweep (N182076) and Hardware <i>105 sweeps for 38-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 4.5-in. spacing</i>	838.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,664.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 1F320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (8 bolt)</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i>	-944.00
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 1F320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 1F320/70 R15 (6 bolt)</i>	944.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Additional stabilizer wheels can be ordered from Attachments for Field Conversion section. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes 1F280/80 R15 (6 bolt) tires</i>	3,570.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires</i>	3,375.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 38 ft, 6 in. low transport
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HARROWS			
6010		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 38 ft, 6 in.</i>	9,189.00
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 38 ft, 6 in.</i>	25,480.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 38 ft, 6 in.</i>	25,480.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 38 ft, 6 in.</i>	13,401.00
6035		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 38 ft, 6 in.</i>	25,605.00
6037		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 38 ft, 6 in.</i>	25,605.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9398		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders <i>Each kit includes 12 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9398 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	155.00
9399		Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	25.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,159.00
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For 23-ft, 6-in. through 29-ft, 6-in., and 38-ft, 6-in. implement sizes</i>	2,990.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BKK10489		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 38 Ft. 6 In. - 40 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10519) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10504).</i>	12,287.00
BKK10474		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 38 Ft. 6 In. - 40 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10519) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10504).</i>	12,437.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 38 ft, 6 in. low transport
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BKK10444		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 38 Ft. 6 In. - 40 Ft. 3 In.</i>	11,118.80
BKK10459		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 38 Ft. 6 In. - 40 Ft. 3 In.</i>	16,216.20
BKK10519		Common Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 38 Ft. 6 In. - 40 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10489) or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10474).</i>	18,543.80
BKK10504		Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 38 Ft. 6 In. - 40 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10489) or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10474).</i>	18,543.80
BKK10769		Depth Control TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,474.90
BKK10719		TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Level Lift <i>For 9 Ft. Mainframes Low Transport. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10769). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	2,014.10
Rear Hitch <i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>			
BKK10716		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For machines with North American Lighting. For 23 Ft. 6 In. through 29 Ft. 6 In. and 38 Ft. 6 In. implement sizes.</i>	3,289.00
BN181522		Standards Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	170.50
BKK10636		Wheels and Tires Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>	4,083.20
BKK10754		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes IF280/70R15 (6 bolt) tires. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>	4,323.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 38 ft, 6 in. low transport
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS**

**2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 31 ft, 6 in.
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAMES:

9-ft Centerframe: 23-ft, 6-in. thru 38-ft, 6-in.
Models
11-ft Centerframe: 31-ft, 6-in. thru 43-ft, 6-in.
Models
5-Rank Tube Frame
4-in. x 4-in. Cross Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center-Frame Hitch Tubes
134-in. Frame Depth

HITCH:

6-in. x 10-in. Tubular Hitch
Operator's Manual Holder
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

WHEELS AND TIRES:

23 ft, 6 in. 35 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear
Wheels with (4) IF280/70R15 Radial Tires.
38 ft, 6 in. - 43 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear
Wheels with (4) IF320/70R15 Radial Tires.

WING FOLD:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics
38 ft, 6 in. and 43 ft, 6 in. Low Transport Fold

DEPTH CONTROL

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)
Single-Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:

6-in. Spacing
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition Standards
200-lb. Spring Reset
10-in. Trip Height
24-in. On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6156N	2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 31 ft, 6 in.	44,563.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

1525	6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 31 ft, 6 in. - includes 63 shanks</i>	In Base Price
1527	9-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 31 ft, 6 in. - includes 45 shanks</i>	-3,325.00
1550	4.5-in. Spacing with S-Tine Standards <i>For implement widths 31 ft, 6 in. - includes 85 tines</i>	2,717.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 31 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...			
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<p><i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i></p>			
3000		Less Sweeps	In Base Price
Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3022		7-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware <i>63 sweeps for 31-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	962.00
3024		9-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware <i>63 sweeps for 31-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,013.00
3026		10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware <i>45 sweeps for 31-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,048.00
3040		7-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331103) and Hardware <i>63 sweeps for 31-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	978.00
3041		9-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331104) and Hardware <i>63 sweeps for 31-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,013.00
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware <i>45 sweeps for 31-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,048.00
Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3032		7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>63 sweeps for 31-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,826.00
3034		9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>63 sweeps for 31-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,891.00
3036		10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>45 sweeps for 31-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,956.00
3045		7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331099), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdwr <i>63 sweeps for 31-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,826.00
3046		9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331100), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdwr <i>63 sweeps for 31-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,891.00
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdwr <i>45 sweeps for 31-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,956.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 31 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS ...Continued...			
3001		S-Tine Sweeps for TruPosition Standards 4-in. Wide S-Tine Sweep (N182060) and Hardware <i>85 sweeps for 31-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 4.5-in. spacing</i>	683.00
3002		4-in. V-Pattern S-Tine Sweep (N182076) and Hardware <i>85 sweeps for 31-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 4.5-in. spacing</i>	683.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,664.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 1F280/70 R15 Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	-720.00
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 1F280/70 R15 Wing frame tires: 1F280/70 R15</i>	720.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Additional stabilizer wheels can be ordered from Attachments for Field Conversion section. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes 1F280/80 R15 (6 bolt) tires</i>	3,570.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires</i>	3,375.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 31 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HARROWS			
6010		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 31 ft, 6 in.</i>	7,800.00
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 31 ft, 6 in.</i>	21,799.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 31 ft, 6 in.</i>	21,799.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 31 ft, 6 in.</i>	11,170.00
6035		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 31 ft, 6 in.</i>	21,902.00
6037		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 31 ft, 6 in.</i>	21,902.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9398		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders <i>Each kit includes 12 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9398 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	155.00
9399		Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	25.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,159.00
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For 31-ft, 6-in. through 35-ft, 6-in., and 43-ft, 6-in. implement sizes</i>	2,990.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BKK10486		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 31 Ft. 6 In. - 33 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10516) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10501).</i>	10,512.70
BKK10471		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 31 Ft. 6 In. - 33 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10516) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10501).</i>	10,637.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 31 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BKK10441		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 31 Ft. 6 In. - 33 Ft. 3 In.</i>	9,438.00
BKK10456		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 31 Ft. 6 In. - 33 Ft. 3 In.</i>	13,514.60
BKK10516		Common Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 31 Ft. 6 In. - 33 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10486) or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10471).</i>	15,864.20
BKK10501		Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 31 Ft. 6 In. - 33 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10486) or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10471).</i>	15,864.20
BKK10769		Depth Control TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,474.90
BKK10718		TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Level Lift <i>For 11 Ft. Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10769). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	2,014.10
Rear Hitch <i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>			
BKK10716		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For machines with North American Lighting. For 31 Ft. 6 In. through 35 Ft. 6 In. and 43 Ft. 6 In. implement sizes.</i>	3,289.00
BN181522		Standards Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	170.50
BKK10636		Wheels and Tires Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>	4,083.20
BKK10754		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes IF280/70R15 (6 bolt) tires. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>	4,323.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 31 ft, 6 in.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS**

**2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 33 ft, 6 in.
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAMES:

9-ft Centerframe: 23-ft, 6-in. thru 38-ft, 6-in.

Models

11-ft Centerframe: 31-ft, 6-in. thru 43-ft, 6-in.

Models

5-Rank Tube Frame

4-in. x 4-in. Cross Tubes

2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes

2-in. x 6-in. Center-Frame Hitch Tubes

134-in. Frame Depth

HITCH:

6-in. x 10-in. Tubular Hitch

Operator's Manual Holder

Cast Hitch Link

Hitch Jack

WHEELS AND TIRES:

23 ft, 6 in. 35 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear

Wheels with (4) IF280/70R15 Radial Tires.

38 ft, 6 in. - 43 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear

Wheels with (4) IF320/70R15 Radial Tires.

WING FOLD:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

38 ft, 6 in. and 43 ft, 6 in. Low Transport Fold

DEPTH CONTROL

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)

Single-Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)

Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:

6-in. Spacing

0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition Standards

200-lb. Spring Reset

10-in. Trip Height

24-in. On-Rank Spacing

Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT

Hitch Safety Chain

SMV Emblem and Reflectors

Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal

Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6157N		2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 33 ft, 6 in.	47,723.00
-------	--	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202		North America United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	No Added Cost
0443		USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

1525		6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 33 ft, 6 in. - includes 67 shanks</i>	In Base Price
1527		9-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 33 ft, 6 in. - includes 47 shanks</i>	-3,695.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 33 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.</i>			
<i>If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i>			
3000		Less Sweeps	In Base Price
Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3022		7-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware <i>67 sweeps for 33-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,023.00
3024		9-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware <i>67 sweeps for 33-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,077.00
3026		10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware <i>47 sweeps for 33-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,115.00
3040		7-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331103) and Hardware <i>67 sweeps for 33-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,040.00
3041		9-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331104) and Hardware <i>67 sweeps for 33-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,077.00
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware <i>47 sweeps for 33-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,115.00
Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3032		7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>67 sweeps for 33-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,942.00
3034		9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>67 sweeps for 33-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,011.00
3036		10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>47 sweeps for 33-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	2,080.00
3045		7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331099), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>67 sweeps for 33-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,942.00
3046		9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331100), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>67 sweeps for 33-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,011.00
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>47 sweeps for 33-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	2,080.00

DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM

TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 33 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,664.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
<hr/>			
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
<hr/>			
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF280/70 R15 Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	-720.00
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF280/70 R15 Wing frame tires: IF280/70 R15</i>	720.00
<hr/>			
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Additional stabilizer wheels can be ordered from Attachments for Field Conversion section. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes IF280/80 R15 (6 bolt) tires</i>	3,570.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires</i>	3,375.00
<hr/>			
REAR HARROWS			
6010		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 33 ft, 6 in.</i>	8,196.00
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 33 ft, 6 in.</i>	22,851.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 33 ft, 6 in.</i>	22,851.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 33 ft, 6 in.</i>	11,807.00
6035		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket	22,959.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 33 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HARROWS ...Continued...			
<i>For implement widths 33 ft, 6 in.</i>			
6037		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 33 ft, 6 in.</i>	22,959.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9398		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders <i>Each kit includes 12 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9398 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	155.00
9399		Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	25.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,159.00
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For 31-ft, 6-in. through 35-ft, 6-in., and 43-ft, 6-in. implement sizes</i>	2,990.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BKK10487		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 33 Ft. 6 In. - 35 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10517) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10502).</i>	11,019.80
BKK10472		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 33 Ft. 6 In. - 35 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10517) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10502).</i>	11,150.70
BKK10442		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 33 Ft. 6 In. - 35 Ft. 3 In.</i>	9,917.60
BKK10457		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 33 Ft. 6 In. - 35 Ft. 3 In.</i>	14,286.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 33 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Common Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows	
BKK10517		Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 33 Ft. 6 In. - 35 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10487) or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10472).</i>	16,629.80
BKK10502		Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 33 Ft. 6 In. - 35 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10487) or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10472).</i>	16,629.80
		Depth Control	
BKK10769		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,474.90
BKK10718		TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Level Lift <i>For 11 Ft. Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10769). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	2,014.10
		Rear Hitch	
		<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>	
BKK10716		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For machines with North American Lighting. For 31 Ft. 6 In. through 35 Ft. 6 In. and 43 Ft. 6 In. implement sizes.</i>	3,289.00
		Standards	
BN181522		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	170.50
		Wheels and Tires	
BKK10636		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>	4,083.20
BKK10754		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes IF280/70R15 (6 bolt) tires. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>	4,323.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 33 ft, 6 in.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS**

**2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 35 ft, 6 in.
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAMES:

9-ft Centerframe: 23-ft, 6-in. thru 38-ft, 6-in.

Models

11-ft Centerframe: 31-ft, 6-in. thru 43-ft, 6-in.

Models

5-Rank Tube Frame

4-in. x 4-in. Cross Tubes

2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes

2-in. x 6-in. Center-Frame Hitch Tubes

134-in. Frame Depth

HITCH:

6-in. x 10-in. Tubular Hitch

Operator's Manual Holder

Cast Hitch Link

Hitch Jack

WHEELS AND TIRES:

23 ft, 6 in. 35 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear

Wheels with (4) IF280/70R15 Radial Tires.

38 ft, 6 in. - 43 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear

Wheels with (4) IF320/70R15 Radial Tires.

WING FOLD:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

38 ft, 6 in. and 43 ft, 6 in. Low Transport Fold

DEPTH CONTROL

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)

Single-Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)

Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:

6-in. Spacing

0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition Standards

200-lb. Spring Reset

10-in. Trip Height

24-in. On-Rank Spacing

Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT

Hitch Safety Chain

SMV Emblem and Reflectors

Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal

Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6158N		2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 35 ft, 6 in.	54,307.00
-------	--	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202		North America United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	No Added Cost
0443		USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

1525		6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 35 ft, 6 in. - includes 71 shanks</i>	In Base Price
1527		9-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 35 ft, 6 in. - includes 51 shanks</i>	-3,695.00
1550		4.5-in. Spacing with S-Tine Standards <i>For implement widths 35 ft, 6 in. - includes 96 tines</i>	3,087.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 35 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...			
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<p><i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i></p>			
3000		Less Sweeps	In Base Price
Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3022		7-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware <i>71 sweeps for 35-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,084.00
3024		9-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware <i>71 sweeps for 35-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,142.00
3026		10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware <i>51 sweeps for 35-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,182.00
3040		7-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331103) and Hardware <i>71 sweeps for 35-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,102.00
3041		9-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331104) and Hardware <i>71 sweeps for 35-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,142.00
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware <i>51 sweeps for 35-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,182.00
Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3032		7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>71 sweeps for 35-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,058.00
3034		9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>71 sweeps for 35-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,131.00
3036		10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>51 sweeps for 35-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	2,205.00
3045		7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331099), Removal Tool(BN232302), Adaptor(N237614), Spring Clip(N237620), Hdwr <i>71 sweeps for 35-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,058.00
3046		9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331100), Removal Tool(BN232302), Adaptor(N237614), Spring Clip(N237620), Hdwr <i>71 sweeps for 35-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,131.00
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool(BN232302), Adaptor(N237614), Spring Clip(N237620), Hdwr <i>51 sweeps for 35-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	2,205.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 35 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS ...Continued...			
3001		S-Tine Sweeps for TruPosition Standards 4-in. Wide S-Tine Sweep (N182060) and Hardware <i>97 sweeps for 35-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 4.5-in. spacing</i>	776.00
3002		4-in. V-Pattern S-Tine Sweep (N182076) and Hardware <i>97 sweeps for 35-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 4.5-in. spacing</i>	776.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,664.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 1F280/70 R15 Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	-720.00
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 1F280/70 R15 Wing frame tires: 1F280/70 R15</i>	720.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Additional stabilizer wheels can be ordered from Attachments for Field Conversion section. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes 1F280/80 R15 (6 bolt) tires</i>	3,570.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires</i>	3,375.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 35 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HARROWS			
6010		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 35 ft, 6 in.</i>	8,594.00
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 35 ft, 6 in.</i>	23,902.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 35 ft, 6 in.</i>	23,902.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 35 ft, 6 in.</i>	12,445.00
6035		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 35 ft, 6 in.</i>	24,018.00
6037		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 35 ft, 6 in.</i>	24,018.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9398		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders <i>Each kit includes 12 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9398 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	155.00
9399		Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	25.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,159.00
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For 31-ft, 6-in. through 35-ft, 6-in., and 43-ft, 6-in. implement sizes</i>	2,990.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BKK10488		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 35 Ft. 6 In. - 37 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10518) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10503).</i>	11,525.80
BKK10473		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 35 Ft. 6 In. - 37 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10518) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10503).</i>	11,667.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 35 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BKK10443		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 35 Ft. 6 In. - 37 Ft. 3 In.</i>	10,398.30
BKK10458		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 35 Ft. 6 In. - 37 Ft. 3 In.</i>	15,057.90
BKK10518		Common Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 35 Ft. 6 In. - 37 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10488) or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10473).</i>	17,395.40
BKK10503		Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 35 Ft. 6 In. - 37 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10488) or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10473).</i>	17,395.40
BKK10769		Depth Control TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,474.90
BKK10718		TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Level Lift <i>For 11 Ft. Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10769). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	2,014.10
Rear Hitch <i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>			
BKK10716		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For machines with North American Lighting. For 31 Ft. 6 In. through 35 Ft. 6 In. and 43 Ft. 6 In. implement sizes.</i>	3,289.00
BN181522		Standards Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	170.50
BKK10636		Wheels and Tires Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>	4,083.20
BKK10754		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes IF280/70R15 (6 bolt) tires. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>	4,323.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 35 ft, 6 in.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS**

**2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 43 ft, 6 in. low transport
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAMES:

9-ft Centerframe: 23-ft, 6-in. thru 38-ft, 6-in.
Models
11-ft Centerframe: 31-ft, 6-in. thru 43-ft, 6-in.
Models
5-Rank Tube Frame
4-in. x 4-in. Cross Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center-Frame Hitch Tubes
134-in. Frame Depth

HITCH:

6-in. x 10-in. Tubular Hitch
Operator's Manual Holder
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

WHEELS AND TIRES:

23 ft, 6 in. 35 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear
Wheels with (4) IF280/70R15 Radial Tires.
38 ft, 6 in. - 43 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear
Wheels with (4) IF320/70R15 Radial Tires.

WING FOLD:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics
38 ft, 6 in. and 43 ft, 6 in. Low Transport Fold

DEPTH CONTROL

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)
Single-Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:

6-in. Spacing
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition Standards
200-lb. Spring Reset
10-in. Trip Height
24-in. On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6159N	2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 43 ft, 6 in. low transport	63,518.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

1525	6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 43 ft, 6 in. - includes 87 shanks</i>	In Base Price
1527	9-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 43 ft, 6 in. - includes 63 shanks</i>	-4,434.00
1550	4.5-in. Spacing with S-Tine Standards <i>For implement widths 43 ft, 6 in. - includes 117 tines</i>	3,705.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 43 ft, 6 in. low transport
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...			
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<p><i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i></p>			
3000		Less Sweeps	In Base Price
Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3022		7-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware <i>87 sweeps for 43-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,327.00
3024		9-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware <i>87 sweeps for 43-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,399.00
3026		10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware <i>63 sweeps for 43-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,448.00
3040		7-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331103) and Hardware <i>87 sweeps for 43-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,327.00
3041		9-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331104) and Hardware <i>87 sweeps for 43-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,399.00
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware <i>63 sweeps for 43-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,448.00
Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3032		7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>87 sweeps for 43-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,502.00
3034		9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>87 sweeps for 43-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,611.00
3036		10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>63 sweeps for 43-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	2,681.00
3045		7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331099), Removal Tool(BN232302), Adaptor(N237614), Spring Clip(N237620), Hdwr <i>87 sweeps for 43-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,502.00
3046		9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331100), Removal Tool(BN232302), Adaptor(N237614), Spring Clip(N237620), Hdwr <i>87 sweeps for 43-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,611.00
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool(BN232302), Adaptor(N237614), Spring Clip(N237620), Hdwr <i>63 sweeps for 43-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	2,681.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 43 ft, 6 in. low transport
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS ...Continued...			
3001		S-Tine Sweeps for TruPosition Standards 4-in. Wide S-Tine Sweep (N182060) and Hardware <i>117 sweeps for 43-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 4.5-in. spacing</i>	932.00
3002		4-in. V-Pattern S-Tine Sweep (N182076) and Hardware <i>117 sweeps for 43-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 4.5-in. spacing</i>	932.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,664.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Category V Hitch Link for 2.75-in. Diameter Pin	53.00
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (8 bolt)</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i>	-944.00
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i> <i>Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)</i>	944.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Additional stabilizer wheels can be ordered from Attachments for Field Conversion section. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes IF280/80 R15 (6 bolt) tires</i>	3,570.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 43 ft, 6 in. low transport
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires</i>	3,375.00
REAR HARROWS			
6010		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 43 ft, 6 in.</i>	9,784.00
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 43 ft, 6 in.</i>	27,057.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 43 ft, 6 in.</i>	27,057.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 43 ft, 6 in.</i>	14,358.00
6035		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 43 ft, 6 in.</i>	27,192.00
6037		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 43 ft, 6 in.</i>	27,192.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9398		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders <i>Each kit includes 12 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9398 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	155.00
9399		Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	25.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,159.00
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For 31-ft, 6-in. through 35-ft, 6-in., and 43-ft, 6-in. implement sizes</i>	2,990.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BKK10491		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 43 Ft. 6 In. - 45 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10521) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10506).</i>	13,046.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 43 ft, 6 in. low transport
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BKK10476		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 43 Ft. 6 In. - 45 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10521) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10506).</i>	13,208.80
BKK10446		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 43 Ft. 6 In. - 45 Ft. 3 In.</i>	11,838.20
BKK10461		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 43 Ft. 6 In. - 45 Ft. 3 In.</i>	17,372.30
BKK10521		Common Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 43 Ft. 6 In. - 45 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10491) or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10476).</i>	19,692.20
BKK10506		Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 43 Ft. 6 In. - 45 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10491) or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10476).</i>	19,692.20
BKK10769		Depth Control TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,474.90
BKK10718		TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Level Lift <i>For 11 Ft. Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10769). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	2,014.10
		Rear Hitch <i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>	
BKK10716		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For machines with North American Lighting. For 31 Ft. 6 In. through 35 Ft. 6 In. and 43 Ft. 6 In. implement sizes.</i>	3,289.00
BN181522		Standards Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	170.50
BKK10636		Wheels and Tires Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>	4,083.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 43 ft, 6 in. low transport
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BKK10754	Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes IF280/70R15 (6 bolt) tires. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>	4,323.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS**

**2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 42 ft, 6 in.
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAMES:

42-ft, 6-in. thru 50-ft, 6-in. Models:
9-ft Centerframe
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe and Wingframe
2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
134-in. Frame Depth
52-ft, 6-in. thru 60-ft, 6-in. Models:
11-ft Centerframe
6-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Wingframes
2-in. x 8-in. Centerframe End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
164-in. Centerframe Depth
134-in. Wingframe Depth

HITCH:

6-in. x 10-in. Tubular "T Hitch
Operator s Manual Holder
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

WHEELS AND TIRES:

42 ft, 6 in. - 46 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear
Wheels with (4) IF320/70R15 Radial Tires.
50 ft, 6 in. - 52 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear
Wheels with (4) VF285/70R19.5 Radial Tires.
56 ft, 6 in. - 60 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear

Wheels with (4) 340/65R18 Radial Michelin Tires.

WING FOLD:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics
DEPTH CONTROL
TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)

Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)

Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:

6 Inch Spacing
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition Standards
200-lb. Spring Reset
10-in. Trip Height
24-in. On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6161N	2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 42 ft, 6 in.	79,554.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

1525	6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 42 ft, 6 in. - includes 85 shanks</i>	In Base Price
1527	9-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards	-4,803.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 42 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...			
<i>For implement widths 42 ft, 6 in. - includes 59 shanks</i>			
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i>			
3000		Less Sweeps	In Base Price
Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3022		7-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware <i>85 sweeps for 42-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,297.00
3024		9-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware <i>85 sweeps for 42-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,366.00
3026		10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware <i>59 sweeps for 42-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,414.00
3040		7-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331103) and Hardware <i>85 sweeps for 42-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,297.00
3041		9-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331104) and Hardware <i>85 sweeps for 42-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,366.00
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware <i>59 sweeps for 42-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,414.00
Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3032		7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>85 sweeps for 42-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,445.00
3034		9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>85 sweeps for 42-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,551.00
3036		10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>59 sweeps for 42-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	2,620.00
3045		7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331099), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>85 sweeps for 42-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,445.00
3046		9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331100), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>85 sweeps for 42-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,551.00
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>59 sweeps for 42-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	2,620.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 42 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control <i>Includes depth indicator.</i>	-1,664.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Category V Hitch Link for 2.75-in. Diameter Pin	53.00
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (8 bolt)</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i>	-944.00
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i> <i>Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)</i>	1,888.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Two mechanical stabilizer wheels are included in base equipment for the outer wings on all five-section Level-lift field cultivators. If stabilizer wheels are desired for the inner wings, select an option for four mechanical stabilizer wheels. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when implement is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>			
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	195.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	In Base Price
5123		Four Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	3,762.00
5124		Four Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	3,375.00
REAR HARROWS			
6010		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 42 ft, 6 in.</i>	10,882.00
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 42 ft, 6 in.</i>	30,724.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 42 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HARROWS ...Continued...			
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 42 ft, 6 in.</i>	30,724.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 42 ft, 6 in.</i>	15,215.00
6035		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 42 ft, 6 in.</i>	30,862.00
6037		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 42 ft, 6 in.</i>	30,862.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9398		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders <i>Each kit includes 12 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9398 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	155.00
9399		Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	25.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,159.00
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For 42-ft, 6-in. through 50-ft, 6-in. implement sizes</i>	4,871.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BKK10490		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 42 Ft. 6 In. - 43 Ft. 4 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10520) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10505).</i>	14,821.40
BKK10475		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 42 Ft. 6 In. - 43 Ft. 4 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10520) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10505).</i>	14,987.50
BKK10445		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 42 Ft. 6 In. - 43 Ft. 4 In.</i>	13,167.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 42 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow	
BKK10460		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 42 Ft. 6 In. - 42 Ft. 10 In.</i>	18,409.60
		Common Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows	
BKK10520		Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 42 Ft. 6 In. - 43 Ft. 4 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10490) or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10475).</i>	22,355.30
BKK10505		Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 42 Ft. 6 In. - 43 Ft. 4 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10490) or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10475).</i>	22,355.30
		Depth Control	
BKK10769		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,474.90
BKK10719		TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Level Lift <i>For 9 Ft. Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10769). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	2,014.10
		Rear Hitch	
		<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>	
BKK10856		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For machines with North American Lighting. For 42 Ft. 6 In. through 50 Ft. 6 In. implement sizes.</i>	5,358.10
		Standards	
BN181522		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	170.50
		Wheels and Tires	
BKK10636		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph. Each bundle contains two stabilizer wheels. If four stabilizer wheels are desired for five-section field cultivator configurations, order two bundles.</i>	4,083.20
BKK10754		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes IF280/70R15 (6 bolt) tires. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph. Each bundle contains two stabilizer wheels. If four stabilizer wheels are desired for five-section field cultivator configurations, order two bundles.</i>	4,323.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 42 ft, 6 in.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS**

**2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 46 ft, 6 in.
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAMES:

42-ft, 6-in. thru 50-ft, 6-in. Models:
9-ft Centerframe
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe and Wingframe
2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
134-in. Frame Depth
52-ft, 6-in. thru 60-ft, 6-in. Models:
11-ft Centerframe
6-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Wingframes
2-in. x 8-in. Centerframe End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
164-in. Centerframe Depth
134-in. Wingframe Depth

HITCH:

6-in. x 10-in. Tubular "T Hitch
Operator s Manual Holder
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

WHEELS AND TIRES:

42 ft, 6 in. - 46 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear
Wheels with (4) IF320/70R15 Radial Tires.
50 ft, 6 in. - 52 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear
Wheels with (4) VF285/70R19.5 Radial Tires.
56 ft, 6 in. - 60 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear

Wheels with (4) 340/65R18 Radial Michelin Tires.

WING FOLD:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics
DEPTH CONTROL
TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)

Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)

Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:

6 Inch Spacing
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition Standards
200-lb. Spring Reset
10-in. Trip Height
24-in. On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6162N	2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 46 ft, 6 in.	83,765.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

1525	6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 46 ft, 6 in. - includes 93 shanks</i>	In Base Price
1527	9-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards	-4,803.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 46 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...			
<i>For implement widths 46 ft, 6 in. - includes 67 shanks</i>			
1550		4.5-in. Spacing with S-Tine Standards <i>For implement widths 46 ft, 6 in. - includes 125 tines</i>	3,959.00
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i>			
3000		Less Sweeps	In Base Price
Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3022		7-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware <i>93 sweeps for 46-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,419.00
3024		9-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware <i>93 sweeps for 46-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,496.00
3026		10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware <i>67 sweeps for 46-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,547.00
3040		7-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331103) and Hardware <i>93 sweeps for 46-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,419.00
3041		9-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331104) and Hardware <i>93 sweeps for 46-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,496.00
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware <i>67 sweeps for 46-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,547.00
Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3032		7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>93 sweeps for 46-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,674.00
3034		9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>93 sweeps for 46-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,791.00
3036		10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>67 sweeps for 46-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	2,866.00
3045		7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331099), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>93 sweeps for 46-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,674.00
3046		9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331100), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>93 sweeps for 46-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,791.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 46 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS ...Continued...			
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool(BN232302), Adaptor(N237614), Spring Clip(N237620), Hdwr <i>67 sweeps for 46-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	2,866.00
S-Tine Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3001		4-in. Wide S-Tine Sweep (N182060) and Hardware <i>123 sweeps for 46-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 4.5-in. spacing</i>	1,003.00
3002		4-in. V-Pattern S-Tine Sweep (N182076) and Hardware <i>123 sweeps for 46-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 4.5-in. spacing</i>	1,003.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control <i>Includes depth indicator.</i>	-1,664.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Category V Hitch Link for 2.75-in. Diameter Pin	53.00
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt) Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (8 bolt) Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i>	-944.00
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt) Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)</i>	1,888.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Two mechanical stabilizer wheels are included in base equipment for the outer wings on all five-section Level-lift field cultivators. If stabilizer wheels are desired for the inner wings, select an option for four mechanical stabilizer wheels. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when implement is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>			
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	195.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 46 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	In Base Price
5123		Four Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	3,762.00
5124		Four Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	3,375.00
REAR HARROWS			
6010		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 46 ft, 6 in.</i>	11,676.00
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 46 ft, 6 in.</i>	32,827.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 46 ft, 6 in.</i>	32,827.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 46 ft, 6 in.</i>	16,490.00
6035		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 46 ft, 6 in.</i>	32,977.00
6037		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 46 ft, 6 in.</i>	32,977.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9398		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders <i>Each kit includes 12 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9398 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	155.00
9399		Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	25.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,159.00
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For 42-ft, 6-in. through 50-ft, 6-in. implement sizes</i>	4,871.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 46 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BKK10492		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 46 Ft. 6 In. - 48 Ft. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10522) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10507).</i>	15,834.50
BKK10477		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 46 Ft. 6 In. - 48 Ft. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10522) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10507).</i>	16,014.90
BKK10447		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 46 Ft. 6 In. - 47 Ft. 10 In.</i>	14,127.30
BKK10462		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 46 Ft. 6 In. - 48 Ft.</i>	19,951.80
BKK10522		Common Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 46 Ft. 6 In. - 48 Ft. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10492) or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10477).</i>	23,886.50
BKK10507		Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 46 Ft. 6 In. - 48 Ft. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10492) or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10477).</i>	23,886.50
BKK10769		Depth Control TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,474.90
BKK10719		TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Level Lift <i>For 9 Ft. Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10769). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	2,014.10
		Rear Hitch <i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>	
BKK10856		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For machines with North American Lighting. For 42 Ft. 6 In. through 50 Ft. 6 In. implement sizes.</i>	5,358.10
BN181522		Standards Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	170.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 46 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Wheels and Tires	
BKK10636		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph. Each bundle contains two stabilizer wheels. If four stabilizer wheels are desired for five-section field cultivator configurations, order two bundles.</i>	4,083.20
BKK10754		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes IF280/70R15 (6 bolt) tires. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph. Each bundle contains two stabilizer wheels. If four stabilizer wheels are desired for five-section field cultivator configurations, order two bundles.</i>	4,323.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS**

**2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 50 ft, 6 in.
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAMES:

42-ft, 6-in. thru 50-ft, 6-in. Models:
9-ft Centerframe
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe and Wingframe
2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
134-in. Frame Depth
52-ft, 6-in. thru 60-ft, 6-in. Models:
11-ft Centerframe
6-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Wingframes
2-in. x 8-in. Centerframe End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
164-in. Centerframe Depth
134-in. Wingframe Depth

HITCH:

6-in. x 10-in. Tubular "T Hitch
Operator s Manual Holder
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

WHEELS AND TIRES:

42 ft, 6 in. - 46 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear
Wheels with (4) IF320/70R15 Radial Tires.
50 ft, 6 in. - 52 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear
Wheels with (4) VF285/70R19.5 Radial Tires.
56 ft, 6 in. - 60 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear

Wheels with (4) 340/65R18 Radial Michelin Tires.

WING FOLD:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics
DEPTH CONTROL
TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)

Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:

6 Inch Spacing
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition Standards
200-lb. Spring Reset
10-in. Trip Height
24-in. On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6163N	2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 50 ft, 6 in.	86,822.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

1525	6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 50 ft, 6 in. - includes 101 shanks</i>	In Base Price
1527	9-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards	-5,173.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 50 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...			
<i>For implement widths 50 ft, 6 in. - includes 73 shanks</i>			
1550		4.5-in. Spacing with S-Tine Standards <i>For implement widths 50 ft, 6 in. - includes 136 tines</i>	4,308.00
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i>			
3000		Less Sweeps	In Base Price
Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3022		7-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware <i>101 sweeps for 50-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,541.00
3024		9-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware <i>101 sweeps for 50-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,624.00
3026		10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware <i>73 sweeps for 50-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,681.00
3040		7-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331103) and Hardware <i>101 sweeps for 50-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,541.00
3041		9-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331104) and Hardware <i>101 sweeps for 50-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,624.00
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware <i>73 sweeps for 50-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,681.00
Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3032		7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>101 sweeps for 50-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,904.00
3034		9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>101 sweeps for 50-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,032.00
3036		10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>73 sweeps for 50-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	3,112.00
3045		7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331099), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>101 sweeps for 50-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,904.00
3046		9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331100), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>101 sweeps for 50-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,032.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 50 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS ...Continued...			
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool(BN232302), Adaptor(N237614), Spring Clip(N237620), Hdwr <i>73 sweeps for 50-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	3,112.00
S-Tine Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3001		4-in. Wide S-Tine Sweep (N182060) and Hardware <i>136 sweeps for 50-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 4.5-in. spacing</i>	1,090.00
3002		4-in. V-Pattern S-Tine Sweep (N182076) and Hardware <i>136 sweeps for 50-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 4.5-in. spacing</i>	1,090.00
<hr/>			
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control <i>Includes depth indicator.</i>	-1,664.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
<hr/>			
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Category V Hitch Link for 2.75-in. Diameter Pin	53.00
<hr/>			
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: VF285/70 R15 (8 bolt) Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: VF285/70 R15 (8 bolt) Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)</i>	1,888.00
<hr/>			
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Two mechanical stabilizer wheels are included in base equipment for the outer wings on all five-section Level-lift field cultivators. If stabilizer wheels are desired for the inner wings, select an option for four mechanical stabilizer wheels. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when implement is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>			
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	195.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	In Base Price
5123		Four Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	3,762.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 50 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
5124		Four Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	3,375.00
REAR HARROWS			
6010		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 50 ft, 6 in.</i>	12,470.00
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 50 ft, 6 in.</i>	34,930.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 50 ft, 6 in.</i>	34,930.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 50 ft, 6 in.</i>	17,766.00
6035		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 50 ft, 6 in.</i>	35,093.00
6037		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 50 ft, 6 in.</i>	35,093.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9398		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders <i>Each kit includes 12 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9398 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	155.00
9399		Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	25.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,159.00
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For 42-ft, 6-in. through 50-ft, 6-in. implement sizes</i>	4,871.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BKK10493		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 50 Ft. 6 In. - 52 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10523) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10508).</i>	16,847.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 50 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BKK10478		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 50 Ft. 6 In. - 52 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10523) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10508).</i>	17,044.50
BKK10448		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 50 Ft. 6 In. - 50 Ft. 10 In.</i>	15,088.70
BKK10463		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 50 Ft. 6 In. - 51 Ft. 8 In.</i>	21,497.30
BKK10523		Common Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 50 Ft. 6 In. - 52 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10493) or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10478).</i>	25,417.70
BKK10508		Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 50 Ft. 6 In. - 52 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10493) or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10478).</i>	25,417.70
BKK10769		Depth Control TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,474.90
BKK10719		TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Level Lift <i>For 9 Ft. Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10769). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	2,014.10
		Rear Hitch <i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>	
BKK10856		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For machines with North American Lighting. For 42 Ft. 6 In. through 50 Ft. 6 In. implement sizes.</i>	5,358.10
BN181522		Standards Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	170.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 50 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Wheels and Tires	
BKK10636		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph. Each bundle contains two stabilizer wheels. If four stabilizer wheels are desired for five-section field cultivator configurations, order two bundles.</i>	4,083.20
BKK10754		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes IF280/70R15 (6 bolt) tires. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph. Each bundle contains two stabilizer wheels. If four stabilizer wheels are desired for five-section field cultivator configurations, order two bundles.</i>	4,323.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS**

**2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 52 ft, 6 in.
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAMES:

42-ft, 6-in. thru 50-ft, 6-in. Models:
9-ft Centerframe
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe and Wingframe
2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
134-in. Frame Depth
52-ft, 6-in. thru 60-ft, 6-in. Models:
11-ft Centerframe
6-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Wingframes
2-in. x 8-in. Centerframe End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
164-in. Centerframe Depth
134-in. Wingframe Depth

HITCH:

6-in. x 10-in. Tubular "T Hitch
Operator s Manual Holder
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

WHEELS AND TIRES:

42 ft, 6 in. - 46 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear
Wheels with (4) IF320/70R15 Radial Tires.
50 ft, 6 in. - 52 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear
Wheels with (4) VF285/70R19.5 Radial Tires.
56 ft, 6 in. - 60 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear

Wheels with (4) 340/65R18 Radial Michelin Tires.

WING FOLD:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics
DEPTH CONTROL
TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)

Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)

Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:

6 Inch Spacing
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition Standards
200-lb. Spring Reset
10-in. Trip Height
24-in. On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6164N	2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 52 ft, 6 in.	90,380.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

1525	6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 52 ft, 6 in. - includes 105 shanks</i>	In Base Price
1527	9-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards	-5,542.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 52 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...			
<i>For implement widths 52 ft, 6 in. - includes 75 shanks</i>			
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i>			
3000		Less Sweeps	In Base Price
Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3022		7-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware <i>105 sweeps for 52-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,602.00
3024		9-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware <i>105 sweeps for 52-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,688.00
3026		10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware <i>75 sweeps for 52-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,747.00
3040		7-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331103) and Hardware <i>105 sweeps for 52-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,602.00
3041		9-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331104) and Hardware <i>105 sweeps for 52-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,688.00
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware <i>75 sweeps for 52-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,747.00
Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3032		7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>105 sweeps for 52-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,019.00
3034		9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>105 sweeps for 52-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,152.00
3036		10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>75 sweeps for 52-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	3,235.00
3045		7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331099), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>105 sweeps for 52-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,019.00
3046		9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331100), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>105 sweeps for 52-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,152.00
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>75 sweeps for 52-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	3,235.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 52 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control <i>Includes depth indicator.</i>	-1,664.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Category V Hitch Link for 2.75-in. Diameter Pin	53.00
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: VF285/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: VF285/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i> <i>Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)</i>	1,888.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Two mechanical stabilizer wheels are included in base equipment for the outer wings on all five-section Level-lift field cultivators. If stabilizer wheels are desired for the inner wings, select an option for four mechanical stabilizer wheels. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when implement is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>			
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	195.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	In Base Price
5123		Four Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	3,762.00
5124		Four Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	3,375.00
REAR HARROWS			
6010		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 52 ft, 6 in.</i>	12,867.00
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 52 ft, 6 in.</i>	35,982.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 52 ft, 6 in.</i>	35,982.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow	18,403.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 52 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HARROWS ...Continued...			
<i>For implement widths 52 ft, 6 in.</i>			
6035		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 52 ft, 6 in.</i>	36,150.00
6037		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 52 ft, 6 in.</i>	36,150.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9398		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders <i>Each kit includes 12 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9398 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	155.00
9399		Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	25.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,159.00
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For 52-ft, 6-in. implement sizes</i>	4,871.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BKK10494		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 52 Ft. 6 In. - 54 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10524) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10509).</i>	17,354.70
BKK10479		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 52 Ft. 6 In. - 54 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10524) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10509).</i>	17,558.20
BKK10449		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 52 Ft. 6 In. - 53 Ft. 10 In.</i>	15,569.40
BKK10464		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 52 Ft. 6 In. - 54 Ft. 2 In.</i>	22,268.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 52 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Common Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows	
BKK10524		Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 52 Ft. 6 In. - 54 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10494) or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10479).</i>	26,184.40
BKK10509		Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 52 Ft. 6 In. - 54 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10494) or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10479).</i>	26,184.40
		Depth Control	
BKK10769		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,474.90
BKK10718		TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Level Lift <i>For 11 Ft. 5-Rank Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10769). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	2,014.10
		Rear Hitch	
		<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>	
BKK10857		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For machines with North American Lighting. For 52 Ft. 6 In. implement sizes.</i>	5,358.10
		Standards	
BN181522		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	170.50
		Wheels and Tires	
BKK10636		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph. Each bundle contains two stabilizer wheels. If four stabilizer wheels are desired for five-section field cultivator configurations, order two bundles.</i>	4,083.20
BKK10754		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes IF280/70R15 (6 bolt) tires. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph. Each bundle contains two stabilizer wheels. If four stabilizer wheels are desired for five-section field cultivator configurations, order two bundles.</i>	4,323.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 52 ft, 6 in.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS**

**2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 56 ft, 6 in.
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAMES:

42-ft, 6-in. thru 50-ft, 6-in. Models:
9-ft Centerframe
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe and Wingframe
2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
134-in. Frame Depth
52-ft, 6-in. thru 60-ft, 6-in. Models:
11-ft Centerframe
6-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Wingframes
2-in. x 8-in. Centerframe End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
164-in. Centerframe Depth
134-in. Wingframe Depth

HITCH:

6-in. x 10-in. Tubular "T Hitch
Operator s Manual Holder
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

WHEELS AND TIRES:

42 ft, 6 in. - 46 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear
Wheels with (4) IF320/70R15 Radial Tires.
50 ft, 6 in. - 52 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear
Wheels with (4) VF285/70R19.5 Radial Tires.
56 ft, 6 in. - 60 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear

Wheels with (4) 340/65R18 Radial Michelin Tires.

WING FOLD:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics
DEPTH CONTROL
TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)

Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:

6 Inch Spacing
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition Standards
200-lb. Spring Reset
10-in. Trip Height
24-in. On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6165N	2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 56 ft, 6 in.	95,146.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

1525	6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 56 ft, 6 in. - includes 113 shanks</i>	In Base Price
1527	9-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards	-6,651.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 56 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...			
<i>For implement widths 56 ft, 6 in. - includes 77 shanks</i>			
1550		4.5-in. Spacing with S-Tine Standards <i>For implement widths 56 ft, 6 in. - includes 152 tines</i>	4,814.00
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i>			
3000		Less Sweeps	In Base Price
Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3022		7-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware <i>113 sweeps for 56-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,724.00
3024		9-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware <i>113 sweeps for 56-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,816.00
3026		10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware <i>77 sweeps for 56-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,880.00
3040		7-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331103) and Hardware <i>113 sweeps for 56-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,724.00
3041		9-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331104) and Hardware <i>113 sweeps for 56-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,816.00
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware <i>77 sweeps for 56-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,880.00
Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3032		7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>113 sweeps for 56-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,250.00
3034		9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>113 sweeps for 56-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,392.00
3036		10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>77 sweeps for 56-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	3,482.00
3045		7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331099), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>113 sweeps for 56-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,250.00
3046		9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331100), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>113 sweeps for 56-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,392.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 56 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS ...Continued...			
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool(BN232302), Adaptor(N237614), Spring Clip(N237620), Hdwr <i>77 sweeps for 56-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	3,482.00
S-Tine Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3001		4-in. Wide S-Tine Sweep (N182060) and Hardware <i>149 sweeps for 56-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 4.5-in. spacing</i>	1,219.00
3002		4-in. V-Pattern S-Tine Sweep (N182076) and Hardware <i>149 sweeps for 56-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 4.5-in. spacing</i>	1,219.00
<hr/>			
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control <i>Includes depth indicator.</i>	-1,664.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
<hr/>			
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Category V Hitch Link for 2.75-in. Diameter Pin	53.00
<hr/>			
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 Michelin Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 340/65 R18 Michelin Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)</i>	1,888.00
<hr/>			
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Two mechanical stabilizer wheels are included in base equipment for the outer wings on all five-section Level-lift field cultivators. If stabilizer wheels are desired for the inner wings, select an option for four mechanical stabilizer wheels. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when implement is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>			
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	195.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	In Base Price
5123		Four Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	3,762.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 56 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
5124		Four Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	3,375.00
REAR HARROWS			
6010		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 56 ft, 6 in.</i>	13,661.00
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 56 ft, 6 in.</i>	38,085.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 56 ft, 6 in.</i>	38,085.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 56 ft, 6 in.</i>	19,678.00
6035		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 56 ft, 6 in.</i>	38,266.00
6037		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 56 ft, 6 in.</i>	38,266.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9398		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders <i>Each kit includes 12 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9398 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	155.00
9399		Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	25.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,159.00
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For 56-ft, 6-in. through 60-ft, 6-in. implement sizes</i>	4,871.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BKK10495		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 56 Ft. 6 In. - 58 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10525) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10510).</i>	18,367.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 56 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BKK10480		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 56 Ft. 6 In. - 58 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10525) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10510).</i>	18,585.60
BKK10450		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 56 Ft. 6 In. - 58 Ft. 4 In.</i>	16,529.70
BKK10465		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 56 Ft. 6 In. - 58 Ft. 7 In.</i>	23,810.60
BKK10525		Common Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 56 Ft. 6 In. - 58 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10495) or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10480).</i>	27,715.60
BKK10510		Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 56 Ft. 6 In. - 58 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10495) or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10480).</i>	27,715.60
BKK10769		Depth Control TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,474.90
BKK10720		TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Level Lift <i>For 11 Ft. 6-Rank Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10769). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	2,014.10
		Rear Hitch <i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>	
BKK10858		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For machines with North American Lighting. For 56 Ft. 6 In. through 60 Ft. 6 In. implement sizes.</i>	5,358.10
BN181522		Standards Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	170.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 56 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Wheels and Tires	
BKK10636		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph. Each bundle contains two stabilizer wheels. If four stabilizer wheels are desired for five-section field cultivator configurations, order two bundles.</i>	4,083.20
BKK10754		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes IF280/70R15 (6 bolt) tires. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph. Each bundle contains two stabilizer wheels. If four stabilizer wheels are desired for five-section field cultivator configurations, order two bundles.</i>	4,323.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS**

**2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAMES:

42-ft, 6-in. thru 50-ft, 6-in. Models:
9-ft Centerframe
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe and Wingframe
2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
134-in. Frame Depth
52-ft, 6-in. thru 60-ft, 6-in. Models:
11-ft Centerframe
6-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Wingframes
2-in. x 8-in. Centerframe End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
164-in. Centerframe Depth
134-in. Wingframe Depth

HITCH:

6-in. x 10-in. Tubular "T Hitch
Operator s Manual Holder
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

WHEELS AND TIRES:

42 ft, 6 in. - 46 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear
Wheels with (4) IF320/70R15 Radial Tires.
50 ft, 6 in. - 52 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear
Wheels with (4) VF285/70R19.5 Radial Tires.
56 ft, 6 in. - 60 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver Tandem Rear

Wheels with (4) 340/65R18 Radial Michelin Tires.

WING FOLD:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics
DEPTH CONTROL
TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)

Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)

Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:

6 Inch Spacing
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition Standards
200-lb. Spring Reset
10-in. Trip Height
24-in. On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6166N	2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.	96,544.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

1525	6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in. - includes 121 shanks</i>	In Base Price
1527	9-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards	-6,651.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...			
<i>For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in. - includes 85 shanks</i>			
1550		4.5-in. Spacing with S-Tine Standards <i>For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in. - includes 162 tines</i>	5,130.00
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i>			
3000		Less Sweeps	In Base Price
Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3022		7-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware <i>121 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,845.00
3024		9-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware <i>121 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,946.00
3026		10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware <i>85 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	2,013.00
3040		7-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331103) and Hardware <i>121 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,845.00
3041		9-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331104) and Hardware <i>121 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,946.00
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware <i>85 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	2,013.00
Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3032		7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>121 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,480.00
3034		9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>121 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,632.00
3036		10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>85 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	3,729.00
3045		7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331099), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>121 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,480.00
3046		9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331100), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>121 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,632.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS ...Continued...			
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool(BN232302), Adaptor(N237614), Spring Clip(N237620), Hdwr <i>85 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	3,729.00
S-Tine Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3001		4-in. Wide S-Tine Sweep (N182060) and Hardware <i>163 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 4.5-in. spacing</i>	1,305.00
3002		4-in. V-Pattern S-Tine Sweep (N182076) and Hardware <i>163 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 4.5-in. spacing</i>	1,305.00
<hr/>			
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control <i>Includes depth indicator.</i>	-1,664.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
<hr/>			
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Category V Hitch Link for 2.75-in. Diameter Pin	53.00
<hr/>			
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 Michelin Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 340/65 R18 Michelin Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)</i>	1,888.00
<hr/>			
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Two mechanical stabilizer wheels are included in base equipment for the outer wings on all five-section Level-lift field cultivators. If stabilizer wheels are desired for the inner wings, select an option for four mechanical stabilizer wheels. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when implement is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>			
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	195.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	In Base Price
5123		Four Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	3,762.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
5124		Four Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires	3,375.00
REAR HARROWS			
6010		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in.</i>	14,455.00
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in.</i>	40,187.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in.</i>	40,187.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in.</i>	20,954.00
6035		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in.</i>	40,383.00
6037		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in.</i>	40,383.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9398		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders <i>Each kit includes 12 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9398 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	155.00
9399		Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	25.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,159.00
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For 56-ft, 6-in. through 60-ft, 6-in. implement sizes</i>	4,871.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BKK10496		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 60 Ft, 6 In. - 62 Ft, 3 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10526) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10511).</i>	19,379.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BKK10481		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 60 Ft. 6 In. - 62 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10526) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10511).</i>	19,616.30
BKK10451		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 60 Ft. 6 In. - 61 Ft. 4 In.</i>	17,491.10
BKK10466		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 60 Ft. 6 In. - 62 Ft. 2 In.</i>	25,353.90
BKK10526		Common Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 60 Ft. 6 In. - 62 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10496) or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10481).</i>	29,246.80
BKK10511		Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 60 Ft. 6 In. - 62 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10496) or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10481).</i>	29,246.80
BKK10769		Depth Control TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,474.90
BKK10720		TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Level Lift <i>For 11 Ft. 6-Rank Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10769). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	2,014.10
		Rear Hitch <i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>	
BKK10858		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For machines with North American Lighting. For 56 Ft. 6 In. through 60 Ft. 6 In. implement sizes.</i>	5,358.10
BN181522		Standards Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	170.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Wheels and Tires	
BKK10636		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph. Each bundle contains two stabilizer wheels. If four stabilizer wheels are desired for five-section field cultivator configurations, order two bundles.</i>	4,083.20
BKK10754		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes IF280/70R15 (6 bolt) tires. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph. Each bundle contains two stabilizer wheels. If four stabilizer wheels are desired for five-section field cultivator configurations, order two bundles.</i>	4,323.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS**

**2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 25 ft, 6 in.
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAMES:

11-ft Centerframe: 25-ft, 6-in. thru 42-ft, 6-in. models
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe and Wingframe
2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
134-in. Frame Depth

HITCH:

Floating Hitch
6-in. x 10-in. Tubular "T" Hitch
Operator's Manual Holder
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

WHEELS AND TIRES:

25 ft, 6 in. 35 ft, 6 in. Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (4) IF280/70R15 134D & (8) 11L
15FI Load Range D Tires.
42 ft, 6 in. Low Transport Only
Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (4) IF320/70R15 144D & (8) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
WING FOLD:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

DEPTH CONTROL:

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)
Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:

6-in. Spacing
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition Standards
200-lb Spring Reset
10-in. Trip Height
24-in. On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels
SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6171N		2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 25 ft, 6 in.	55,662.00
-------	--	--	-----------

DESTINATION

		North America	
0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	No Added Cost
0443		USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

1525		6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 25 ft, 6 in. - includes 51 standards</i>	In Base Price
1527		9-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 25 ft, 6 in. - includes 39 standards</i>	-2,217.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 25 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i>			
3000		Less Sweeps	In Base Price
Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3022		7-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware <i>51 sweeps for 25-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	778.00
3024		9-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware <i>51 sweeps for 25-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	820.00
3026		10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware <i>39 sweeps for 25-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	849.00
3040		7-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331103) and Hardware <i>51 sweeps for 25-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	778.00
3041		9-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331104) and Hardware <i>51 sweeps for 25-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	821.00
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware <i>39 sweeps for 25-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	849.00
Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3032		7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>51 sweeps for 25-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,467.00
3034		9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>51 sweeps for 25-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,531.00
3036		10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>39 sweeps for 25-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,571.00
3045		7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331099), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>51 sweeps for 25-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,467.00
3046		9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331100), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>51 sweeps for 25-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,531.00
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>39 sweeps for 25-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,572.00

DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM

TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 25 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,664.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,049.00
<hr/>			
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Category IV Thin Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
<hr/>			
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Castering wheels included in base equipment. Unless otherwise noted below, center frame castering wheels have center frame tires, and wing frame castering wheels have wing frame tires.</i>			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 1F280/70 R15 Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D Front caster tires: 1F280/70 R15</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	-1,080.00
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 1F280/70 R15 Wing frame tires: 1F280/70 R15</i>	1,080.00
<hr/>			
REAR HARROWS			
6010		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 25 ft, 6 in.</i>	6,608.00
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 25 ft, 6 in.</i>	18,644.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 25 ft, 6 in.</i>	18,644.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 25 ft, 6 in.</i>	9,256.00
6035		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 25 ft, 6 in.</i>	18,728.00
6037		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 25 ft, 6 in.</i>	18,728.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 25 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HARROWS ...Continued...			
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9398		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders <i>Each kit includes 12 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9398 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	155.00
9399		Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	25.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,159.00
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement. Includes T-hitch weight bracket that can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. T-hitch weight bracket is not compatible with the TruSet compatibility kit. Suitcase weights are sold separately.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting)	3,036.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BKK10569		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 25 Ft. 6 In. - 27 Ft. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10597) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10583).</i>	8,992.50
BKK10555		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 25 Ft. 6 In. - 27 Ft. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10597) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10583).</i>	9,095.90
BKK10527		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 25 Ft. 6 In. - 26 Ft. 10 In.</i>	7,997.00
BKK10541		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 25 Ft. 6 In. - 27 Ft.</i>	11,199.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 25 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Common Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows	
BKK10597		Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 25 Ft. 6 In. - 27 Ft. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10569) or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10555).</i>	13,566.30
BKK10583		Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 25 Ft. 6 In. - 27 Ft. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10569) or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10555).</i>	13,566.30
		Depth Control	
BKK10770		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components. Not compatible with rear hitch weight bracket.</i>	3,474.90
BKK10721		TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Floating Hitch <i>For 11 Ft. Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10770). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	2,014.10
BKK10727		TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Hose and Sensor Kits for 25 Ft. Floating Hitch <i>For Machine Widths 25 Ft. 6 In. - 27 Ft.</i>	2,090.00
		Rear Hitch	
		<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>	
BKK10713		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For machines with North American Lighting. For 25 Ft. 6 In. through 42 Ft. 6 In. implement sizes. Order with BKK10692.</i>	3,339.60
BKK10692		Weight Bracket <i>Consider ordering with BKK10713. T-hitch weight bracket can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. Suitcase weights are sold separately. Not compatible with TruSet compatibility kit.</i>	633.60
		Standards	
BN181522		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	170.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 25 ft, 6 in.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 29 ft, 6 in.
Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:

11-ft Centerframe: 25-ft, 6-in. thru 42-ft, 6-in. models
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe and Wingframe
2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
134-in. Frame Depth

HITCH:

Floating Hitch
6-in. x 10-in. Tubular "T" Hitch
Operator's Manual Holder
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

WHEELS AND TIRES:

25 ft, 6 in. 35 ft, 6 in. Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (4) IF280/70R15 134D & (8) 11L
15FI Load Range D Tires.
42 ft, 6 in. Low Transport Only
Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (4) IF320/70R15 144D & (8) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
WING FOLD:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

DEPTH CONTROL:

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)
Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:

6-in. Spacing
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition Standards
200-lb Spring Reset
10-in. Trip Height
24-in. On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels
SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6172N		2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 29 ft, 6 in.	58,573.00
-------	--	--	-----------

DESTINATION

	North America		
0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	No Added Cost
0443		USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

1525		6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 29 ft, 6 in. - includes 59 standards</i>	In Base Price
1527		9-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 29 ft, 6 in. - includes 44 standards</i>	-2,772.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 29 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.</i>			
<i>If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i>			
3000		Less Sweeps	In Base Price
Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3022		7-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware <i>59 sweeps for 29-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	900.00
3024		9-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware <i>59 sweeps for 29-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	949.00
3026		10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware <i>44 sweeps for 29-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	981.00
3040		7-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331103) and Hardware <i>59 sweeps for 29-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	900.00
3041		9-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331104) and Hardware <i>59 sweeps for 29-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	949.00
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware <i>44 sweeps for 29-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	982.00
Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3032		7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>59 sweeps for 29-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,696.00
3034		9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>59 sweeps for 29-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,771.00
3036		10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>44 sweeps for 29-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,818.00
3045		7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331099), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>59 sweeps for 29-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,696.00
3046		9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331100), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>59 sweeps for 29-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,771.00
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>44 sweeps for 29-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,817.00

DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM

TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 29 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,664.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,049.00
<hr/>			
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Category IV Thin Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
<hr/>			
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Castering wheels included in base equipment. Unless otherwise noted below, center frame castering wheels have center frame tires, and wing frame castering wheels have wing frame tires.</i>			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 1F280/70 R15 Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D Front caster tires: 1F280/70 R15</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	-1,080.00
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 1F280/70 R15 Wing frame tires: 1F280/70 R15</i>	1,080.00
<hr/>			
REAR HARROWS			
6010		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 29 ft, 6 in.</i>	7,402.00
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 29 ft, 6 in.</i>	20,748.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 29 ft, 6 in.</i>	20,748.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 29 ft, 6 in.</i>	10,532.00
6035		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 29 ft, 6 in.</i>	20,844.00
6037		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 29 ft, 6 in.</i>	20,844.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 29 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HARROWS ...Continued...			
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9398		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders <i>Each kit includes 12 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9398 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	155.00
9399		Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	25.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,159.00
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement. Includes T-hitch weight bracket that can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. T-hitch weight bracket is not compatible with the TruSet compatibility kit. Suitcase weights are sold separately.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting)	3,036.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BKK10570		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 29 Ft. 6 In. - 30 Ft. 10 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10598) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10584).</i>	10,006.70
BKK10556		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 29 Ft. 6 In. - 30 Ft. 10 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10598) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10584).</i>	10,122.20
BKK10528		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 29 Ft. 6 In. - 31 Ft.</i>	8,956.20
BKK10542		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 29 Ft. 6 In. - 30 Ft. 11 In.</i>	12,744.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 29 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Common Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows	
BKK10598		Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 29 Ft. 6 In. - 30 Ft. 10 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10570) or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10556).</i>	15,098.60
BKK10584		Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 29 Ft. 6 In. - 30 Ft. 10 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10570) or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10556).</i>	15,098.60
		Depth Control	
BKK10770		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components. Not compatible with rear hitch weight bracket.</i>	3,474.90
BKK10721		TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Floating Hitch <i>For 11 Ft. Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10770). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	2,014.10
BKK10728		TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Hose and Sensor Kits for 29 Ft. Floating Hitch <i>For Machine Widths 29 Ft. 6 In. - 30 Ft. 11 In.</i>	2,090.00
		Rear Hitch	
		<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>	
BKK10713		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For machines with North American Lighting. For 25 Ft. 6 In. through 42 Ft. 6 In. implement sizes. Order with BKK10692.</i>	3,339.60
BKK10692		Weight Bracket <i>Consider ordering with BKK10713. T-hitch weight bracket can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. Suitcase weights are sold separately. Not compatible with TruSet compatibility kit.</i>	633.60
		Standards	
BN181522		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	170.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 29 ft, 6 in.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS**

**2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 31 ft, 6 in.
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAMES:

11-ft Centerframe: 25-ft, 6-in. thru 42-ft, 6-in. models

5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe and Wingframe

2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes

2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes

134-in. Frame Depth

HITCH:

Floating Hitch

6-in. x 10-in. Tubular "T Hitch

Operator s Manual Holder

Cast Hitch Link

Hitch Jack

WHEELS AND TIRES:

25 ft, 6 in. 35 ft, 6 in. Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (4) IF280/70R15 134D & (8) 11L

15FI Load Range D Tires.

42 ft, 6 in. Low Transport Only

Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (4)

IF320/70R15 144D & (8) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D

Tires

WING FOLD:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

DEPTH CONTROL:

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)

Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)

Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:

6-in. Spacing

0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition Standards

200-lb Spring Reset

10-in. Trip Height

24-in. On-Rank Spacing

Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT

Hitch Safety Chain

SMV Emblem and Reflectors

Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal

Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6173N		2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 31 ft, 6 in.	59,323.00
-------	--	--	-----------

DESTINATION

		North America	
0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	No Added Cost
0443		USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

1525		6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 31 ft, 6 in. - includes 63 standards</i>	In Base Price
1527		9-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 31 ft, 6 in. - includes 45 standards</i>	-3,325.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 31 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.</i>			
<i>If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i>			
3000		Less Sweeps	In Base Price
Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3022		7-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware <i>63 sweeps for 31-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	962.00
3024		9-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware <i>63 sweeps for 31-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,013.00
3026		10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware <i>45 sweeps for 31-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,048.00
3040		7-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331103) and Hardware <i>63 sweeps for 31-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	960.00
3041		9-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331104) and Hardware <i>63 sweeps for 31-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,012.00
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware <i>45 sweeps for 31-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,048.00
Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3032		7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>63 sweeps for 31-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,811.00
3034		9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>63 sweeps for 31-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,891.00
3036		10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>45 sweeps for 31-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,942.00
3045		7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331099), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>63 sweeps for 31-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,811.00
3046		9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331100), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>63 sweeps for 31-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,891.00
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>45 sweeps for 31-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,942.00

DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM

TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 31 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,664.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,049.00
<hr/>			
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
<hr/>			
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Castering wheels included in base equipment. Unless otherwise noted below, center frame castering wheels have center frame tires, and wing frame castering wheels have wing frame tires.</i>			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 1F280/70 R15 Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D Front caster tires: 1F280/70 R15</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	-1,080.00
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 1F280/70 R15 Wing frame tires: 1F280/70 R15</i>	1,080.00
<hr/>			
REAR HARROWS			
6010		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 31 ft, 6 in.</i>	7,800.00
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 31 ft, 6 in.</i>	21,799.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 31 ft, 6 in.</i>	21,799.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 31 ft, 6 in.</i>	11,170.00
6035		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 31 ft, 6 in.</i>	21,902.00
6037		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 31 ft, 6 in.</i>	21,902.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 31 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HARROWS ...Continued...			
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9398		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders <i>Each kit includes 12 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9398 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	155.00
9399		Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	25.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,159.00
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement. Includes T-hitch weight bracket that can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. T-hitch weight bracket is not compatible with the TruSet compatibility kit. Suitcase weights are sold separately.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting)	3,036.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BKK10571		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 31 Ft. 6 In. - 32 Ft. 10 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10599) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10585).</i>	10,512.70
BKK10557		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 31 Ft. 6 In. - 32 Ft. 10 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10599) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10585).</i>	10,637.00
BKK10529		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 31 Ft. 6 In. - 32 Ft. 10 In.</i>	9,438.00
BKK10543		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 31 Ft. 6 In. - 33 Ft. 3 In.</i>	13,514.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 31 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Common Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows	
BKK10599		Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 31 Ft. 6 In. - 32 Ft. 10 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10571) or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10557).</i>	15,864.20
BKK10585		Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 31 Ft. 6 In. - 32 Ft. 10 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10571) or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10557).</i>	15,864.20
		Depth Control	
BKK10770		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components. Not compatible with rear hitch weight bracket.</i>	3,474.90
BKK10721		TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Floating Hitch <i>For 11 Ft. Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10770). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	2,014.10
BKK10729		TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Hose and Sensor Kits for 31 Ft. Floating Hitch <i>For Machine Widths 31 Ft. 6 In. - 33 Ft. 3 In.</i>	2,090.00
		Rear Hitch	
		<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>	
BKK10713		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For machines with North American Lighting. For 25 Ft. 6 In. through 42 Ft. 6 In. implement sizes. Order with BKK10692.</i>	3,339.60
BKK10692		Weight Bracket <i>Consider ordering with BKK10713. T-hitch weight bracket can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. Suitcase weights are sold separately. Not compatible with TruSet compatibility kit.</i>	633.60
		Standards	
BN181522		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	170.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 31 ft, 6 in.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS**

**2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 33 ft, 6 in.
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAMES:

11-ft Centerframe: 25-ft, 6-in. thru 42-ft, 6-in. models

5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe and Wingframe

2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes

2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes

134-in. Frame Depth

HITCH:

Floating Hitch

6-in. x 10-in. Tubular &T Hitch

Operator s Manual Holder

Cast Hitch Link

Hitch Jack

WHEELS AND TIRES:

25 ft, 6 in. 35 ft, 6 in. Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (4) IF280/70R15 134D & (8) 11L

15FI Load Range D Tires.

42 ft, 6 in. Low Transport Only

Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (4)

IF320/70R15 144D & (8) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D

Tires

WING FOLD:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

DEPTH CONTROL:

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)

Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)

Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:

6-in. Spacing

0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition Standards

200-lb Spring Reset

10-in. Trip Height

24-in. On-Rank Spacing

Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT

Hitch Safety Chain

SMV Emblem and Reflectors

Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal

Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6174N	2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 33 ft, 6 in.	61,082.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

1525	6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 33 ft, 6 in. - includes 67 standards</i>	In Base Price
1527	9-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 33 ft, 6 in. - includes 48 standards</i>	-3,511.00
1550	4.5-in. Spacing with S-Tine Standards	2,888.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 33 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...			
<i>For implement widths 33 ft, 6 in. - includes 90 standards</i>			
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i>			
3000		Less Sweeps	In Base Price
Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3022		7-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware <i>67 sweeps for 33-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,023.00
3024		9-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware <i>67 sweeps for 33-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,077.00
3026		10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware <i>48 sweeps for 33-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,115.00
3040		7-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331103) and Hardware <i>67 sweeps for 33-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,022.00
3041		9-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331104) and Hardware <i>67 sweeps for 33-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,076.00
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware <i>48 sweeps for 33-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,115.00
Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3032		7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>67 sweeps for 33-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,927.00
3034		9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>67 sweeps for 33-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,011.00
3036		10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>48 sweeps for 33-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	2,065.00
3045		7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331099), Removal Tool(BN232302), Adaptor(N237614), Spring Clip(N237620), Hdwr <i>67 sweeps for 33-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,927.00
3046		9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331100), Removal Tool(BN232302), Adaptor(N237614), Spring Clip(N237620), Hdwr <i>67 sweeps for 33-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,011.00
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool(BN232302), Adaptor(N237614), Spring Clip(N237620), Hdwr <i>48 sweeps for 33-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	2,065.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 33 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS ...Continued...			
3001		S-Tine Sweeps for TruPosition Standards 4-in. Wide S-Tine Sweep (N182060) and Hardware <i>91 sweeps for 33-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 4.5-in. spacing</i>	722.00
3002		4-in. V-Pattern S-Tine Sweep (N182076) and Hardware <i>91 sweeps for 33-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 4.5-in. spacing</i>	722.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,664.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,049.00
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Castering wheels included in base equipment. Unless otherwise noted below, center frame castering wheels have center frame tires, and wing frame castering wheels have wing frame tires.</i>			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF280/70 R15 Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D Front caster tires: IF280/70 R15</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	-1,080.00
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF280/70 R15 Wing frame tires: IF280/70 R15</i>	1,080.00
REAR HARROWS			
6010		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 33 ft, 6 in.</i>	8,196.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 33 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HARROWS ...Continued...			
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 33 ft, 6 in.</i>	22,851.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 33 ft, 6 in.</i>	22,851.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 33 ft, 6 in.</i>	11,807.00
6035		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 33 ft, 6 in.</i>	22,959.00
6037		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 33 ft, 6 in.</i>	22,959.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9398		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders <i>Each kit includes 12 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9398 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	155.00
9399		Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	25.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,159.00
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement. Includes T-hitch weight bracket that can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. T-hitch weight bracket is not compatible with the TruSet compatibility kit. Suitcase weights are sold separately.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting)	3,036.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BKK10572		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 33 Ft. 6 In. - 35 Ft. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10600) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10586).</i>	11,019.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 33 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BKK10558		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 33 Ft. 6 In. - 35 Ft. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10600) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10586).</i>	11,150.70
BKK10530		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 33 Ft. 6 In. - 34 Ft. 9 In.</i>	9,917.60
BKK10544		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 33 Ft. 6 In. - 35 Ft.</i>	14,286.80
BKK10600		Common Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 33 Ft. 6 In. - 35 Ft. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10572) or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10558).</i>	16,629.80
BKK10586		Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 33 Ft. 6 In. - 35 Ft. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10572) or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10558).</i>	16,629.80
BKK10770		Depth Control TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components. Not compatible with rear hitch weight bracket.</i>	3,474.90
BKK10721		TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Floating Hitch <i>For 11 Ft. Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10770). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	2,014.10
BKK10730		TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Hose and Sensor Kits for 33 Ft. Floating Hitch <i>For Machine Widths 33 Ft. 6 In. - 35 Ft.</i>	2,090.00
		Rear Hitch <i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>	
BKK10713		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For machines with North American Lighting. For 25 Ft. 6 In. through 42 Ft. 6 In. implement sizes. Order with BKK10692.</i>	3,339.60
BKK10692		Weight Bracket <i>Consider ordering with BKK10713. T-hitch weight bracket can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. Suitcase weights are sold separately. Not compatible with TruSet compatibility kit.</i>	633.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 33 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
	BN181522	Standards Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	170.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 35 ft, 6 in.
Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:

11-ft Centerframe: 25-ft, 6-in. thru 42-ft, 6-in. models
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe and Wingframe
2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
134-in. Frame Depth

HITCH:

Floating Hitch
6-in. x 10-in. Tubular "T" Hitch
Operator's Manual Holder
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

WHEELS AND TIRES:

25 ft, 6 in. 35 ft, 6 in. Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (4) IF280/70R15 134D & (8) 11L
15FI Load Range D Tires.
42 ft, 6 in. Low Transport Only
Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (4) IF320/70R15 144D & (8) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires
WING FOLD:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

DEPTH CONTROL:

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)
Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:

6-in. Spacing
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition Standards
200-lb Spring Reset
10-in. Trip Height
24-in. On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels
SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6175N	2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 35 ft, 6 in.	61,814.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

1525	6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 35 ft, 6 in. - includes 71 standards</i>	In Base Price
1527	9-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 35 ft, 6 in. - includes 53 standards</i>	-3,325.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 35 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.</i>			
<i>If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i>			
3000		Less Sweeps	In Base Price
Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3022		7-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware <i>71 sweeps for 35-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,083.00
3024		9-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware <i>71 sweeps for 35-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,142.00
3026		10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware <i>53 sweeps for 35-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,181.00
3040		7-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331103) and Hardware <i>71 sweeps for 35-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,084.00
3041		9-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331104) and Hardware <i>71 sweeps for 35-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,142.00
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware <i>53 sweeps for 35-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,181.00
Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3032		7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>71 sweeps for 35-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,042.00
3034		9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>71 sweeps for 35-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,131.00
3036		10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>53 sweeps for 35-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	2,188.00
3045		7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331099), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>71 sweeps for 35-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,042.00
3046		9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331100), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>71 sweeps for 35-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,131.00
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>53 sweeps for 35-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	2,187.00

DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM

TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 35 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,664.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,049.00
<hr/>			
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
<hr/>			
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Castering wheels included in base equipment. Unless otherwise noted below, center frame castering wheels have center frame tires, and wing frame castering wheels have wing frame tires.</i>			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 1F280/70 R15 Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D Front caster tires: 1F280/70 R15</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	-1,080.00
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 1F280/70 R15 Wing frame tires: 1F280/70 R15</i>	1,080.00
<hr/>			
REAR HARROWS			
6010		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 35 ft, 6 in.</i>	8,594.00
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 35 ft, 6 in.</i>	23,902.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 35 ft, 6 in.</i>	23,902.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 35 ft, 6 in.</i>	12,445.00
6035		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 35 ft, 6 in.</i>	24,018.00
6037		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 35 ft, 6 in.</i>	24,018.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 35 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HARROWS ...Continued...			
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9398		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders <i>Each kit includes 12 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9398 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	155.00
9399		Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	25.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,159.00
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement. Includes T-hitch weight bracket that can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. T-hitch weight bracket is not compatible with the TruSet compatibility kit. Suitcase weights are sold separately.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting)	3,036.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BKK10573		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 35 Ft. 6 In. - 37 Ft. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10601) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10587).</i>	11,525.80
BKK10559		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 35 Ft. 6 In. - 37 Ft. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10601) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10587).</i>	11,667.70
BKK10531		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 35 Ft. 6 In. - 37 Ft. 4 In.</i>	10,398.30
BKK10545		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 35 Ft. 6 In. - 37 Ft. 3 In.</i>	15,057.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 35 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Common Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows	
BKK10601		Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 35 Ft. 6 In. - 37 Ft. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10573) or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10559).</i>	17,395.40
BKK10587		Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 35 Ft. 6 In. - 37 Ft. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10573) or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10559).</i>	17,395.40
		Depth Control	
BKK10770		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components. Not compatible with rear hitch weight bracket.</i>	3,474.90
BKK10721		TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Floating Hitch <i>For 11 Ft. Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10770). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	2,014.10
BKK10731		TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Hose and Sensor Kits for 35 Ft. Floating Hitch <i>For Machine Widths 35 Ft. 6 In. - 37 Ft. 3 In.</i>	2,090.00
		Rear Hitch	
		<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>	
BKK10713		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For machines with North American Lighting. For 25 Ft. 6 In. through 42 Ft. 6 In. implement sizes. Order with BKK10692.</i>	3,339.60
BKK10692		Weight Bracket <i>Consider ordering with BKK10713. T-hitch weight bracket can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. Suitcase weights are sold separately. Not compatible with TruSet compatibility kit.</i>	633.60
		Standards	
BN181522		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	170.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 35 ft, 6 in.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS**

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 42 ft, 6 in. low transport

Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:

11-ft Centerframe: 25-ft, 6-in. thru 42-ft, 6-in. models

5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe and Wingframe

2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes

2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes

134-in. Frame Depth

HITCH:

Floating Hitch

6-in. x 10-in. Tubular &T Hitch

Operator s Manual Holder

Cast Hitch Link

Hitch Jack

WHEELS AND TIRES:

25 ft, 6 in. 35 ft, 6 in. Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (4) IF280/70R15 134D & (8) 11L

15FI Load Range D Tires.

42 ft, 6 in. Low Transport Only

Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (4)

IF320/70R15 144D & (8) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D

Tires

WING FOLD:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

DEPTH CONTROL:

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)

Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)

Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:

6-in. Spacing

0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition Standards

200-lb Spring Reset

10-in. Trip Height

24-in. On-Rank Spacing

Less Sweeps and Shovels

SAFETY EQUIPMENT

Hitch Safety Chain

SMV Emblem and Reflectors

Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal

Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6176N	2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 42 ft, 6 in. low transport	78,641.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

1525	6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 42 ft, 6 in. - includes 85 standards</i>	In Base Price
1527	9-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 42 ft, 6 in. - includes 63 standards</i>	-4,064.00
1550	4.5-in. Spacing with S-Tine Standards	3,658.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 42 ft, 6 in. low transport
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...			
<i>For implement widths 42 ft, 6 in. - includes 114 standards</i>			
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i>			
3000		Less Sweeps	In Base Price
Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3022		7-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware <i>85 sweeps for 42-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,297.00
3024		9-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware <i>85 sweeps for 42-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,366.00
3026		10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware <i>63 sweeps for 42-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,414.00
3040		7-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331103) and Hardware <i>85 sweeps for 42-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,297.00
3041		9-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331104) and Hardware <i>85 sweeps for 42-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,367.00
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware <i>63 sweeps for 42-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,415.00
Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3032		7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>85 sweeps for 42-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,445.00
3034		9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>85 sweeps for 42-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,551.00
3036		10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>63 sweeps for 42-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	2,620.00
3045		7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331099), Removal Tool(BN232302), Adaptor(N237614), Spring Clip(N237620), Hdwr <i>85 sweeps for 42-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,444.00
3046		9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331100), Removal Tool(BN232302), Adaptor(N237614), Spring Clip(N237620), Hdwr <i>85 sweeps for 42-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,551.00
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool(BN232302), Adaptor(N237614), Spring Clip(N237620), Hdwr <i>63 sweeps for 42-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	2,620.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 42 ft, 6 in. low transport
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS ...Continued...			
3001		S-Tine Sweeps for TruPosition Standards 4-in. Wide S-Tine Sweep (N182060) and Hardware <i>115 sweeps for 42-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 4.5-in. spacing</i>	917.00
3002		4-in. V-Pattern S-Tine Sweep (N182076) and Hardware <i>115 sweeps for 42-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 4.5-in. spacing</i>	917.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,664.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,049.00
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Castering wheels included in base equipment. Unless otherwise noted below, center frame castering wheels have center frame tires, and wing frame castering wheels have wing frame tires.</i>			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i> <i>Front caster tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (8 bolt)</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i> <i>Center frame caster tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i>	-1,416.00
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i> <i>Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)</i> <i>Center frame caster tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)</i>	1,416.00
REAR HARROWS			
6010		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 42 ft, 6 in.</i>	10,882.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 42 ft, 6 in. low transport
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HARROWS ...Continued...			
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 42 ft, 6 in.</i>	30,724.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 42 ft, 6 in.</i>	30,724.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 42 ft, 6 in.</i>	15,215.00
6035		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 42 ft, 6 in.</i>	30,862.00
6037		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 42 ft, 6 in.</i>	30,862.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9398		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders <i>Each kit includes 12 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9398 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	155.00
9399		Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	25.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,159.00
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement. Includes T-hitch weight bracket that can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. T-hitch weight bracket is not compatible with the TruSet compatibility kit. Suitcase weights are sold separately.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting)	3,036.00
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Additional stabilizer wheels can be ordered from Attachments for Field Conversion section. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>			
9510		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires.</i>	3,710.00
9511		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes IF280/70R15 (6 bolt) tires.</i>	3,926.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 42 ft, 6 in. low transport
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		EXTENSION KIT ...Continued... <i>See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>	
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BKK10575		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 42 Ft. 6 In. - 43 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10603) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10589).</i>	14,821.40
BKK10561		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 42 Ft. 6 In. - 43 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10603) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10589).</i>	14,987.50
BKK10533		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 42 Ft. 6 In. - 43 Ft. 9 In.</i>	13,167.00
BKK10547		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 42 Ft. 6 In. - 44 Ft. 5 In.</i>	18,409.60
BKK10603		Common Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 42 Ft. 6 In. - 43 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10575) or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10561).</i>	22,355.30
BKK10589		Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 42 Ft. 6 In. - 43 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10575) or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10561).</i>	22,355.30
BKK10770		Depth Control TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components. Not compatible with rear hitch weight bracket.</i>	3,474.90
BKK10721		TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Floating Hitch <i>For 11 Ft. Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10770). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	2,014.10
BKK10732		TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Hose and Sensor Kits for 42 Ft. Floating Hitch <i>For Machine Widths 42 Ft. 6 In. - 44 Ft. 5 In.</i>	2,090.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 42 ft, 6 in. low transport
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
Rear Hitch			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>			
BKK10713		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For machines with North American Lighting. For 25 Ft. 6 In. through 42 Ft. 6 In. implement sizes. Order with BKK10692.</i>	3,339.60
BKK10692		Weight Bracket <i>Consider ordering with BKK10713. T-hitch weight bracket can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. Suitcase weights are sold separately. Not compatible with TruSet compatibility kit.</i>	633.60
Standards			
BN181522		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	170.50
Wheels and Tires			
BKK10636		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires. Stabilizer wheels are only compatible with 42 Ft. 6 In. low transport configurations. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>	4,083.20
BKK10754		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes IF280/70R15 (6 bolt) tires. Stabilizer wheels are only compatible with 42 Ft. 6 In. low transport configurations. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>	4,323.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS**

**2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 40 ft, 6 in.
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAMES:

40-ft, 6-in. thru 60-ft, 6-in. models include:
11-ft Centerframe
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe and Wingframe
2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
134-in. Frame Depth
64-ft, 6-in. thru 69-ft, 6-in. models include:
15-ft Centerframe
6-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Wingframes
2-in. x 8-in. Centerframe End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
164-in. Centerframe Depth
134-in. Wingframe Depth

HITCH:

Floating Hitch
6-in. x 10-in. Tubular "T" Hitch
Operator's Manual Holder
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

WHEELS AND TIRES:

40-ft, 6-in. thru 44-ft, 6-in. models include:
Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (4) IF320/70R15 144D & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires.
48-ft, 6-in. thru 52-ft, 6-in. models include:
Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (6) VF285/70R19.5 150D & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F

Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires.
56-ft, 6-in. thru 69-ft, 6-in. models include:
Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (4) 340/65R18 149A8 & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires.

WING FOLD:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics
DEPTH CONTROL:
TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)
Single-Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:

6-in. Spacing
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition Standards
200-lb Spring Reset
10-in. Trip Height
24-in. On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels
Safety Equipment:
Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6181N	2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 40 ft, 6 in.	86,221.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

1525	6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 40 ft, 6 in. - includes 81 standards</i>	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 40 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...			
1527		9-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 40 ft, 6 in. - includes 59 standards</i>	-4,064.00
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<p><i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i></p>			
3000		Less Sweeps	In Base Price
Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3022		7-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware <i>81 sweeps for 40-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,236.00
3024		9-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware <i>81 sweeps for 40-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,302.00
3026		10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware <i>59 sweeps for 40-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,348.00
3040		7-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331103) and Hardware <i>81 sweeps for 40-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,236.00
3041		9-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331104) and Hardware <i>81 sweeps for 40-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,302.00
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware <i>59 sweeps for 40-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,348.00
Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3032		7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>81 sweeps for 40-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,330.00
3034		9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>81 sweeps for 40-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,431.00
3036		10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>59 sweeps for 40-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	2,496.00
3045		7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331099), Removal Tool(BN232302), Adaptor(N237614), Spring Clip(N237620), Hdwr <i>81 sweeps for 40-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,330.00
3046		9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331100), Removal Tool(BN232302), Adaptor(N237614), Spring Clip(N237620), Hdwr <i>81 sweeps for 40-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,431.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 40 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS ...Continued...			
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool(BN232302), Adaptor(N237614), Spring Clip(N237620), Hdwr <i>59 sweeps for 40-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	2,496.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,664.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,727.00
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Category V Hitch Link for 2.75-in. Diameter Pin	53.00
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Castering wheels included in base equipment. Unless otherwise noted below, center frame castering wheels have center frame tires, and wing frame castering wheels have wing frame tires.</i>			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 1F320/70 R15 (8 bolt) Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt) Center frame caster tires: 1F320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (8 bolt) Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i>	-1,416.00
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 1F320/70 R15 (8 bolt) Wing frame tires: 1F320/70 R15 (6 bolt)</i>	2,832.00
REAR HARROWS			
6010		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 40 ft, 6 in.</i>	10,486.00
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 40 ft, 6 in.</i>	29,672.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 40 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HARROWS ...Continued...			
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 40 ft, 6 in.</i>	29,672.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 40 ft, 6 in.</i>	14,577.00
6035		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 40 ft, 6 in.</i>	29,804.00
6037		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 40 ft, 6 in.</i>	29,804.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9398		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders <i>Each kit includes 12 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9398 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	155.00
9399		Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	25.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,159.00
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement. Includes T-hitch weight bracket that can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. T-hitch weight bracket is not compatible with the TruSet compatibility kit. Suitcase weights are sold separately.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For 40-ft, 6-in. through 52-ft, 6-in. implement sizes</i>	3,036.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BKK10574		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 40 Ft. 6 In. - 43 Ft. 4 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10602) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10588).</i>	14,313.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 40 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BKK10560		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 40 Ft. 6 In. - 43 Ft. 4 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10602) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10588).</i>	14,472.70
BKK10532		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 40 Ft. 6 In. - 43 Ft. 6 In.</i>	12,687.40
BKK10546		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 40 Ft. 6 In. - 43 Ft. 8 In.</i>	17,637.40
BKK10602		Common Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 40 Ft. 6 In. - 43 Ft. 4 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10574) or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10560).</i>	21,590.80
BKK10588		Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 40 Ft. 6 In. - 43 Ft. 4 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10574) or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10560).</i>	21,590.80
BKK10770		Depth Control TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components. Not compatible with rear hitch weight bracket.</i>	3,474.90
BKK10722		TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Floating Hitch <i>For 11 Ft. 5-Rank Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10770). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	2,014.10
BKK10733		TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Hose and Sensor Kits for 40 Ft. Floating Hitch <i>For Machine Widths 40 Ft. 6 In. - 43 Ft. 8 In.</i>	2,090.00
		Rear Hitch <i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>	
BKK10859		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For machines with North American Lighting. For 40 Ft. 6 In. through 52 Ft. 6 In. implement sizes. Order with BKK10692.</i>	3,339.60
BKK10692		Weight Bracket <i>Consider ordering with BKK10859. T-hitch weight bracket can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. Suitcase weights are sold separately. Not compatible with TruSet compatibility kit.</i>	633.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 40 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Standards	
	BN181522	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	170.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 44 ft, 6 in.
Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:

40-ft, 6-in. thru 60-ft, 6-in. models include:
11-ft Centerframe
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe and Wingframe
2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
134-in. Frame Depth
64-ft, 6-in. thru 69-ft, 6-in. models include:
15-ft Centerframe
6-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Wingframes
2-in. x 8-in. Centerframe End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
164-in. Centerframe Depth
134-in. Wingframe Depth
HITCH:
Floating Hitch
6-in. x 10-in. Tubular "T Hitch
Operator's Manual Holder
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack
WHEELS AND TIRES:
40-ft, 6-in. thru 44-ft, 6-in. models include:
Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (4) IF320/70R15 144D & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires.
48-ft, 6-in. thru 52-ft, 6-in. models include:
Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (6) VF285/70R19.5 150D & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F

Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires.
56-ft, 6-in. thru 69-ft, 6-in. models include:
Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (4) 340/65R18 149A8 & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires.
WING FOLD:
Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics
DEPTH CONTROL:
TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)
Single-Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup
STANDARDS:
6-in. Spacing
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition Standards
200-lb Spring Reset
10-in. Trip Height
24-in. On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels
Safety Equipment:
Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6182N	2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 44 ft, 6 in.	89,800.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

1525	6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 44 ft, 6 in. - includes 89 standards</i>	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 44 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...			
1527		9-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 44 ft, 6 in. - includes 63 standards</i>	-4,803.00
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<p><i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i></p>			
3000		Less Sweeps	In Base Price
Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3022		7-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware <i>89 sweeps for 44-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,358.00
3024		9-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware <i>89 sweeps for 44-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,431.00
3026		10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware <i>63 sweeps for 44-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,481.00
3040		7-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331103) and Hardware <i>89 sweeps for 44-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,358.00
3041		9-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331104) and Hardware <i>89 sweeps for 44-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,431.00
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware <i>63 sweeps for 44-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,481.00
Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3032		7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>89 sweeps for 44-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,560.00
3034		9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>89 sweeps for 44-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,671.00
3036		10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>63 sweeps for 44-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	2,743.00
3045		7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331099), Removal Tool(BN232302), Adaptor(N237614), Spring Clip(N237620), Hdwr <i>89 sweeps for 44-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,560.00
3046		9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331100), Removal Tool(BN232302), Adaptor(N237614), Spring Clip(N237620), Hdwr <i>89 sweeps for 44-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,671.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 44 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS ...Continued...			
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool(BN232302), Adaptor(N237614), Spring Clip(N237620), Hdwr <i>63 sweeps for 44-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	2,743.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,664.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,727.00
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Category V Hitch Link for 2.75-in. Diameter Pin	53.00
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Castering wheels included in base equipment. Unless otherwise noted below, center frame castering wheels have center frame tires, and wing frame castering wheels have wing frame tires.</i>			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt) Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt) Center frame caster tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (8 bolt) Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i>	-1,416.00
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt) Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)</i>	2,832.00
REAR HARROWS			
6010		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 44 ft, 6 in.</i>	11,279.00
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 44 ft, 6 in.</i>	31,776.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 44 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HARROWS ...Continued...			
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 44 ft, 6 in.</i>	31,776.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 44 ft, 6 in.</i>	15,852.00
6035		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 44 ft, 6 in.</i>	31,919.00
6037		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 44 ft, 6 in.</i>	31,919.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9398		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders <i>Each kit includes 12 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9398 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	155.00
9399		Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	25.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,159.00
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement. Includes T-hitch weight bracket that can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. T-hitch weight bracket is not compatible with the TruSet compatibility kit. Suitcase weights are sold separately.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For 40-ft, 6-in. through 52-ft, 6-in. implement sizes</i>	3,036.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BKK10576		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 44 Ft. 6 In. - 46 Ft. 4 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10604) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10590).</i>	15,326.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 44 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BKK10562		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 44 Ft. 6 In. - 46 Ft. 4 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10604) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10590).</i>	15,501.20
BKK10534		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 44 Ft. 6 In. - 46 Ft. 4 In.</i>	13,648.80
BKK10548		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 44 Ft. 6 In. - 45 Ft. 5 In.</i>	19,181.80
BKK10604		Common Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 44 Ft. 6 In. - 46 Ft. 4 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10576) or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10562).</i>	23,122.00
BKK10590		Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 44 Ft. 6 In. - 46 Ft. 4 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10576) or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10562).</i>	23,122.00
BKK10770		Depth Control TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components. Not compatible with rear hitch weight bracket.</i>	3,474.90
BKK10722		TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Floating Hitch <i>For 11 Ft. 5-Rank Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10770). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	2,014.10
BKK10734		TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Hose and Sensor Kits for 44 Ft. Floating Hitch <i>For Machine Widths 44 Ft. 6 In. - 45 Ft. 5 In.</i>	2,090.00
		Rear Hitch <i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>	
BKK10859		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For machines with North American Lighting. For 40 Ft. 6 In. through 52 Ft. 6 In. implement sizes. Order with BKK10692.</i>	3,339.60
BKK10692		Weight Bracket <i>Consider ordering with BKK10859. T-hitch weight bracket can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. Suitcase weights are sold separately. Not compatible with TruSet compatibility kit.</i>	633.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 44 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Standards	
	BN181522	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	170.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 48 ft, 6 in.
Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:

40-ft, 6-in. thru 60-ft, 6-in. models include:
11-ft Centerframe
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe and Wingframe
2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
134-in. Frame Depth
64-ft, 6-in. thru 69-ft, 6-in. models include:
15-ft Centerframe
6-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Wingframes
2-in. x 8-in. Centerframe End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
164-in. Centerframe Depth
134-in. Wingframe Depth

HITCH:

Floating Hitch
6-in. x 10-in. Tubular "T" Hitch
Operator's Manual Holder
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

WHEELS AND TIRES:

40-ft, 6-in. thru 44-ft, 6-in. models include:
Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (4) IF320/70R15 144D & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires.
48-ft, 6-in. thru 52-ft, 6-in. models include:
Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (6) VF285/70R19.5 150D & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F

Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires.
56-ft, 6-in. thru 69-ft, 6-in. models include:
Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (4) 340/65R18 149A8 & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires.

WING FOLD:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics
DEPTH CONTROL:
TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)
Single-Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:

6-in. Spacing
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition Standards
200-lb Spring Reset
10-in. Trip Height
24-in. On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels
Safety Equipment:
Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6183N	2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 48 ft, 6 in.	95,502.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

1525	6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 48 ft, 6 in. - includes 97 standards</i>	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 48 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...			
1527		9-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 48 ft, 6 in. - includes 69 standards</i>	-5,173.00
1550		4.5-in. Spacing with S-Tine Standards <i>For implement widths 48 ft, 6 in. - includes 130 standards</i>	4,171.00
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<p><i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.</i> <i>If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i></p>			
3000		Less Sweeps	In Base Price
Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3022		7-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware <i>97 sweeps for 48-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,480.00
3024		9-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware <i>97 sweeps for 48-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,560.00
3026		10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware <i>69 sweeps for 48-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,614.00
3040		7-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331103) and Hardware <i>97 sweeps for 48-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,480.00
3041		9-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331104) and Hardware <i>97 sweeps for 48-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,560.00
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware <i>69 sweeps for 48-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,614.00
Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3032		7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>97 sweeps for 48-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,789.00
3034		9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>97 sweeps for 48-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,911.00
3036		10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>69 sweeps for 48-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	2,989.00
3045		7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331099), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdwr <i>97 sweeps for 48-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,789.00
3046		9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331100), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdwr <i>97 sweeps for 48-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,911.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 48 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		SWEEPS AND SHOVELS ...Continued...	
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool(BN232302), Adaptor(N237614), Spring Clip(N237620), Hdwr <i>69 sweeps for 48-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	2,989.00
		S-Tine Sweeps for TruPosition Standards	
3001		4-in. Wide S-Tine Sweep (N182060) and Hardware <i>130 sweeps for 48-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 4.5-in. spacing</i>	1,046.00
3002		4-in. V-Pattern S-Tine Sweep (N182076) and Hardware <i>130 sweeps for 48-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 4.5-in. spacing</i>	1,046.00

DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM

TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.

4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,664.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,727.00

HITCH LINKS

4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Category V Hitch Link for 2.75-in. Diameter Pin	53.00

CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES

Castering wheels included in base equipment. Unless otherwise noted below, center frame castering wheels have center frame tires, and wing frame castering wheels have wing frame tires.

4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: VF285/70 R19.5 Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt) Center frame caster tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: VF285/70 R19.5 Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt) Center frame caster tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i>	2,832.00

REAR HARROWS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 48 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HARROWS ...Continued...			
6010		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 48 ft, 6 in.</i>	12,073.00
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 48 ft, 6 in.</i>	33,879.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 48 ft, 6 in.</i>	33,879.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 48 ft, 6 in.</i>	17,127.00
6035		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 48 ft, 6 in.</i>	34,035.00
6037		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 48 ft, 6 in.</i>	34,035.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9398		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders <i>Each kit includes 12 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9398 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	155.00
9399		Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	25.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,159.00
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement. Includes T-hitch weight bracket that can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. T-hitch weight bracket is not compatible with the TruSet compatibility kit. Suitcase weights are sold separately.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For 40-ft, 6-in. through 52-ft, 6-in. implement sizes</i>	3,036.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 48 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BKK10577		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 48 Ft. 6 In. - 49 Ft. 10 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10605) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10591).</i>	16,339.40
BKK10563		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 48 Ft. 6 In. - 49 Ft. 10 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10605) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10591).</i>	16,528.60
BKK10535		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 48 Ft. 6 In. - 49 Ft. 9 In.</i>	14,609.10
BKK10549		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 48 Ft. 6 In. - 49 Ft. 10 In.</i>	20,724.00
BKK10605		Common Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 48 Ft. 6 In. - 49 Ft. 10 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10577) or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10563).</i>	24,653.20
BKK10591		Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 48 Ft. 6 In. - 49 Ft. 10 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10577) or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10563).</i>	24,653.20
BKK10770		Depth Control TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components. Not compatible with rear hitch weight bracket.</i>	3,474.90
BKK10722		TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Floating Hitch <i>For 11 Ft. 5-Rank Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10770). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	2,014.10
BKK10735		TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Hose and Sensor Kits for 48 Ft. Floating Hitch <i>For Machine Widths 48 Ft. 6 In. - 49 Ft. 10 In.</i>	2,090.00
		Rear Hitch <i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>	
BKK10859		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For machines with North American Lighting. For 40 Ft. 6 In. through 52 Ft. 6 In. implement sizes. Order with BKK10692.</i>	3,339.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 48 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BKK10692	Weight Bracket <i>Consider ordering with BKK10859. T-hitch weight bracket can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. Suitcase weights are sold separately. Not compatible with TruSet compatibility kit.</i>	633.60
	BN181522	Standards Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	170.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 52 ft, 6 in.
Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:

40-ft, 6-in. thru 60-ft, 6-in. models include:
11-ft Centerframe
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe and Wingframe
2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
134-in. Frame Depth
64-ft, 6-in. thru 69-ft, 6-in. models include:
15-ft Centerframe
6-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Wingframes
2-in. x 8-in. Centerframe End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
164-in. Centerframe Depth
134-in. Wingframe Depth
HITCH:
Floating Hitch
6-in. x 10-in. Tubular "T Hitch
Operator's Manual Holder
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack
WHEELS AND TIRES:
40-ft, 6-in. thru 44-ft, 6-in. models include:
Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (4) IF320/70R15 144D & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires.
48-ft, 6-in. thru 52-ft, 6-in. models include:
Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (6) VF285/70R19.5 150D & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F

Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires.
56-ft, 6-in. thru 69-ft, 6-in. models include:
Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (4) 340/65R18 149A8 & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires.
WING FOLD:
Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics
DEPTH CONTROL:
TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)
Single-Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup
STANDARDS:
6-in. Spacing
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition Standards
200-lb Spring Reset
10-in. Trip Height
24-in. On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels
Safety Equipment:
Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6184N	2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 52 ft, 6 in.	98,887.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

1525	6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 52 ft, 6 in. - includes 105 standards</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 52 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...			
1527		9-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 52 ft, 6 in. - includes 75 standards</i>	-5,542.00
1550		4.5-in. Spacing with S-Tine Standards <i>For implement widths 52 ft, 6 in. - includes 141 standards</i>	4,524.00
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<p><i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i></p>			
3000		Less Sweeps	In Base Price
Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3022		7-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware <i>105 sweeps for 52-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,602.00
3024		9-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware <i>105 sweeps for 52-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,688.00
3026		10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware <i>75 sweeps for 52-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,747.00
3040		7-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331103) and Hardware <i>105 sweeps for 52-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,602.00
3041		9-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331104) and Hardware <i>105 sweeps for 52-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,688.00
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware <i>75 sweeps for 52-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,747.00
Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3032		7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>105 sweeps for 52-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,019.00
3034		9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>105 sweeps for 52-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,152.00
3036		10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>75 sweeps for 52-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	3,235.00
3045		7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331099), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>105 sweeps for 52-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,019.00
3046		9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331100), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>105 sweeps for 52-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,152.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 52 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS ...Continued...			
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool(BN232302), Adaptor(N237614), Spring Clip(N237620), Hdwr <i>75 sweeps for 52-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	3,235.00
S-Tine Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3001		4-in. Wide S-Tine Sweep (N182060) and Hardware <i>141 sweeps for 52-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 4.5-in. spacing</i>	1,133.00
3002		4-in. V-Pattern S-Tine Sweep (N182076) and Hardware <i>141 sweeps for 52-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 4.5-in. spacing</i>	1,133.00

DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM

TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.

4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,664.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,727.00

HITCH LINKS

4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Category V Hitch Link for 2.75-in. Diameter Pin	53.00

CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES

Castering wheels included in base equipment. Unless otherwise noted below, center frame castering wheels have center frame tires, and wing frame castering wheels have wing frame tires.

4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: VF285/70 R19.5 Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt) Center frame caster tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: VF285/70 R19.5 Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt) Center frame caster tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i>	2,832.00

REAR HARROWS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 52 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HARROWS ...Continued...			
6010		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 52 ft, 6 in.</i>	12,867.00
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 52 ft, 6 in.</i>	35,982.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 52 ft, 6 in.</i>	35,982.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 52 ft, 6 in.</i>	18,403.00
6035		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 52 ft, 6 in.</i>	36,150.00
6037		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 52 ft, 6 in.</i>	36,150.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9398		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders <i>Each kit includes 12 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9398 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	155.00
9399		Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	25.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,159.00
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement. Includes T-hitch weight bracket that can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. T-hitch weight bracket is not compatible with the TruSet compatibility kit. Suitcase weights are sold separately.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For 40-ft, 6-in. through 52-ft, 6-in. implement sizes</i>	3,036.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 52 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BKK10578		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 52 Ft. 6 In. - 54 Ft. 2 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10606) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10592).</i>	17,354.70
BKK10564		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 52 Ft. 6 In. - 54 Ft. 2 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10606) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10592).</i>	17,558.20
BKK10536		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 52 Ft. 6 In. - 53 Ft. 10 In.</i>	15,569.40
BKK10550		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 52 Ft. 6 In. - 54 Ft. 2 In.</i>	22,268.40
BKK10606		Common Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 52 Ft. 6 In. - 54 Ft. 2 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10578) or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10564).</i>	26,184.40
BKK10592		Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 52 Ft. 6 In. - 54 Ft. 2 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10578) or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10564).</i>	26,184.40
BKK10770		Depth Control TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components. Not compatible with rear hitch weight bracket.</i>	3,474.90
BKK10722		TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Floating Hitch <i>For 11 Ft. 5-Rank Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10770). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	2,014.10
BKK10736		TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Hose and Sensor Kits for 52 Ft. Floating Hitch <i>For Machine Widths 52 Ft. 6 In. - 54 Ft. 2 In.</i>	2,090.00
Rear Hitch <i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>			
BKK10859		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For machines with North American Lighting. For 40 Ft. 6 In. through 52 Ft. 6 In. implement sizes. Order with BKK10692.</i>	3,339.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 52 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BKK10692	Weight Bracket <i>Consider ordering with BKK10859. T-hitch weight bracket can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. Suitcase weights are sold separately. Not compatible with TruSet compatibility kit.</i>	633.60
	BN181522	Standards Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	170.50

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS**

**2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 56 ft, 6 in.
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAMES:

40-ft, 6-in. thru 60-ft, 6-in. models include:
11-ft Centerframe
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe and Wingframe
2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
134-in. Frame Depth
64-ft, 6-in. thru 69-ft, 6-in. models include:
15-ft Centerframe
6-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Wingframes
2-in. x 8-in. Centerframe End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
164-in. Centerframe Depth
134-in. Wingframe Depth

HITCH:

Floating Hitch
6-in. x 10-in. Tubular "T" Hitch
Operator's Manual Holder
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

WHEELS AND TIRES:

40-ft, 6-in. thru 44-ft, 6-in. models include:
Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (4) IF320/70R15 144D & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires.
48-ft, 6-in. thru 52-ft, 6-in. models include:
Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (6) VF285/70R19.5 150D & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F

Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires.
56-ft, 6-in. thru 69-ft, 6-in. models include:
Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (4) 340/65R18 149A8 & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires.

WING FOLD:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics
DEPTH CONTROL:
TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)
Single-Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:

6-in. Spacing
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition Standards
200-lb Spring Reset
10-in. Trip Height
24-in. On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels
Safety Equipment:
Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6185N	2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 56 ft, 6 in.	104,021.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

1525	6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 56 ft, 6 in. - includes 113 standards</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 56 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...			
1527		9-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 56 ft, 6 in. - includes 76 standards</i>	-6,836.00
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<p><i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i></p>			
3000		Less Sweeps	In Base Price
Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3022		7-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware <i>113 sweeps for 56-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,724.00
3024		9-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware <i>113 sweeps for 56-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,816.00
3026		10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware <i>76 sweeps for 56-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,880.00
3040		7-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331103) and Hardware <i>113 sweeps for 56-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,724.00
3041		9-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331104) and Hardware <i>113 sweeps for 56-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,816.00
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware <i>76 sweeps for 56-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	1,880.00
Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3032		7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>113 sweeps for 56-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,250.00
3034		9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>113 sweeps for 56-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,392.00
3036		10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>76 sweeps for 56-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	3,482.00
3045		7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331099), Removal Tool(BN232302), Adaptor(N237614), Spring Clip(N237620), Hdwr <i>113 sweeps for 56-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,250.00
3046		9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331100), Removal Tool(BN232302), Adaptor(N237614), Spring Clip(N237620), Hdwr <i>113 sweeps for 56-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,392.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 56 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS ...Continued...			
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool(BN232302), Adaptor(N237614), Spring Clip(N237620), Hdwr <i>76 sweeps for 56-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	3,482.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,664.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,727.00
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Category V Hitch Link for 2.75-in. Diameter Pin	53.00
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Castering wheels included in base equipment. Unless otherwise noted below, center frame castering wheels have center frame tires, and wing frame castering wheels have wing frame tires.</i>			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 Michelin Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt) Center frame caster tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 Michelin Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt) Center frame caster tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i>	2,832.00
REAR HARROWS			
6010		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 56 ft, 6 in.</i>	13,661.00
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 56 ft, 6 in.</i>	38,085.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 56 ft, 6 in.</i>	38,085.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 56 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HARROWS ...Continued...			
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 56 ft, 6 in.</i>	19,678.00
6035		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 56 ft, 6 in.</i>	38,266.00
6037		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 56 ft, 6 in.</i>	38,266.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9398		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders <i>Each kit includes 12 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9398 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	155.00
9399		Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	25.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,159.00
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement. Includes T-hitch weight bracket that can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. T-hitch weight bracket is not compatible with the TruSet compatibility kit. Suitcase weights are sold separately.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For 56-ft, 6-in. through 60-ft, 6-in. implement sizes</i>	3,036.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BKK10579		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 56 Ft. 6 In. - 57 Ft. 4 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10607) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10593).</i>	18,367.80
BKK10565		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 56 Ft. 6 In. - 57 Ft. 4 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10607) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10593).</i>	18,585.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 56 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BKK10537		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 56 Ft. 6 In. - 57 Ft. 7 In.</i>	16,529.70
BKK10551		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 56 Ft. 6 In. - 57 Ft. 8 In.</i>	23,810.60
BKK10607		Common Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 56 Ft. 6 In. - 57 Ft. 4 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10579) or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10565).</i>	27,715.60
BKK10593		Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 56 Ft. 6 In. - 57 Ft. 4 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10579) or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10565).</i>	27,715.60
BKK10770		Depth Control TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components. Not compatible with rear hitch weight bracket.</i>	3,474.90
BKK10723		TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Floating Hitch <i>For 11 Ft. 6-Rank Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10770). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	2,014.10
BKK10737		TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Hose and Sensor Kits for 56 Ft. Floating Hitch <i>For Machine Widths 56 Ft. 6 In. - 57 Ft. 8 In.</i>	2,090.00
Rear Hitch <i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>			
BKK10860		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For machines with North American Lighting. For 56 Ft. 6 In. through 60 Ft. 6 In. implement sizes. Order with BKK10692.</i>	3,339.60
BKK10692		Weight Bracket <i>Consider ordering with BKK10860. T-hitch weight bracket can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. Suitcase weights are sold separately. Not compatible with TruSet compatibility kit.</i>	633.60
BN181522		Standards Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	170.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 56 ft, 6 in.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.
Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:

40-ft, 6-in. thru 60-ft, 6-in. models include:
11-ft Centerframe
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe and Wingframe
2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
134-in. Frame Depth
64-ft, 6-in. thru 69-ft, 6-in. models include:
15-ft Centerframe
6-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Wingframes
2-in. x 8-in. Centerframe End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
164-in. Centerframe Depth
134-in. Wingframe Depth

HITCH:

Floating Hitch
6-in. x 10-in. Tubular "T" Hitch
Operator's Manual Holder
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

WHEELS AND TIRES:

40-ft, 6-in. thru 44-ft, 6-in. models include:
Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (4) IF320/70R15 144D & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires.
48-ft, 6-in. thru 52-ft, 6-in. models include:
Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (6) VF285/70R19.5 150D & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F

Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires.
56-ft, 6-in. thru 69-ft, 6-in. models include:
Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (4) 340/65R18 149A8 & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires.

WING FOLD:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics
DEPTH CONTROL:
TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)
Single-Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:

6-in. Spacing
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition Standards
200-lb Spring Reset
10-in. Trip Height
24-in. On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels
Safety Equipment:
Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6186N	2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.	105,594.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

1525	6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in. - includes 121 standards</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...			
1527		9-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in. - includes 87 standards</i>	-6,281.00
1550		4.5-in. Spacing with S-Tine Standards <i>For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in. - includes 162 standards</i>	5,198.00
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<p><i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i></p>			
3000		Less Sweeps	In Base Price
Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3022		7-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware <i>121 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,845.00
3024		9-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware <i>121 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,946.00
3026		10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware <i>87 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	2,013.00
3040		7-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331103) and Hardware <i>121 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,845.00
3041		9-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331104) and Hardware <i>121 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,946.00
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware <i>87 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	2,013.00
Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3032		7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>121 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,480.00
3034		9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>121 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,632.00
3036		10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>87 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	3,729.00
3045		7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331099), Removal Tool(BN232302), Adaptor(N237614), Spring Clip(N237620), Hdwr <i>121 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,480.00
3046		9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331100), Removal Tool(BN232302), Adaptor(N237614), Spring Clip(N237620), Hdwr <i>121 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,632.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		SWEEPS AND SHOVELS ...Continued...	
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool(BN232302), Adaptor(N237614), Spring Clip(N237620), Hdwr <i>87 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	3,729.00
		S-Tine Sweeps for TruPosition Standards	
3001		4-in. Wide S-Tine Sweep (N182060) and Hardware <i>162 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 4.5-in. spacing</i>	1,305.00
3002		4-in. V-Pattern S-Tine Sweep (N182076) and Hardware <i>162 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 4.5-in. spacing</i>	1,305.00

DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM

TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.

4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,664.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,727.00

HITCH LINKS

4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Category V Hitch Link for 2.75-in. Diameter Pin	53.00

CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES

Castering wheels included in base equipment. Unless otherwise noted below, center frame castering wheels have center frame tires, and wing frame castering wheels have wing frame tires.

4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 Michelin Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt) Center frame caster tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 Michelin Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt) Center frame caster tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i>	2,832.00

REAR HARROWS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HARROWS ...Continued...			
6010		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in.</i>	14,455.00
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in.</i>	40,187.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in.</i>	40,187.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in.</i>	20,954.00
6035		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in.</i>	40,383.00
6037		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in.</i>	40,383.00
6095		Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price

SWEEPS AND SHOVELS

9398		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders <i>Each kit includes 12 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9398 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	155.00
9399		Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	25.00

COMPATIBILITY KIT

9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,159.00
------	--	---	----------

REAR HITCH

Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement. Includes T-hitch weight bracket that can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. T-hitch weight bracket is not compatible with the TruSet compatibility kit. Suitcase weights are sold separately.

9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For 56-ft, 6-in. through 60-ft, 6-in. implement sizes</i>	3,036.00
------	--	--	----------

EXTENSION KIT

For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BKK10580		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 60 Ft. 6 In. - 61 Ft. 10 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10608) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10594).</i>	19,379.80
BKK10566		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 60 Ft. 6 In. - 61 Ft. 10 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10608) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10594).</i>	19,616.30
BKK10538		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 60 Ft. 6 In. - 61 Ft. 4 In.</i>	17,491.10
BKK10552		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 60 Ft. 6 In. - 62 Ft. 3 In.</i>	25,353.90
BKK10608		Common Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 60 Ft. 6 In. - 61 Ft. 10 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10580) or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10566).</i>	29,246.80
BKK10594		Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 60 Ft. 6 In. - 61 Ft. 10 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10580) or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10566).</i>	29,246.80
BKK10770		Depth Control TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components. Not compatible with rear hitch weight bracket.</i>	3,474.90
BKK10723		TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Floating Hitch <i>For 11 Ft. 6-Rank Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10770). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	2,014.10
BKK10738		TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Hose and Sensor Kits for 60 Ft. Floating Hitch <i>For Machine Widths 60 Ft. 6 In. - 62 Ft. 3 In.</i>	2,090.00
Rear Hitch <i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>			
BKK10860		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For machines with North American Lighting. For 56 Ft. 6 In. through 60 Ft. 6 In. implement sizes. Order with BKK10692.</i>	3,339.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BKK10692	Weight Bracket <i>Consider ordering with BKK10860. T-hitch weight bracket can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. Suitcase weights are sold separately. Not compatible with TruSet compatibility kit.</i>	633.60
		Standards	
	BN181522	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	170.50

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS**

**2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAMES:

40-ft, 6-in. thru 60-ft, 6-in. models include:
11-ft Centerframe
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe and Wingframe
2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
134-in. Frame Depth

60-ft, 6-in. thru 69-ft, 6-in. models include:
15-ft Centerframe
6-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Wingframes
2-in. x 8-in. Centerframe End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
164-in. Centerframe Depth
134-in. Wingframe Depth

HITCH:

Floating Hitch
6-in. x 10-in. Tubular Hitch
Operator's Manual Holder
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

WHEELS AND TIRES:

40-ft, 6-in. thru 44-ft, 6-in. models include:
Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (4) IF320/70R15 144D & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires.

48-ft, 6-in. thru 52-ft, 6-in. models include:
Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (6) VF285/70R19.5 150D & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires.

56-ft, 6-in. thru 69-ft, 6-in. models include:
Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (4) 340/65R18 149A8 & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires.

WING FOLD:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics

DEPTH CONTROL:

TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)
Single-Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:

6-in. Spacing
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition Standards
200-lb Spring Reset
10-in. Trip Height
24-in. On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels

Safety Equipment:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

618BN	2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.	105,594.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH			
1525		6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in. - includes 121 standards</i>	In Base Price
1527		9-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in. - includes 87 standards</i>	-6,281.00
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i>			
3000		Less Sweeps	In Base Price
Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3022		7-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware <i>121 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,845.00
3024		9-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware <i>121 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,946.00
3026		10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware <i>87 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	2,013.00
3040		7-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331103) and Hardware <i>121 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,845.00
3041		9-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331104) and Hardware <i>121 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,946.00
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware <i>87 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	2,013.00
Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3032		7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>121 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,480.00
3034		9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>121 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,632.00
3036		10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>87 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	3,729.00
3045		7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331099), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdwr <i>121 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,480.00
3046		9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331100), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdwr <i>121 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,632.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS ...Continued...			
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool(BN232302), Adaptor(N237614), Spring Clip(N237620), Hdwr <i>87 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	3,729.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,664.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,727.00
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Category V Hitch Link for 2.75-in. Diameter Pin	53.00
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Castering wheels included in base equipment. Unless otherwise noted below, center frame castering wheels have center frame tires, and wing frame castering wheels have wing frame tires.</i>			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 Michelin Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt) Center frame caster tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 Michelin Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt) Center frame caster tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i>	2,832.00
REAR HARROWS			
6010		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in.</i>	14,455.00
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in.</i>	40,187.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in.</i>	40,187.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HARROWS ...Continued...			
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in.</i>	20,954.00
6035		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in.</i>	40,383.00
6037		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in.</i>	40,383.00
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9398		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders <i>Each kit includes 12 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9398 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	155.00
9399		Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	25.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,159.00
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement. Includes T-hitch weight bracket that can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. T-hitch weight bracket is not compatible with the TruSet compatibility kit. Suitcase weights are sold separately.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For 56-ft, 6-in. through 60-ft, 6-in. implement sizes</i>	3,036.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 64 ft, 6 in.
Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:

40-ft, 6-in. thru 60-ft, 6-in. models include:
11-ft Centerframe
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe and Wingframe
2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
134-in. Frame Depth
64-ft, 6-in. thru 69-ft, 6-in. models include:
15-ft Centerframe
6-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Wingframes
2-in. x 8-in. Centerframe End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
164-in. Centerframe Depth
134-in. Wingframe Depth

HITCH:

Floating Hitch
6-in. x 10-in. Tubular "T" Hitch
Operator's Manual Holder
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

WHEELS AND TIRES:

40-ft, 6-in. thru 44-ft, 6-in. models include:
Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (4) IF320/70R15 144D & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires.
48-ft, 6-in. thru 52-ft, 6-in. models include:
Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (6) VF285/70R19.5 150D & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F

Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires.

56-ft, 6-in. thru 69-ft, 6-in. models include:
Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (4) 340/65R18 149A8 & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires.

WING FOLD:

Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics
DEPTH CONTROL:
TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)
Single-Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)

Mechanical Transport Lockup

STANDARDS:

6-in. Spacing
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition Standards
200-lb Spring Reset
10-in. Trip Height
24-in. On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels
Safety Equipment:
Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6187N	2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 64 ft, 6 in.	107,329.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

1525	6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 64 ft, 6 in. - includes 129 standards</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 64 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...			
1527		9-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 64 ft, 6 in. - includes 93 standards</i>	-6,651.00
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<p><i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i></p>			
3000		Less Sweeps	In Base Price
Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3022		7-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware <i>129 sweeps for 64-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,968.00
3024		9-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware <i>129 sweeps for 64-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,074.00
3026		10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware <i>93 sweeps for 64-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	2,147.00
3040		7-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331103) and Hardware <i>129 sweeps for 64-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	1,968.00
3041		9-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331104) and Hardware <i>129 sweeps for 64-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,074.00
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware <i>93 sweeps for 64-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	2,147.00
Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3032		7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>129 sweeps for 64-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,709.00
3034		9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>129 sweeps for 64-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,872.00
3036		10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>93 sweeps for 64-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	3,975.00
3045		7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331099), Removal Tool(BN232302), Adaptor(N237614), Spring Clip(N237620), Hdwr <i>129 sweeps for 64-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,709.00
3046		9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331100), Removal Tool(BN232302), Adaptor(N237614), Spring Clip(N237620), Hdwr <i>129 sweeps for 64-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,872.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 64 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS ...Continued...			
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool(BN232302), Adaptor(N237614), Spring Clip(N237620), Hdwr <i>93 sweeps for 64-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	3,975.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,664.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,727.00
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Category V Hitch Link for 2.75-in. Diameter Pin	53.00
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Castering wheels included in base equipment. Unless otherwise noted below, center frame castering wheels have center frame tires, and wing frame castering wheels have wing frame tires.</i>			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 Michelin Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt) Center frame caster tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 Michelin Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt) Center frame caster tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i>	2,832.00
REAR HARROWS			
6010		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 64 ft, 6 in.</i>	15,698.00
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 64 ft, 6 in.</i>	43,861.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 64 ft, 6 in.</i>	43,861.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 64 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HARROWS ...Continued...			
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 64 ft, 6 in.</i>	22,498.00
6035		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 64 ft, 6 in.</i>	44,068.00
6037		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 64 ft, 6 in.</i>	44,068.00
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9398		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders <i>Each kit includes 12 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9398 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	155.00
9399		Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	25.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,159.00
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement. Includes T-hitch weight bracket that can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. T-hitch weight bracket is not compatible with the TruSet compatibility kit. Suitcase weights are sold separately.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For 64-ft, 6-in. through 69-ft, 6-in. implement sizes</i>	3,036.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BKK10581		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 64 Ft. 6 In. - 65 Ft. 11 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10609) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10595).</i>	21,153.00
BKK10567		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 64 Ft. 6 In. - 65 Ft. 11 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10609) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10595).</i>	21,403.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 64 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BKK10539		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 64 Ft. 6 In. - 68 Ft. 5 In.</i>	18,994.80
BKK10553		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 64 Ft. 6 In. - 66 Ft. 8 In.</i>	27,222.80
BKK10609		Common Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 64 Ft. 6 In. - 65 Ft. 11 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10581) or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10567).</i>	31,918.70
BKK10595		Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 64 Ft. 6 In. - 65 Ft. 11 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10581) or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10567).</i>	31,918.70
BKK10770		Depth Control TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components. Not compatible with rear hitch weight bracket.</i>	3,474.90
BKK10724		TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Floating Hitch <i>For 15 Ft. Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10770). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	2,014.10
BKK10739		TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Hose and Sensor Kits for 64 Ft. Floating Hitch <i>For Machine Widths 64 Ft. 6 In. - 66 Ft. 8 In.</i>	2,090.00
Rear Hitch <i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>			
BKK10861		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For machines with North American Lighting. For 64 Ft. 6 In. through 69 Ft. 6 In. implement sizes. Order with BKK10692.</i>	3,339.60
BKK10692		Weight Bracket <i>Consider ordering with BKK10861. T-hitch weight bracket can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. Suitcase weights are sold separately. Not compatible with TruSet compatibility kit.</i>	633.60
BN181522		Standards Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	170.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 64 ft, 6 in.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 69 ft, 6 in.
Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:

40-ft, 6-in. thru 60-ft, 6-in. models include:
11-ft Centerframe
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe and Wingframe
2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
134-in. Frame Depth
64-ft, 6-in. thru 69-ft, 6-in. models include:
15-ft Centerframe
6-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe
5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Wingframes
2-in. x 8-in. Centerframe End Tubes
2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes
164-in. Centerframe Depth
134-in. Wingframe Depth
HITCH:
Floating Hitch
6-in. x 10-in. Tubular "T Hitch
Operator's Manual Holder
Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack
WHEELS AND TIRES:
40-ft, 6-in. thru 44-ft, 6-in. models include:
Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (4) IF320/70R15 144D & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires.
48-ft, 6-in. thru 52-ft, 6-in. models include:
Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (6) VF285/70R19.5 150D & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F

Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires.
56-ft, 6-in. thru 69-ft, 6-in. models include:
Castering Front and WalkOver Tandem Rear with (4) 340/65R18 149A8 & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires.
WING FOLD:
Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics
DEPTH CONTROL:
TruSet Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust)
Single-Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup
STANDARDS:
6-in. Spacing
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition Standards
200-lb Spring Reset
10-in. Trip Height
24-in. On-Rank Spacing
Less Sweeps and Shovels
Safety Equipment:
Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6188N	2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 69 ft, 6 in.	113,519.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

1525	6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 69 ft, 6 in. - includes 139 standards</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 69 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH ...Continued...			
1527		9-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards <i>For implement widths 69 ft, 6 in. - includes 95 standards</i>	-8,129.00
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<p><i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i></p>			
3000		Less Sweeps	In Base Price
Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3022		7-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182039) and Hardware <i>139 sweeps for 69-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,121.00
3024		9-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182040) and Hardware <i>139 sweeps for 69-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,235.00
3026		10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware <i>95 sweeps for 69-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	2,312.00
3040		7-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331103) and Hardware <i>139 sweeps for 69-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,121.00
3041		9-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331104) and Hardware <i>139 sweeps for 69-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	2,235.00
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware <i>95 sweeps for 69-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	2,312.00
Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3032		7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238333), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>139 sweeps for 69-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,997.00
3034		9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238334), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>139 sweeps for 69-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	4,172.00
3036		10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>95 sweeps for 69-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	4,284.00
3045		7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331099), Removal Tool(BN232302), Adaptor(N237614), Spring Clip(N237620), Hdwr <i>139 sweeps for 69-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	3,997.00
3046		9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331100), Removal Tool(BN232302), Adaptor(N237614), Spring Clip(N237620), Hdwr <i>139 sweeps for 69-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing</i>	4,172.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 69 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS ...Continued...			
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool(BN232302), Adaptor(N237614), Spring Clip(N237620), Hdwr <i>95 sweeps for 69-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	4,284.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,664.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	1,727.00
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Category V Hitch Link for 2.75-in. Diameter Pin	53.00
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Castering wheels included in base equipment. Unless otherwise noted below, center frame castering wheels have center frame tires, and wing frame castering wheels have wing frame tires.</i>			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 Michelin Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt) Center frame caster tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 340/65R18 Michelin Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt) Center frame caster tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i>	2,832.00
REAR HARROWS			
6010		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 69 ft, 6 in.</i>	16,492.00
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 69 ft, 6 in.</i>	45,964.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 69 ft, 6 in.</i>	45,964.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 69 ft, 6 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HARROWS ...Continued...			
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 69 ft, 6 in.</i>	23,773.00
6035		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 69 ft, 6 in.</i>	46,184.00
6037		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 69 ft, 6 in.</i>	46,184.00
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9398		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders <i>Each kit includes 12 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9398 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	155.00
9399		Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	25.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,159.00
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement. Includes T-hitch weight bracket that can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. T-hitch weight bracket is not compatible with the TruSet compatibility kit. Suitcase weights are sold separately.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For 64-ft, 6-in. through 69-ft, 6-in. implement sizes</i>	3,036.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BKK10582		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 69 Ft. 6 In. - 71 Ft. 1 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10610) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10596).</i>	22,166.10
BKK10568		3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 69 Ft. 6 In. - 71 Ft. 1 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10610) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10596).</i>	22,432.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 69 ft, 6 in.

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BKK10540		4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 4-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 69 Ft. 6 In. - 70 Ft. 5 In.</i>	19,954.00
BKK10554		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 69 Ft. 6 In. - 70 Ft. 2 In.</i>	28,765.00
BKK10610		Common Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 69 Ft. 6 In. - 71 Ft. 1 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10582) or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10568).</i>	33,449.90
BKK10596		Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 69 Ft. 6 In. - 71 Ft. 1 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10582) or 3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10568).</i>	33,449.90
BKK10770		Depth Control TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components. Not compatible with rear hitch weight bracket.</i>	3,474.90
BKK10724		TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Floating Hitch <i>For 15 Ft. Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10770). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	2,014.10
BKK10740		TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Hose and Sensor Kits for 69 Ft. Floating Hitch <i>For Machine Widths 69 Ft. 6 In. - 70 Ft. 2 In.</i>	2,090.00
Rear Hitch <i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>			
BKK10861		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For machines with North American Lighting. For 64 Ft. 6 In. through 69 Ft. 6 In. implement sizes. Order with BKK10692.</i>	3,339.60
BKK10692		Weight Bracket <i>Consider ordering with BKK10861. T-hitch weight bracket can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. Suitcase weights are sold separately. Not compatible with TruSet compatibility kit.</i>	633.60
BN181522		Standards Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	170.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FIELD CULTIVATORS

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 69 ft, 6 in.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SEEDBED FINISHER

200 Seedbed Finisher, 6 m (20 ft) Single-Fold
Equipment for Base Machine

Double 101.6 mm (4 in.) by 101.6 mm (4 in.) Tubular Centerframe and Wingframe Over-Center Wing Fold Rigid-Fold Wing Configuration Rolling Basket: 355.6 mm (14 in.) Diameter with ten 22.22 mm (7/8 in.) diameter Spiraled Rods Spring Cushioned Dura-Flex Bearings Hydraulics: Single Hydraulic Circuit for Lift and Fold Operation Hydraulic Cylinders and Hoses furnished up to Hitch Pin International Standard Organization (ISO) Hose Couplers Telescoping Tongue to match Host Implement Width	Clevis Hitch Link 57 mm (2-1/4 in.) diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs Single Wheels with 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires Rockshaft Lock for Transport and Field Working Hitch Jack Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Emblem and Bracket
---	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

3781N	200 Seedbed Finisher, 6 m (20 ft) Single-Fold <i>Requires rear hitch on towing implement. See Attachment Section of price book for that implement to order rear hitch.</i>	13,114.00
-------	---	-----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

9901	North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
9928	French Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9930	Spanish Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9980	Russian Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9935	Kazakh and Russian Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge

WEIGHTS

9000	Wing Weight Package (600 Lbs.) <i>For use on wide outer wings for more uniform weight distribution.</i>	1,322.00
9005	Wing Weight Package (300 Lbs.) <i>For use on narrow outer wing for more uniform weight distribution.</i>	661.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

	Weights BN231978 Wing Weight Package (300 Lbs.)	727.10
--	---	--------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SEEDBED FINISHER

200 Seedbed Finisher, 6 m (20 ft) Single-Fold
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SEEDBED FINISHER

200 Seedbed Finisher, 6.7 m (22 ft) Single-Fold
Equipment for Base Machine

Double 101.6 mm (4 in.) by 101.6 mm (4 in.) Tubular Centerframe and Wingframe Over-Center Wing Fold Rigid-Fold Wing Configuration Rolling Basket: 355.6 mm (14 in.) Diameter with ten 22.22 mm (7/8 in.) diameter Spiraled Rods Spring Cushioned Dura-Flex Bearings Hydraulics: Single Hydraulic Circuit for Lift and Fold Operation Hydraulic Cylinders and Hoses furnished up to Hitch Pin International Standard Organization (ISO) Hose Couplers Telescoping Tongue to match Host Implement Width	Clevis Hitch Link 57 mm (2-1/4 in.) diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs Single Wheels with 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires Rockshaft Lock for Transport and Field Working Hitch Jack Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Emblem and Bracket
---	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

3782N		200 Seedbed Finisher, 6.7 m (22 ft) Single-Fold <i>Requires rear hitch on towing implement. See Attachment Section of price book for that implement to order rear hitch.</i>	13,429.00
-------	--	---	-----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
9928		French Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9930		Spanish Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9980		Russian Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9935		Kazakh and Russian Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge

WEIGHTS

9000		Wing Weight Package (600 Lbs.) <i>For use on wide outer wings for more uniform weight distribution.</i>	1,322.00
9005		Wing Weight Package (300 Lbs.) <i>For use on narrow outer wing for more uniform weight distribution.</i>	661.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Weights Wing Weight Package (300 Lbs.)	727.10
--	--	--	--------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SEEDBED FINISHER

200 Seedbed Finisher, 6.7 m (22 ft) Single-Fold
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SEEDBED FINISHER**

**200 Seedbed Finisher, 7.6 m (25 ft) Single-Fold
Equipment for Base Machine**

Double 101.6 mm (4 in.) by 101.6 mm (4 in.) Tubular Centerframe and Wingframe Over-Center Wing Fold Rigid-Fold Wing Configuration Rolling Basket: 355.6 mm (14 in.) Diameter with ten 22.22 mm (7/8 in.) diameter Spiraled Rods Spring Cushioned Dura-Flex Bearings Hydraulics: Single Hydraulic Circuit for Lift and Fold Operation Hydraulic Cylinders and Hoses furnished up to Hitch Pin International Standard Organization (ISO) Hose Couplers Telescoping Tongue to match Host Implement Width	Clevis Hitch Link 57 mm (2-1/4 in.) diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs Single Wheels with 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires Rockshaft Lock for Transport and Field Working Hitch Jack Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Emblem and Bracket
---	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

3783N		200 Seedbed Finisher, 7.6 m (25 ft) Single-Fold <i>Requires rear hitch on towing implement. See Attachment Section of price book for that implement to order rear hitch.</i>	13,909.00
-------	--	---	-----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
9928		French Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9930		Spanish Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9980		Russian Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9935		Kazakh and Russian Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge

WEIGHTS

9000		Wing Weight Package (600 Lbs.) <i>For use on wide outer wings for more uniform weight distribution.</i>	1,322.00
9005		Wing Weight Package (300 Lbs.) <i>For use on narrow outer wing for more uniform weight distribution.</i>	661.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Weights Wing Weight Package (300 Lbs.)	727.10
--	--	--	--------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SEEDBED FINISHER

200 Seedbed Finisher, 7.6 m (25 ft) Single-Fold
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SEEDBED FINISHER**

**200 Seedbed Finisher, 8.4 m (27 ft, 6 in.) Single-Fold
Equipment for Base Machine**

Double 101.6 mm (4 in.) by 101.6 mm (4 in.) Tubular Centerframe and Wingframe Over-Center Wing Fold Rigid-Fold Wing Configuration Rolling Basket: 355.6 mm (14 in.) Diameter with ten 22.22 mm (7/8 in.) diameter Spiraled Rods Spring Cushioned Dura-Flex Bearings Hydraulics: Single Hydraulic Circuit for Lift and Fold Operation Hydraulic Cylinders and Hoses furnished up to Hitch Pin International Standard Organization (ISO) Hose Couplers Telescoping Tongue to match Host Implement Width	Clevis Hitch Link 57 mm (2-1/4 in.) diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs Single Wheels with 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires Rockshaft Lock for Transport and Field Working Hitch Jack Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Emblem and Bracket
--	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

3784N		200 Seedbed Finisher, 8.4 m (27 ft, 6 in.) Single-Fold <i>Requires rear hitch on towing implement. See Attachment Section of price book for that implement to order rear hitch.</i>	14,293.00
-------	--	--	-----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
9928		French Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9930		Spanish Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9980		Russian Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9935		Kazakh and Russian Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge

WEIGHTS

9000		Wing Weight Package (600 Lbs.) <i>For use on wide outer wings for more uniform weight distribution.</i>	1,322.00
9005		Wing Weight Package (300 Lbs.) <i>For use on narrow outer wing for more uniform weight distribution.</i>	661.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Weights Wing Weight Package (300 Lbs.)	727.10
--	--	--	--------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SEEDBED FINISHER

200 Seedbed Finisher, 8.4 m (27 ft, 6 in.) Single-Fold
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SEEDBED FINISHER

200 Seedbed Finisher, 9.1 m (30 ft) Single-Fold
Equipment for Base Machine

Double 101.6 mm (4 in.) by 101.6 mm (4 in.) Tubular Centerframe and Wingframe Over-Center Wing Fold Rigid-Fold Wing Configuration Rolling Basket: 355.6 mm (14 in.) Diameter with ten 22.22 mm (7/8 in.) diameter Spiraled Rods Spring Cushioned Dura-Flex Bearings Hydraulics: Single Hydraulic Circuit for Lift and Fold Operation Hydraulic Cylinders and Hoses furnished up to Hitch Pin International Standard Organization (ISO) Hose Couplers Telescoping Tongue to match Host Implement Width	Clevis Hitch Link 57 mm (2-1/4 in.) diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs Single Wheels with 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires Rockshaft Lock for Transport and Field Working Hitch Jack Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Emblem and Bracket
---	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

3785N		200 Seedbed Finisher, 9.1 m (30 ft) Single-Fold <i>Requires rear hitch on towing implement. See Attachment Section of price book for that implement to order rear hitch.</i>	14,772.00
-------	--	---	-----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
9928		French Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9930		Spanish Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9980		Russian Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9935		Kazakh and Russian Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge

WEIGHTS

9000		Wing Weight Package (600 Lbs.) <i>For use on wide outer wings for more uniform weight distribution.</i>	1,322.00
9005		Wing Weight Package (300 Lbs.) <i>For use on narrow outer wing for more uniform weight distribution.</i>	661.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Weights BN231978 Wing Weight Package (300 Lbs.)	727.10
--	--	---	--------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SEEDBED FINISHER

200 Seedbed Finisher, 9.1 m (30 ft) Single-Fold
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SEEDBED FINISHER**

**200 Seedbed Finisher, 9.1 m (30 ft) Double-Fold
Equipment for Base Machine**

Double 101.6 mm (4 in.) by 101.6 mm (4 in.) Tubular Centerframe and Wingframe Over-Center Wing Fold Rigid-Fold Wing Configuration Rolling Basket: 355.6 mm (14 in.) Diameter with ten 22.22 mm (7/8 in.) diameter Spiraled Rods Spring Cushioned Dura-Flex Bearings Hydraulics: Single Hydraulic Circuit for Lift and Fold Operation Hydraulic Cylinders and Hoses furnished up to Hitch Pin International Standard Organization (ISO) Hose Couplers Telescoping Tongue to match Host Implement Width	Clevis Hitch Link 57 mm (2-1/4 in.) diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs Single Wheels with 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires Rockshaft Lock for Transport and Field Working Hitch Jack Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Emblem and Bracket
--	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

3786N		200 Seedbed Finisher, 9.1 m (30 ft) Double-Fold <i>Requires rear hitch on towing implement. See Attachment Section of price book for that implement to order rear hitch.</i>	19,562.00
-------	--	---	-----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
9928		French Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9930		Spanish Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9980		Russian Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9935		Kazakh and Russian Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge

WEIGHTS

9000		Wing Weight Package (600 Lbs.) <i>For use on wide outer wings for more uniform weight distribution.</i>	1,322.00
9005		Wing Weight Package (300 Lbs.) <i>For use on narrow outer wing for more uniform weight distribution.</i>	661.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Weights Wing Weight Package (300 Lbs.)	727.10
--	--	--	--------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SEEDBED FINISHER

200 Seedbed Finisher, 9.1 m (30 ft) Double-Fold
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SEEDBED FINISHER**

**200 Seedbed Finisher, 9.9 m (32 ft, 6 in.) Double-Fold
Equipment for Base Machine**

Double 101.6 mm (4 in.) by 101.6 mm (4 in.) Tubular Centerframe and Wingframe Over-Center Wing Fold Rigid-Fold Wing Configuration Rolling Basket: 355.6 mm (14 in.) Diameter with ten 22.22 mm (7/8 in.) diameter Spiraled Rods Spring Cushioned Dura-Flex Bearings Hydraulics: Single Hydraulic Circuit for Lift and Fold Operation Hydraulic Cylinders and Hoses furnished up to Hitch Pin International Standard Organization (ISO) Hose Couplers Telescoping Tongue to match Host Implement Width	Clevis Hitch Link 57 mm (2-1/4 in.) diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs Single Wheels with 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires Rockshaft Lock for Transport and Field Working Hitch Jack Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Emblem and Bracket
--	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

3787N		200 Seedbed Finisher, 9.9 m (32 ft, 6 in.) Double-Fold <i>Requires rear hitch on towing implement. See Attachment Section of price book for that implement to order rear hitch.</i>	21,175.00
-------	--	--	-----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
9928		French Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9930		Spanish Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9980		Russian Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9935		Kazakh and Russian Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge

WEIGHTS

9000		Wing Weight Package (600 Lbs.) <i>For use on wide outer wings for more uniform weight distribution.</i>	1,322.00
9005		Wing Weight Package (300 Lbs.) <i>For use on narrow outer wing for more uniform weight distribution.</i>	661.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Weights Wing Weight Package (300 Lbs.)	727.10
--	--	--	--------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SEEDBED FINISHER

200 Seedbed Finisher, 9.9 m (32 ft, 6 in.) Double-Fold
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SEEDBED FINISHER**

**200 Seedbed Finisher, 10.8 m (35 ft, 6 in.) Double-Fold
Equipment for Base Machine**

Double 101.6 mm (4 in.) by 101.6 mm (4 in.) Tubular Centerframe and Wingframe Over-Center Wing Fold Rigid-Fold Wing Configuration Rolling Basket: 355.6 mm (14 in.) Diameter with ten 22.22 mm (7/8 in.) diameter Spiraled Rods Spring Cushioned Dura-Flex Bearings Hydraulics: Single Hydraulic Circuit for Lift and Fold Operation Hydraulic Cylinders and Hoses furnished up to Hitch Pin International Standard Organization (ISO) Hose Couplers Telescoping Tongue to match Host Implement Width	Clevis Hitch Link 57 mm (2-1/4 in.) diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs Single Wheels with 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires Rockshaft Lock for Transport and Field Working Hitch Jack Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Emblem and Bracket
--	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

3788N		200 Seedbed Finisher, 10.8 m (35 ft, 6 in.) Double-Fold <i>Requires rear hitch on towing implement. See Attachment Section of price book for that implement to order rear hitch.</i>	21,651.00
-------	--	---	-----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
9928		French Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9930		Spanish Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9980		Russian Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9935		Kazakh and Russian Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge

WEIGHTS

9000		Wing Weight Package (600 Lbs.) <i>For use on wide outer wings for more uniform weight distribution.</i>	1,322.00
9005		Wing Weight Package (300 Lbs.) <i>For use on narrow outer wing for more uniform weight distribution.</i>	661.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Weights Wing Weight Package (300 Lbs.)	727.10
--	--	--	--------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SEEDBED FINISHER

200 Seedbed Finisher, 10.8 m (35 ft, 6 in.) Double-Fold
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SEEDBED FINISHER**

**200 Seedbed Finisher, 11.4 m (37 ft, 6 in.) Double-Fold
Equipment for Base Machine**

Double 101.6 mm (4 in.) by 101.6 mm (4 in.) Tubular Centerframe and Wingframe Over-Center Wing Fold Rigid-Fold Wing Configuration Rolling Basket: 355.6 mm (14 in.) Diameter with ten 22.22 mm (7/8 in.) diameter Spiraled Rods Spring Cushioned Dura-Flex Bearings Hydraulics: Single Hydraulic Circuit for Lift and Fold Operation Hydraulic Cylinders and Hoses furnished up to Hitch Pin International Standard Organization (ISO) Hose Couplers Telescoping Tongue to match Host Implement Width	Clevis Hitch Link 57 mm (2-1/4 in.) diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs Single Wheels with 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires Rockshaft Lock for Transport and Field Working Hitch Jack Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Emblem and Bracket
--	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

3789N		200 Seedbed Finisher, 11.4 m (37 ft, 6 in.) Double-Fold <i>Requires rear hitch on towing implement. See Attachment Section of price book for that implement to order rear hitch.</i>	21,998.00
-------	--	---	-----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
9928		French Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9930		Spanish Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9980		Russian Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9935		Kazakh and Russian Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge

WEIGHTS

9000		Wing Weight Package (600 Lbs.) <i>For use on wide outer wings for more uniform weight distribution.</i>	1,322.00
9005		Wing Weight Package (300 Lbs.) <i>For use on narrow outer wing for more uniform weight distribution.</i>	661.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Weights Wing Weight Package (300 Lbs.)	727.10
--	--	--	--------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SEEDBED FINISHER

200 Seedbed Finisher, 11.4 m (37 ft, 6 in.) Double-Fold
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SEEDBED FINISHER**

**200 Seedbed Finisher, 12.0 m (39 ft, 6 in.) Double-Fold
Equipment for Base Machine**

Double 101.6 mm (4 in.) by 101.6 mm (4 in.) Tubular Centerframe and Wingframe Over-Center Wing Fold Rigid-Fold Wing Configuration Rolling Basket: 355.6 mm (14 in.) Diameter with ten 22.22 mm (7/8 in.) diameter Spiraled Rods Spring Cushioned Dura-Flex Bearings Hydraulics: Single Hydraulic Circuit for Lift and Fold Operation Hydraulic Cylinders and Hoses furnished up to Hitch Pin International Standard Organization (ISO) Hose Couplers Telescoping Tongue to match Host Implement Width	Clevis Hitch Link 57 mm (2-1/4 in.) diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs Single Wheels with 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires Rockshaft Lock for Transport and Field Working Hitch Jack Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Emblem and Bracket
--	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

378AN		200 Seedbed Finisher, 12.0 m (39 ft, 6 in.) Double-Fold <i>Requires rear hitch on towing implement. See Attachment Section of price book for that implement to order rear hitch.</i>	22,600.00
-------	--	---	-----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
9928		French Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9930		Spanish Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9980		Russian Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9935		Kazakh and Russian Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge

WEIGHTS

9000		Wing Weight Package (600 Lbs.) <i>For use on wide outer wings for more uniform weight distribution.</i>	1,322.00
9005		Wing Weight Package (300 Lbs.) <i>For use on narrow outer wing for more uniform weight distribution.</i>	661.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Weights Wing Weight Package (300 Lbs.)	727.10
--	--	--	--------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SEEDBED FINISHER

200 Seedbed Finisher, 12.0 m (39 ft, 6 in.) Double-Fold
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SEEDBED FINISHER**

**200 Seedbed Finisher, 12.8 m (42 ft) Double-Fold
Equipment for Base Machine**

Double 101.6 mm (4 in.) by 101.6 mm (4 in.) Tubular Centerframe and Wingframe Over-Center Wing Fold Rigid-Fold Wing Configuration Rolling Basket: 355.6 mm (14 in.) Diameter with ten 22.22 mm (7/8 in.) diameter Spiraled Rods Spring Cushioned Dura-Flex Bearings Hydraulics: Single Hydraulic Circuit for Lift and Fold Operation Hydraulic Cylinders and Hoses furnished up to Hitch Pin International Standard Organization (ISO) Hose Couplers Telescoping Tongue to match Host Implement Width	Clevis Hitch Link 57 mm (2-1/4 in.) diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs Single Wheels with 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires Rockshaft Lock for Transport and Field Working Hitch Jack Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Emblem and Bracket
--	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

378BN		200 Seedbed Finisher, 12.8 m (42 ft) Double-Fold <i>Requires rear hitch on towing implement. See Attachment Section of price book for that implement to order rear hitch.</i>	22,851.00
-------	--	--	-----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
9928		French Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9930		Spanish Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9980		Russian Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9935		Kazakh and Russian Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge

WEIGHTS

9000		Wing Weight Package (600 Lbs.) <i>For use on wide outer wings for more uniform weight distribution.</i>	1,322.00
9005		Wing Weight Package (300 Lbs.) <i>For use on narrow outer wing for more uniform weight distribution.</i>	661.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Weights Wing Weight Package (300 Lbs.)	727.10
--	--	--	--------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SEEDBED FINISHER

200 Seedbed Finisher, 12.8 m (42 ft) Double-Fold
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SEEDBED FINISHER**

**200 Seedbed Finisher, 13.7 m (45 ft) Double-Fold
Equipment for Base Machine**

Double 101.6 mm (4 in.) by 101.6 mm (4 in.) Tubular Centerframe and Wingframe Over-Center Wing Fold Rigid-Fold Wing Configuration Rolling Basket: 355.6 mm (14 in.) Diameter with ten 22.22 mm (7/8 in.) diameter Spiraled Rods Spring Cushioned Dura-Flex Bearings Hydraulics: Single Hydraulic Circuit for Lift and Fold Operation Hydraulic Cylinders and Hoses furnished up to Hitch Pin International Standard Organization (ISO) Hose Couplers Telescoping Tongue to match Host Implement Width	Clevis Hitch Link 57 mm (2-1/4 in.) diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs Single Wheels with 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires Rockshaft Lock for Transport and Field Working Hitch Jack Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Emblem and Bracket
--	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

378CN	200 Seedbed Finisher, 13.7 m (45 ft) Double-Fold <i>Requires rear hitch on towing implement. See Attachment Section of price book for that implement to order rear hitch.</i>	23,323.00
-------	--	-----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

9901	North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
9928	French Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9930	Spanish Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9980	Russian Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge
9935	Kazakh and Russian Operator's Manual and Pre-Delivery Instructions	No Charge

WEIGHTS

9000	Wing Weight Package (600 Lbs.) <i>For use on wide outer wings for more uniform weight distribution.</i>	1,322.00
9005	Wing Weight Package (300 Lbs.) <i>For use on narrow outer wing for more uniform weight distribution.</i>	661.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

	Weights BN231978 Wing Weight Package (300 Lbs.)	727.10
--	---	--------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SEEDBED FINISHER

200 Seedbed Finisher, 13.7 m (45 ft) Double-Fold
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Six In-Furrow
Equipment for Base Machine

Variable width of cut -
350 to 550 mm (14 to 22 in.)
Manual adjusted (On Land)
510 to 550 mm (20 to 22 in.)
Manual adjusted (6 and 7
bottom in-furrow)
Turnbuckle adjusted
(Hydraulic adjusted optional)
Fully castering front furrow
wheel with 9.5L-14 in. 6PR
Rib implement tubeless tire
Land wheel with 9.5L-14 in. 6PR
Rib implement tubeless tire
Single wheel-Standard on
6 Bottom
Dual Wheels-Standard on
7 and 8 Bottom (Optional
on 6 Bottom)
Castering tailwheel with mechanical
lock and 9.5L-14 in. 6PR Rib
Implement tubeless tire
Drawn hitch

Landing - Manual
NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 in.)
unpolished bottoms
Anti-Friction shearbolt
coulters with standard coulter
mounting arms and 500 mm (20 in.)
rippled blades
Long rear landside
Safety chain
SMV emblem and reflectors
Implement warning lights with
Turn signal indicators
Parking stand
Jack stand
ISO oil line couplers
Operator's Manual Holder

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

3562N	3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Six In-Furrow	38,025.00
-------	--	-----------

BOTTOMS

1000	NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 In.) Unpolished	In Base Price
1010	NU 400 HD FC 400 mm (16 In.) Unpolished	-328.00

COULTER BLADES

Coulter Blades for All Bottoms		
3000	500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	In Base Price
3010	500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-42.00
3020	550 mm (22 In.) Rippled <i>For use on shearbolt coulter only.</i>	195.00
Coulter Blades for Rear Bottom Only		
3050	500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	-367.00
3060	500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-374.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Six In-Furrow

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
COULTER BLADES ...Continued...			
3070		550 mm (22 In.) Rippled <i>For use on shearbolt couler only.</i>	-334.00
3095		Less Blades	-440.00
<hr/>			
COULTER MOUNTING ARMS			
<hr/>			
Couler Mounting Arms for All Bottoms			
2500		Standard Couler Mounting Arm	In Base Price
2510		Long Couler Mounting Arm <i>Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.</i>	621.00
Couler Mounting Arms for Rear Bottom Only			
2520		Standard Couler Mounting Arm	-1,086.00
2530		Long Couler Mounting Arm <i>Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.</i>	-984.00
2540		Less Couler Mounting Arms	-1,307.00
<hr/>			
COULTERS			
<hr/>			
Coulters for All Bottoms			
2000		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Couler	In Base Price
2015		Adjustable Force Cushion Couler	549.00
Coulters for Rear Bottom Only			
2020		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Couler	-2,967.00
2035		Adjustable Force Cushion Couler	-2,875.00
2095		Less Coulters	-3,562.00
<hr/>			
WHEELS			
<hr/>			
4000		Single Land Wheel & Castering Tailwheel	In Base Price
4020		Dual Land Wheel & Castering Tailwheel	534.00
<hr/>			
ADJUST-O-CUT			
<hr/>			
7000		Manual - Includes Turnbuckle	In Base Price
7005		Hydraulic Cylinder - Includes Hoses	1,020.00
<hr/>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Six In-Furrow
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
9920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9928		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9930		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
BOTTOMS			
9000		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel	645.00
9005		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Plastic	634.00
LANDSIDES			
9015		Landside Wedge Bundle for NU Bottoms	438.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Bottoms			
BA24812		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel RH	108.90
Miscellaneous			
A36114		500 mm (20 In.) Coultter Blade, Plain	48.97
A33066		500 mm (20 In.) Coultter Blade, Rippled	52.01
A34776		550 mm (22 In.) Coultter Blade, Rippled <i>For use on shearbolt coultters only.</i>	73.37
BN250092		Coultter Mounting Arm, Long <i>Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.</i>	389.40
BN250091		Coultter Mounting Arm, Standard	264.00
BN250093		Coultter, Adjustable Force Cushion	830.50
BN250094		Coultter, Shearbolt	718.30
BA24805		Landside Wedge for NU Bottoms	72.60
BA24803		Landside, Short for NU Metric Bottoms only	70.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Six In-Furrow
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Six Furrow On-Land
Equipment for Base Machine

Variable width of cut -
350 to 550 mm (14 to 22 in.)
Manual adjusted (On Land)
510 to 550 mm (20 to 22 in.)
Manual adjusted (6 and 7
bottom in-furrow)
Turnbuckle adjusted
(Hydraulic adjusted optional)
Fully castering front furrow
wheel with 9.5L-14 in. 6PR
Rib implement tubeless tire
Land wheel with 9.5L-14 in. 6PR
Rib implement tubeless tire
Single wheel-Standard on
6 Bottom
Dual Wheels-Standard on
7 and 8 Bottom (Optional
on 6 Bottom)
Castering tailwheel with mechanical
lock and 9.5L-14 in. 6PR Rib
Implement tubeless tire
Drawn hitch

Landing - Manual
NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 in.)
unpolished bottoms
Anti-Friction shearbolt
coulters with standard coulter
mounting arms and 500 mm (20 in.)
rippled blades
Long rear landside
Safety chain
SMV emblem and reflectors
Implement warning lights with
Turn signal indicators
Parking stand
Jack stand
ISO oil line couplers
Operator's Manual Holder

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

356FN	3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Six Furrow On-Land <i>Can also be operated in-furrow at 500 mm and 550 mm (20 in. and 22 in.) width of cut.</i>	38,025.00
-------	---	-----------

BOTTOMS

1000	NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 In.) Unpolished	In Base Price
1010	NU 400 HD FC 400 mm (16 In.) Unpolished	-328.00

COULTER BLADES

Coulter Blades for All Bottoms		
3000	500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	In Base Price
3010	500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-42.00
3020	550 mm (22 In.) Rippled <i>For use on shearbolt coulter only.</i>	195.00
Coulter Blades for Rear Bottom Only		
3050	500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	-367.00
3060	500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-374.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Six Furrow On-Land
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
COULTER BLADES ...Continued...			
3070		550 mm (22 In.) Rippled <i>For use on shearbolt couler only.</i>	-334.00
3095		Less Blades	-440.00
<hr/>			
COULTER MOUNTING ARMS			
<hr/>			
Couler Mounting Arms for All Bottoms			
2500		Standard Couler Mounting Arm	In Base Price
2510		Long Couler Mounting Arm <i>Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.</i>	621.00
Couler Mounting Arms for Rear Bottom Only			
2520		Standard Couler Mounting Arm	-1,086.00
2530		Long Couler Mounting Arm <i>Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.</i>	-984.00
2540		Less Couler Mounting Arms	-1,307.00
<hr/>			
COULTERS			
<hr/>			
Coulers for All Bottoms			
2000		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Couler	In Base Price
2015		Adjustable Force Cushion Couler	549.00
Coulers for Rear Bottom Only			
2020		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Couler	-2,967.00
2035		Adjustable Force Cushion Couler	-2,875.00
2095		Less Coulers	-3,562.00
<hr/>			
WHEELS			
<hr/>			
4000		Single Land Wheel & Castering Tailwheel	In Base Price
4020		Dual Land Wheel & Castering Tailwheel	534.00
<hr/>			
ADJUST-O-CUT			
<hr/>			
7000		Manual - Includes Turnbuckle	In Base Price
7005		Hydraulic Cylinder - Includes Hoses	1,020.00
<hr/>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Six Furrow On-Land
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
9920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9928		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9930		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
BOTTOMS			
9000		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel	645.00
9005		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Plastic	634.00
LANDSIDES			
9015		Landside Wedge Bundle for NU Bottoms	438.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Bottoms			
BA24812		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel RH	108.90
Miscellaneous			
A36114		500 mm (20 In.) Coultter Blade, Plain	48.97
A33066		500 mm (20 In.) Coultter Blade, Rippled	52.01
A34776		550 mm (22 In.) Coultter Blade, Rippled <i>For use on shearbolt coultters only.</i>	73.37
BN250092		Coultter Mounting Arm, Long <i>Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.</i>	389.40
BN250091		Coultter Mounting Arm, Standard	264.00
BN250093		Coultter, Adjustable Force Cushion	830.50
BN250094		Coultter, Shearbolt	718.30
BA24805		Landside Wedge for NU Bottoms	72.60
BA24803		Landside, Short for NU Metric Bottoms only	70.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Six Furrow On-Land
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Seven Furrow On-Land
Equipment for Base Machine

Variable width of cut -
350 to 550 mm (14 to 22 in.)
Manual adjusted (On Land)
510 to 550 mm (20 to 22 in.)
Manual adjusted (6 and 7
bottom in-furrow)
Turnbuckle adjusted
(Hydraulic adjusted optional)
Fully castering front furrow
wheel with 9.5L-14 in. 6PR
Rib implement tubeless tire
Land wheel with 9.5L-14 in. 6PR
Rib implement tubeless tire
Single wheel-Standard on
6 Bottom
Dual Wheels-Standard on
7 and 8 Bottom (Optional
on 6 Bottom)
Castering tailwheel with mechanical
lock and 9.5L-14 in. 6PR Rib
Implement tubeless tire
Drawn hitch

Landing - Manual
NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 in.)
unpolished bottoms
Anti-Friction shearbolt
coulters with standard coulter
mounting arms and 500 mm (20 in.)
rippled blades
Long rear landside
Safety chain
SMV emblem and reflectors
Implement warning lights with
Turn signal indicators
Parking stand
Jack stand
ISO oil line couplers
Operator's Manual Holder

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

3563N		3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Seven Furrow On-Land <i>Can also be operated in-furrow at 500 mm and 550 mm (20 in. and 22 in.) width of cut.</i>	43,523.00
-------	--	---	-----------

BOTTOMS

1000		NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 In.) Unpolished	In Base Price
1010		NU 400 HD FC 400 mm (16 In.) Unpolished	-384.00

COULTER BLADES

Coulter Blades for All Bottoms			
3000		500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	In Base Price
3010		500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-50.00
3020		550 mm (22 In.) Rippled <i>For use on shearbolt coulter only.</i>	226.00
Coulter Blades for Rear Bottom Only			
3050		500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	-440.00
3060		500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-447.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Seven Furrow On-Land
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
COULTER BLADES ...Continued...			
3070		550 mm (22 In.) Rippled <i>For use on shearbolt couler only.</i>	-408.00
3095		Less Blades	-515.00
<hr/>			
COULTER MOUNTING ARMS			
<hr/>			
Couler Mounting Arms for All Bottoms			
2500		Standard Couler Mounting Arm	In Base Price
2510		Long Couler Mounting Arm <i>Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.</i>	725.00
Couler Mounting Arms for Rear Bottom Only			
2520		Standard Couler Mounting Arm	-1,306.00
2530		Long Couler Mounting Arm <i>Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.</i>	-1,202.00
2540		Less Couler Mounting Arms	-1,524.00
<hr/>			
COULTERS			
<hr/>			
Coulters for All Bottoms			
2000		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Couler	In Base Price
2015		Adjustable Force Cushion Couler	640.00
Coulters for Rear Bottom Only			
2020		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Couler	-3,562.00
2035		Adjustable Force Cushion Couler	-3,469.00
2095		Less Coulters	-4,155.00
<hr/>			
WHEELS			
<hr/>			
4010		Dual Land Wheel & Castering Tailwheel	In Base Price
<hr/>			
ADJUST-O-CUT			
<hr/>			
7000		Manual - Includes Turnbuckle	In Base Price
7005		Hydraulic Cylinder - Includes Hoses	1,020.00
<hr/>			

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Seven Furrow On-Land
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT ...Continued...			
9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
9920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9928		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9930		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
BOTTOMS			
9000		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel	752.00
9005		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Plastic	741.00
LANDSIDES			
9015		Landside Wedge Bundle for NU Bottoms	511.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Bottoms			
BA24812		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel RH	108.90
Miscellaneous			
A36114		500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Plain	48.97
A33066		500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled	52.01
A34776		550 mm (22 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled <i>For use on shearbolt coulters only.</i>	73.37
BN250092		Coulter Mounting Arm, Long <i>Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.</i>	389.40
BN250091		Coulter Mounting Arm, Standard	264.00
BN250093		Coulter, Adjustable Force Cushion	830.50
BN250094		Coulter, Shearbolt	718.30
BA24805		Landside Wedge for NU Bottoms	72.60
BA24803		Landside, Short for NU Metric Bottoms only	70.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Seven Furrow On-Land
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Eight Furrow On-Land
Equipment for Base Machine

Variable width of cut -
350 to 550 mm (14 to 22 in.)
Manual adjusted (On Land)
510 to 550 mm (20 to 22 in.)
Manual adjusted (6 and 7
bottom in-furrow)
Turnbuckle adjusted
(Hydraulic adjusted optional)
Fully castering front furrow
wheel with 9.5L-14 in. 6PR
Rib implement tubeless tire
Land wheel with 9.5L-14 in. 6PR
Rib implement tubeless tire
Single wheel-Standard on
6 Bottom
Dual Wheels-Standard on
7 and 8 Bottom (Optional
on 6 Bottom)
Castering tailwheel with mechanical
lock and 9.5L-14 in. 6PR Rib
Implement tubeless tire
Drawn hitch

Landing - Manual
NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 in.)
unpolished bottoms
Anti-Friction shearbolt
coulters with standard coulter
mounting arms and 500 mm (20 in.)
rippled blades
Long rear landside
Safety chain
SMV emblem and reflectors
Implement warning lights with
Turn signal indicators
Parking stand
Jack stand
ISO oil line couplers
Operator's Manual Holder

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

3564N	3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Eight Furrow On-Land	48,121.00
-------	---	-----------

BOTTOMS

1000	NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 In.) Unpolished	In Base Price
1010	NU 400 HD FC 400 mm (16 In.) Unpolished	-438.00

COULTER BLADES

Coulter Blades for All Bottoms		
3000	500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	In Base Price
3010	500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-58.00
3020	550 mm (22 In.) Rippled <i>For use on shearbolt coulter only.</i>	259.00
Coulter Blades for Rear Bottom Only		
3050	500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	-515.00
3060	500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-521.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Eight Furrow On-Land
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
COULTER BLADES ...Continued...			
3070		550 mm (22 In.) Rippled <i>For use on shearbolt couler only.</i>	-480.00
3095		Less Blades	-585.00
<hr/>			
COULTER MOUNTING ARMS			
<hr/>			
Couler Mounting Arms for All Bottoms			
2500		Standard Couler Mounting Arm	In Base Price
2510		Long Couler Mounting Arm <i>Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.</i>	828.00
Couler Mounting Arms for Rear Bottom Only			
2520		Standard Couler Mounting Arm	-1,522.00
2530		Long Couler Mounting Arm <i>Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.</i>	-1,419.00
2540		Less Couler Mounting Arms	-1,740.00
<hr/>			
COULTERS			
<hr/>			
Coulers for All Bottoms			
2000		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Couler	In Base Price
2015		Adjustable Force Cushion Couler	730.00
Coulers for Rear Bottom Only			
2020		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Couler	-4,155.00
2035		Adjustable Force Cushion Couler	-4,061.00
2095		Less Coulers	-4,749.00
<hr/>			
WHEELS			
<hr/>			
4010		Dual Land Wheel & Castering Tailwheel	In Base Price
<hr/>			
ADJUST-O-CUT			
<hr/>			
7000		Manual - Includes Turnbuckle	In Base Price
7005		Hydraulic Cylinder - Includes Hoses	1,020.00
<hr/>			

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Eight Furrow On-Land
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT ...Continued...			
9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
9920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9928		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9930		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
BOTTOMS			
9000		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel	862.00
9005		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Plastic	846.00
LANDSIDES			
9015		Landside Wedge Bundle for NU Bottoms	584.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Bottoms			
BA24812		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel RH	108.90
Miscellaneous			
A36114		500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Plain	48.97
A33066		500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled	52.01
A34776		550 mm (22 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled <i>For use on shearbolt coulters only.</i>	73.37
BN250092		Coulter Mounting Arm, Long <i>Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.</i>	389.40
BN250091		Coulter Mounting Arm, Standard	264.00
BN250093		Coulter, Adjustable Force Cushion	830.50
BN250094		Coulter, Shearbolt	718.30
BA24805		Landside Wedge for NU Bottoms	72.60
BA24803		Landside, Short for NU Metric Bottoms only	70.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Eight Furrow On-Land
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Six In-Furrow
Equipment for Base Machine

Variable width of cut -
350 to 550 mm (14 to 22 in.)
Manual adjusted (On Land)
510 to 550 mm (20 to 22 in.)
Manual adjusted (6 and 7
bottom in-furrow)
Turnbuckle adjusted
(Hydraulic adjusted optional)
Fully castering front furrow
wheel with 9.5L-14 in. 6PR
Rib implement tubeless tire
Land wheel with 9.5L-14 in. 6PR
Rib implement tubeless tire
Single wheel-Standard on
6 Bottom
Dual Wheels-Standard on
7 and 8 Bottom (Optional
on 6 Bottom)
Castering tailwheel with mechanical
lock and 9.5L-14 in. 6PR Rib
Implement tubeless tire
Drawn hitch

Landing - Manual
NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 in.)
unpolished bottoms
Anti-Friction shearbolt
coulters with standard coulter
mounting arms and 500 mm (20 in.)
rippled blades
Long rear landside
Safety chain
SMV emblem and reflectors
Implement warning lights with
Turn signal indicators
Parking stand
Jack stand
ISO oil line couplers
Operator's Manual Holder

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

3566N	3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Six In-Furrow	46,040.00
-------	---	-----------

BOTTOMS

1000	NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 In.) Unpolished	In Base Price
1010	NU 400 HD FC 400 mm (16 In.) Unpolished	-328.00

COULTER BLADES

Coulter Blades for All Bottoms		
3000	500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	In Base Price
3010	500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-42.00
3020	550 mm (22 In.) Rippled <i>For use on shearbolt coulter only.</i>	195.00
Coulter Blades for Rear Bottom Only		
3050	500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	-367.00
3060	500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-374.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Six In-Furrow
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
COULTER BLADES ...Continued...			
3070		550 mm (22 In.) Rippled <i>For use on shearbolt couler only.</i>	-334.00
3095		Less Blades	-440.00
<hr/>			
COULTER MOUNTING ARMS			
<hr/>			
Couler Mounting Arms for All Bottoms			
2500		Standard Couler Mounting Arm	In Base Price
2510		Long Couler Mounting Arm	621.00
Couler Mounting Arms for Rear Bottom Only			
2520		Standard Couler Mounting Arm	-1,086.00
2530		Long Couler Mounting Arm	-984.00
2540		Less Couler Mounting Arms	-1,307.00
<hr/>			
COULTERS			
<hr/>			
Coulers for All Bottoms			
2000		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Couler <i>Not recommended for use with spring-reset standards.</i>	In Base Price
2015		Adjustable Force Cushion Couler	549.00
Coulers for Rear Bottom Only			
2020		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Couler <i>Not recommended for use with spring-reset standards.</i>	-2,967.00
2035		Adjustable Force Cushion Couler	-2,875.00
2095		Less Coulers	-3,562.00
<hr/>			
WHEELS			
<hr/>			
4000		Single Land Wheel & Castering Tailwheel	In Base Price
4020		Dual Land Wheel & Castering Tailwheel	534.00
<hr/>			
ADJUST-O-CUT			
<hr/>			
7000		Manual - Includes Turnbuckle	In Base Price
7005		Hydraulic Cylinder - Includes Hoses	1,020.00

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Six In-Furrow
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT ...Continued...			
9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
9920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9928		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9930		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
BOTTOMS			
9000		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel	645.00
9005		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Plastic	634.00
LANDSIDES			
9015		Landside Wedge Bundle for NU Bottoms	438.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Bottoms			
BA24812		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel RH	108.90
Miscellaneous			
A36114		500 mm (20 In.) Coultter Blade, Plain	48.97
A33066		500 mm (20 In.) Coultter Blade, Rippled	52.01
A34776		550 mm (22 In.) Coultter Blade, Rippled <i>For use on shearbolt coultters only.</i>	73.37
BN250092		Coultter Mounting Arm, Long <i>Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.</i>	389.40
BN250091		Coultter Mounting Arm, Standard	264.00
BN250093		Coultter, Adjustable Force Cushion	830.50
BN250094		Coultter, Shearbolt <i>Not recommended for use with spring-reset standards.</i>	718.30
BA24805		Landside Wedge for NU Bottoms	72.60
BA24803		Landside, Short for NU Metric Bottoms only	70.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Six In-Furrow
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Six Furrow On-Land
Equipment for Base Machine

Variable width of cut -
350 to 550 mm (14 to 22 in.)
Manual adjusted (On Land)
510 to 550 mm (20 to 22 in.)
Manual adjusted (6 and 7
bottom in-furrow)
Turnbuckle adjusted
(Hydraulic adjusted optional)
Fully castering front furrow
wheel with 9.5L-14 in. 6PR
Rib implement tubeless tire
Land wheel with 9.5L-14 in. 6PR
Rib implement tubeless tire
Single wheel-Standard on
6 Bottom
Dual Wheels-Standard on
7 and 8 Bottom (Optional
on 6 Bottom)
Castering tailwheel with mechanical
lock and 9.5L-14 in. 6PR Rib
Implement tubeless tire
Drawn hitch

Landing - Manual
NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 in.)
unpolished bottoms
Anti-Friction shearbolt
coulters with standard coulter
mounting arms and 500 mm (20 in.)
rippled blades
Long rear landside
Safety chain
SMV emblem and reflectors
Implement warning lights with
Turn signal indicators
Parking stand
Jack stand
ISO oil line couplers
Operator's Manual Holder

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

356GN		3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Six Furrow On-Land <i>Can also be operated in-furrow at 500 mm and 550 mm (20 in. and 22 in.) width of cut.</i>	46,040.00
-------	--	--	-----------

BOTTOMS

1000		NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 In.) Unpolished	In Base Price
1010		NU 400 HD FC 400 mm (16 In.) Unpolished	-328.00

COULTER BLADES

Coulter Blades for All Bottoms			
3000		500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	In Base Price
3010		500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-42.00
3020		550 mm (22 In.) Rippled <i>For use on shearbolt coulter only.</i>	195.00
Coulter Blades for Rear Bottom Only			
3050		500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	-367.00
3060		500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-374.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Six Furrow On-Land
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
COULTER BLADES ...Continued...			
3070		550 mm (22 In.) Rippled <i>For use on shearbolt couler only.</i>	-334.00
3095		Less Blades	-440.00
<hr/>			
COULTER MOUNTING ARMS			
<hr/>			
Couler Mounting Arms for All Bottoms			
2500		Standard Couler Mounting Arm	In Base Price
2510		Long Couler Mounting Arm	621.00
Couler Mounting Arms for Rear Bottom Only			
2520		Standard Couler Mounting Arm	-1,086.00
2530		Long Couler Mounting Arm	-984.00
2540		Less Couler Mounting Arms	-1,307.00
<hr/>			
COULTERS			
<hr/>			
Coulers for All Bottoms			
2000		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Couler <i>Not recommended for use with spring-reset standards.</i>	In Base Price
2015		Adjustable Force Cushion Couler	549.00
Coulers for Rear Bottom Only			
2020		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Couler <i>Not recommended for use with spring-reset standards.</i>	-2,967.00
2035		Adjustable Force Cushion Couler	-2,875.00
2095		Less Coulers	-3,562.00
<hr/>			
WHEELS			
<hr/>			
4000		Single Land Wheel & Castering Tailwheel	In Base Price
4020		Dual Land Wheel & Castering Tailwheel	534.00
<hr/>			
ADJUST-O-CUT			
<hr/>			
7000		Manual - Includes Turnbuckle	In Base Price
7005		Hydraulic Cylinder - Includes Hoses	1,020.00
<hr/>			

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Six Furrow On-Land
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT ...Continued...			
9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
9920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9928		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9930		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
BOTTOMS			
9000		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel	645.00
9005		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Plastic	634.00
LANDSIDES			
9015		Landside Wedge Bundle for NU Bottoms	438.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Bottoms			
BA24812		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel RH	108.90
Miscellaneous			
A36114		500 mm (20 In.) Coultter Blade, Plain	48.97
A33066		500 mm (20 In.) Coultter Blade, Rippled	52.01
A34776		550 mm (22 In.) Coultter Blade, Rippled <i>For use on shearbolt coultters only.</i>	73.37
BN250092		Coultter Mounting Arm, Long <i>Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.</i>	389.40
BN250091		Coultter Mounting Arm, Standard	264.00
BN250093		Coultter, Adjustable Force Cushion	830.50
BN250094		Coultter, Shearbolt <i>Not recommended for use with spring-reset standards.</i>	718.30
BA24805		Landside Wedge for NU Bottoms	72.60
BA24803		Landside, Short for NU Metric Bottoms only	70.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Six Furrow On-Land
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Seven Furrow On-Land
Equipment for Base Machine

Variable width of cut -
350 to 550 mm (14 to 22 in.)
Manual adjusted (On Land)
510 to 550 mm (20 to 22 in.)
Manual adjusted (6 and 7
bottom in-furrow)
Turnbuckle adjusted
(Hydraulic adjusted optional)
Fully castering front furrow
wheel with 9.5L-14 in. 6PR
Rib implement tubeless tire
Land wheel with 9.5L-14 in. 6PR
Rib implement tubeless tire
Single wheel-Standard on
6 Bottom
Dual Wheels-Standard on
7 and 8 Bottom (Optional
on 6 Bottom)
Castering tailwheel with mechanical
lock and 9.5L-14 in. 6PR Rib
Implement tubeless tire
Drawn hitch

Landing - Manual
NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 in.)
unpolished bottoms
Anti-Friction shearbolt
coulters with standard coulter
mounting arms and 500 mm (20 in.)
rippled blades
Long rear landside
Safety chain
SMV emblem and reflectors
Implement warning lights with
Turn signal indicators
Parking stand
Jack stand
ISO oil line couplers
Operator's Manual Holder

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

3567N		3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Seven Furrow On-Land <i>Can also be operated in-furrow at 500 mm and 550 mm (20 in. and 22 in.) width of cut.</i>	52,857.00
-------	--	--	-----------

BOTTOMS

1000		NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 In.) Unpolished	In Base Price
1010		NU 400 HD FC 400 mm (16 In.) Unpolished	-384.00

COULTER BLADES

Coulter Blades for All Bottoms			
3000		500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	In Base Price
3010		500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-50.00
3020		550 mm (22 In.) Rippled <i>For use on shearbolt coulter only.</i>	226.00
Coulter Blades for Rear Bottom Only			
3050		500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	-440.00
3060		500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-447.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Seven Furrow On-Land
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
COULTER BLADES ...Continued...			
3070		550 mm (22 In.) Rippled <i>For use on shearbolt couler only.</i>	-408.00
3095		Less Blades	-515.00
<hr/>			
COULTER MOUNTING ARMS			
<hr/>			
Couler Mounting Arms for All Bottoms			
2500		Standard Couler Mounting Arm	In Base Price
2510		Long Couler Mounting Arm	725.00
Couler Mounting Arms for Rear Bottom Only			
2520		Standard Couler Mounting Arm	-1,306.00
2530		Long Couler Mounting Arm	-1,202.00
2540		Less Couler Mounting Arms	-1,524.00
<hr/>			
COULTERS			
<hr/>			
Coulers for All Bottoms			
2000		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Couler <i>Not recommended for use with spring-reset standards.</i>	In Base Price
2015		Adjustable Force Cushion Couler	640.00
Coulers for Rear Bottom Only			
2020		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Couler <i>Not recommended for use with spring-reset standards.</i>	-3,562.00
2035		Adjustable Force Cushion Couler	-3,469.00
2095		Less Coulers	-4,155.00
<hr/>			
WHEELS			
<hr/>			
4010		Dual Land Wheel & Castering Tailwheel	In Base Price
<hr/>			
ADJUST-O-CUT			
<hr/>			
7000		Manual - Includes Turnbuckle	In Base Price
7005		Hydraulic Cylinder - Includes Hoses	1,020.00
<hr/>			
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Seven Furrow On-Land
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT ...Continued...			
9920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9928		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9930		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
BOTTOMS			
9000		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel	752.00
9005		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Plastic	741.00
LANDSIDES			
9015		Landside Wedge Bundle for NU Bottoms	511.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Bottoms			
BA24812		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel RH	108.90
Miscellaneous			
A36114		500 mm (20 In.) Coultter Blade, Plain	48.97
A33066		500 mm (20 In.) Coultter Blade, Rippled	52.01
A34776		550 mm (22 In.) Coultter Blade, Rippled <i>For use on shearbolt coultters only.</i>	73.37
BN250092		Coultter Mounting Arm, Long <i>Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.</i>	389.40
BN250091		Coultter Mounting Arm, Standard	264.00
BN250093		Coultter, Adjustable Force Cushion	830.50
BN250094		Coultter, Shearbolt <i>Not recommended for use with spring-reset standards.</i>	718.30
BA24805		Landside Wedge for NU Bottoms	72.60
BA24803		Landside, Short for NU Metric Bottoms only	70.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Seven Furrow On-Land
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Eight Furrow On-Land
Equipment for Base Machine

Variable width of cut -
350 to 550 mm (14 to 22 in.)
Manual adjusted (On Land)
510 to 550 mm (20 to 22 in.)
Manual adjusted (6 and 7
bottom in-furrow)
Turnbuckle adjusted
(Hydraulic adjusted optional)
Fully castering front furrow
wheel with 9.5L-14 in. 6PR
Rib implement tubeless tire
Land wheel with 9.5L-14 in. 6PR
Rib implement tubeless tire
Single wheel-Standard on
6 Bottom
Dual Wheels-Standard on
7 and 8 Bottom (Optional
on 6 Bottom)
Castering tailwheel with mechanical
lock and 9.5L-14 in. 6PR Rib
Implement tubeless tire
Drawn hitch

Landing - Manual
NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 in.)
unpolished bottoms
Anti-Friction shearbolt
coulters with standard coulter
mounting arms and 500 mm (20 in.)
rippled blades
Long rear landside
Safety chain
SMV emblem and reflectors
Implement warning lights with
Turn signal indicators
Parking stand
Jack stand
ISO oil line couplers
Operator's Manual Holder

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

3568N		3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Eight Furrow On-Land	58,799.00
-------	--	--	-----------

BOTTOMS

1000		NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 In.) Unpolished	In Base Price
1010		NU 400 HD FC 400 mm (16 In.) Unpolished	-438.00

COULTER BLADES

Coulter Blades for All Bottoms			
3000		500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	In Base Price
3010		500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-58.00
3020		550 mm (22 In.) Rippled <i>For use on shearbolt coulter only.</i>	259.00
Coulter Blades for Rear Bottom Only			
3050		500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	-515.00
3060		500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-521.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Eight Furrow On-Land
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
COULTER BLADES ...Continued...			
3070		550 mm (22 In.) Rippled <i>For use on shearbolt couler only.</i>	-480.00
3095		Less Blades	-585.00
<hr/>			
COULTER MOUNTING ARMS			
<hr/>			
Couler Mounting Arms for All Bottoms			
2500		Standard Couler Mounting Arm	In Base Price
2510		Long Couler Mounting Arm	828.00
Couler Mounting Arms for Rear Bottom Only			
2520		Standard Couler Mounting Arm	-1,522.00
2530		Long Couler Mounting Arm	-1,419.00
2540		Less Couler Mounting Arms	-1,740.00
<hr/>			
COULTERS			
<hr/>			
Coulers for All Bottoms			
2000		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Couler <i>Not recommended for use with spring-reset standards.</i>	In Base Price
2015		Adjustable Force Cushion Couler	730.00
Coulers for Rear Bottom Only			
2020		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Couler <i>Not recommended for use with spring-reset standards.</i>	-4,155.00
2035		Adjustable Force Cushion Couler	-4,061.00
2095		Less Coulers	-4,749.00
<hr/>			
WHEELS			
<hr/>			
4010		Dual Land Wheel & Castering Tailwheel	In Base Price
<hr/>			
ADJUST-O-CUT			
<hr/>			
7000		Manual - Includes Turnbuckle	In Base Price
7005		Hydraulic Cylinder - Includes Hoses	1,020.00
<hr/>			
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Eight Furrow On-Land
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT ...Continued...			
9920		Chinese Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9928		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9930		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
BOTTOMS			
9000		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel	862.00
9005		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Plastic	846.00
LANDSIDES			
9015		Landside Wedge Bundle for NU Bottoms	584.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Bottoms			
BA24812		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel RH	108.90
Miscellaneous			
A36114		500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Plain	48.97
A33066		500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled	52.01
A34776		550 mm (22 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled <i>For use on shearbolt coulters only.</i>	73.37
BN250092		Coulter Mounting Arm, Long <i>Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.</i>	389.40
BN250091		Coulter Mounting Arm, Standard	264.00
BN250093		Coulter, Adjustable Force Cushion	830.50
BN250094		Coulter, Shearbolt <i>Not recommended for use with spring-reset standards.</i>	718.30
BA24805		Landside Wedge for NU Bottoms	72.60
BA24803		Landside, Short for NU Metric Bottoms only	70.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Rigid Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Eight Furrow On-Land
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Flex Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Nine Furrow
Equipment for Base Machine

Variable width of cut - 350 to 550 mm (16, 18 and 20 in.) Turnbuckle adjusted Fully castering front furrow wheel and tailwheel with 11L-15 in. 8PR Rib implement tires Walk-Over land wheels with 11L-15 in. 8PR Rib implement tires Hydraulic cylinders and hoses for front furrow wheel, Land wheels, and tailwheel Independent lift control Hitch - On Land Gauge wheel with 11L-15 in. 8PR Rib implement tire Safety chain NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 in.) Unpolished bottoms	Anti-friction shearbolt coulters with standard coulters mounting arms and 500 mm (20 in.) rippled blades Long rear landside - 3 on 9 and 10 bottom SMV emblem and reflectors Implement warning lights with Turn signal indicators Jack stand for hitch Jack stand for land wheels ISO oil line couplers Operator's Manual holder
---	--

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

3569N		3710 Flex Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Nine Furrow	61,753.00
-------	--	---	-----------

BOTTOMS

1000		NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 In.) Unpolished	In Base Price
1010		NU 400 HD FC 400 mm (16 In.) Unpolished	-493.00

COULTER BLADES

		Coulter Blades for All Bottoms	
3000		500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	In Base Price
3010		500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-65.00
3020		550 mm (22 In.) Rippled <i>Not recommended for use on heavy-duty cushion coulters.</i>	291.00
Coulter Blades for Rear Bottom Only			
3050		500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	-585.00
3060		500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-593.00
3070		550 mm (22 In.) Rippled <i>Not recommended for use on adjustable force cushion coulters.</i>	-554.00
3095		Less Blades	-660.00

COULTER MOUNTING ARMS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Flex Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Nine Furrow
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
COULTER MOUNTING ARMS ...Continued...			
		Coulter Mounting Arms for All Bottoms	
2500		Standard Coulter Mounting Arm	In Base Price
2510		Long Coulter Mounting Arm <i>Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.</i>	933.00
Coulter Mounting Arms for Rear Bottom Only			
2520		Standard Coulter Mounting Arm	-1,738.00
2530		Long Coulter Mounting Arm <i>Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.</i>	-1,635.00
2540		Less Coulter Mounting Arms	-1,959.00
<hr/>			
COULTERS			
<hr/>			
		Coulters for All Bottoms	
2000		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Coulter	In Base Price
2015		Adjustable Force Cushion Coulter	823.00
Coulters for Rear Bottom Only			
2020		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Coulter	-4,749.00
2035		Adjustable Force Cushion Coulter	-4,654.00
2095		Less Coulters	-5,342.00
<hr/>			
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
9928		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9930		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
BOTTOMS			
9000		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel	969.00
9005		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Plastic	951.00
LANDSIDES			
9015		Landside Wedge Bundle for NU Bottoms	656.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Flex Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Nine Furrow

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		EXTENSION KIT ...Continued... <i>chain through Parts as needed.</i>	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Bottoms	
BA24812		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel RH	108.90
		Hydraulics	
BA23638		Land Wheel Cylinder Stop	151.80
BA24253		Two Function Lift with Sequencing Valve	751.30
		Miscellaneous	
A36114		500 mm (20 In.) Coultter Blade, Plain	48.97
A33066		500 mm (20 In.) Coultter Blade, Rippled	52.01
A34776		550 mm (22 In.) Coultter Blade, Rippled <i>For use on shearbolt coultters only.</i>	73.37
BN250092		Coultter Mounting Arm, Long <i>Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.</i>	389.40
BN250091		Coultter Mounting Arm, Standard	264.00
BN250093		Coultter, Adjustable Force Cushion	830.50
BN250094		Coultter, Shearbolt <i>Not recommended for use with spring-reset standards.</i>	718.30
BA24805		Landside Wedge for NU Bottoms	72.60
BA24803		Landside, Short for NU Metric Bottoms only	70.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Flex Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Nine Furrow
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Flex Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Ten Furrow
Equipment for Base Machine

Variable width of cut - 350 to 550 mm (16, 18 and 20 in.) Turnbuckle adjusted Fully castering front furrow wheel and tailwheel with 11L-15 in. 8PR Rib implement tires Walk-Over land wheels with 11L-15 in. 8PR Rib implement tires Hydraulic cylinders and hoses for front furrow wheel, Land wheels, and tailwheel Independent lift control Hitch - On Land Gauge wheel with 11L-15 in. 8PR Rib implement tire Safety chain NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 in.) Unpolished bottoms	Anti-friction shearbolt coulters with standard coulters mounting arms and 500 mm (20 in.) rippled blades Long rear landside - 3 on 9 and 10 bottom SMV emblem and reflectors Implement warning lights with Turn signal indicators Jack stand for hitch Jack stand for land wheels ISO oil line couplers Operator's Manual holder
---	--

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

356AN		3710 Flex Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Ten Furrow	68,395.00
-------	--	--	-----------

BOTTOMS

1000		NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 In.) Unpolished	In Base Price
1010		NU 400 HD FC 400 mm (16 In.) Unpolished	-549.00

COULTER BLADES

		Coulter Blades for All Bottoms	
3000		500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	In Base Price
3010		500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-71.00
3020		550 mm (22 In.) Rippled <i>Not recommended for use on heavy-duty cushion coulters.</i>	324.00
		Coulter Blades for Rear Bottom Only	
3050		500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	-664.00
3060		500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-669.00
3070		550 mm (22 In.) Rippled <i>Not recommended for use on adjustable force cushion coulters.</i>	-628.00
3095		Less Blades	-734.00

COULTER MOUNTING ARMS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Flex Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Ten Furrow
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
COULTER MOUNTING ARMS ...Continued...			
2500		Coulter Mounting Arms for All Bottoms Standard Coulter Mounting Arm	In Base Price
2510		Long Coulter Mounting Arm <i>Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.</i>	1,035.00
Coulter Mounting Arms for Rear Bottom Only			
2520		Standard Coulter Mounting Arm	-1,956.00
2530		Long Coulter Mounting Arm <i>Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.</i>	-1,852.00
2540		Less Coulter Mounting Arms	-2,177.00
<hr/>			
COULTERS			
<hr/>			
Coulters for All Bottoms			
2000		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Coulter	In Base Price
2015		Adjustable Force Cushion Coulter	913.00
Coulters for Rear Bottom Only			
2020		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Coulter	-5,342.00
2035		Adjustable Force Cushion Coulter	-5,247.00
2095		Less Coulters	-5,936.00
<hr/>			
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
9928		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9930		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
BOTTOMS			
9000		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel	1,077.00
9005		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Plastic	1,057.00
LANDSIDES			
9015		Landside Wedge Bundle for NU Bottoms	729.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Flex Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Ten Furrow

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		EXTENSION KIT ...Continued... <i>chain through Parts as needed.</i>	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Bottoms	
BA24812		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel RH	108.90
		Hydraulics	
BA23638		Land Wheel Cylinder Stop	151.80
BA24253		Two Function Lift with Sequencing Valve	751.30
		Miscellaneous	
A36114		500 mm (20 In.) Coultter Blade, Plain	48.97
A33066		500 mm (20 In.) Coultter Blade, Rippled	52.01
A34776		550 mm (22 In.) Coultter Blade, Rippled <i>For use on shearbolt coultters only.</i>	73.37
BN250092		Coultter Mounting Arm, Long <i>Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.</i>	389.40
BN250091		Coultter Mounting Arm, Standard	264.00
BN250093		Coultter, Adjustable Force Cushion	830.50
BN250094		Coultter, Shearbolt <i>Not recommended for use with spring-reset standards.</i>	718.30
BA24805		Landside Wedge for NU Bottoms	72.60
BA24803		Landside, Short for NU Metric Bottoms only	70.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Flex Moldboard Plow (Metric), Safety-Trip Standards, Ten Furrow
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Flex Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Nine Furrow
Equipment for Base Machine

Variable width of cut - 350 to 550 mm (16, 18 and 20 in.) Turnbuckle adjusted Fully castering front furrow wheel and tailwheel with 11L-15 in. 8PR Rib implement tires Walk-Over land wheels with 11L-15 in. 8PR Rib implement tires Hydraulic cylinders and hoses for front furrow wheel, Land wheels, and tailwheel Independent lift control Hitch - On Land Gauge wheel with 11L-15 in. 8PR Rib implement tire Safety chain NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 in.) Unpolished bottoms	Anti-friction shearbolt coulters with standard coulters mounting arms and 500 mm (20 in.) rippled blades Long rear landside - 3 on 9 and 10 bottom SMV emblem and reflectors Implement warning lights with Turn signal indicators Jack stand for hitch Jack stand for land wheels ISO oil line couplers Operator's Manual holder
---	--

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

356CN	3710 Flex Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Nine Furrow	73,752.00
-------	--	-----------

BOTTOMS

1000	NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 In.) Unpolished	In Base Price
1010	NU 400 HD FC 400 mm (16 In.) Unpolished	-493.00

COULTER BLADES

Coulter Blades for All Bottoms		
3000	500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	In Base Price
3010	500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-65.00
3020	550 mm (22 In.) Rippled <i>Not recommended for use on heavy-duty cushion coulters.</i>	291.00
Coulter Blades for Rear Bottom Only		
3050	500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	-585.00
3060	500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-593.00
3070	550 mm (22 In.) Rippled <i>Not recommended for use on adjustable force cushion coulters.</i>	-554.00
3095	Less Blades	-660.00

COULTER MOUNTING ARMS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Flex Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Nine Furrow
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
COULTER MOUNTING ARMS ...Continued...			
		Coulter Mounting Arms for All Bottoms	
2500		Standard Coulter Mounting Arm	In Base Price
2510		Long Coulter Mounting Arm	933.00
		Coulter Mounting Arms for Rear Bottom Only	
2520		Standard Coulter Mounting Arm	-1,738.00
2530		Long Coulter Mounting Arm	-1,635.00
2540		Less Coulter Mounting Arms	-1,959.00
COULTERS			
		Coulters for All Bottoms	
2000		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Coulter <i>Not recommended for use with spring-reset standards.</i>	In Base Price
2015		Adjustable Force Cushion Coulter	823.00
		Coulters for Rear Bottom Only	
2020		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Coulter <i>Not recommended for use with spring-reset standards.</i>	-4,749.00
2035		Adjustable Force Cushion Coulter	-4,654.00
2095		Less Coulters	-5,342.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
9928		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9930		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
BOTTOMS			
9000		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel	969.00
9005		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Plastic	951.00
LANDSIDES			
9015		Landside Wedge Bundle for NU Bottoms	656.00
EXTENSION KIT			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Flex Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Nine Furrow
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
EXTENSION KIT ...Continued...			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
 ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Bottoms			
BA24812		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel RH	108.90
 Hydraulics			
BA23638		Land Wheel Cylinder Stop	151.80
BA24253		Two Function Lift with Sequencing Valve	751.30
 Miscellaneous			
A36114		500 mm (20 In.) Coultter Blade, Plain	48.97
A33066		500 mm (20 In.) Coultter Blade, Rippled	52.01
A34776		550 mm (22 In.) Coultter Blade, Rippled <i>For use on shearbolt coultters only.</i>	73.37
BN250092		Coultter Mounting Arm, Long <i>Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.</i>	389.40
BN250091		Coultter Mounting Arm, Standard	264.00
BN250093		Coultter, Adjustable Force Cushion	830.50
BN250094		Coultter, Shearbolt <i>Not recommended for use with spring-reset standards.</i>	718.30
BA24805		Landside Wedge for NU Bottoms	72.60
BA24803		Landside, Short for NU Metric Bottoms only	70.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Flex Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Nine Furrow
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Flex Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Ten Furrow
Equipment for Base Machine

Variable width of cut - 350 to 550 mm (16, 18 and 20 in.)
Turnbuckle adjusted
Fully castering front furrow wheel and tailwheel with 11L-15 in. 8PR Rib implement tires
Walk-Over land wheels with 11L-15 in. 8PR Rib implement tires
Hydraulic cylinders and hoses for front furrow wheel, Land wheels, and tailwheel
Independent lift control
Hitch - On Land
Gauge wheel with 11L-15 in. 8PR Rib implement tire
Safety chain
NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 in.) Unpolished bottoms

Anti-friction shearbolt coulters with standard coulters mounting arms and 500 mm (20 in.) rippled blades
Long rear landside - 3 on 9 and 10 bottom SMV emblem and reflectors
Implement warning lights with Turn signal indicators
Jack stand for hitch
Jack stand for land wheels
ISO oil line couplers
Operator's Manual holder

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

356DN	3710 Flex Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Ten Furrow	81,773.00
-------	---	-----------

BOTTOMS

1000	NU 450 HD FC 450 mm (18 In.) Unpolished	In Base Price
1010	NU 400 HD FC 400 mm (16 In.) Unpolished	-549.00

COULTER BLADES

Coulter Blades for All Bottoms		
3000	500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	In Base Price
3010	500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-71.00
3020	550 mm (22 In.) Rippled <i>Not recommended for use on heavy-duty cushion coulters.</i>	324.00
Coulter Blades for Rear Bottom Only		
3050	500 mm (20 In.) Rippled	-664.00
3060	500 mm (20 In.) Plain	-669.00
3070	550 mm (22 In.) Rippled <i>Not recommended for use on adjustable force cushion coulters.</i>	-628.00
3095	Less Blades	-734.00

COULTER MOUNTING ARMS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Flex Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Ten Furrow

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
COULTER MOUNTING ARMS ...Continued...			
		Coulter Mounting Arms for All Bottoms	
2500		Standard Coulter Mounting Arm	In Base Price
2510		Long Coulter Mounting Arm	1,035.00
		Coulter Mounting Arms for Rear Bottom Only	
2520		Standard Coulter Mounting Arm	-1,956.00
2530		Long Coulter Mounting Arm	-1,852.00
2540		Less Coulter Mounting Arms	-2,177.00
COULTERS			
		Coulters for All Bottoms	
2000		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Coulter <i>Not recommended for use with spring-reset standards.</i>	In Base Price
2015		Adjustable Force Cushion Coulter	913.00
		Coulters for Rear Bottom Only	
2020		Anti-Friction Shearbolt Coulter <i>Not recommended for use with spring-reset standards.</i>	-5,342.00
2035		Adjustable Force Cushion Coulter	-5,247.00
2095		Less Coulters	-5,936.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
9928		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9930		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
BOTTOMS			
9000		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel	1,077.00
9005		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Plastic	1,057.00
LANDSIDES			
9015		Landside Wedge Bundle for NU Bottoms	729.00
EXTENSION KIT			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Flex Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Ten Furrow

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
EXTENSION KIT ...Continued...			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
 ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Bottoms			
BA24812		Trashboard for NU Bottoms, Steel RH	108.90
 Hydraulics			
BA23638		Land Wheel Cylinder Stop	151.80
BA24253		Two Function Lift with Sequencing Valve	751.30
 Miscellaneous			
A36114		500 mm (20 In.) Coultter Blade, Plain	48.97
A33066		500 mm (20 In.) Coultter Blade, Rippled	52.01
A34776		550 mm (22 In.) Coultter Blade, Rippled <i>For use on shearbolt coultters only.</i>	73.37
BN250092		Coultter Mounting Arm, Long <i>Recommended for use with safety-trip standards for increased trash clearance in heavy residue conditions.</i>	389.40
BN250091		Coultter Mounting Arm, Standard	264.00
BN250093		Coultter, Adjustable Force Cushion	830.50
BN250094		Coultter, Shearbolt <i>Not recommended for use with spring-reset standards.</i>	718.30
BA24805		Landside Wedge for NU Bottoms	72.60
BA24803		Landside, Short for NU Metric Bottoms only	70.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

3710 Flex Moldboard Plow (Metric), Spring-Reset Standards, Ten Furrow
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

975 Moldboard Plow
Equipment for Base Machine

Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Security Emblem
Hydraulic Cylinder with Hoses for Reversing
International Standard Organization (ISO) Oil Line
Couplers

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa.

040AP	975 Moldboard Plow	16,197.00
-------	--------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0003	Benin	No Added Cost
0004	Botswana	No Added Cost
0005	Burkina Faso	No Added Cost
0006	Burundi	No Added Cost
0007	Cameroon	No Added Cost
0008	Cape Verde	No Added Cost
0011	Chad	No Added Cost
0012	Comoros	No Added Cost
0013	Congo	No Added Cost
0014	Congo, Dem. Republic of The	No Added Cost
0015	Djibouti	No Added Cost
0017	Equatorial Guinea	No Added Cost
0018	Eritrea	No Added Cost
0020	Gabonese Republic	No Added Cost
0021	Gambia	No Added Cost
0023	Guinea	No Added Cost
0024	Guinea-Bissau	No Added Cost
0025	Cote Divoire	No Added Cost
0027	Lesotho	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

975 Moldboard Plow
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0028		Liberia	No Added Cost
0030		Madagascar	No Added Cost
0031		Malawi	No Added Cost
0032		Mali	No Added Cost
0033		Mauritania	No Added Cost
0034		Mauritius	No Added Cost
0038		Niger	No Added Cost
0040		Rwanda	No Added Cost
0041		Sao Tome and Principe	No Added Cost
0042		Reunion	No Added Cost
0043		Senegal	No Added Cost
0044		Seychelles	No Added Cost
0045		Sierra Leone	No Added Cost
0051		Togo	No Added Cost
0056		Mayotte	No Added Cost
0182		Barbados	No Added Cost
0183		Belize	No Added Cost
0188		Dominican Republic	No Added Cost
0189		El Salvador	No Added Cost
0191		Guatemala	No Added Cost
0192		Haiti	No Added Cost
0193		Honduras	No Added Cost
0194		Jamaica	No Added Cost
0196		Nicaragua	No Added Cost
0201		Trinidad and Tobago	No Added Cost
0203		Puerto Rico	No Added Cost
0204		Guyana	No Added Cost
0046		Somalia	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

975 Moldboard Plow
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0072		China	No Added Cost
		Africa	
0047		South Africa	No Added Cost
0054		Zambia	No Added Cost
0055		Zimbabwe	No Added Cost
0002		Angola	No Added Cost
0019		Ethiopia	No Added Cost
0026		Kenya	No Added Cost
0036		Mozambique	No Added Cost
0050		Tanzania, United Republic Of	No Added Cost
0053		Uganda	No Added Cost
0022		Ghana	No Added Cost
0039		Nigeria	No Added Cost
0037		Namibia	No Added Cost
0049		Swaziland	No Added Cost
0009		Central African Republic	No Added Cost
		Asia	
0085		Kyrgyzstan	No Added Cost
0096		Russia	No Added Cost
0106		Turkmenistan	No Added Cost
		Europe	
0122		Armenia	No Added Cost
0124		Azerbaijan	No Added Cost
0125		Belarus	No Added Cost
0137		Georgia	No Added Cost
0166		Ukraine	No Added Cost
0151		Moldova	No Added Cost
0010		French Southern Territories	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

975 Moldboard Plow
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION ...Continued...			
		North America	
0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
0195		Mexico	No Added Cost
		Oceania	
0230		Australia	No Added Cost
		South America	
0213		Chile	No Added Cost
0185		Costa Rica	No Added Cost
0214		Colombia	No Added Cost
0197		Panama	No Added Cost
0215		Ecuador	No Added Cost
0217		Paraguay	No Added Cost
0218		Peru	No Added Cost
0220		Uruguay	No Added Cost
0221		Venezuela	No Added Cost
0211		Bolivia	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	No Added Cost
0430		Portuguese	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish	No Added Cost
0448		English Textless	No Added Cost
0433		Russian	No Added Cost
0445		Kazakh	No Added Cost
MOLDBOARD FRAME			
1303		3 Moldboard Plow	No Added Cost
1304		4 Moldboard Plow	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

975 Moldboard Plow
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MOLDBOARD FRAME ...Continued...			
1305		5 Moldboard Plow	In Base Price
MOLDBOARDS			
3510		3 Plastic Moldboards	No Added Cost
3511		4 Plastic Moldboards	No Added Cost
3512		5 Plastic Moldboards	In Base Price
3520		3 Steel Moldboards	No Added Cost
3521		4 Steel Moldboards	No Added Cost
3522		5 Steel Moldboards	No Added Cost
SAFETY STANDARDS			
1530		3 Moldboards Spring-Reset	-3,942.00
1531		4 Moldboards Spring-Reset	-1,836.00
1532		5 Moldboards Spring-Reset	In Base Price
1570		3 Moldboards Tension Bolt	-5,312.00
1571		4 Moldboards Tension Bolt	-3,666.00
1572		5 Moldboards Tension Bolt	-2,285.00
LANDSIDES			
3650		3 Double Landsides with Large Landside on Rear Bottom(Hard Soil Conditions)	-1,971.00
3652		4 Double Landsides with Large Landside on Rear Bottom(Hard Soil Conditions)	-888.00
3654		5 Double Landsides with Large Landside on Rear Bottom(Hard Soil Conditions)	In Base Price
3651		3 Single Landsides and Wedges with Large Landside on Rear Bottom(Average to Soft Soil Conditions)	-1,659.00
3653		4 Single Landsides and Wedges with Large Landside on Rear Bottom(Average to Soft Soil Conditions)	-511.00
3655		5 Single Landsides and Wedges with Large Landside on Rear Bottom(Average to Soft Soil Conditions)	448.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
5200		Less Gauge Wheel	In Base Price
5210		Gauge Wheel	452.00
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Warning Light	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

975 Moldboard Plow

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
7910		WARNING LIGHTS ...Continued... Warning Lights	122.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9009		Operator Manual and Decals in English	No Charge
9013		Operator Manual and Decals in French	No Charge
9030		Operator Manual and Decals in Portuguese	No Charge
9037		Operator Manual and Decals in Spanish	No Charge
9038		Operator Manual and Decals in English no Text	No Charge
9033		Operator Manual and Decals in Russian	No Charge
9026		Operator Manual and Decals in Chinese	No Charge
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Bottoms			
BP16596		Plastic Moldboard with Steel Shins and Hardware	150.70
Hydraulics			
BP16259		Hydraulic Cylinder	1,211.10
Miscellaneous			
BP17128		Rear Gauge Wheel with 6.70-15 In. Tire	546.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

995 Moldboard Plow
Equipment for Base Machine

Hydraulic Cylinder with Hoses for Reversing
International Standard Organization (ISO) Oil Line
Couplers
Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Security Emblem

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa.

0384P	995 Moldboard Plow	20,141.00
-------	--------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0003	Benin	No Added Cost
0004	Botswana	No Added Cost
0005	Burkina Faso	No Added Cost
0006	Burundi	No Added Cost
0007	Cameroon	No Added Cost
0008	Cape Verde	No Added Cost
0011	Chad	No Added Cost
0012	Comoros	No Added Cost
0013	Congo	No Added Cost
0014	Congo, Dem. Republic of The	No Added Cost
0015	Djibouti	No Added Cost
0017	Equatorial Guinea	No Added Cost
0018	Eritrea	No Added Cost
0020	Gabonese Republic	No Added Cost
0021	Gambia	No Added Cost
0023	Guinea	No Added Cost
0024	Guinea-Bissau	No Added Cost
0025	Cote Divoire	No Added Cost
0027	Lesotho	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

995 Moldboard Plow
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0028		Liberia	No Added Cost
0030		Madagascar	No Added Cost
0031		Malawi	No Added Cost
0032		Mali	No Added Cost
0033		Mauritania	No Added Cost
0034		Mauritius	No Added Cost
0038		Niger	No Added Cost
0040		Rwanda	No Added Cost
0041		Sao Tome and Principe	No Added Cost
0042		Reunion	No Added Cost
0043		Senegal	No Added Cost
0044		Seychelles	No Added Cost
0045		Sierra Leone	No Added Cost
0051		Togo	No Added Cost
0056		Mayotte	No Added Cost
0182		Barbados	No Added Cost
0183		Belize	No Added Cost
0188		Dominican Republic	No Added Cost
0189		El Salvador	No Added Cost
0191		Guatemala	No Added Cost
0192		Haiti	No Added Cost
0193		Honduras	No Added Cost
0194		Jamaica	No Added Cost
0196		Nicaragua	No Added Cost
0201		Trinidad and Tobago	No Added Cost
0203		Puerto Rico	No Added Cost
0204		Guyana	No Added Cost
0046		Somalia	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

995 Moldboard Plow
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION ...Continued...			
		Africa	
0047		South Africa	No Added Cost
0054		Zambia	No Added Cost
0055		Zimbabwe	No Added Cost
0002		Angola	No Added Cost
0019		Ethiopia	No Added Cost
0026		Kenya	No Added Cost
0036		Mozambique	No Added Cost
0050		Tanzania, United Republic Of	No Added Cost
0053		Uganda	No Added Cost
0022		Ghana	No Added Cost
0039		Nigeria	No Added Cost
0037		Namibia	No Added Cost
0049		Swaziland	No Added Cost
0009		Central African Republic	No Added Cost
		Asia	
0085		Kyrgyzstan	No Added Cost
0096		Russia	No Added Cost
0106		Turkmenistan	No Added Cost
		Europe	
0122		Armenia	No Added Cost
0124		Azerbaijan	No Added Cost
0125		Belarus	No Added Cost
0137		Georgia	No Added Cost
0166		Ukraine	No Added Cost
0151		Moldova	No Added Cost
0010		French Southern Territories	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

995 Moldboard Plow
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION ...Continued...			
		North America	
0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
0195		Mexico	No Added Cost
		Oceania	
0230		Australia	No Added Cost
		South America	
0213		Chile	No Added Cost
0185		Costa Rica	No Added Cost
0214		Colombia	No Added Cost
0197		Panama	No Added Cost
0215		Ecuador	No Added Cost
0217		Paraguay	No Added Cost
0218		Peru	No Added Cost
0220		Uruguay	No Added Cost
0221		Venezuela	No Added Cost
0211		Bolivia	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	No Added Cost
0430		Portuguese	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish	No Added Cost
0448		English Textless	No Added Cost
0433		Russian	No Added Cost
0445		Kazakh	No Added Cost
MOLDBOARD FRAME			
1305		5 Moldboard Plow	In Base Price
1306		6 Moldboard Plow	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

995 Moldboard Plow
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MOLDBOARD FRAME ...Continued...			
1307		7 Moldboard Plow	No Added Cost
1308		8 Moldboard Plow	No Added Cost
MOLDBOARDS			
3512		5 Plastic Moldboards	In Base Price
3522		5 Steel Moldboards	No Added Cost
3513		6 Plastic Moldboards	No Added Cost
3514		7 Plastic Moldboards	No Added Cost
3515		8 Plastic Moldboards	No Added Cost
3523		6 Steel Moldboards	No Added Cost
3524		7 Steel Moldboards	No Added Cost
3525		8 Steel Moldboards	No Added Cost
SAFETY STANDARDS			
1532		5 Moldboards Spring-Reset	In Base Price
1572		5 Moldboards Tension Bolt	-2,283.00
1533		6 Moldboards Spring-Reset	1,303.00
1534		7 Moldboards Spring-Reset	3,987.00
1535		8 Moldboards Spring-Reset	6,485.00
1573		6 Moldboards Tension Bolt	-1,441.00
1574		7 Moldboards Tension Bolt	809.00
1575		8 Moldboards Tension Bolt	2,799.00
LANDSIDES			
3654		5 Double Landsides with Large Landside on Rear Bottom(Hard Soil Conditions)	In Base Price
3655		5 Single Landsides and Wedges with Large Landside on Rear Bottom(Average to Soft Soil Conditions)	482.00
3656		6 Double Landsides with Large Landside on Rear Bottom(Hard Soil Conditions)	939.00
3657		6 Single Landsides and Wedges with Large Landside on Rear Bottom(Average to Soft Soil Conditions)	1,456.00
3658		7 Double Landsides with Large Landside on Rear Bottom(Hard Soil Conditions)	2,250.00
3659		7 Single Landsides and Wedges with Large Landside on Rear Bottom(Average to Soft Soil Conditions)	2,854.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

995 Moldboard Plow
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
LANDSIDES ...Continued...			
3660		8 Double Landsides with Large Landside on Rear Bottom(Hard Soil Conditions)	3,214.00
3661		8 Single Landsides and Wedges with Large Landside on Rear Bottom(Average to Soft Soil Conditions)	3,903.00
LAND WHEELS			
5430		Less Front Land Wheels	In Base Price
5410		Single Front Land Wheels	983.00
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Warning Light	In Base Price
7910		Warning Lights	122.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9009		Operator Manual and Decals in English	No Charge
9013		Operator Manual and Decals in French	No Charge
9030		Operator Manual and Decals in Portuguese	No Charge
9037		Operator Manual and Decals in Spanish	No Charge
9038		Operator Manual and Decals in English no Text	No Charge
9033		Operator Manual and Decals in Russian	No Charge
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Bottoms			
BP16596		Plastic Moldboard with Steel Shins and Hardware	150.70
Hydraulics			
BP16287		Hydraulic Cylinder	1,186.90
Lighting			
BP16365		SMV Security Emblem	40.70
BP16298		Warning Lights	See Parts
Miscellaneous			
BP16597		Landsides <i>Convert plow for hard ground conditions.</i>	215.60
BP16603		Landsides <i>Convert plow for hard ground conditions.</i>	247.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

995 Moldboard Plow

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BP16598	Landsides and Wedges <i>Convert plow for average to soft ground conditions.</i>	360.80
	BP16604	Landsides and Wedges <i>Convert plow for average to soft ground conditions.</i>	897.60
	BP16600	Two Front Gauge Wheels with 6.70-15 In. Tires	1,070.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

995 Moldboard Plow
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER**

**2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 21 ft, 9 in.
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAMES:

10-ft 3-Section Mainframe for 21-ft, 9-in. thru
33-ft, 9-in. Sizes
4-in. x 4-in. Rank Tubes
3-in. x 8-in. Mainframe Fore/Aft Tubes
3-in. x 6-in. 3-Section Wings Outer Fore/Aft Tubes

HITCH:

Level-Lift T-Hitch
CAT IV Cast Steel Hitch Link
Hitch Jack
Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Bracket

DEPTH CONTROL:

TruSet Depth and Pressure Control (Automated
Adjust)
Single-Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
12-in. Stroke Parallel Series Cylinder System

Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve

Operating Depth Indicator Gauge

DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES:

Walk-over Tandems on all Wheel Packages
21-ft, 9-in. configuration:
Mainframe - (4) IF280/70R15 134D Tires
Wingframes - (4) 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
24-ft, 9-in. thru 33-ft, 9-in. configurations:
Mainframe - (4) IF320/70R15 144D Tires
Wingframes - (4) 12.5L-15 FI LR D Tires

OPERATOR'S MANUAL HOLDER

WING FOLD:

32" Stroke Fold Cylinders

Over Center Fold for Transport

STANDARDS AND SWEEPS:

TruPosition 200 lbs Spring-Reset
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. Shanks
9-in. Spacing
8-in. Spring Reset Height
10-in. Perma-Loc Sweeps
TruPosition Disassembly Tool

GANGS:

20-in. x 0.197-in. Low Concavity Disk Blades
1-in. Gang Bolt
7-in. Spacing
C-Spring Standards for Rock Protection
Hydraulic Gang Height Adjustment with 8-in. Range
Combination Scrapers
Dura-Flex Gang Bearings
Gang Depth Indicator Gauge

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights
w/Turn Signal Indicators

REAR ATTACHMENTS:

5-Bar Adjustable Coil Tine

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6211N	2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 21 ft, 9 in.	66,969.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

SWEEPS AND SHOVELS

*Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.
If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.*

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 21 ft, 9 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS ...Continued...			
Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware <i>30 sweeps for 21-ft, 9-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	323.00
3026		10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware <i>30 sweeps for 21-ft, 9-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	323.00
Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3036		10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>30 sweeps for 21-ft, 9-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	In Base Price
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>30 sweeps for 21-ft, 9-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	No Added Cost
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,760.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9406). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL			
5150		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160		Hydraulic Wing Control	1,807.00
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF280/70 R15 Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D</i>	-720.00
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: IF280/70 R15 Wing frame tires: IF280/70 R15</i>	720.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 21 ft, 9 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Additional stabilizer wheels can be ordered from Attachments for Field Conversion section. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes IF280/70R15 (6 bolt) tires</i>	3,570.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires</i>	3,375.00
REAR HARROWS			
6011		5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 21 ft, 9 in.</i>	In Base Price
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 21 ft, 9 in.</i>	9,680.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 21 ft, 9 in.</i>	9,680.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 21 ft, 9 in.</i>	1,067.00
6038		4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 21 ft, 9 in.</i>	10,953.00
6039		4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 21 ft, 9 in.</i>	10,953.00
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9398		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders <i>Each kit includes 12 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9398 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	155.00
DEPTH CONTROL ATTACHMENTS			
9406		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,709.00
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting)	4,115.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 21 ft, 9 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BKK10410		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 21 Ft. 9 In. - 24 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10428) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10419).</i>	7,607.60
BKK10401		4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 21 Ft. 9 In. - 24 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10428) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10419).</i>	9,147.60
BKK10383		5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 21 Ft. 9 In. - 24 Ft. 10 In.</i>	8,461.20
BKK10392		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 21 Ft. 9 In. - 24 Ft. 5 In.</i>	9,753.70
BKK10428		Common Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 21 Ft. 9 In. - 24 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10410) or 4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10401).</i>	12,566.40
BKK10419		Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 21 Ft. 9 In. - 24 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10410) or 4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10401).</i>	12,566.40
BKK10645		Depth Control TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,079.90
BKK10725		TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Mulch Finisher <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10645).</i>	2,128.50
BKK10634		Hydraulic Wing Control Wing Downforce <i>For 21 Ft. 9 In. through 24 Ft. 9 In. implement sizes.</i>	2,186.80
BKK10714		Rear Hitch Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For machines with North American Lighting. For 21 Ft. 9 In. through 33 Ft. 9 In. implement sizes.</i>	4,526.50
BN181522		Standards Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	170.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 21 ft, 9 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Wheels and Tires	
BKK10637		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>	4,083.20
BKK10639		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes IF280/70R15 (6 bolt) tires. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>	4,320.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 21 ft, 9 in.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER**

**2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 24 ft, 9 in.
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAMES:

10-ft 3-Section Mainframe for 21-ft, 9-in. thru
33-ft, 9-in. Sizes
4-in. x 4-in. Rank Tubes
3-in. x 8-in. Mainframe Fore/Aft Tubes
3-in. x 6-in. 3-Section Wings Outer Fore/Aft Tubes

HITCH:

Level-Lift T-Hitch
CAT IV Cast Steel Hitch Link
Hitch Jack
Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Bracket

DEPTH CONTROL:

TruSet Depth and Pressure Control (Automated
Adjust)
Single-Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
12-in. Stroke Parallel Series Cylinder System
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve
Operating Depth Indicator Gauge

DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES:

Walk-over Tandems on all Wheel Packages
21-ft, 9-in. configuration:
Mainframe - (4) IF280/70R15 134D Tires
Wingframes - (4) 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
24-ft, 9-in. thru 33-ft, 9-in. configurations:
Mainframe - (4) IF320/70R15 144D Tires
Wingframes - (4) 12.5L-15 FI LR D Tires

OPERATOR'S MANUAL HOLDER

WING FOLD:

32" Stroke Fold Cylinders

Over Center Fold for Transport

STANDARDS AND SWEEPS:

TruPosition 200 lbs Spring-Reset
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. Shanks
9-in. Spacing
8-in. Spring Reset Height
10-in. Perma-Loc Sweeps
TruPosition Disassembly Tool

GANGS:

20-in. x 0.197-in. Low Concavity Disk Blades
1-in. Gang Bolt
7-in. Spacing
C-Spring Standards for Rock Protection
Hydraulic Gang Height Adjustment with 8-in. Range
Combination Scrapers
Dura-Flex Gang Bearings
Gang Depth Indicator Gauge

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights
w/Turn Signal Indicators

REAR ATTACHMENTS:

5-Bar Adjustable Coil Tine

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6212N		2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 24 ft, 9 in.	74,889.00
-------	--	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202		North America United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	No Added Cost
0443		USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

SWEEPS AND SHOVELS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 24 ft, 9 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS ...Continued...			
<i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.</i>			
<i>If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i>			
Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3026		10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware <i>34 sweeps for 24-ft, 9-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	366.00
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware <i>34 sweeps for 24-ft, 9-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	366.00
Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3036		10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>34 sweeps for 24-ft, 9-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	In Base Price
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>34 sweeps for 24-ft, 9-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	No Added Cost
<hr/>			
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,760.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9406). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
<hr/>			
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
<hr/>			
HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL			
5150		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160		Hydraulic Wing Control	1,807.00
<hr/>			
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 1F320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i>	-944.00
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 1F320/70 R15 (6 bolt)</i>	944.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 24 ft, 9 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
...Continued...			
<i>Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)</i>			
<hr/>			
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Additional stabilizer wheels can be ordered from Attachments for Field Conversion section. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes IF280/70R15 (6 bolt) tires</i>	3,570.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires</i>	3,375.00
<hr/>			
REAR HARROWS			
6011		5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 24 ft, 9 in.</i>	In Base Price
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 24 ft, 9 in.</i>	10,512.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 24 ft, 9 in.</i>	10,512.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 24 ft, 9 in.</i>	1,279.00
6038		4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 24 ft, 9 in.</i>	11,953.00
6039		4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 24 ft, 9 in.</i>	11,953.00
<hr/>			
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9398		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders <i>Each kit includes 12 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9398 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	155.00
<hr/>			
DEPTH CONTROL ATTACHMENTS			
9406		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,709.00
<hr/>			
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting)	4,115.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 24 ft, 9 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HITCH ...Continued...			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BKK10411		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 24 Ft. 9 In. - 27 Ft. 11 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10429) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10420).</i>	8,309.40
BKK10402		4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 24 Ft. 9 In. - 27 Ft. 11 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10429) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10420).</i>	10,052.90
BKK10384		5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 24 Ft. 9 In. - 26 Ft. 9 In.</i>	9,362.10
BKK10393		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 24 Ft. 9 In. - 27 Ft.</i>	10,910.90
BKK10429		Common Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 24 Ft. 9 In. - 27 Ft. 11 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10411) or 4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10402).</i>	13,773.10
BKK10420		Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 24 Ft. 9 In. - 27 Ft. 11 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10411) or 4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10402).</i>	13,773.10
BKK10645		Depth Control TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,079.90
BKK10725		TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Mulch Finisher <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10645).</i>	2,128.50
BKK10634		Hydraulic Wing Control Wing Downforce <i>For 21 Ft. 9 In. through 24 Ft. 9 In. implement sizes.</i>	2,186.80
BKK10714		Rear Hitch Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For machines with North American Lighting. For 21 Ft. 9 In. through 33 Ft. 9 In. implement sizes.</i>	4,526.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 24 ft, 9 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Standards	
BN181522		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	170.50
		Wheels and Tires	
BKK10637		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>	4,083.20
BKK10639		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes IF280/70R15 (6 bolt) tires. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>	4,320.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 24 ft, 9 in.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER**

**2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 27 ft, 9 in.
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAMES:

10-ft 3-Section Mainframe for 21-ft, 9-in. thru
33-ft, 9-in. Sizes
4-in. x 4-in. Rank Tubes
3-in. x 8-in. Mainframe Fore/Aft Tubes
3-in. x 6-in. 3-Section Wings Outer Fore/Aft Tubes

HITCH:

Level-Lift T-Hitch
CAT IV Cast Steel Hitch Link
Hitch Jack
Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Bracket

DEPTH CONTROL:

TruSet Depth and Pressure Control (Automated
Adjust)
Single-Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
12-in. Stroke Parallel Series Cylinder System
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve
Operating Depth Indicator Gauge

DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES:

Walk-over Tandems on all Wheel Packages
21-ft, 9-in. configuration:
Mainframe - (4) IF280/70R15 134D Tires
Wingframes - (4) 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
24-ft, 9-in. thru 33-ft, 9-in. configurations:
Mainframe - (4) IF320/70R15 144D Tires
Wingframes - (4) 12.5L-15 FI LR D Tires

OPERATOR'S MANUAL HOLDER

WING FOLD:

32" Stroke Fold Cylinders

Over Center Fold for Transport

STANDARDS AND SWEEPS:

TruPosition 200 lbs Spring-Reset
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. Shanks
9-in. Spacing
8-in. Spring Reset Height
10-in. Perma-Loc Sweeps
TruPosition Disassembly Tool

GANGS:

20-in. x 0.197-in. Low Concavity Disk Blades
1-in. Gang Bolt
7-in. Spacing
C-Spring Standards for Rock Protection
Hydraulic Gang Height Adjustment with 8-in. Range
Combination Scrapers
Dura-Flex Gang Bearings
Gang Depth Indicator Gauge

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights
w/Turn Signal Indicators

REAR ATTACHMENTS:

5-Bar Adjustable Coil Tine

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6213N		2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 27 ft, 9 in.	85,840.00
-------	--	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202		North America United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	No Added Cost
0443		USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

SWEEPS AND SHOVELS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 27 ft, 9 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS ...Continued...			
<i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.</i>			
<i>If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i>			
Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware <i>38 sweeps for 27-ft, 9-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	410.00
3026		10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware <i>38 sweeps for 27-ft, 9-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	410.00
Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3036		10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>38 sweeps for 27-ft, 9-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	In Base Price
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>38 sweeps for 27-ft, 9-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	No Added Cost
<hr/>			
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,760.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9406). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
<hr/>			
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
<hr/>			
HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL			
5150		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160		Hydraulic Wing Control	1,807.00
<hr/>			
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 1F320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i>	-944.00
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 1F320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i>	944.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 27 ft, 9 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
...Continued...			
<i>Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)</i>			
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Additional stabilizer wheels can be ordered from Attachments for Field Conversion section. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes IF280/70R15 (6 bolt) tires</i>	3,570.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires</i>	3,375.00
REAR HARROWS			
6011		5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 27 ft, 9 in.</i>	In Base Price
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 27 ft, 9 in.</i>	11,346.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 27 ft, 9 in.</i>	11,346.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 27 ft, 9 in.</i>	1,492.00
6038		4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 27 ft, 9 in.</i>	12,954.00
6039		4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 27 ft, 9 in.</i>	12,954.00
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9398		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders <i>Each kit includes 12 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9398 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	155.00
DEPTH CONTROL ATTACHMENTS			
9406		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,709.00
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting)	4,115.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 27 ft, 9 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HITCH ...Continued...			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BKK10412		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 27 Ft. 9 In. - 29 Ft. 11 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10430) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10421).</i>	9,012.30
BKK10403		4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 27 Ft. 9 In. - 29 Ft. 11 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10430) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10421).</i>	10,958.20
BKK10385		5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 27 Ft. 9 In. - 29 Ft. 9 In.</i>	10,261.90
BKK10394		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 27 Ft. 9 In. - 28 Ft. 10 In.</i>	12,068.10
BKK10430		Common Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 27 Ft. 9 In. - 29 Ft. 11 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10412) or 4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10403).</i>	14,978.70
BKK10421		Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 27 Ft. 9 In. - 29 Ft. 11 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10412) or 4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10403).</i>	14,978.70
BKK10645		Depth Control TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,079.90
BKK10725		TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Mulch Finisher <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10645).</i>	2,128.50
BKK10635		Hydraulic Wing Control Wing Downforce <i>For 27 Ft. 9 In. through 33 Ft. 9 In. implement sizes.</i>	2,186.80
BKK10714		Rear Hitch Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For machines with North American Lighting. For 21 Ft. 9 In. through 33 Ft. 9 In. implement sizes.</i>	4,526.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 27 ft, 9 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Standards	
BN181522		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	170.50
		Wheels and Tires	
BKK10637		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>	4,083.20
BKK10639		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes IF280/70R15 (6 bolt) tires. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>	4,320.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 27 ft, 9 in.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER**

**2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 30 ft, 9 in.
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAMES:

10-ft 3-Section Mainframe for 21-ft, 9-in. thru
33-ft, 9-in. Sizes
4-in. x 4-in. Rank Tubes
3-in. x 8-in. Mainframe Fore/Aft Tubes
3-in. x 6-in. 3-Section Wings Outer Fore/Aft Tubes

HITCH:

Level-Lift T-Hitch
CAT IV Cast Steel Hitch Link
Hitch Jack
Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Bracket

DEPTH CONTROL:

TruSet Depth and Pressure Control (Automated
Adjust)
Single-Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
12-in. Stroke Parallel Series Cylinder System
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve
Operating Depth Indicator Gauge

DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES:

Walk-over Tandems on all Wheel Packages
21-ft, 9-in. configuration:
Mainframe - (4) IF280/70R15 134D Tires
Wingframes - (4) 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
24-ft, 9-in. thru 33-ft, 9-in. configurations:
Mainframe - (4) IF320/70R15 144D Tires
Wingframes - (4) 12.5L-15 FI LR D Tires

OPERATOR'S MANUAL HOLDER

WING FOLD:

32" Stroke Fold Cylinders

Over Center Fold for Transport

STANDARDS AND SWEEPS:

TruPosition 200 lbs Spring-Reset
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. Shanks
9-in. Spacing
8-in. Spring Reset Height
10-in. Perma-Loc Sweeps
TruPosition Disassembly Tool

GANGS:

20-in. x 0.197-in. Low Concavity Disk Blades
1-in. Gang Bolt
7-in. Spacing
C-Spring Standards for Rock Protection
Hydraulic Gang Height Adjustment with 8-in. Range
Combination Scrapers
Dura-Flex Gang Bearings
Gang Depth Indicator Gauge

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights
w/Turn Signal Indicators

REAR ATTACHMENTS:

5-Bar Adjustable Coil Tine

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6214N		2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 30 ft, 9 in.	96,225.00
-------	--	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202		North America United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	No Added Cost
0443		USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

SWEEPS AND SHOVELS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 30 ft, 9 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS ...Continued...			
<i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.</i>			
<i>If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i>			
Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware <i>42 sweeps for 30-ft, 9-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	452.00
3026		10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware <i>42 sweeps for 30-ft, 9-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	452.00
Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3036		10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>42 sweeps for 30-ft, 9-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	In Base Price
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>42 sweeps for 30-ft, 9-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	No Added Cost
<hr/>			
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,760.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9406). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
<hr/>			
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
<hr/>			
HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL			
5150		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160		Hydraulic Wing Control	1,807.00
<hr/>			
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 1F320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i>	-944.00
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 1F320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i>	944.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 30 ft, 9 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
...Continued...			
<i>Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)</i>			
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Additional stabilizer wheels can be ordered from Attachments for Field Conversion section. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes IF280/70R15 (6 bolt) tires</i>	3,570.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires</i>	3,375.00
REAR HARROWS			
6011		5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 30 ft, 9 in.</i>	In Base Price
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 30 ft, 9 in.</i>	12,179.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 30 ft, 9 in.</i>	12,179.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 30 ft, 9 in.</i>	1,705.00
6038		4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 30 ft, 9 in.</i>	13,955.00
6039		4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 30 ft, 9 in.</i>	13,955.00
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9398		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders <i>Each kit includes 12 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9398 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	155.00
DEPTH CONTROL ATTACHMENTS			
9406		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,709.00
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting)	4,115.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 30 ft, 9 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HITCH ...Continued...			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BKK10413		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 30 Ft. 9 In. - 34 Ft. 1 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10431) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10422).</i>	9,715.20
BKK10404		4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 30 Ft. 9 In. - 34 Ft. 1 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10431) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10422).</i>	11,864.60
BKK10386		5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 30 Ft. 9 In. - 32 Ft. 9 In.</i>	11,162.80
BKK10395		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 30 Ft. 9 In. - 32 Ft. 4 In.</i>	13,226.40
BKK10431		Common Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 30 Ft. 9 In. - 34 Ft. 1 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10413) or 4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10404).</i>	16,185.40
BKK10422		Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 30 Ft. 9 In. - 34 Ft. 1 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10413) or 4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10404).</i>	16,185.40
BKK10645		Depth Control TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,079.90
BKK10725		TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Mulch Finisher <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10645).</i>	2,128.50
BKK10635		Hydraulic Wing Control Wing Downforce <i>For 27 Ft. 9 In. through 33 Ft. 9 In. implement sizes.</i>	2,186.80
BKK10714		Rear Hitch Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For machines with North American Lighting. For 21 Ft. 9 In. through 33 Ft. 9 In. implement sizes.</i>	4,526.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 30 ft, 9 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Standards	
BN181522		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	170.50
		Wheels and Tires	
BKK10637		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>	4,083.20
BKK10639		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes IF280/70R15 (6 bolt) tires. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>	4,320.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 30 ft, 9 in.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER**

**2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 33 ft, 9 in.
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAMES:

10-ft 3-Section Mainframe for 21-ft, 9-in. thru
33-ft, 9-in. Sizes
4-in. x 4-in. Rank Tubes
3-in. x 8-in. Mainframe Fore/Aft Tubes
3-in. x 6-in. 3-Section Wings Outer Fore/Aft Tubes

HITCH:

Level-Lift T-Hitch
CAT IV Cast Steel Hitch Link
Hitch Jack
Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Bracket

DEPTH CONTROL:

TruSet Depth and Pressure Control (Automated
Adjust)
Single-Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
12-in. Stroke Parallel Series Cylinder System
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve
Operating Depth Indicator Gauge

DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES:

Walk-over Tandems on all Wheel Packages
21-ft, 9-in. configuration:
Mainframe - (4) IF280/70R15 134D Tires
Wingframes - (4) 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
24-ft, 9-in. thru 33-ft, 9-in. configurations:
Mainframe - (4) IF320/70R15 144D Tires
Wingframes - (4) 12.5L-15 FI LR D Tires

OPERATOR'S MANUAL HOLDER

WING FOLD:

32" Stroke Fold Cylinders

Over Center Fold for Transport

STANDARDS AND SWEEPS:

TruPosition 200 lbs Spring-Reset
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. Shanks
9-in. Spacing
8-in. Spring Reset Height
10-in. Perma-Loc Sweeps
TruPosition Disassembly Tool

GANGS:

20-in. x 0.197-in. Low Concavity Disk Blades
1-in. Gang Bolt
7-in. Spacing
C-Spring Standards for Rock Protection
Hydraulic Gang Height Adjustment with 8-in. Range
Combination Scrapers
Dura-Flex Gang Bearings
Gang Depth Indicator Gauge

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights
w/Turn Signal Indicators

REAR ATTACHMENTS:

5-Bar Adjustable Coil Tine

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6215N	2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 33 ft, 9 in.	101,603.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

SWEEPS AND SHOVELS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 33 ft, 9 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS ...Continued...			
<i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.</i>			
<i>If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i>			
Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware <i>46 sweeps for 33-ft, 9-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	496.00
3026		10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware <i>46 sweeps for 33-ft, 9-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	496.00
Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards			
3036		10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>46 sweeps for 33-ft, 9-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	In Base Price
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), Hdw <i>46 sweeps for 33-ft, 9-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	No Added Cost
<hr/>			
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,760.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9406). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
<hr/>			
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
<hr/>			
HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL			
5150		Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160		Hydraulic Wing Control	1,807.00
<hr/>			
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 1F320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i>	In Base Price
4622		Bias tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i>	-944.00
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 1F320/70 R15 (8 bolt)</i>	944.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 33 ft, 9 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
...Continued...			
<i>Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)</i>			
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Additional stabilizer wheels can be ordered from Attachments for Field Conversion section. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>			
5100		Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes IF280/70R15 (6 bolt) tires</i>	3,570.00
5122		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires</i>	3,375.00
REAR HARROWS			
6011		5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 33 ft, 9 in.</i>	In Base Price
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 33 ft, 9 in.</i>	13,012.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 33 ft, 9 in.</i>	13,012.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 33 ft, 9 in.</i>	1,917.00
6038		4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 33 ft, 9 in.</i>	14,956.00
6039		4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 33 ft, 9 in.</i>	14,956.00
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9398		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders <i>Each kit includes 12 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9398 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	155.00
DEPTH CONTROL ATTACHMENTS			
9406		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,709.00
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting)	4,115.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 33 ft, 9 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR HITCH ...Continued...			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BKK10414		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 33 Ft. 9 In. - 36 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10432) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10423).</i>	10,417.00
BKK10405		4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 33 Ft. 9 In. - 36 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10432) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10423).</i>	12,771.00
BKK10387		5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 33 Ft. 9 In. - 36 Ft.</i>	12,063.70
BKK10396		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 33 Ft. 9 In. - 35 Ft. 7 In.</i>	14,382.50
BKK10432		Common Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 33 Ft. 9 In. - 36 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10414) or 4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10405).</i>	17,391.00
BKK10423		Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 33 Ft. 9 In. - 36 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10414) or 4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10405).</i>	17,391.00
BKK10645		Depth Control TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 10 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,079.90
BKK10725		TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Mulch Finisher <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10645).</i>	2,128.50
BKK10635		Hydraulic Wing Control Wing Downforce <i>For 27 Ft. 9 In. through 33 Ft. 9 In. implement sizes.</i>	2,186.80
BKK10714		Rear Hitch Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For machines with North American Lighting. For 21 Ft. 9 In. through 33 Ft. 9 In. implement sizes.</i>	4,526.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 33 ft, 9 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Standards	
BN181522		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	170.50
		Wheels and Tires	
BKK10637		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>	4,083.20
BKK10639		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes IF280/70R15 (6 bolt) tires. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>	4,320.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 33 ft, 9 in.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 38 ft, 3 in.
Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:

10-ft 5-Section Mainframe for 38-ft, 3-in. thru
56-ft, 3-in. sizes
4-in. x 4-in. Rank Tubes
3-in. x 8-in. Mainframe Fore/Aft Tubes
3-in. x 6-in. Inner Wings Fore/Aft Tubes
3-in. x 6-in. Outer Fore/Aft Tubes

HITCH:

Level Lift T-Hitch
CAT IV Cast-Steel Hitch Link
Hitch Jack
Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Bracket
Operator's Manual Holder

DEPTH CONTROL:

TruSet Depth and Pressure Control (Automated
Adjust)
Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
12-in. Stroke Parallel Series Cylinder System
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve
Operating Depth Indicator Gauge

WHEELS AND TIRES:

Active-hydraulic castering wheels - (2) 9.5L-15 FI
LR D Tires
Walk-over Tandems on all Mainframe and Wingframe
Wheels
38-ft, 3-in. thru 44-ft, 3-in. configurations
Mainframe - (4) VF285/70R19.5 150D Tires
Wingframes - (8) 12.5L-15 FI LR D Tires
50-ft, 3-in. thru 56-ft, 3-in. configurations
Mainframes - (4) 440/65R18 159A8/B Tires
Wingframes - (8) 12.5L-15 FI LR D Tires

WING FOLD:

28-in. Stroke Inner Fold Cylinders on 38-ft, 3-in.
thru 56-ft, 3-in. configurations

32-in. Stroke Outer Fold Cylinders on 38-ft, 3-in.
thru 56-ft, 3-in. configurations
Inner/Outer Wing Tires retract for Narrow Transport
on all 5-section machines.

STANDARDS AND SWEEPS:

TruPosition 200-lb Spring-Reset
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. Shanks
9-in. Spacing
8-in. Spring Reset Height
10-in. Perma-Loc Sweeps
TruPosition Disassembly Tool

GANGS:

20-in. x 0.197-in. Low Concavity Disk Blades
1.25-in. Gang Bolt
7.25-in. Spacing
C-Spring Standards for Rock Protection
Hydraulic Gang Height Adjustment with 8-in. Range
Combination Scrapers
Dura-Flex Gang Bearings
Gang Depth Indicator Gauge

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal
Indicators

REAR ATTACHMENT:

5-Bar Adjustable Coil-Tine Harrow

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6221N	2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 38 ft, 3 in.	116,686.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 38 ft, 3 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<p><i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.</i> <i>If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i> <i>Low Crown Sweeps offer a smooth soil profile in low-residue, mellow soil conditions.</i></p>			
3026		Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards 10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware <i>52 sweeps for 38-ft, 3-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	561.00
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware <i>52 sweeps for 38-ft, 3-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	561.00
3036		Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards 10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>52 sweeps for 38-ft, 3-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	In Base Price
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool(BN232302), Adaptor(N237614), Spring Clip(N237620), Hdwr <i>52 sweeps for 38-ft, 3-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	No Added Cost
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<p><i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i></p>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,760.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9406). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Category V Hitch Link for 2.75-in. Diameter Pin	53.00
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: VF285/70 R19.5</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: VF285/70 R19.5</i> <i>Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)</i>	2,360.00
4624		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames	3,792.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 38 ft, 3 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
...Continued...			
<i>Center frame tires: 340/65 R18 Michelin</i>			
<i>Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)</i>			
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Two active-hydraulic castering wheels are included in base equipment for the outer wings on all five-section mulch finisher configurations. Two mechanical stabilizer wheels can be added for the inner wings. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>			
5100		Less Inner-Wing Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Inner-Wing Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes IF280/70R15 (6 bolt) tires</i>	3,570.00
5122		Two Inner-Wing Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires</i>	3,375.00
REAR HARROWS			
6011		5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 38 ft, 3 in.</i>	In Base Price
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 38 ft, 3 in.</i>	16,503.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 38 ft, 3 in.</i>	16,503.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 38 ft, 3 in.</i>	1,873.00
6038		4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 38 ft, 3 in.</i>	18,699.00
6039		4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 38 ft, 3 in.</i>	18,699.00
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9398		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders <i>Each kit includes 12 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9398 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	155.00
DEPTH CONTROL ATTACHMENTS			
9406		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,709.00
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 38 ft, 3 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		REAR HITCH ...Continued...	
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting)	4,921.00
		EXTENSION KIT <i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
BKK10415		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 38 Ft. 3 In. - 40 Ft. 4 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10433) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10424).</i>	12,991.00
BKK10406		4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 38 Ft. 3 In. - 40 Ft. 4 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10433) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10424).</i>	15,648.60
BKK10388		5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 38 Ft. 3 In. - 39 Ft. 4 In.</i>	14,503.50
BKK10397		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 38 Ft. 3 In. - 40 Ft. 2 In.</i>	16,770.60
BKK10433		Common Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 38 Ft. 3 In. - 40 Ft. 4 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10415) or 4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10406).</i>	21,480.80
BKK10424		Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 38 Ft. 3 In. - 40 Ft. 4 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10415) or 4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10406).</i>	21,480.80
BKK10647		Depth Control TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,079.90
BKK10726		TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Mulch Finisher <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10647).</i>	2,128.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 38 ft, 3 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Rear Hitch	
BKK10862		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For machines with North American Lighting. For 38 Ft. 3 In. through 50 Ft. 3 In. implement sizes.</i>	5,413.10
		Standards	
BN181522		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	170.50
		Wheels and Tires	
BKK10638		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>	4,083.20
BKK10640		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes IF280/70R15 (6 bolt) tires. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>	4,320.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 38 ft, 3 in.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER**

**2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 44 ft, 3 in.
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAMES:

10-ft 5-Section Mainframe for 38-ft, 3-in. thru
56-ft, 3-in. sizes
4-in. x 4-in. Rank Tubes
3-in. x 8-in. Mainframe Fore/Aft Tubes
3-in. x 6-in. Inner Wings Fore/Aft Tubes
3-in. x 6-in. Outer Fore/Aft Tubes

HITCH:

Level Lift T-Hitch
CAT IV Cast-Steel Hitch Link
Hitch Jack
Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Bracket
Operator's Manual Holder

DEPTH CONTROL:

TruSet Depth and Pressure Control (Automated
Adjust)
Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
12-in. Stroke Parallel Series Cylinder System
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve
Operating Depth Indicator Gauge

WHEELS AND TIRES:

Active-hydraulic castering wheels - (2) 9.5L-15 FI
LR D Tires
Walk-over Tandems on all Mainframe and Wingframe
Wheels
38-ft, 3-in. thru 44-ft, 3-in. configurations
Mainframe - (4) VF285/70R19.5 150D Tires
Wingframes - (8) 12.5L-15 FI LR D Tires
50-ft, 3-in. thru 56-ft, 3-in. configurations
Mainframes - (4) 440/65R18 159A8/B Tires
Wingframes - (8) 12.5L-15 FI LR D Tires

WING FOLD:

28-in. Stroke Inner Fold Cylinders on 38-ft, 3-in.
thru 56-ft, 3-in. configurations

32-in. Stroke Outer Fold Cylinders on 38-ft, 3-in.
thru 56-ft, 3-in. configurations
Inner/Outer Wing Tires retract for Narrow Transport
on all 5-section machines.

STANDARDS AND SWEEPS:

TruPosition 200-lb Spring-Reset
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. Shanks
9-in. Spacing
8-in. Spring Reset Height
10-in. Perma-Loc Sweeps
TruPosition Disassembly Tool

GANGS:

20-in. x 0.197-in. Low Concavity Disk Blades
1.25-in. Gang Bolt
7.25-in. Spacing
C-Spring Standards for Rock Protection
Hydraulic Gang Height Adjustment with 8-in. Range
Combination Scrapers
Dura-Flex Gang Bearings
Gang Depth Indicator Gauge

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal
Indicators

REAR ATTACHMENT:

5-Bar Adjustable Coil-Tine Harrow

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6222N	2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 44 ft, 3 in.	138,153.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 44 ft, 3 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts. Low Crown Sweeps offer a smooth soil profile in low-residue, mellow soil conditions.</i>			
3026		Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards 10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware <i>60 sweeps for 44-ft, 3-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	647.00
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware <i>60 sweeps for 44-ft, 3-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	647.00
3036		Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards 10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>60 sweeps for 44-ft, 3-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	In Base Price
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool(BN232302), Adaptor(N237614), Spring Clip(N237620), Hdw <i>60 sweeps for 44-ft, 3-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	No Added Cost
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,760.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9406). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Category V Hitch Link for 2.75-in. Diameter Pin	53.00
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: VF285/70 R19.5 Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: VF285/70 R19.5 Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)</i>	2,360.00
4624		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames	3,792.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 44 ft, 3 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
...Continued...			
<i>Center frame tires: 340/65 R18 Michelin</i>			
<i>Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)</i>			
<hr/>			
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Two active-hydraulic castering wheels are included in base equipment for the outer wings on all five-section mulch finisher configurations. Two mechanical stabilizer wheels can be added for the inner wings. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>			
5100		Less Inner-Wing Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Inner-Wing Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes IF280/70R15 (6 bolt) tires</i>	3,570.00
5122		Two Inner-Wing Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires</i>	3,375.00
<hr/>			
REAR HARROWS			
6011		5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 44 ft, 3 in.</i>	In Base Price
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 44 ft, 3 in.</i>	18,169.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 44 ft, 3 in.</i>	18,169.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 44 ft, 3 in.</i>	2,298.00
6038		4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 44 ft, 3 in.</i>	20,701.00
6039		4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 44 ft, 3 in.</i>	20,701.00
<hr/>			
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9398		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders <i>Each kit includes 12 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9398 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	155.00
<hr/>			
DEPTH CONTROL ATTACHMENTS			
9406		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,709.00
<hr/>			
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 44 ft, 3 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		REAR HITCH ...Continued...	
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting)	4,921.00
		EXTENSION KIT <i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
BKK10416		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 44 Ft. 3 In. - 45 Ft. 11 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10434) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10425).</i>	14,396.80
BKK10407		4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 44 Ft. 3 In. - 45 Ft. 11 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10434) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10425).</i>	17,460.30
BKK10389		5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 44 Ft. 3 In. - 45 Ft. 10 In.</i>	16,304.20
BKK10398		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 44 Ft. 3 In. - 45 Ft. 5 In.</i>	19,085.00
BKK10434		Common Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 44 Ft. 3 In. - 45 Ft. 11 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10416) or 4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10407).</i>	23,893.10
BKK10425		Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 44 Ft. 3 In. - 45 Ft. 11 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10416) or 4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10407).</i>	23,893.10
BKK10647		Depth Control TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,079.90
BKK10726		TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Mulch Finisher <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10647).</i>	2,128.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 44 ft, 3 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Rear Hitch	
BKK10862		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For machines with North American Lighting. For 38 Ft. 3 In. through 50 Ft. 3 In. implement sizes.</i>	5,413.10
		Standards	
BN181522		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	170.50
		Wheels and Tires	
BKK10638		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>	4,083.20
BKK10640		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes IF280/70R15 (6 bolt) tires. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>	4,320.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 44 ft, 3 in.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER**

**2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 50 ft, 3 in.
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAMES:

10-ft 5-Section Mainframe for 38-ft, 3-in. thru
56-ft, 3-in. sizes
4-in. x 4-in. Rank Tubes
3-in. x 8-in. Mainframe Fore/Aft Tubes
3-in. x 6-in. Inner Wings Fore/Aft Tubes
3-in. x 6-in. Outer Fore/Aft Tubes

HITCH:

Level Lift T-Hitch
CAT IV Cast-Steel Hitch Link
Hitch Jack
Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Bracket
Operator's Manual Holder

DEPTH CONTROL:

TruSet Depth and Pressure Control (Automated
Adjust)
Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
12-in. Stroke Parallel Series Cylinder System
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve
Operating Depth Indicator Gauge

WHEELS AND TIRES:

Active-hydraulic castering wheels - (2) 9.5L-15 FI
LR D Tires
Walk-over Tandems on all Mainframe and Wingframe
Wheels
38-ft, 3-in. thru 44-ft, 3-in. configurations
Mainframe - (4) VF285/70R19.5 150D Tires
Wingframes - (8) 12.5L-15 FI LR D Tires
50-ft, 3-in. thru 56-ft, 3-in. configurations
Mainframes - (4) 440/65R18 159A8/B Tires
Wingframes - (8) 12.5L-15 FI LR D Tires

WING FOLD:

28-in. Stroke Inner Fold Cylinders on 38-ft, 3-in.
thru 56-ft, 3-in. configurations

32-in. Stroke Outer Fold Cylinders on 38-ft, 3-in.
thru 56-ft, 3-in. configurations
Inner/Outer Wing Tires retract for Narrow Transport
on all 5-section machines.

STANDARDS AND SWEEPS:

TruPosition 200-lb Spring-Reset
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. Shanks
9-in. Spacing
8-in. Spring Reset Height
10-in. Perma-Loc Sweeps
TruPosition Disassembly Tool

GANGS:

20-in. x 0.197-in. Low Concavity Disk Blades
1.25-in. Gang Bolt
7.25-in. Spacing
C-Spring Standards for Rock Protection
Hydraulic Gang Height Adjustment with 8-in. Range
Combination Scrapers
Dura-Flex Gang Bearings
Gang Depth Indicator Gauge

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal
Indicators

REAR ATTACHMENT:

5-Bar Adjustable Coil-Tine Harrow

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6223N	2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 50 ft, 3 in.	154,154.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 50 ft, 3 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<p><i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.</i> <i>If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i> <i>Low Crown Sweeps offer a smooth soil profile in low-residue, mellow soil conditions.</i></p>			
3026		Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards 10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware <i>67 sweeps for 50-ft, 3-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	722.00
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware <i>67 sweeps for 50-ft, 3-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	722.00
3036		Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards 10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>67 sweeps for 50-ft, 3-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	In Base Price
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool(BN232302), Adaptor(N237614), Spring Clip(N237620), Hdw <i>67 sweeps for 50-ft, 3-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	No Added Cost
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<p><i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i></p>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,760.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9406). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Category V Hitch Link for 2.75-in. Diameter Pin	53.00
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 440/55R18</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 440/55R18</i> <i>Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)</i>	2,360.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 50 ft, 3 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Two active-hydraulic castering wheels are included in base equipment for the outer wings on all five-section mulch finisher configurations. Two mechanical stabilizer wheels can be added for the inner wings. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>			
5100		Less Inner-Wing Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Inner-Wing Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes IF280/70R15 (6 bolt) tires</i>	3,570.00
5122		Two Inner-Wing Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires</i>	3,375.00
REAR HARROWS			
6011		5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 50 ft, 3 in.</i>	In Base Price
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 50 ft, 3 in.</i>	19,836.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 50 ft, 3 in.</i>	19,836.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 50 ft, 3 in.</i>	2,722.00
6038		4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 50 ft, 3 in.</i>	22,703.00
6039		4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 50 ft, 3 in.</i>	22,703.00
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9398		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders <i>Each kit includes 12 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9398 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	155.00
DEPTH CONTROL ATTACHMENTS			
9406		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,709.00
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting)	4,921.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 50 ft, 3 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		EXTENSION KIT ...Continued... <i>harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>	
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BKK10417		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 50 Ft. 3 In. - 52 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10435) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10426).</i>	15,801.50
BKK10408		4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 50 Ft. 3 In. - 52 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10435) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10426).</i>	19,270.90
BKK10390		5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 50 Ft. 3 In. - 50 Ft. 10 In.</i>	18,106.00
BKK10399		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 50 Ft. 3 In. - 52 Ft. 5 In.</i>	21,399.40
BKK10435		Common Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 50 Ft. 3 In. - 52 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10417) or 4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10408).</i>	26,305.40
BKK10426		Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 50 Ft. 3 In. - 52 Ft. 3 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10417) or 4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10408).</i>	26,305.40
BKK10647		Depth Control TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,079.90
BKK10726		TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Mulch Finisher <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10647).</i>	2,128.50
BKK10862		Rear Hitch Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For machines with North American Lighting. For 38 Ft. 3 In. through 50 Ft. 3 In. implement sizes.</i>	5,413.10
BN181522		Standards Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	170.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 50 ft, 3 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Wheels and Tires	
BKK10638		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>	4,083.20
BKK10640		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes IF280/70R15 (6 bolt) tires. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>	4,320.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 50 ft, 3 in.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 56 ft, 3 in.
Equipment for Base Machine

FRAMES:

10-ft 5-Section Mainframe for 38-ft, 3-in. thru 56-ft, 3-in. sizes
4-in. x 4-in. Rank Tubes
3-in. x 8-in. Mainframe Fore/Aft Tubes
3-in. x 6-in. Inner Wings Fore/Aft Tubes
3-in. x 6-in. Outer Fore/Aft Tubes

HITCH:

Level Lift T-Hitch
CAT IV Cast-Steel Hitch Link
Hitch Jack
Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Bracket
Operator's Manual Holder

DEPTH CONTROL:

TruSet Depth and Pressure Control (Automated Adjust)
Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
12-in. Stroke Parallel Series Cylinder System
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve
Operating Depth Indicator Gauge

WHEELS AND TIRES:

Active-hydraulic castering wheels - (2) 9.5L-15 FI LR D Tires
Walk-over Tandems on all Mainframe and Wingframe Wheels
38-ft, 3-in. thru 44-ft, 3-in. configurations
Mainframe - (4) VF285/70R19.5 150D Tires
Wingframes - (8) 12.5L-15 FI LR D Tires
50-ft, 3-in. thru 56-ft, 3-in. configurations
Mainframes - (4) 440/65R18 159A8/B Tires
Wingframes - (8) 12.5L-15 FI LR D Tires

WING FOLD:

28-in. Stroke Inner Fold Cylinders on 38-ft, 3-in. thru 56-ft, 3-in. configurations

32-in. Stroke Outer Fold Cylinders on 38-ft, 3-in. thru 56-ft, 3-in. configurations
Inner/Outer Wing Tires retract for Narrow Transport on all 5-section machines.

STANDARDS AND SWEEPS:

TruPosition 200-lb Spring-Reset
0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. Shanks
9-in. Spacing
8-in. Spring Reset Height
10-in. Perma-Loc Sweeps
TruPosition Disassembly Tool

GANGS:

20-in. x 0.197-in. Low Concavity Disk Blades
1.25-in. Gang Bolt
7.25-in. Spacing
C-Spring Standards for Rock Protection
Hydraulic Gang Height Adjustment with 8-in. Range
Combination Scrapers
Dura-Flex Gang Bearings
Gang Depth Indicator Gauge

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

REAR ATTACHMENT:

5-Bar Adjustable Coil-Tine Harrow

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6224N	2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 56 ft, 3 in.	164,837.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 56 ft, 3 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
<p><i>Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.</i> <i>If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.</i> <i>Low Crown Sweeps offer a smooth soil profile in low-residue, mellow soil conditions.</i></p>			
3026		Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition Standards 10-in. Tru-Width Sweep (N182041) and Hardware <i>76 sweeps for 56-ft, 3-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	819.00
3042		10-in. High-Productivity Bolt-On Sweep (N331105) and Hardware <i>76 sweeps for 56-ft, 3-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	819.00
3036		Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition Standards 10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep (N238335), Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620), and Hardware <i>76 sweeps for 56-ft, 3-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	In Base Price
3047		10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep (N331101), Removal Tool(BN232302), Adaptor(N237614), Spring Clip(N237620), Hdw <i>76 sweeps for 56-ft, 3-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing</i>	No Added Cost
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
<p><i>TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.</i></p>			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-1,760.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9406). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Category IV Thick Hitch Link for 2-1/8-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Category V Hitch Link for 2.75-in. Diameter Pin	53.00
CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 440/55R18</i> <i>Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial tires on center frame and wing frames <i>Center frame tires: 440/55R18</i> <i>Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)</i>	2,360.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 56 ft, 3 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES			
<i>Two active-hydraulic castering wheels are included in base equipment for the outer wings on all five-section mulch finisher configurations. Two mechanical stabilizer wheels can be added for the inner wings. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>			
5100		Less Inner-Wing Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121		Two Inner-Wing Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires <i>Includes IF280/70R15 (6 bolt) tires</i>	3,570.00
5122		Two Inner-Wing Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires</i>	3,375.00
REAR HARROWS			
6011		5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For implement widths 56 ft, 3 in.</i>	In Base Price
6015		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 56 ft, 3 in.</i>	21,501.00
6017		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 56 ft, 3 in.</i>	21,501.00
6025		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For implement widths 56 ft, 3 in.</i>	3,146.00
6038		4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 56 ft, 3 in.</i>	24,704.00
6039		4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For implement widths 56 ft, 3 in.</i>	24,704.00
SWEEPS AND SHOVELS			
9398		Track Eradicator Shank Extenders <i>Each kit includes 12 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9398 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.</i>	155.00
DEPTH CONTROL ATTACHMENTS			
9406		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,709.00
REAR HITCH			
<i>Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.</i>			
9440		Rear Hitch (North American Lighting)	4,921.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 56 ft, 3 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		EXTENSION KIT ...Continued... <i>harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>	
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BKK10418		3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 56 Ft. 3 In. - 58 Ft. 6 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10436) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10427).</i>	17,205.10
BKK10409		4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 56 Ft. 3 In. - 58 Ft. 6 In. Must be ordered with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10436) or Round-Bar Rolling Basket (BKK10427).</i>	21,081.50
BKK10391		5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow 5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 56 Ft. 3 In. - 57 Ft. 10 In.</i>	19,906.70
BKK10400		6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow 6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow <i>For Machine Widths 56 Ft. 3 In. - 57 Ft. 8 In.</i>	23,713.80
BKK10436		Common Components for Coil-Tine and/or Spike-Tooth Harrows Flat-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 56 Ft. 3 In. - 58 Ft. 6 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10418) or 4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10409).</i>	28,717.70
BKK10427		Round-Bar Rolling Basket <i>For Machine Widths 56 Ft. 3 In. - 58 Ft. 6 In. Must be ordered with 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow (BKK10418) or 4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow (BKK10409).</i>	28,717.70
BKK10647		Depth Control TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,079.90
BKK10726		TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Mulch Finisher <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10647).</i>	2,128.50
BKK10862		Rear Hitch Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) <i>For machines with North American Lighting. For 38 Ft. 3 In. through 50 Ft. 3 In. implement sizes.</i>	5,413.10
BN181522		Standards Track Eradicator Shank Extenders with Mounting Hardware (Qty. 12)	170.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 56 ft, 3 in.
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Wheels and Tires	
BKK10638		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes 9.5L-15 LD D tires. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>	4,083.20
BKK10640		Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires <i>Includes IF280/70R15 (6 bolt) tires. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.</i>	4,320.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH FINISHER

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 56 ft, 3 in.
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH TILLER**

714 Mulch tiller, 3.43-m (11-ft 3-in.) rigid - nine shanks - 16 coultter blades
Equipment for Base Machine

812.8-mm (32-in.) rigid standards on 381-mm (15-in.) spacing 101.6-mm (4-in.) main frame tube members.
Hitch jack.
Solid steel rear mainframe member.
Weight bracket.
Implement warning lights with turn-signal indicators.
Heavy-duty cast steel hitch link.
Safety chain.
76.2-mm by 609.6-mm (3-in. by 24-in.) concave twisted shovels.
Hose support.
Operator's manual holder.
Two 76.2-mm by 609.6-mm (3-in. by 8-in.) depth control cylinders with hoses and couplers for 3.43-m (11-ft. 3-in.), 4.19m (13-ft 9-in.) and 4.95-m (16-ft 3-in.) models.
Two 88.9-mm by 203.2-m (3.5-in. by 8-in.) depth control cylinders with hoses and couplers and two 88.9-mm by 406.4-mm (3.5-in. by 16-in.) wing lift

cylinders with hoses for 5.72-m (18-ft 9-in.) and 6.48-m (21-ft 3-in.) models.
Three-bar main frame models ONLY:
Hydraulic-adjust spring cushion coultter gangs.
228.6-mm (9-in.) blade spacing with 508-mm by 5.00-mm (20-in. by .197-in.) straight coultter blades and rigid scrapers.
Crank-adjusted single-point hydraulic depth control self-leveling hitch.
Single wheel rockshaft with two 15 in. wheels less tires for 11 ft. 3 in., 13 ft. 9 in. and 16 ft. 3 in. models.
Tandem wheel rockshaft with four 15 in. wheels less tires for 18 ft. 9 in. and 21 ft. 3 in. models.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

343DN		714 Mulch tiller, 3.43-m (11-ft 3-in.) rigid - nine shanks - 16 coultter blades <i>Three-bar main frame with coultter blades.</i>	20,384.00
-------	--	--	-----------

STANDARDS

1001		32 In. Rigid Standards	In Base Price
1002		32 In. Spring-Reset Standards	1,999.00
1003		32 In. Tru-Depth Spring-Reset Standards	3,117.00

ROCKSHAFTS, WHEELS AND TIRES

3002		Single Wheel Rockshaft with Two 15 In. Wheels and 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	544.00
3003		Tandem Wheel Rockshaft with Four 15 In. Wheels and 9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	1,370.00
3004		Tandem Wheel Rockshaft with Four 15 In. Wheels and 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	1,522.00
3092		Single Wheel Rockshaft with Two 15 In. Wheels (less tires)	In Base Price
3093		Tandem Wheel Rockshaft with Four 15 In. Wheels (less tires)	560.00

HITCH LINKS

5001		Heavy-Duty Hitch Link	In Base Price
------	--	-----------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH TILLER

714 Mulch tiller, 3.43-m (11-ft 3-in.) rigid - nine shanks - 16 coulter blades
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HITCH LINKS ...Continued...			
5002		Hitch Clevis <i>For maximum 1-1/2 In. thick drawbar and 1-1/4 In. diameter or smaller hitch pin. Not recommended for tractors over 150 hp.</i>	16.00
SHOVELS AND ATTACHING HARDWARE			
7001		3 x 24 In. Concave Twisted Shovels with Hardware	In Base Price
7002		4 x 24 In. Concave Twisted Shovels with Hardware	68.00
7004		2 x 12 In. Hard-Pointed Shovels with Hardware	37.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
9920		Chinese Language Operator's Manual	No Charge
9928		French Language Kit	No Charge
9930		Spanish Language Kit	No Charge
9980		Russian Language Kit	No Charge
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Miscellaneous			
AN233884		Hitch Clevis <i>For maximum 1-1/2 In. thick drawbar and 1-1/4 In. diameter or smaller hitch pin. Not recommended for tractors over 150 hp.</i>	325.11
N237061		Hitch Link, Heavy-Duty Cast Steel <i>For yoke-type drawbar and 2-1/8 In. diameter or smaller hitch pin.</i>	138.55

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH TILLER**

714 Mulch tiller, 4.19-m (13-ft. 9-in.) rigid - 11 shanks - 18 coulter blades
Equipment for Base Machine

812.8-mm (32-in.) rigid standards on 381-mm (15-in.) spacing 101.6-mm (4-in.) main frame tube members.
Hitch jack.
Solid steel rear mainframe member.
Weight bracket.
Implement warning lights with turn-signal indicators.
Heavy-duty cast steel hitch link.
Safety chain.
76.2-mm by 609.6-mm (3-in. by 24-in.) concave twisted shovels.
Hose support.
Operator's manual holder.
Two 76.2-mm by 609.6-mm (3-in. by 8-in.) depth control cylinders with hoses and couplers for 3.43-m (11-ft. 3-in.), 4.19m (13-ft 9-in.) and 4.95-m (16-ft 3-in.) models.
Two 88.9-mm by 203.2-m (3.5-in. by 8-in.) depth control cylinders with hoses and couplers and two 88.9-mm by 406.4-mm (3.5-in. by 16-in.) wing lift

cylinders with hoses for 5.72-m (18-ft 9-in.) and 6.48-m (21-ft 3-in.) models.
Three-bar main frame models ONLY:
Hydraulic-adjust spring cushion coulter gangs.
228.6-mm (9-in.) blade spacing with 508-mm by 5.00-mm (20-in. by .197-in.) straight coulter blades and rigid scrapers.
Crank-adjusted single-point hydraulic depth control self-leveling hitch.
Single wheel rockshaft with two 15 in. wheels less tires for 11 ft. 3 in., 13 ft. 9 in. and 16 ft. 3 in. models.
Tandem wheel rockshaft with four 15 in. wheels less tires for 18 ft. 9 in. and 21 ft. 3 in. models.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

343EN		714 Mulch tiller, 4.19-m (13-ft. 9-in.) rigid - 11 shanks - 18 coulter blades <i>Three-bar main frame with coulter blades.</i>	25,260.00
-------	--	---	-----------

STANDARDS

1001		32 In. Rigid Standards	In Base Price
1002		32 In. Spring-Reset Standards	2,443.00
1003		32 In. Tru-Depth Spring-Reset Standards	3,809.00

ROCKSHAFTS, WHEELS AND TIRES

3002		Single Wheel Rockshaft with Two 15 In. Wheels and 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	544.00
3003		Tandem Wheel Rockshaft with Four 15 In. Wheels and 9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	1,370.00
3004		Tandem Wheel Rockshaft with Four 15 In. Wheels and 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	1,522.00
3092		Single Wheel Rockshaft with Two 15 In. Wheels (less tires)	In Base Price
3093		Tandem Wheel Rockshaft with Four 15 In. Wheels (less tires)	560.00

HITCH LINKS

5001		Heavy-Duty Hitch Link	In Base Price
------	--	-----------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH TILLER

714 Mulch tiller, 4.19-m (13-ft. 9-in.) rigid - 11 shanks - 18 coulter blades

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
5002		HITCH LINKS ...Continued... Hitch Clevis <i>For maximum 1-1/2 In. thick drawbar and 1-1/4 In. diameter or smaller hitch pin. Not recommended for tractors over 150 hp.</i>	16.00
SHOVELS AND ATTACHING HARDWARE			
7001		3 x 24 In. Concave Twisted Shovels with Hardware	In Base Price
7002		4 x 24 In. Concave Twisted Shovels with Hardware	86.00
7004		2 x 12 In. Hard-Pointed Shovels with Hardware	41.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
9920		Chinese Language Operator's Manual	No Charge
9928		French Language Kit	No Charge
9930		Spanish Language Kit	No Charge
9980		Russian Language Kit	No Charge
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
AN233884		Miscellaneous Hitch Clevis <i>For maximum 1-1/2 In. thick drawbar and 1-1/4 In. diameter or smaller hitch pin. Not recommended for tractors over 150 hp.</i>	325.11
N237061		Hitch Link, Heavy-Duty Cast Steel <i>For yoke-type drawbar and 2-1/8 In. diameter or smaller hitch pin.</i>	138.55

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH TILLER**

714 Mulch tiller, 4.95-m (16-ft. 3-in.) rigid - 13 shanks - 22 coulter blades
Equipment for Base Machine

812.8-mm (32-in.) rigid standards on 381-mm (15-in.) spacing 101.6-mm (4-in.) main frame tube members.

Hitch jack.
Solid steel rear mainframe member.
Weight bracket.
Implement warning lights with turn-signal indicators.
Heavy-duty cast steel hitch link.
Safety chain.
76.2-mm by 609.6-mm (3-in. by 24-in.) concave twisted shovels.
Hose support.
Operator's manual holder.
Two 76.2-mm by 609.6-mm (3-in. by 8-in.) depth control cylinders with hoses and couplers for 3.43-m (11-ft. 3-in.), 4.19m (13-ft 9-in.) and 4.95-m (16-ft 3-in.) models.
Two 88.9-mm by 203.2-m (3.5-in. by 8-in.) depth control cylinders with hoses and couplers and two 88.9-mm by 406.4-mm (3.5-in. by 16-in.) wing lift

cylinders with hoses for 5.72-m (18-ft 9-in.) and 6.48-m (21-ft 3-in.) models.

Three-bar main frame models ONLY:
Hydraulic-adjust spring cushion coulter gangs.
228.6-mm (9-in.) blade spacing with 508-mm by 5.00-mm (20-in. by .197-in.) straight coulter blades and rigid scrapers.
Crank-adjusted single-point hydraulic depth control self-leveling hitch.
Single wheel rockshaft with two 15 in. wheels less tires for 11 ft. 3 in., 13 ft. 9 in. and 16 ft. 3 in. models.
Tandem wheel rockshaft with four 15 in. wheels less tires for 18 ft. 9 in. and 21 ft. 3 in. models.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

343FN		714 Mulch tiller, 4.95-m (16-ft. 3-in.) rigid - 13 shanks - 22 coulter blades <i>Three-bar main frame with coulter blades.</i>	28,433.00
-------	--	---	-----------

STANDARDS

1001		32 In. Rigid Standards	In Base Price
1002		32 In. Spring-Reset Standards	2,889.00
1003		32 In. Tru-Depth Spring-Reset Standards	4,503.00

ROCKSHAFTS, WHEELS AND TIRES

3002		Single Wheel Rockshaft with Two 15 In. Wheels and 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	544.00
3003		Tandem Wheel Rockshaft with Four 15 In. Wheels and 9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	1,370.00
3004		Tandem Wheel Rockshaft with Four 15 In. Wheels and 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	1,522.00
3092		Single Wheel Rockshaft with Two 15 In. Wheels (less tires)	In Base Price
3093		Tandem Wheel Rockshaft with Four 15 In. Wheels (less tires)	560.00

HITCH LINKS

5001		Heavy-Duty Hitch Link	In Base Price
------	--	-----------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH TILLER

714 Mulch tiller, 4.95-m (16-ft. 3-in.) rigid - 13 shanks - 22 coulter blades
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHOVELS AND ATTACHING HARDWARE			
7001		3 x 24 In. Concave Twisted Shovels with Hardware	In Base Price
7002		4 x 24 In. Concave Twisted Shovels with Hardware	101.00
7004		2 x 12 In. Hard-Pointed Shovels with Hardware	47.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
9920		Chinese Language Operator's Manual	No Charge
9928		French Language Kit	No Charge
9930		Spanish Language Kit	No Charge
9980		Russian Language Kit	No Charge
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
N237061		Miscellaneous Hitch Link, Heavy-Duty Cast Steel <i>For yoke-type drawbar and 2-1/8 In. diameter or smaller hitch pin.</i>	138.55

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH TILLER**

714 Mulch tiller, 5.72-m (18-ft 9-in.) folding - 15 shanks - 26 coulter blades
Equipment for Base Machine

812.8-mm (32-in.) rigid standards on 381-mm (15-in.) spacing 101.6-mm (4-in.) main frame tube members.
Hitch jack.
Solid steel rear mainframe member.
Weight bracket.
Implement warning lights with turn-signal indicators.
Heavy-duty cast steel hitch link.
Safety chain.
76.2-mm by 609.6-mm (3-in. by 24-in.) concave twisted shovels.
Hose support.
Operator's manual holder.
Two 76.2-mm by 609.6-mm (3-in. by 8-in.) depth control cylinders with hoses and couplers for 3.43-m (11-ft. 3-in.), 4.19m (13-ft 9-in.) and 4.95-m (16-ft 3-in.) models.
Two 88.9-mm by 203.2-m (3.5-in. by 8-in.) depth control cylinders with hoses and couplers and two 88.9-mm by 406.4-mm (3.5-in. by 16-in.) wing lift

cylinders with hoses for 5.72-m (18-ft 9-in.) and 6.48-m (21-ft 3-in.) models.
Three-bar main frame models ONLY:
Hydraulic-adjust spring cushion coulter gangs.
228.6-mm (9-in.) blade spacing with 508-mm by 5.00-mm (20-in. by .197-in.) straight coulter blades and rigid scrapers.
Crank-adjusted single-point hydraulic depth control self-leveling hitch.
Single wheel rockshaft with two 15 in. wheels less tires for 11 ft. 3 in., 13 ft. 9 in. and 16 ft. 3 in. models.
Tandem wheel rockshaft with four 15 in. wheels less tires for 18 ft. 9 in. and 21 ft. 3 in. models.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

343GN		714 Mulch tiller, 5.72-m (18-ft 9-in.) folding - 15 shanks - 26 coulter blades <i>Three-bar main frame with coulter blades.</i>	42,749.00
-------	--	--	-----------

STANDARDS

1001		32 In. Rigid Standards	In Base Price
1002		32 In. Spring-Reset Standards	3,332.00
1003		32 In. Tru-Depth Spring-Reset Standards	5,194.00

ROCKSHAFTS, WHEELS AND TIRES

3004		Tandem Wheel Rockshaft with Four 15 In. Wheels and 11L-15 Fl Load Range D Tires	899.00
3093		Tandem Wheel Rockshaft with Four 15 In. Wheels (less tires)	In Base Price

HITCH LINKS

5001		Heavy-Duty Hitch Link	In Base Price
------	--	-----------------------	---------------

SHOVELS AND ATTACHING HARDWARE

7001		3 x 24 In. Concave Twisted Shovels with Hardware	In Base Price
7002		4 x 24 In. Concave Twisted Shovels with Hardware	116.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH TILLER

714 Mulch tiller, 5.72-m (18-ft 9-in.) folding - 15 shanks - 26 coulter blades
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHOVELS AND ATTACHING HARDWARE ...Continued...			
7004		2 x 12 In. Hard-Pointed Shovels with Hardware	52.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9002		Stabilizer Wheel Frame with Two 5.90-15 In. 4PR Implement Tires <i>For use when running at speeds 6.5 MPH or faster.</i>	1,874.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
9920		Chinese Language Operator's Manual	No Charge
9928		French Language Kit	No Charge
9930		Spanish Language Kit	No Charge
9980		Russian Language Kit	No Charge
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Miscellaneous			
N237061		Hitch Link, Heavy-Duty Cast Steel <i>For yoke-type drawbar and 2-1/8 In. diameter or smaller hitch pin.</i>	138.55
Wheels and Tires			
BN904980		Stabilizer Wheel Frame with Two 5.90-15 In. 4PR Implement Tires <i>For use when running at speeds 6.5 MPH or faster.</i>	2,061.40

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH TILLER**

714 Mulch tiller, 6.48-m (21-ft 3-in.) folding - 17 shanks - 28 coulter blades
Equipment for Base Machine

812.8-mm (32-in.) rigid standards on 381-mm (15-in.) spacing 101.6-mm (4-in.) main frame tube members.
Hitch jack.
Solid steel rear mainframe member.
Weight bracket.
Implement warning lights with turn-signal indicators.
Heavy-duty cast steel hitch link.
Safety chain.
76.2-mm by 609.6-mm (3-in. by 24-in.) concave twisted shovels.
Hose support.
Operator's manual holder.
Two 76.2-mm by 609.6-mm (3-in. by 8-in.) depth control cylinders with hoses and couplers for 3.43-m (11-ft. 3-in.), 4.19m (13-ft 9-in.) and 4.95-m (16-ft 3-in.) models.
Two 88.9-mm by 203.2-m (3.5-in. by 8-in.) depth control cylinders with hoses and couplers and two 88.9-mm by 406.4-mm (3.5-in. by 16-in.) wing lift

cylinders with hoses for 5.72-m (18-ft 9-in.) and 6.48-m (21-ft 3-in.) models.
Three-bar main frame models ONLY:
Hydraulic-adjust spring cushion coulter gangs.
228.6-mm (9-in.) blade spacing with 508-mm by 5.00-mm (20-in. by .197-in.) straight coulter blades and rigid scrapers.
Crank-adjusted single-point hydraulic depth control self-leveling hitch.
Single wheel rockshaft with two 15 in. wheels less tires for 11 ft. 3 in., 13 ft. 9 in. and 16 ft. 3 in. models.
Tandem wheel rockshaft with four 15 in. wheels less tires for 18 ft. 9 in. and 21 ft. 3 in. models.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa

343HN		714 Mulch tiller, 6.48-m (21-ft 3-in.) folding - 17 shanks - 28 coulter blades <i>Three-bar main frame with coulter blades.</i>	44,830.00
-------	--	--	-----------

STANDARDS

1001		32 In. Rigid Standards	In Base Price
1002		32 In. Spring-Reset Standards	3,778.00
1003		32 In. Tru-Depth Spring-Reset Standards	5,887.00

ROCKSHAFTS, WHEELS AND TIRES

3004		Tandem Wheel Rockshaft with Four 15 In. Wheels and 11L-15 Fl Load Range D Tires	899.00
3093		Tandem Wheel Rockshaft with Four 15 In. Wheels (less tires)	In Base Price

HITCH LINKS

5001		Heavy-Duty Hitch Link	In Base Price
------	--	-----------------------	---------------

SHOVELS AND ATTACHING HARDWARE

7001		3 x 24 In. Concave Twisted Shovels with Hardware	In Base Price
7002		4 x 24 In. Concave Twisted Shovels with Hardware	131.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MULCH TILLER

714 Mulch tiller, 6.48-m (21-ft 3-in.) folding - 17 shanks - 28 coulter blades
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHOVELS AND ATTACHING HARDWARE ...Continued...			
7004		2 x 12 In. Hard-Pointed Shovels with Hardware	64.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
9002		Stabilizer Wheel Frame with Two 5.90-15 In. 4PR Implement Tires <i>For use when running at speeds 6.5 MPH or faster.</i>	1,874.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9901		North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/Decal Kit	No Charge
9920		Chinese Language Operator's Manual	No Charge
9928		French Language Kit	No Charge
9930		Spanish Language Kit	No Charge
9980		Russian Language Kit	No Charge
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Miscellaneous			
N237061		Hitch Link, Heavy-Duty Cast Steel <i>For yoke-type drawbar and 2-1/8 In. diameter or smaller hitch pin.</i>	138.55
Wheels and Tires			
BN904980		Stabilizer Wheel Frame with Two 5.90-15 In. 4PR Implement Tires <i>For use when running at speeds 6.5 MPH or faster.</i>	2,061.40

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS**

2720 Rigid Disk Ripper, 12 Ft. 6 In., 5 Standards - 28 Disk Blades
Equipment for Base Machine

<p>Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards with Wear Shins 7 In. LaserRip II Point Standards on 30 Inch Centers Tandem Disk Gangs with C-Spring Standards Fixed Front Gang Angle Two Position Rear Gang Angle 24 x .256-In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades 11 In. Blade Spacing 2 Inch Round Gang Bolts 3 x 5 In. Disk Gang Tubes Tapered Blade on Front and Rear Gangs Integral Furrow Filler Maintenance Free Gang Bearings Heavy-Duty Combination Scrapers with 7 In. Scraper Paddles Flexible-Fold Wings (22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 ft. 6 In. Only): Lift Cylinders with Hoses (All Sizes) and Fold Cylinder with Hoses (22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 Ft. 6 In. Only) TruSet Depth Control ISO Hose Couplers Level-Lift Hitch Hitch Jack Category IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Drawbar on 12 Ft. 6 In. and 17 Ft. 6 In. Machine Category V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Drawbar on 22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 Ft. 6 in. Machine Hitch Link for Clevis-type Drawbar Turnbuckle Fore-Aft Leveling Maintenance-Free Wheel Arm Pivots Operator's Manual Holder Soil Probe Knockout Scrapers (2) with Adjustable Paddles Centerframe: Walk-Over Tandem Wheels 12 Ft. 6 In.: 2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles</p>	<p>and 6-Bolt Hubs 4 x IF 280/70R15 Firestone Tires 17 Ft. 6 In.: 2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs 4 x IF 280/70R15 Firestone Tires 17 Ft. 6 In. Folding: 2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs 4 x IF 320/70R15 Firestone Tires 22 Ft. 6 In.: 2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs 4 x 340/65R18 Goodyear Tires 27 Ft. 6 In.: 2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs 4 x 340/65R18 Goodyear Tires Wingframe (22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 Ft. 6 In. Only): Walk-Over Tandem Wheels 2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs 4 x 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires (22 Ft. 6 In. Only) 4 x 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires (27 Ft. 6 In. Only) Front Stabilizer Wheels (22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 ft. 6 In. Only): 2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs 2 x 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights with Turn-Signal Indicators SMV Emblem and Bracket Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve</p>
---	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*Source Factory Location - Paton, Iowa
Blade count does not include integral furrow filler blades (quantity 2).*

371AH	2720 Rigid Disk Ripper, 12 Ft. 6 In., 5 Standards - 28 Disk Blades	45,585.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	No Added Cost
0184	Canada <i>Not Available for Quebec.</i>	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2720 Rigid Disk Ripper, 12 Ft. 6 In., 5 Standards - 28 Disk Blades

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost
0443		USA with Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
STANDARDS			
1585		Cushion Trip Standard	No Added Cost
SCRAPERS			
<p><i>1) For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on spools. 2) Additional quantities may be ordered as field conversion bundles.</i></p>			
2100		Knockout and Offset Knockout Scrapers (1 Set) <i>Used on front and rear gang.</i>	In Base Price
2101		Knockout Scrapers (1 Set) <i>Used on front gang.</i>	-240.00
2102		Offset Knockout Scrapers (1 set) <i>Used on rear gang.</i>	-199.00
2103		Less Scrapers	-437.00
DISK BLADES AND GANGS			
3310		Front - 24 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical Rear - 24 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical	In Base Price
3314		Front - 26 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical Rear - 26 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical	1,377.00
3364		Front - 24 In. x .256 In. Cutout Spherical Rear - 24 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical	232.00
RIPPER POINTS			
3170		Wingless LaserRip II Points with Hardware	-106.00
3172		5 In. LaserRip II Points with Hardware	-77.00
3174		7 In. LaserRip II Points with Hardware	In Base Price
3176		10 In. LaserRip II Points with Hardware	161.00
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Nodular Hitch Link Clevis Category IV for 2-1/8 In. or less diameter pin <i>For use with tractors with Category IV rated drawbar or less.</i>	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4512		Walk-Over Tandem Wheels 2.25 Inch Diameter Plug-in Spindles and 6 bolt hubs - Four IF 280/70R15 Firestone Tires <i>Compatible with codes 6040 and 6041.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2720 Rigid Disk Ripper, 12 Ft. 6 In., 5 Standards - 28 Disk Blades

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
4515		Walk-Over Tandem Wheels 2.50 Inch Diameter Plug-in Spindles and 8 bolt hubs - Four IF 320/70R15 Firestone Tires <i>Compatible with codes 6040 and 6041.</i>	488.00
4518		Walk-Over Tandem Wheels 2.25 Inch Diameter Plug-in Spindles and 8 bolt hubs - Four 340/65R18 Goodyear Tires <i>Compatible with codes 6040 and 6041.</i>	1,888.00
FINISHING COMPONENTS			
6040		Round Bar Rolling Basket	9,538.00
6041		Knife Edge Rolling Basket	9,538.00
6095		Less Round Rolling Basket	In Base Price
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,081.00
4040		TruSet Depth Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (code 9407). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components. The TruSet system includes single-point depth control.</i>	In Base Price
SCRAPERS			
9206		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>1) For use in wet, sticky soils where buildup occurs on the 'convex' side of the disk blades. 2) Do not use at bearing standard locations. 3) Contains one left-hand and one right-hand scraper. Additional quantities may be ordered as needed.</i>	194.00
DISK BLADES			
9208		Rear Finishing Blades with Scrapers for 11 In. Spacing <i>Recommended for use in lighter soil conditions.</i>	403.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
9407		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Requires code 4040. Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation comonents.</i>	4,198.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BN400638		Miscellaneous C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers)	216.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2720 Rigid Disk Ripper, 12 Ft. 6 In., 5 Standards - 28 Disk Blades
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BKK10229		Knife Edge Rolling Basket Harrow - 5 Standard	11,542.30
BN908722		Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards with Wear Shins (Qty. 2)	4,583.70
BN260611		Parabolic Shank with Wear Shin for Cushion-Trip Standard	533.50
BN909679		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper	491.70
BKK10228		Round Bar Rolling Basket Harrow - 5 Standard	11,542.30
BN400641		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH)	245.30
BN400640		Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers)	209.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS**

2720 Rigid Disk Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In., 7 Standards - 40 Disk Blades
Equipment for Base Machine

<p>Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards with Wear Shins 7 In. LaserRip II Point Standards on 30 Inch Centers Tandem Disk Gangs with C-Spring Standards Fixed Front Gang Angle Two Position Rear Gang Angle 24 x .256-In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades 11 In. Blade Spacing 2 Inch Round Gang Bolts 3 x 5 In. Disk Gang Tubes Tapered Blade on Front and Rear Gangs Integral Furrow Filler Maintenance Free Gang Bearings Heavy-Duty Combination Scrapers with 7 In. Scraper Paddles Flexible-Fold Wings (22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 ft. 6 In. Only): Lift Cylinders with Hoses (All Sizes) and Fold Cylinder with Hoses (22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 Ft. 6 In. Only) TruSet Depth Control ISO Hose Couplers Level-Lift Hitch Hitch Jack Category IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Drawbar on 12 Ft. 6 In. and 17 Ft. 6 In. Machine Category V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Drawbar on 22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 Ft. 6 in. Machine Hitch Link for Clevis-type Drawbar Turnbuckle Fore-Aft Leveling Maintenance-Free Wheel Arm Pivots Operator's Manual Holder Soil Probe Knockout Scrapers (2) with Adjustable Paddles Centerframe: Walk-Over Tandem Wheels 12 Ft. 6 In.: 2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles</p>	<p>and 6-Bolt Hubs 4 x IF 280/70R15 Firestone Tires 17 Ft. 6 In.: 2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs 4 x IF 280/70R15 Firestone Tires 17 Ft. 6 In. Folding: 2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs 4 x IF 320/70R15 Firestone Tires 22 Ft. 6 In.: 2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs 4 x 340/65R18 Goodyear Tires 27 Ft. 6 In.: 2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs 4 x 340/65R18 Goodyear Tires Wingframe (22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 Ft. 6 In. Only): Walk-Over Tandem Wheels 2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs 4 x 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires (22 Ft. 6 In. Only) 4 x 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires (27 Ft. 6 In. Only) Front Stabilizer Wheels (22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 ft. 6 In. Only): 2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs 2 x 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights with Turn-Signal Indicators SMV Emblem and Bracket Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve</p>
---	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*Source Factory Location - Paton, Iowa
Blade count does not include integral furrow filler blades (quantity 2).*

371BH	2720 Rigid Disk Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In., 7 Standards - 40 Disk Blades	58,233.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	No Added Cost
0184	Canada <i>Not Available for Quebec.</i>	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2720 Rigid Disk Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In., 7 Standards - 40 Disk Blades
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost
0443		USA with Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
STANDARDS			
1585		Cushion Trip Standard	No Added Cost
SCRAPERS			
<p><i>1) For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on spools. 2) Additional quantities may be ordered as field conversion bundles.</i></p>			
2100		Knockout and Offset Knockout Scrapers (1 Set) <i>Used on front and rear gang.</i>	In Base Price
2101		Knockout Scrapers (1 Set) <i>Used on front gang.</i>	-240.00
2102		Offset Knockout Scrapers (1 set) <i>Used on rear gang.</i>	-199.00
2103		Less Scrapers	-437.00
DISK BLADES AND GANGS			
3310		Front - 24 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical Rear - 24 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical	In Base Price
3314		Front - 26 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical Rear - 26 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical	1,928.00
3364		Front - 24 In. x .256 In. Cutout Spherical Rear - 24 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical	335.00
RIPPER POINTS			
3170		Wingless LaserRip II Points with Hardware	-148.00
3172		5 In. LaserRip II Points with Hardware	-109.00
3174		7 In. LaserRip II Points with Hardware	In Base Price
3176		10 In. LaserRip II Points with Hardware	225.00
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Nodular Hitch Link Clevis Category IV for 2-1/8 In. or less diameter pin <i>For use with tractors with Category IV rated drawbar or less.</i>	In Base Price
4312		Nodular Hitch Link for Category V for 2-3/4 In. or less diameter pin <i>For use with tractors with Category V rated drawbar only.</i>	54.00

WHEELS AND TIRES

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2720 Rigid Disk Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In., 7 Standards - 40 Disk Blades
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
4512		Walk-Over Tandem Wheels 2.25 Inch Diameter Plug-in Spindles and 6 bolt hubs - Four IF 280/70R15 Firestone Tires <i>Compatible with codes 6040 and 6041.</i>	In Base Price
4515		Walk-Over Tandem Wheels 2.50 Inch Diameter Plug-in Spindles and 8 bolt hubs - Four IF 320/70R15 Firestone Tires <i>Compatible with codes 6040 and 6041.</i>	488.00
4518		Walk-Over Tandem Wheels 2.25 Inch Diameter Plug-in Spindles and 8 bolt hubs - Four 340/65R18 Goodyear Tires <i>Compatible with codes 6040 and 6041.</i>	1,888.00
FINISHING COMPONENTS			
6040		Round Bar Rolling Basket	12,908.00
6041		Knife Edge Rolling Basket	12,908.00
6095		Less Round Rolling Basket	In Base Price
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,081.00
4040		TruSet Depth Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (code 9407). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components. The TruSet system includes single-point depth control.</i>	In Base Price
SCRAPERS			
9206		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>1) For use in wet, sticky soils where buildup occurs on the 'convex' side of the disk blades. 2) Do not use at bearing standard locations. 3) Contains one left-hand and one right-hand scraper. Additional quantities may be ordered as needed.</i>	194.00
DISK BLADES			
9208		Rear Finishing Blades with Scrapers for 11 In. Spacing <i>Recommended for use in lighter soil conditions.</i>	403.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
9407		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Requires code 4040. Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,198.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2720 Rigid Disk Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In., 7 Standards - 40 Disk Blades
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Miscellaneous	
BN400638		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers)	216.70
BKK10231		Knife Edge Rolling Basket Harrow - 7 Standard	15,618.90
BN908722		Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards with Wear Shins (Qty. 2)	4,583.70
BN260611		Parabolic Shank with Wear Shin for Cushion-Trip Standard	533.50
BN909679		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper	491.70
BKK10230		Round Bar Rolling Basket Harrow - 7 Standard	15,618.90
BN400641		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH)	245.30
BN400640		Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers)	209.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS**

2720 Folding Disk Ripper, 22 Ft. 6 In., 9 Standards - 52 Disk Blades
Equipment for Base Machine

<p>Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards with Wear Shins 7 In. LaserRip II Point Standards on 30 Inch Centers Tandem Disk Gangs with C-Spring Standards Fixed Front Gang Angle Two Position Rear Gang Angle 24 x .256-In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades 11 In. Blade Spacing 2 Inch Round Gang Bolts 3 x 5 In. Disk Gang Tubes Tapered Blade on Front and Rear Gangs Integral Furrow Filler Maintenance Free Gang Bearings Heavy-Duty Combination Scrapers with 7 In. Scraper Paddles Flexible-Fold Wings (22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 ft. 6 In. Only): Lift Cylinders with Hoses (All Sizes) and Fold Cylinder with Hoses (22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 Ft. 6 In. Only) TruSet Depth Control ISO Hose Couplers Level-Lift Hitch Hitch Jack Category IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Drawbar on 12 Ft. 6 In. and 17 Ft. 6 In. Machine Category V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Drawbar on 22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 Ft. 6 in. Machine Hitch Link for Clevis-type Drawbar Turnbuckle Fore-Aft Leveling Maintenance-Free Wheel Arm Pivots Operator's Manual Holder Soil Probe Knockout Scrapers (2) with Adjustable Paddles Centerframe: Walk-Over Tandem Wheels 12 Ft. 6 In.: 2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles</p>	<p>and 6-Bolt Hubs 4 x IF 280/70R15 Firestone Tires 17 Ft. 6 In.: 2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs 4 x IF 280/70R15 Firestone Tires 17 Ft. 6 In. Folding: 2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs 4 x IF 320/70R15 Firestone Tires 22 Ft. 6 In.: 2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs 4 x 340/65R18 Goodyear Tires 27 Ft. 6 In.: 2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs 4 x 340/65R18 Goodyear Tires Wingframe (22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 Ft. 6 In. Only): Walk-Over Tandem Wheels 2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs 4 x 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires (22 Ft. 6 In. Only) 4 x 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires (27 Ft. 6 In. Only) Front Stabilizer Wheels (22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 ft. 6 In. Only): 2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs 2 x 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights with Turn-Signal Indicators SMV Emblem and Bracket Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve</p>
---	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*Source Factory Location - Paton, Iowa
Blade count does not include integral furrow filler blades (quantity 2).*

371CH	2720 Folding Disk Ripper, 22 Ft. 6 In., 9 Standards - 52 Disk Blades	91,665.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	No Added Cost
0184	Canada <i>Not Available for Quebec.</i>	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2720 Folding Disk Ripper, 22 Ft. 6 In., 9 Standards - 52 Disk Blades
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost
0443		USA with Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
STANDARDS			
1585		Cushion Trip Standard	No Added Cost
SCRAPERS			
<p><i>1) For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on spools. 2) Additional quantities may be ordered as field conversion bundles.</i></p>			
2100		Knockout and Offset Knockout Scrapers (1 Set) <i>Used on front and rear gang.</i>	In Base Price
2101		Knockout Scrapers (1 Set) <i>Used on front gang.</i>	-240.00
2102		Offset Knockout Scrapers (1 set) <i>Used on rear gang.</i>	-199.00
2103		Less Scrapers	-437.00
DISK BLADES AND GANGS			
3310		Front - 24 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical Rear - 24 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical	In Base Price
3314		Front - 26 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical Rear - 26 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical	2,480.00
3364		Front - 24 In. x .256 In. Cutout Spherical Rear - 24 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical	385.00
RIPPER POINTS			
3170		Wingless LaserRip II Points with Hardware	-190.00
3172		5 In. LaserRip II Points with Hardware	-141.00
3174		7 In. LaserRip II Points with Hardware	In Base Price
3176		10 In. LaserRip II Points with Hardware	291.00
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Nodular Hitch Link for Category V for 2-3/4 In. or less diameter pin <i>For use with tractors with Category V rated drawbar only.</i>	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4518		Walk-Over Tandem Wheels 2.25 Inch Diameter Plug-in Spindles and 8 bolt hubs - Four 340/65R18 Goodyear Tires <i>Compatible with codes 6040 and 6041.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2720 Folding Disk Ripper, 22 Ft. 6 In., 9 Standards - 52 Disk Blades
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
4520		Walk-Over Tandem Wheels 2.25 Inch Diameter Plug-in Spindles and 8 bolt hubs - Four 340/65R18 Michelin Tires <i>Compatible with codes 6040 and 6041.</i>	1,084.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
5121		Mechanical Gauge Wheel	In Base Price
5129		TruSet Active Gauge Wheel <i>Requires Code 4040.</i>	1,190.00
FINISHING COMPONENTS			
6040		Round Bar Rolling Basket	15,868.00
6041		Knife Edge Rolling Basket	15,868.00
6095		Less Round Rolling Basket	In Base Price
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,081.00
4040		TruSet Depth Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (code 9407). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components. The TruSet system includes single-point depth control.</i>	In Base Price
SCRAPERS			
9206		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>1) For use in wet, sticky soils where buildup occurs on the 'convex' side of the disk blades. 2) Do not use at bearing standard locations. 3) Contains one left-hand and one right-hand scraper. Additional quantities may be ordered as needed.</i>	194.00
DISK BLADES			
9208		Rear Finishing Blades with Scrapers for 11 In. Spacing <i>Recommended for use in lighter soil conditions.</i>	403.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
9407		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Requires code 4040. Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,198.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2720 Folding Disk Ripper, 22 Ft. 6 In., 9 Standards - 52 Disk Blades
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Miscellaneous	
BN400638		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers)	216.70
BKK10233		Knife Edge Rolling Basket Harrow - 9 Standard	19,200.50
BN908722		Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards with Wear Shins (Qty. 2)	4,583.70
BN260611		Parabolic Shank with Wear Shin for Cushion-Trip Standard	533.50
BN909679		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper	491.70
BKK10234		Round Bar Rolling Basket Harrow - 11 Standard	23,884.30
BKK10232		Round Bar Rolling Basket Harrow - 9 Standard	19,200.50
BN400641		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH)	245.30
BN400640		Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers)	209.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS**

2720 Folding Disk Ripper, 27 Ft. 6 In., 11 Standards - 66 Disk Blades
Equipment for Base Machine

<p>Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards with Wear Shins 7 In. LaserRip II Point Standards on 30 Inch Centers Tandem Disk Gangs with C-Spring Standards Fixed Front Gang Angle Two Position Rear Gang Angle 24 x .256-In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades 11 In. Blade Spacing 2 Inch Round Gang Bolts 3 x 5 In. Disk Gang Tubes Tapered Blade on Front and Rear Gangs Integral Furrow Filler Maintenance Free Gang Bearings Heavy-Duty Combination Scrapers with 7 In. Scraper Paddles Flexible-Fold Wings (22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 ft. 6 In. Only): Lift Cylinders with Hoses (All Sizes) and Fold Cylinder with Hoses (22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 Ft. 6 In. Only) TruSet Depth Control ISO Hose Couplers Level-Lift Hitch Hitch Jack Category IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Drawbar on 12 Ft. 6 In. and 17 Ft. 6 In. Machine Category V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Drawbar on 22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 Ft. 6 in. Machine Hitch Link for Clevis-type Drawbar Turnbuckle Fore-Aft Leveling Maintenance-Free Wheel Arm Pivots Operator's Manual Holder Soil Probe Knockout Scrapers (2) with Adjustable Paddles Centerframe: Walk-Over Tandem Wheels 12 Ft. 6 In.: 2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles</p>	<p>and 6-Bolt Hubs 4 x IF 280/70R15 Firestone Tires 17 Ft. 6 In.: 2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs 4 x IF 280/70R15 Firestone Tires 17 Ft. 6 In. Folding: 2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs 4 x IF 320/70R15 Firestone Tires 22 Ft. 6 In.: 2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs 4 x 340/65R18 Goodyear Tires 27 Ft. 6 In.: 2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs 4 x 340/65R18 Goodyear Tires Wingframe (22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 Ft. 6 In. Only): Walk-Over Tandem Wheels 2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs 4 x 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires (22 Ft. 6 In. Only) 4 x 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires (27 Ft. 6 In. Only) Front Stabilizer Wheels (22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 ft. 6 In. Only): 2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs 2 x 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights with Turn-Signal Indicators SMV Emblem and Bracket Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve</p>
---	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*Source Factory Location - Paton, Iowa
Blade count does not include integral furrow filler blades (quantity 2).*

371DH	2720 Folding Disk Ripper, 27 Ft. 6 In., 11 Standards - 66 Disk Blades	106,334.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	No Added Cost
0184	Canada <i>Not Available for Quebec.</i>	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2720 Folding Disk Ripper, 27 Ft. 6 In., 11 Standards - 66 Disk Blades
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost
0443		USA with Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
STANDARDS			
1585		Cushion Trip Standard	No Added Cost
SCRAPERS			
<p><i>1) For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on spools. 2) Additional quantities may be ordered as field conversion bundles.</i></p>			
2100		Knockout and Offset Knockout Scrapers (1 Set) <i>Used on front and rear gang.</i>	In Base Price
2101		Knockout Scrapers (1 Set) <i>Used on front gang.</i>	-240.00
2102		Offset Knockout Scrapers (1 set) <i>Used on rear gang.</i>	-199.00
2103		Less Scrapers	-437.00
DISK BLADES AND GANGS			
3310		Front - 24 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical Rear - 24 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical	In Base Price
3314		Front - 26 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical Rear - 26 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical	3,029.00
3364		Front - 24 In. x .256 In. Cutout Spherical Rear - 24 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical	503.00
RIPPER POINTS			
3170		Wingless LaserRip II Points with Hardware	-231.00
3172		5 In. LaserRip II Points with Hardware	-170.00
3174		7 In. LaserRip II Points with Hardware	In Base Price
3176		10 In. LaserRip II Points with Hardware	357.00
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Nodular Hitch Link for Category V for 2-3/4 In. or less diameter pin <i>For use with tractors with Category V rated drawbar only.</i>	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4518		Walk-Over Tandem Wheels 2.25 Inch Diameter Plug-in Spindles and 8 bolt hubs - Four 340/65R18 Goodyear Tires	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2720 Folding Disk Ripper, 27 Ft. 6 In., 11 Standards - 66 Disk Blades
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
4520		Walk-Over Tandem Wheels 2.25 Inch Diameter Plug-in Spindles and 8 bolt hubs - Four 340/65R18 Michelin Tires <i>Compatible with codes 6040 and 6041.</i>	1,084.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
5121		Mechanical Gauge Wheel	In Base Price
5129		TruSet Active Gauge Wheel <i>Requires Code 4040.</i>	1,190.00
FINISHING COMPONENTS			
6040		Round Bar Rolling Basket <i>Not compatible with code 4518</i>	19,739.00
6041		Knife Edge Rolling Basket <i>Not compatible with code 4518</i>	19,739.00
6095		Less Round Rolling Basket	In Base Price
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,081.00
4040		TruSet Depth Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (code 9407). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components. The TruSet system includes single-point depth control.</i>	In Base Price
SCRAPERS			
9206		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>1) For use in wet, sticky soils where buildup occurs on the 'convex' side of the disk blades. 2) Do not use at bearing standard locations. 3) Contains one left-hand and one right-hand scraper. Additional quantities may be ordered as needed.</i>	194.00
DISK BLADES			
9208		Rear Finishing Blades with Scrapers for 11 In. Spacing <i>Recommended for use in lighter soil conditions.</i>	403.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
9407		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Requires code 4040. Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation comonents.</i>	4,198.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2720 Folding Disk Ripper, 27 Ft. 6 In., 11 Standards - 66 Disk Blades
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Miscellaneous	
BN400638		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers)	216.70
BKK10235		Knife Edge Rolling Basket Harrow - 11 Standard	23,884.30
BN908722		Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards with Wear Shins (Qty. 2)	4,583.70
BN260611		Parabolic Shank with Wear Shin for Cushion-Trip Standard	533.50
BN909679		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper	491.70
BN400641		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH)	245.30
BN400640		Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers)	209.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS**

2720 Narrow Transport Rigid Disk Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In., 7 Standards - 40 Disk Blades
Equipment for Base Machine

<p>Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards with Wear Shins 7 In. LaserRip II Point Standards on 30 Inch Centers Tandem Disk Gangs with C-Spring Standards Fixed Front Gang Angle Two Position Rear Gang Angle 24 x .256-In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades 11 In. Blade Spacing 2 Inch Round Gang Bolts 3 x 5 In. Disk Gang Tubes Tapered Blade on Front and Rear Gangs Integral Furrow Filler Maintenance Free Gang Bearings Heavy-Duty Combination Scrapers with 7 In. Scraper Paddles Flexible-Fold Wings (22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 ft. 6 In. Only): Lift Cylinders with Hoses (All Sizes) and Fold Cylinder with Hoses (22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 Ft. 6 In. Only) TruSet Depth Control ISO Hose Couplers Level-Lift Hitch Hitch Jack Category IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Drawbar on 12 Ft. 6 In. and 17 Ft. 6 In. Machine Category V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Drawbar on 22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 Ft. 6 in. Machine Hitch Link for Clevis-type Drawbar Turnbuckle Fore-Aft Leveling Maintenance-Free Wheel Arm Pivots Operator's Manual Holder Soil Probe Knockout Scrapers (2) with Adjustable Paddles Centerframe: Walk-Over Tandem Wheels 12 Ft. 6 In.: 2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles</p>	<p>and 6-Bolt Hubs 4 x IF 280/70R15 Firestone Tires 17 Ft. 6 In.: 2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs 4 x IF 280/70R15 Firestone Tires 17 Ft. 6 In. Folding: 2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs 4 x IF 320/70R15 Firestone Tires 22 Ft. 6 In.: 2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs 4 x 340/65R18 Goodyear Tires 27 Ft. 6 In.: 2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs 4 x 340/65R18 Goodyear Tires Wingframe (22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 Ft. 6 In. Only): Walk-Over Tandem Wheels 2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs 4 x 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires (22 Ft. 6 In. Only) 4 x 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires (27 Ft. 6 In. Only) Front Stabilizer Wheels (22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 ft. 6 In. Only): 2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs 2 x 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights with Turn-Signal Indicators SMV Emblem and Bracket Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve</p>
---	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*Source Factory Location - Paton, Iowa
Blade count does not include integral furrow filler blades (quantity 2).*

371EH	2720 Narrow Transport Rigid Disk Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In., 7 Standards - 40 Disk Blades	60,939.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	No Added Cost
0184	Canada <i>Not Available for Quebec.</i>	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2720 Narrow Transport Rigid Disk Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In., 7 Standards - 40 Disk Blades
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost
0443		USA with Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
STANDARDS			
1585		Cushion Trip Standard	No Added Cost
SCRAPERS			
<p>1) For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on spools. 2) Additional quantities may be ordered as field conversion bundles.</p>			
2100		Knockout and Offset Knockout Scrapers (1 Set) <i>Used on front and rear gang.</i>	In Base Price
2101		Knockout Scrapers (1 Set) <i>Used on front gang.</i>	-240.00
2102		Offset Knockout Scrapers (1 set) <i>Used on rear gang.</i>	-199.00
2103		Less Scrapers	-437.00
DISK BLADES AND GANGS			
3310		Front - 24 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical Rear - 24 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical	In Base Price
3314		Front - 26 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical Rear - 26 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical	1,928.00
3364		Front - 24 In. x .256 In. Cutout Spherical Rear - 24 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical	335.00
RIPPER POINTS			
3170		Wingless LaserRip II Points with Hardware	-148.00
3172		5 In. LaserRip II Points with Hardware	-109.00
3174		7 In. LaserRip II Points with Hardware	In Base Price
3176		10 In. LaserRip II Points with Hardware	225.00
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Nodular Hitch Link Clevis Category IV for 2-1/8 In. or less diameter pin <i>For use with tractors with Category IV rated drawbar or less.</i>	In Base Price
4312		Nodular Hitch Link for Category V for 2-3/4 In. or less diameter pin <i>For use with tractors with Category V rated drawbar only.</i>	54.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2720 Narrow Transport Rigid Disk Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In., 7 Standards - 40 Disk Blades
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4512		Walk-Over Tandem Wheels 2.25 Inch Diameter Plug-in Spindles and 6 bolt hubs - Four IF 280/70R15 Firestone Tires	In Base Price
4515		Walk-Over Tandem Wheels 2.50 Inch Diameter Plug-in Spindles and 8 bolt hubs - Four IF 320/70R15 Firestone Tires	488.00
4518		Walk-Over Tandem Wheels 2.25 Inch Diameter Plug-in Spindles and 8 bolt hubs - Four 340/65R18 Goodyear Tires	1,888.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,081.00
4040		TruSet Depth Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (code 9407). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components. The TruSet system includes single-point depth control.</i>	In Base Price
SCRAPERS			
9206		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>1) For use in wet, sticky soils where buildup occurs on the 'convex' side of the disk blades. 2) Do not use at bearing standard locations. 3) Contains one left-hand and one right-hand scraper. Additional quantities may be ordered as needed.</i>	194.00
DISK BLADES			
9208		Rear Finishing Blades with Scrapers for 11 In. Spacing <i>Recommended for use in lighter soil conditions.</i>	403.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
9407		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Requires code 4040. Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,198.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Miscellaneous			
BN400638		C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers)	216.70
BN908722		Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards with Wear Shins (Qty. 2)	4,583.70
BN260611		Parabolic Shank with Wear Shin for Cushion-Trip Standard	533.50
BN909679		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper	491.70
BN400641		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH)	245.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2720 Narrow Transport Rigid Disk Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In., 7 Standards - 40 Disk Blades
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN400640	Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers)	209.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS**

2720 Folding Disk Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In., 7 Standards - 44 Disk Blades
Equipment for Base Machine

<p>Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards with Wear Shins 7 In. LaserRip II Point Standards on 30 Inch Centers Tandem Disk Gangs with C-Spring Standards Fixed Front Gang Angle Two Position Rear Gang Angle 24 x .256-In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades 11 In. Blade Spacing 2 Inch Round Gang Bolts 3 x 5 In. Disk Gang Tubes Tapered Blade on Front and Rear Gangs Integral Furrow Filler Maintenance Free Gang Bearings Heavy-Duty Combination Scrapers with 7 In. Scraper Paddles Flexible-Fold Wings (22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 ft. 6 In. Only): Lift Cylinders with Hoses (All Sizes) and Fold Cylinder with Hoses (22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 Ft. 6 In. Only) TruSet Depth Control ISO Hose Couplers Level-Lift Hitch Hitch Jack Category IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Drawbar on 12 Ft. 6 In. and 17 Ft. 6 In. Machine Category V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Drawbar on 22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 Ft. 6 in. Machine Hitch Link for Clevis-type Drawbar Turnbuckle Fore-Aft Leveling Maintenance-Free Wheel Arm Pivots Operator's Manual Holder Soil Probe Knockout Scrapers (2) with Adjustable Paddles Centerframe: Walk-Over Tandem Wheels 12 Ft. 6 In.: 2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles</p>	<p>and 6-Bolt Hubs 4 x IF 280/70R15 Firestone Tires 17 Ft. 6 In.: 2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs 4 x IF 280/70R15 Firestone Tires 17 Ft. 6 In. Folding: 2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs 4 x IF 320/70R15 Firestone Tires 22 Ft. 6 In.: 2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs 4 x 340/65R18 Goodyear Tires 27 Ft. 6 In.: 2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs 4 x 340/65R18 Goodyear Tires Wingframe (22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 Ft. 6 In. Only): Walk-Over Tandem Wheels 2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs 4 x 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires (22 Ft. 6 In. Only) 4 x 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires (27 Ft. 6 In. Only) Front Stabilizer Wheels (22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 ft. 6 In. Only): 2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs 2 x 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights with Turn-Signal Indicators SMV Emblem and Bracket Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve</p>
---	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*Source Factory Location - Paton, Iowa
Blade count does not include integral furrow filler blades (quantity 2).*

371FH	2720 Folding Disk Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In., 7 Standards - 44 Disk Blades	69,109.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	No Added Cost
0184	Canada <i>Not Available for Quebec.</i>	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2720 Folding Disk Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In., 7 Standards - 44 Disk Blades
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost
0443		USA with Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
STANDARDS			
1585		Cushion Trip Standard	No Added Cost
SCRAPERS			
<p><i>1) For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on spools. 2) Additional quantities may be ordered as field conversion bundles.</i></p>			
2100		Knockout and Offset Knockout Scrapers (1 Set) <i>Used on front and rear gang.</i>	In Base Price
2101		Knockout Scrapers (1 Set) <i>Used on front gang.</i>	-240.00
2102		Offset Knockout Scrapers (1 set) <i>Used on rear gang.</i>	-199.00
2103		Less Scrapers	-437.00
DISK BLADES AND GANGS			
3310		Front - 24 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical Rear - 24 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical	In Base Price
3314		Front - 26 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical Rear - 26 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical	1,928.00
3364		Front - 24 In. x .256 In. Cutout Spherical Rear - 24 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical	335.00
RIPPER POINTS			
3170		Wingless LaserRip II Points with Hardware	-148.00
3172		5 In. LaserRip II Points with Hardware	-109.00
3174		7 In. LaserRip II Points with Hardware	In Base Price
3176		10 In. LaserRip II Points with Hardware	225.00
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Nodular Hitch Link Clevis Category IV for 2-1/8 In. or less diameter pin <i>For use with tractors with Category IV rated drawbar or less.</i>	In Base Price
4312		Nodular Hitch Link for Category V for 2-3/4 In. or less diameter pin <i>For use with tractors with Category V rated drawbar only.</i>	54.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2720 Folding Disk Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In., 7 Standards - 44 Disk Blades
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
4515		Walk-Over Tandem Wheels 2.50 Inch Diameter Plug-in Spindles and 8 bolt hubs - Four IF 320/70R15 Firestone Tires <i>Compatible with codes 6040 and 6041.</i>	In Base Price
4518		Walk-Over Tandem Wheels 2.25 Inch Diameter Plug-in Spindles and 8 bolt hubs - Four 340/65R18 Goodyear Tires <i>Compatible with codes 6040 and 6041.</i>	1,400.00
4520		Walk-Over Tandem Wheels 2.25 Inch Diameter Plug-in Spindles and 8 bolt hubs - Four 340/65R18 Michelin Tires <i>Compatible with codes 6040 and 6041.</i>	2,484.00
FINISHING COMPONENTS			
6040		Round Bar Rolling Basket	13,674.00
6041		Knife Edge Rolling Basket	13,674.00
6095		Less Round Rolling Basket	In Base Price
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,081.00
4040		TruSet Depth Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (code 9407). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components. The TruSet system includes single-point depth control.</i>	In Base Price
SCRAPERS			
9206		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>1) For use in wet, sticky soils where buildup occurs on the 'convex' side of the disk blades. 2) Do not use at bearing standard locations. 3) Contains one left-hand and one right-hand scraper. Additional quantities may be ordered as needed.</i>	194.00
DISK BLADES			
9208		Rear Finishing Blades with Scrapers for 11 In. Spacing <i>Recommended for use in lighter soil conditions.</i>	403.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
9407		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Requires code 4040. Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	4,198.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2720 Folding Disk Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In., 7 Standards - 44 Disk Blades
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS**

**2730 Combination Ripper, 7 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 14 Ft. 0 In. - Rigid Frame
Equipment for Base Machine**

Tandem Disk Gangs with Individually Mounted Disk Blades and Bearings
C-Spring Standards for Disk Bearings and Blades
26 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades
24 In. x .256 In. Tapered Blade on Front Gangs
Maintenance-Free Double Row Tapered Roller Bearings
Independent Disk Gang Depth Adjustment
Maintenance-Free Disk Gang Rockshaft Bearings with Replaceable Polymer Wear Liners
18 In. Disk Blade Spacing
Folding For Narrower Transport Width on 22 Ft. and 26 Ft. Sizes. Available on 18 Ft. Size.
Hitch with Category IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar on 7 and 9 Standard Machines
Hitch with Category V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar on 11 and 13 Standard Machines
Turnbuckle Adjustment for Fore-Aft Leveling
Rear Hitch Jack Stabilizer
Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards with Wear Shins and 7 In. LaserRip II Point
24 In. Spacing
Rear Disk Conditioner with Spring Trip Walking Tandem Closing Disks with 550 Lbs. Trip Force
Blades and Bearings

Maintenance-Free Conditioner
Disk Blade Bearings
18 In. x.177 In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades
Cylinders and Hoses with ISO Couplers
TruSet Depth Control
Maintenance-Free Wheel Arm Pivots
14 Ft. 0 In. Size -
WalkOver Tandem Wheels with IF 320/70R15 144D Firestone Tires,
18 Ft. Size -
WalkOver Tandem Wheels with 340/65R18 Goodyear Tires,
22 Ft. and 26 Ft. Size -
WalkOver Tandem Wheels with 445/50R22.5 In. Re-Tread Tires on Main Frame
and 12.5L-15 FI F LR Goodyear Tires on Wing Frame
Concave Scrapers, One LH and One RH Per Disk
Operator's Manual and Waterproof Storage Holder
Soil Compaction Probe
Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators
SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

Includes a Hydraulic Rear Disk Conditioner in base equipment.

424FH	2730 Combination Ripper, 7 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 14 Ft. 0 In. - Rigid Frame	72,519.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0413	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2730 Combination Ripper, 7 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 14 Ft. 0 In. - Rigid Frame

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0443		USA with Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
STANDARDS			
1585		Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards with Wear Shins <i>Center Cushion-Trip Standard includes holes to install one Coverboard. See codes 9385, 9386 or 9387 to order Coverboard.</i>	In Base Price
1586		Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards with Wear Shins and Holes to Mount Coverboards <i>See codes 9385, 9386 or 9387 to order Coverboards.</i>	No Added Cost
RIPPER POINTS			
3170		Wingless LaserRip II Point with Hardware	-148.00
3172		5 In. LaserRip II Point with Hardware	-109.00
3174		7 In. LaserRip II Point with Hardware	In Base Price
3176		10 In. LaserRip II Point with Hardware	225.00
MULCHING DISKS			
3391		C-Spring Standard Disk Gangs	1,890.00
3392		C-Spring Standard Individual Blades	In Base Price
3393		Blade Stop for C-Spring Standard Individual Blades <i>Recommended for rocky conditions.</i>	1,259.00
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Nodular Hitch Link Clevis Category IV for 2-1/8 In. or less diameter pin <i>For use with tractors equipped with Category IV rated drawbar or less.</i>	In Base Price
4312		Nodular Hitch Link for Category V for 2-3/4 In. or less diameter pin <i>For use with tractors equipped with Category V rated drawbar only.</i>	54.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4620		Walk-Over Tandem Wheels with IF 320/70R15 144D Firestone Tires - Four	In Base Price
4621		Walk-Over Tandem Wheels with 340/65R18 Goodyear Tires - Four	1,400.00
4622		Walk-Over Tandem Wheels with 445/50R22.5 Re-Tread Tires - Four <i>Requires code 0184, 0202 or 0205.</i>	1,664.00
4625		Walk-Over Tandem Wheels with 445/50R22.5 New Michelin Tires - Four	4,952.00
REAR CLOSING CONDITIONER DISK BLADES			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2730 Combination Ripper, 7 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 14 Ft. 0 In. - Rigid Frame
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR CLOSING CONDITIONER DISK BLADES ...Continued...			
3231		18 In. x .177 In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades	In Base Price
3233		18 In. x .177 In. Notched Disk Blades	73.00
FINISHING COMPONENTS			
6000		Heavy Duty Coil Tine Harrow	3,338.00
6040		Round Bar Rolling Basket	10,681.00
6041		Knife Edge Rolling Basket	10,681.00
6095		Less Rear Attachment	In Base Price
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-2,379.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>Requires code 0184, 0202 or 0205. TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (code 9407). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components. The TruSet system includes single-point depth control.</i>	In Base Price
C-SHANK STOPS			
9200		C-Spring Stops for Individual Blades <i>Requires code 3392. Kit includes two stops. 7 Shank machine requires 10 Kits; 9 Shank machine requires 13 Kits; 11 Shank machine requires 15 Kits; 13 Shank machine requires 18 Kits.</i>	125.00
COVERBOARDS			
9385		4 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	301.00
9386		6 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	364.00
9387		8 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	420.00
SCRAPERS			
9206		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>1) Requires code 3391. 2) For use in wet, sticky soils where buildup occurs on the 'convex' side of the disk blades. 3) Do not use at bearing standard locations. 4) Contains one left-hand and one right-hand scraper. Additional quantities may be ordered as needed.</i>	194.00
9207		Scrapers, Knockout Offset <i>Requires code 3391.</i>	218.00
9209		Scrapers, C-Spring Knockout <i>Requires code 3391.</i>	223.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2730 Combination Ripper, 7 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 14 Ft. 0 In. - Rigid Frame

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEEL COVERS			
9461		Wheel Cover for 340/65R18 Tires on Main Frame	968.00
9462		Wheel Cover for 445/50R22.5 Tires on Main Frame	1,228.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
9407		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Requires code 4040. Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation comonents.</i>	4,198.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
C-SHANK STOPS			
BKK10324		C-Spring Stops for Individual Blades <i>Requires code 3392. Kit includes two stops. 7 Shank machine requires 10 Kits; 9 Shank machine requires 13 Kits; 11 Shank machine requires 15 Kits; 13 Shank machine requires 18 Kits.</i>	137.50
Miscellaneous			
BKK10339		4 In. Coverboard for Parabolic Standard - One Coverboard <i>Kit includes one coverboard.</i>	47.30
BKK10340		6 In. Coverboard for Parabolic Standard - One Coverboard <i>Kit includes one coverboard.</i>	57.20
BKK10341		8 In. Coverboard for Parabolic Standard - One Coverboard <i>Kit includes one coverboard.</i>	66.00
BKK10198		Knife Edge Rolling Basket Harrow - 7 Standard	12,926.10
BKK10203		Round Bar Rolling Basket Harrow - 7 Standard	12,926.10
BKK10195		TruSet Depth Control - 7 Standard	2,878.70
Wheel Covers			
BKK10335		Wheel Cover for 340/65R18 Tires on Main Frame <i>Kit includes one wheel cover.</i>	266.20
BKK10336		Wheel Cover for 445/50R22.5 Tires on Main Frame <i>Kit includes one wheel cover.</i>	337.70

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS**

**2730 Combination Ripper, 9 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 18 Ft. 0 In. - Rigid Frame
Equipment for Base Machine**

Tandem Disk Gangs with Individually Mounted Disk Blades and Bearings
C-Spring Standards for Disk Bearings and Blades
26 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades
24 In. x .256 In. Tapered Blade on Front Gangs
Maintenance-Free Double Row Tapered Roller Bearings
Independent Disk Gang Depth Adjustment
Maintenance-Free Disk Gang Rockshaft Bearings with Replaceable Polymer Wear Liners
18 In. Disk Blade Spacing
Folding For Narrower Transport Width on 22 Ft. and 26 Ft. Sizes. Available on 18 Ft. Size.
Hitch with Category IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar on 7 and 9 Standard Machines
Hitch with Category V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar on 11 and 13 Standard Machines
Turnbuckle Adjustment for Fore-Aft Leveling
Rear Hitch Jack Stabilizer
Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards with Wear Shins and 7 In. LaserRip II Point
24 In. Spacing
Rear Disk Conditioner with Spring Trip Walking Tandem Closing Disks with 550 Lbs. Trip Force
Blades and Bearings

Maintenance-Free Conditioner
Disk Blade Bearings
18 In. x.177 In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades
Cylinders and Hoses with ISO Couplers
TruSet Depth Control
Maintenance-Free Wheel Arm Pivots
14 Ft. 0 In. Size -
WalkOver Tandem Wheels with IF 320/70R15 144D Firestone Tires,
18 Ft. Size -
WalkOver Tandem Wheels with 340/65R18 Goodyear Tires,
22 Ft. and 26 Ft. Size -
WalkOver Tandem Wheels with 445/50R22.5 In. Re-Tread Tires on Main Frame
and 12.5L-15 FI F LR Goodyear Tires on Wing Frame
Concave Scrapers, One LH and One RH Per Disk
Operator's Manual and Waterproof Storage Holder
Soil Compaction Probe
Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators
SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

Includes a Hydraulic Rear Disk Conditioner in base equipment.

424GH	2730 Combination Ripper, 9 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 18 Ft. 0 In. - Rigid Frame	84,406.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0413	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2730 Combination Ripper, 9 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 18 Ft. 0 In. - Rigid Frame
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0443		USA with Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
STANDARDS			
1585		Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards with Wear Shins <i>Center Cushion-Trip Standard includes holes to install one Coverboard. See codes 9385, 9386 or 9387 to order Coverboard.</i>	In Base Price
1586		Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards with Wear Shins and Holes to Mount Coverboards <i>See codes 9385, 9386 or 9387 to order Coverboards.</i>	No Added Cost
RIPPER POINTS			
3170		Wingless LaserRip II Point with Hardware	-190.00
3172		5 In. LaserRip II Point with Hardware	-140.00
3174		7 In. LaserRip II Point with Hardware	In Base Price
3176		10 In. LaserRip II Point with Hardware	291.00
MULCHING DISKS			
3391		C-Spring Standard Disk Gangs	2,833.00
3392		C-Spring Standard Individual Blades	In Base Price
3393		Blade Stop for C-Spring Standard Individual Blades <i>Recommended for rocky conditions.</i>	1,602.00
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Nodular Hitch Link Clevis Category IV for 2-1/8 In. or less diameter pin <i>For use with tractors equipped with Category IV rated drawbar or less.</i>	In Base Price
4312		Nodular Hitch Link for Category V for 2-3/4 In. or less diameter pin <i>For use with tractors equipped with Category V rated drawbar only.</i>	54.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Walk-Over Tandem Wheels with 340/65R18 Goodyear Tires - Four	In Base Price
4622		Walk-Over Tandem Wheels with 445/50R22.5 Re-Tread Tires - Four <i>Requires code 0184, 0202 or 0205.</i>	264.00
4625		Walk-Over Tandem Wheels with 445/50R22.5 New Michelin Tires - Four	3,552.00
REAR CLOSING CONDITIONER DISK BLADES			
3231		18 In. x .177 In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2730 Combination Ripper, 9 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 18 Ft. 0 In. - Rigid Frame

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR CLOSING CONDITIONER DISK BLADES ...Continued...			
3233		18 In. x .177 In. Notched Disk Blades	96.00
FINISHING COMPONENTS			
6000		Heavy Duty Coil Tine Harrow	4,660.00
6040		Round Bar Rolling Basket	13,276.00
6041		Knife Edge Rolling Basket	13,276.00
6095		Less Rear Attachment	In Base Price
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-3,131.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (code 9407). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components. The TruSet system includes single-point depth control. Requires code 0184, 0202 or 0205.</i>	In Base Price
C-SHANK STOPS			
9200		C-Spring Stops for Individual Blades <i>Requires code 3392. Kit includes two stops. 7 Shank machine requires 10 Kits; 9 Shank machine requires 13 Kits; 11 Shank machine requires 15 Kits; 13 Shank machine requires 18 Kits.</i>	125.00
COVERBOARDS			
9385		4 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	387.00
9386		6 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	468.00
9387		8 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	540.00
SCRAPERS			
9206		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>1) Requires code 3391. 2) For use in wet, sticky soils where buildup occurs on the 'convex' side of the disk blades. 3) Do not use at bearing standard locations. 4) Contains one left-hand and one right-hand scraper. Additional quantities may be ordered as needed.</i>	194.00
9207		Scrapers, Knockout Offset <i>Requires code 3391.</i>	218.00
9209		Scrapers, C-Spring Knockout <i>Requires code 3391.</i>	223.00
WHEEL COVERS			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2730 Combination Ripper, 9 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 18 Ft. 0 In. - Rigid Frame
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEEL COVERS ...Continued...			
9461		Wheel Cover for 340/65R18 Tires on Main Frame	968.00
9462		Wheel Cover for 445/50R22.5 Tires on Main Frame	1,228.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
9407		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Requires code 4040. Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation comonents.</i>	4,198.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
C-SHANK STOPS			
BKK10324		C-Spring Stops for Individual Blades <i>Requires code 3392. Kit includes two stops. 7 Shank machine requires 10 Kits; 9 Shank machine requires 13 Kits; 11 Shank machine requires 15 Kits; 13 Shank machine requires 18 Kits.</i>	137.50
Miscellaneous			
BKK10339		4 In. Coverboard for Parabolic Standard - One Coverboard <i>Kit includes one coverboard.</i>	47.30
BKK10340		6 In. Coverboard for Parabolic Standard - One Coverboard <i>Kit includes one coverboard.</i>	57.20
BKK10341		8 In. Coverboard for Parabolic Standard - One Coverboard <i>Kit includes one coverboard.</i>	66.00
BKK10126		Heavy Duty Coil Tine Harrow - 9 Standard	5,639.70
BKK10199		Knife Edge Rolling Basket Harrow - 9 Standard	16,064.40
BKK10204		Round Bar Rolling Basket Harrow - 9 Standard	16,064.40
BKK10196		TruSet Depth Control - 9 Standard	3,788.40
Wheel Covers			
BKK10335		Wheel Cover for 340/65R18 Tires on Main Frame <i>Kit includes one wheel cover.</i>	266.20
BKK10336		Wheel Cover for 445/50R22.5 Tires on Main Frame <i>Kit includes one wheel cover.</i>	337.70

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS**

**2730 Combination Ripper, Folding, 9 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 18 Ft. 0 In. - Folding
Frame**

Equipment for Base Machine

Tandem Disk Gangs with Individually Mounted Disk Blades and Bearings
C-Spring Standards for Disk Bearings and Blades
26 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades
24 In. x .256 In. Tapered Blade on Front Gangs
Maintenance-Free Double Row Tapered Roller Bearings
Independent
Disk Gang Depth Adjustment
Maintenance-Free Disk Gang Rockshaft Bearings with Replaceable Polymer Wear Liners
18 In. Disk Blade Spacing
Folding For Narrower Transport Width on 22 Ft. and 26 Ft. Sizes. Available on 18 Ft. Size.
Hitch with Category IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar on 7 and 9 Standard Machines
Hitch with Category V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar on 11 and 13 Standard Machines
Turnbuckle Adjustment for Fore-Aft Leveling
Rear Hitch Jack Stabilizer
Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards with Wear Shins and 7 In. LaserRip II Point
24 In. Spacing
Rear Disk Conditioner with Spring Trip Walking Tandem Closing Disks with 550 Lbs. Trip Force
Blades and Bearings

Maintenance-Free Conditioner
Disk Blade Bearings
18 In. x.177 In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades
Cylinders and Hoses with ISO Couplers
TruSet Depth Control
Maintenance-Free Wheel Arm Pivots
14 Ft. 0 In. Size -
WalkOver Tandem Wheels with IF 320/70R15 144D Firestone Tires,
18 Ft. Size -
WalkOver Tandem Wheels with 340/65R18 Goodyear Tires,
22 Ft. and 26 Ft. Size -
WalkOver Tandem Wheels with 445/50R22.5 In. Re-Tread Tires on Main Frame
and 12.5L-15 FI F LR Goodyear Tires on Wing Frame
Concave Scrapers, One LH and One RH Per Disk
Operator's Manual and Waterproof
Storage Holder
Soil Compaction Probe
Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators
SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

Includes a Hydraulic Rear Disk Conditioner in base equipment.

424HH	2730 Combination Ripper, Folding, 9 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 18 Ft. 0 In. - Folding Frame	91,329.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0413	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2730 Combination Ripper, Folding, 9 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 18 Ft. 0 In. - Folding Frame
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
<i>Requires code 0205.</i>			
0443		USA with Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
<hr/>			
STANDARDS			
1585		Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards with Wear Shins <i>Center Cushion-Trip Standard includes holes to install one Coverboard. See codes 9385, 9386 or 9387 to order Coverboard.</i>	In Base Price
1586		Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards with Wear Shins and Holes to Mount Coverboards <i>See codes 9385, 9386 or 9387 to order Coverboards.</i>	No Added Cost
<hr/>			
RIPPER POINTS			
3170		Wingless LaserRip II Point with Hardware	-190.00
3172		5 In. LaserRip II Point with Hardware	-140.00
3174		7 In. LaserRip II Point with Hardware	In Base Price
3176		10 In. LaserRip II Point with Hardware	291.00
<hr/>			
MULCHING DISKS			
3391		C-Spring Standard Disk Gangs	2,833.00
3392		C-Spring Standard Individual Blades	In Base Price
3393		Blade Stop for C-Spring Standard Individual Blades <i>Recommended for rocky conditions.</i>	1,602.00
<hr/>			
HITCH LINKS			
4310		Nodular Hitch Link Clevis Category IV for 2-1/8 In. or less diameter pin <i>For use with tractors equipped with Category IV rated drawbar or less.</i>	In Base Price
4312		Nodular Hitch Link for Category V for 2-3/4 In. or less diameter pin <i>For use with tractors equipped with Category V rated drawbar only.</i>	54.00
<hr/>			
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Walk-Over Tandem Wheels with 340/65R18 Goodyear Tires - Four	In Base Price
4622		Walk-Over Tandem Wheels with 445/50R22.5 Re-Tread Tires - Four <i>Requires code 0184, 0202 or 0205.</i>	264.00
4625		Walk-Over Tandem Wheels with 445/50R22.5 New Michelin Tires - Four	3,552.00
<hr/>			
REAR CLOSING CONDITIONER DISK BLADES			
3231		18 In. x .177 In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2730 Combination Ripper, Folding, 9 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 18 Ft. 0 In. - Folding Frame
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
REAR CLOSING CONDITIONER DISK BLADES ...Continued...			
3233		18 In. x .177 In. Notched Disk Blades	96.00
FINISHING COMPONENTS			
6000		Heavy Duty Coil Tine Harrow	4,660.00
6040		Round Bar Rolling Basket	13,988.00
6041		Knife Edge Rolling Basket	13,988.00
6095		Less Rear Attachment	In Base Price
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-3,131.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (code 9407). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components. The TruSet system includes single-point depth control. Requires code 0184, 0202 or 0205.</i>	In Base Price
C-SHANK STOPS			
9200		C-Spring Stops for Individual Blades <i>Requires code 3392. Kit includes two stops. 7 Shank machine requires 10 Kits; 9 Shank machine requires 13 Kits; 11 Shank machine requires 15 Kits; 13 Shank machine requires 18 Kits.</i>	125.00
COVERBOARDS			
9385		4 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	387.00
9386		6 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	468.00
9387		8 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	540.00
SCRAPERS			
9206		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>1) Requires code 3391. 2) For use in wet, sticky soils where buildup occurs on the 'convex' side of the disk blades. 3) Do not use at bearing standard locations. 4) Contains one left-hand and one right-hand scraper. Additional quantities may be ordered as needed.</i>	194.00
9207		Scrapers, Knockout Offset <i>Requires code 3391.</i>	218.00
9209		Scrapers, C-Spring Knockout <i>Requires code 3391.</i>	223.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2730 Combination Ripper, Folding, 9 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 18 Ft. 0 In. - Folding Frame
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEEL COVERS			
9461		Wheel Cover for 340/65R18 Tires on Main Frame	968.00
9462		Wheel Cover for 445/50R22.5 Tires on Main Frame	1,228.00
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
9407		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Requires code 4040. Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation comonents.</i>	4,198.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
C-SHANK STOPS			
BKK10324		C-Spring Stops for Individual Blades <i>Requires code 3392. Kit includes two stops. 7 Shank machine requires 10 Kits; 9 Shank machine requires 13 Kits; 11 Shank machine requires 15 Kits; 13 Shank machine requires 18 Kits.</i>	137.50
Miscellaneous			
BKK10339		4 In. Coverboard for Parabolic Standard - One Coverboard <i>Kit includes one coverboard.</i>	47.30
BKK10340		6 In. Coverboard for Parabolic Standard - One Coverboard <i>Kit includes one coverboard.</i>	57.20
BKK10341		8 In. Coverboard for Parabolic Standard - One Coverboard <i>Kit includes one coverboard.</i>	66.00
BKK10127		Heavy Duty Coil Tine Harrow - 9 Standard Folding	5,639.70
BKK10200		Knife Edge Rolling Basket Harrow - 9 Standard Folding	16,925.70
BKK10205		Round Bar Rolling Basket Harrow - 9 Standard Folding	16,925.70
BKK10196		TruSet Depth Control - 9 Standard	3,788.40
Wheel Covers			
BKK10335		Wheel Cover for 340/65R18 Tires on Main Frame <i>Kit includes one wheel cover.</i>	266.20
BKK10336		Wheel Cover for 445/50R22.5 Tires on Main Frame <i>Kit includes one wheel cover.</i>	337.70

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS**

2730 Combination Ripper, Folding, 11 Standards on 24 In. Spacing 22 Ft. 0 In. - Folding Frame

Equipment for Base Machine

Tandem Disk Gangs with Individually Mounted Disk Blades and Bearings
C-Spring Standards for Disk Bearings and Blades
26 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades
24 In. x .256 In. Tapered Blade on Front Gangs
Maintenance-Free Double Row Tapered Roller Bearings
Independent Disk Gang Depth Adjustment
Maintenance-Free Disk Gang Rockshaft Bearings with Replaceable Polymer Wear Liners
18 In. Disk Blade Spacing
Folding For Narrower Transport Width on 22 Ft. and 26 Ft. Sizes. Available on 18 Ft. Size.
Hitch with Category IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar on 7 and 9 Standard Machines
Hitch with Category V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar on 11 and 13 Standard Machines
Turnbuckle Adjustment for Fore-Aft Leveling
Rear Hitch Jack Stabilizer
Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards with Wear Shins and 7 In. LaserRip II Point
24 In. Spacing
Rear Disk Conditioner with Spring Trip Walking Tandem Closing Disks with 550 Lbs. Trip Force
Blades and Bearings

Maintenance-Free Conditioner
Disk Blade Bearings
18 In. x.177 In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades
Cylinders and Hoses with ISO Couplers
TruSet Depth Control
Maintenance-Free Wheel Arm Pivots
14 Ft. 0 In. Size -
WalkOver Tandem Wheels with IF 320/70R15 144D Firestone Tires,
18 Ft. Size -
WalkOver Tandem Wheels with 340/65R18 Goodyear Tires,
22 Ft. and 26 Ft. Size -
WalkOver Tandem Wheels with 445/50R22.5 In. Re-Tread Tires on Main Frame
and 12.5L-15 FI F LR Goodyear Tires on Wing Frame
Concave Scrapers, One LH and One RH Per Disk
Operator's Manual and Waterproof Storage Holder
Soil Compaction Probe
Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators
SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

Includes a Hydraulic Rear Disk Conditioner in base equipment.

424JH		2730 Combination Ripper, Folding, 11 Standards on 24 In. Spacing 22 Ft. 0 In. - Folding Frame	119,643.00
-------	--	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
0205		Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2730 Combination Ripper, Folding, 11 Standards on 24 In. Spacing 22 Ft. 0 In. - Folding Frame
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
<i>Requires code 0205.</i>			
0443		USA with Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
<hr/>			
STANDARDS			
1585		Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards with Wear Shins <i>Center Cushion-Trip Standard includes holes to install one Coverboard. See codes 9385, 9386 or 9387 to order Coverboard.</i>	In Base Price
1586		Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards with Wear Shins and Holes to Mount Coverboards <i>See codes 9385, 9386 or 9387 to order Coverboards.</i>	No Added Cost
<hr/>			
RIPPER POINTS			
3170		Wingless LaserRip II Point with Hardware	-231.00
3172		5 In. LaserRip II Point with Hardware	-170.00
3174		7 In. LaserRip II Point with Hardware	In Base Price
3176		10 In. LaserRip II Point with Hardware	357.00
<hr/>			
MULCHING DISKS			
3391		C-Spring Standard Disk Gangs	3,462.00
3392		C-Spring Standard Individual Blades	In Base Price
3393		Blade Stop for C-Spring Standard Individual Blades <i>Recommended for rocky conditions.</i>	1,831.00
<hr/>			
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Nodular Hitch Link for Category V for 2-3/4 In. or less diameter pin <i>For use with tractors equipped with Category V rated drawbar only.</i>	In Base Price
<hr/>			
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4623		Walk-Over Tandem Wheels <i>445/50R22.5 Re-Tread Tires - Four On Mainframe and Wing Wheels with 12.5L-15 FI F LR New Goodyear Tires. Requires code 0184, 0202 or 0205.</i>	In Base Price
4624		Walk-Over Tandem Wheels <i>445/50R22.5 Re-Tread - Four On Mainframe and Wing Wheels with 340/65R18 New Goodyear Tires. Requires code 0184, 0202 or 0205.</i>	1,068.00
4626		Walk-Over Tandem Wheels <i>445/50R22.5 New Michelin Tires - Four On Mainframe and Wing Wheels with 12.5L-15 FI F LR New Goodyear Tires.</i>	3,288.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2730 Combination Ripper, Folding, 11 Standards on 24 In. Spacing 22 Ft. 0 In. - Folding Frame
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
4627		Walk-Over Tandem Wheels 445/50R22.5 New Michelin Tires - Four On Mainframe and Wing Wheels with 340/65R18 New Goodyear Tires.	4,232.00
REAR CLOSING CONDITIONER DISK BLADES			
3231		18 In. x .177 In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades	In Base Price
3233		18 In. x .177 In. Notched Disk Blades	116.00
FINISHING COMPONENTS			
6000		Heavy Duty Coil Tine Harrow	4,831.00
6040		Round Bar Rolling Basket	15,514.00
6041		Knife Edge Rolling Basket	15,514.00
6095		Less Rear Attachment	In Base Price
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-3,550.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (code 9407). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components. The TruSet system includes single-point depth control. Requires code 0184, 0202 or 0205.</i>	In Base Price
C-SHANK STOPS			
9200		C-Spring Stops for Individual Blades <i>Requires code 3392. Kit includes two stops. 7 Shank machine requires 10 Kits; 9 Shank machine requires 13 Kits; 11 Shank machine requires 15 Kits; 13 Shank machine requires 18 Kits.</i>	125.00
COVERBOARDS			
9385		4 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	473.00
9386		6 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	572.00
9387		8 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	660.00
SCRAPERS			
9206		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) 1) Requires code 3391. 2) For use in wet, sticky soils where buildup occurs on the 'convex' side of the disk blades. 3) Do not use at bearing standard locations. 4) Contains one left-hand and one right-hand scraper. Additional quantities may be ordered as needed.	194.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2730 Combination Ripper, Folding, 11 Standards on 24 In. Spacing 22 Ft. 0 In. - Folding Frame
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		SCRAPERS ...Continued...	
9207		Scrapers, Knockout Offset <i>Requires code 3391.</i>	218.00
9209		Scrapers, C-Spring Knockout <i>Requires code 3391.</i>	223.00
		WHEEL COVERS	
9462		Wheel Cover for 445/50R22.5 Tires on Main Frame	1,228.00
		DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM	
9407		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Requires code 4040.</i> <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation comonents.</i>	4,198.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		C-SHANK STOPS	
BKK10324		C-Spring Stops for Individual Blades <i>Requires code 3392. Kit includes two stops. 7 Shank machine requires 10 Kits; 9 Shank machine requires 13 Kits; 11 Shank machine requires 15 Kits; 13 Shank machine requires 18 Kits.</i>	137.50
		Miscellaneous	
BKK10339		4 In. Coverboard for Parabolic Standard - One Coverboard <i>Kit includes one coverboard.</i>	47.30
BKK10340		6 In. Coverboard for Parabolic Standard - One Coverboard <i>Kit includes one coverboard.</i>	57.20
BKK10341		8 In. Coverboard for Parabolic Standard - One Coverboard <i>Kit includes one coverboard.</i>	66.00
BKK10128		Heavy Duty Coil Tine Harrow - 11 Standard Folding	5,844.30
BKK10201		Knife Edge Rolling Basket Harrow - 11 Standard Folding	18,773.70
BKK10206		Round Bar Rolling Basket Harrow - 11 Standard Folding	18,773.70
BKK10197		TruSet Depth Control - 11 and 13 Standard	4,296.60
		Wheel Covers	
BKK10336		Wheel Cover for 445/50R22.5 Tires on Main Frame <i>Kit includes one wheel cover.</i>	337.70

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS**

**2730 Combination Ripper, Folding, 13 Standards on 24 In. Spacing 26 Ft. 0 In. - Folding
Frame**

Equipment for Base Machine

Tandem Disk Gangs with Individually Mounted Disk Blades and Bearings
C-Spring Standards for Disk Bearings and Blades
26 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades
24 In. x .256 In. Tapered Blade on Front Gangs
Maintenance-Free Double Row Tapered Roller Bearings
Independent Disk Gang Depth Adjustment
Maintenance-Free Disk Gang Rockshaft Bearings with Replaceable Polymer Wear Liners
18 In. Disk Blade Spacing
Folding For Narrower Transport Width on 22 Ft. and 26 Ft. Sizes. Available on 18 Ft. Size.
Hitch with Category IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar on 7 and 9 Standard Machines
Hitch with Category V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar on 11 and 13 Standard Machines
Turnbuckle Adjustment for Fore-Aft Leveling
Rear Hitch Jack Stabilizer
Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards with Wear Shins and 7 In. LaserRip II Point
24 In. Spacing
Rear Disk Conditioner with Spring Trip Walking Tandem Closing Disks with 550 Lbs. Trip Force
Blades and Bearings

Maintenance-Free Conditioner
Disk Blade Bearings
18 In. x.177 In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades
Cylinders and Hoses with ISO Couplers
TruSet Depth Control
Maintenance-Free Wheel Arm Pivots
14 Ft. 0 In. Size -
WalkOver Tandem Wheels with IF 320/70R15 144D Firestone Tires,
18 Ft. Size -
WalkOver Tandem Wheels with 340/65R18 Goodyear Tires,
22 Ft. and 26 Ft. Size -
WalkOver Tandem Wheels with 445/50R22.5 In. Re-Tread Tires on Main Frame
and 12.5L-15 FI F LR Goodyear Tires on Wing Frame
Concave Scrapers, One LH and One RH Per Disk
Operator's Manual and Waterproof Storage Holder
Soil Compaction Probe
Safety Chain
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators
SMV Emblem and Bracket
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

Includes a Hydraulic Rear Disk Conditioner in base equipment.

424KH		2730 Combination Ripper, Folding, 13 Standards on 24 In. Spacing 26 Ft. 0 In. - Folding Frame	139,965.00
-------	--	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost
0205		Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2730 Combination Ripper, Folding, 13 Standards on 24 In. Spacing 26 Ft. 0 In. - Folding Frame
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
<i>Requires code 0205.</i>			
0443		USA with Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
<hr/>			
STANDARDS			
1585		Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards with Wear Shins <i>Center Cushion-Trip Standard includes holes to install one Coverboard. See codes 9385, 9386 or 9387 to order Coverboard.</i>	In Base Price
1586		Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards with Wear Shins and Holes to Mount Coverboards <i>See codes 9385, 9386 or 9387 to order Coverboards.</i>	No Added Cost
<hr/>			
RIPPER POINTS			
3170		Wingless LaserRip II Point with Hardware	-274.00
3172		5 In. LaserRip II Point with Hardware	-203.00
3174		7 In. LaserRip II Point with Hardware	In Base Price
3176		10 In. LaserRip II Point with Hardware	421.00
<hr/>			
MULCHING DISKS			
3391		C-Spring Standard Disk Gangs	3,778.00
3392		C-Spring Standard Individual Blades	In Base Price
3393		Blade Stop for C-Spring Standard Individual Blades <i>Recommended for rocky conditions.</i>	2,175.00
<hr/>			
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Nodular Hitch Link for Category V for 2-3/4 In. or less diameter pin <i>For use with tractors equipped with Category V rated drawbar only.</i>	In Base Price
<hr/>			
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4623		Walk-Over Tandem Wheels <i>445/50R22.5 Re-Tread Tires - Four On Mainframe and Wing Wheels with 12.5L-15 FI F LR New Goodyear Tires. Requires code 0184, 0202 or 0205.</i>	In Base Price
4624		Walk-Over Tandem Wheels <i>445/50R22.5 Re-Tread - Four On Mainframe and Wing Wheels with 340/65R18 New Goodyear Tires. Requires code 0184, 0202 or 0205.</i>	1,068.00
4626		Walk-Over Tandem Wheels <i>445/50R22.5 New Michelin Tires - Four On Mainframe and Wing Wheels with 12.5L-15 FI F LR New Goodyear Tires.</i>	3,288.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2730 Combination Ripper, Folding, 13 Standards on 24 In. Spacing 26 Ft. 0 In. - Folding Frame
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
4627		Walk-Over Tandem Wheels 445/50R22.5 New Michelin Tires - Four On Mainframe and Wing Wheels with 340/65R18 New Goodyear Tires.	4,232.00
REAR CLOSING CONDITIONER DISK BLADES			
3231		18 In. x .177 In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades	In Base Price
3233		18 In. x .177 In. Notched Disk Blades	139.00
FINISHING COMPONENTS			
6000		Heavy Duty Coil Tine Harrow	5,302.00
6040		Round Bar Rolling Basket	18,663.00
6041		Knife Edge Rolling Basket	18,663.00
6095		Less Rear Attachment	In Base Price
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM			
4010		Single-Point Depth Control	-3,550.00
4040		TruSet Depth and Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (code 9407). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components. The TruSet system includes single-point depth control. Requires code 0184, 0202 or 0205.</i>	In Base Price
C-SHANK STOPS			
9200		C-Spring Stops for Individual Blades <i>Requires code 3392. Kit includes two stops. 7 Shank machine requires 10 Kits; 9 Shank machine requires 13 Kits; 11 Shank machine requires 15 Kits; 13 Shank machine requires 18 Kits.</i>	125.00
COVERBOARDS			
9385		4 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	559.00
9386		6 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	676.00
9387		8 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	780.00
SCRAPERS			
9206		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) 1) Requires code 3391. 2) For use in wet, sticky soils where buildup occurs on the 'convex' side of the disk blades. 3) Do not use at bearing standard locations. 4) Contains one left-hand and one right-hand scraper. Additional quantities may be ordered as needed.	194.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2730 Combination Ripper, Folding, 13 Standards on 24 In. Spacing 26 Ft. 0 In. - Folding Frame
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		SCRAPERS ...Continued...	
9207		Scrapers, Knockout Offset <i>Requires code 3391.</i>	218.00
9209		Scrapers, C-Spring Knockout <i>Requires code 3391.</i>	223.00
		WHEEL COVERS	
9462		Wheel Cover for 445/50R22.5 Tires on Main Frame	1,228.00
		DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM	
9407		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Requires code 4040.</i> <i>Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation comonents.</i>	4,198.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		C-SHANK STOPS	
BKK10324		C-Spring Stops for Individual Blades <i>Requires code 3392. Kit includes two stops. 7 Shank machine requires 10 Kits; 9 Shank machine requires 13 Kits; 11 Shank machine requires 15 Kits; 13 Shank machine requires 18 Kits.</i>	137.50
		Miscellaneous	
BKK10339		4 In. Coverboard for Parabolic Standard - One Coverboard <i>Kit includes one coverboard.</i>	47.30
BKK10340		6 In. Coverboard for Parabolic Standard - One Coverboard <i>Kit includes one coverboard.</i>	57.20
BKK10341		8 In. Coverboard for Parabolic Standard - One Coverboard <i>Kit includes one coverboard.</i>	66.00
BKK10129		Heavy Duty Coil Tine Harrow - 13 Standard Folding	6,415.20
BKK10202		Knife Edge Rolling Basket Harrow - 13 Standard Folding	22,583.00
BKK10207		Round Bar Rolling Basket Harrow - 13 Standard Folding	22,583.00
BKK10197		TruSet Depth Control - 11 and 13 Standard	4,296.60
		Wheel Covers	
BKK10336		Wheel Cover for 445/50R22.5 Tires on Main Frame <i>Kit includes one wheel cover.</i>	337.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 5 Standards on 5 x 7 In. Frame
Equipment for Base Machine

5 In. x 7 In. Frame
Ground test kit
Hitch type Cat. II or IIIN (Quick couplers compatible)

For tractors above 235HP PTO or tractors with engines above 250HP

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

0357P		915 V-Ripper, 5 Standards on 5 x 7 In. Frame	6,557.00
-------	--	--	----------

DESTINATION

0202		US <i>Compatible only with 7910.</i>	No Added Cost
0184		Canada <i>Compatible only with 7910.</i>	No Added Cost
0237		New Zealand <i>Compatible only with 7910.</i>	No Added Cost
0450		Australia <i>Compatible only with 7910.</i>	No Added Cost
0002		Angola	No Added Cost
0003		Benin	No Added Cost
0004		Botswana	No Added Cost
0005		Burkina Faso	No Added Cost
0006		Burundi	No Added Cost
0007		Cameroon	No Added Cost
0008		Cape Verde	No Added Cost
0009		Central African Republic	No Added Cost
0010		French Southern Territories	No Added Cost
0011		Chad	No Added Cost
0012		Comoros	No Added Cost
0013		Congo	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 5 Standards on 5 x 7 In. Frame
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0014		Dem. Republic of the Congo	No Added Cost
0015		Djibouti	No Added Cost
0017		Equatorial Guinea	No Added Cost
0018		Eritrea	No Added Cost
0019		Ethiopia	No Added Cost
0020		Gabonese Republic	No Added Cost
0021		Gambia	No Added Cost
0022		Ghana	No Added Cost
0023		Guinea	No Added Cost
0024		Guinea-Bissau	No Added Cost
0025		Cote Divoire	No Added Cost
0026		Kenya	No Added Cost
0027		Lesotho	No Added Cost
0028		Liberia	No Added Cost
0030		Madagascar	No Added Cost
0031		Malawi	No Added Cost
0032		Mali	No Added Cost
0033		Mauritania	No Added Cost
0034		Mauritius	No Added Cost
0036		Mozambique	No Added Cost
0037		Namibia	No Added Cost
0038		Niger	No Added Cost
0039		Nigeria	No Added Cost
0040		Rwanda	No Added Cost
0041		Sao Tome and Principe	No Added Cost
0042		Reunion	No Added Cost
0043		Senegal	No Added Cost
0044		Seychelles	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 5 Standards on 5 x 7 In. Frame
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0045		Sierra Leone	No Added Cost
0047		South Africa	No Added Cost
0049		Swaziland	No Added Cost
0050		United Republic Of Tanzania	No Added Cost
0051		Togo	No Added Cost
0053		Uganda	No Added Cost
0054		Zambia	No Added Cost
0055		Zimbabwe	No Added Cost
0056		Mayotte	No Added Cost
0071		Cambodia	No Added Cost
0072		China	No Added Cost
0075		Indonesia	No Added Cost
0083		South Korea	No Added Cost
0086		Laos	No Added Cost
0088		Malasya	No Added Cost
0094		Philippines	No Added Cost
0102		Taiwan	No Added Cost
0104		Thailand	No Added Cost
0109		Vietnam	No Added Cost
0081		Kazakhstan	No Added Cost
0085		Kyrgyzstan	No Added Cost
0096		Russia	No Added Cost
0106		Turkmenistan	No Added Cost
0122		Armenia	No Added Cost
0124		Azerbaijan	No Added Cost
0125		Belarus	No Added Cost
0137		Georgia	No Added Cost
0151		Republic Of Moldova	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 5 Standards on 5 x 7 In. Frame
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0166		Ukraine	No Added Cost
0174		Kaliningrad	No Added Cost
0182		Barbados	No Added Cost
0183		Belize	No Added Cost
0185		Costa Rica	No Added Cost
0188		Dominican Republic	No Added Cost
0189		El Salvador	No Added Cost
0191		Guatemala	No Added Cost
0192		Haiti	No Added Cost
0193		Honduras	No Added Cost
0194		0124	No Added Cost
0195		Mexico	No Added Cost
0196		Nicaragua	No Added Cost
0197		Panama	No Added Cost
0201		Trinidad and Tobago	No Added Cost
0203		Puerto Rico	No Added Cost
0204		Martinique	No Added Cost
0211		Bolivia	No Added Cost
0213		Chile	No Added Cost
0214		Colombia	No Added Cost
0215		Ecuador	No Added Cost
0216		Guyana	No Added Cost
0217		Paraguay	No Added Cost
0218		Peru	No Added Cost
0220		Uruguay	No Added Cost
0221		Venezuela	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	Operators Manual in English	In Base Price
------	-----------------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 5 Standards on 5 x 7 In. Frame

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0413		Operators Manual in French	No Added Cost
0423		Operators Manual in Korean	No Added Cost
0426		Operators Manual in Chinese	No Added Cost
0430		Operators Manual in Portuguese	No Added Cost
0433		Operators Manual in Russian	No Added Cost
0439		Operators Manual in Thai	No Added Cost
0437		Operators Manual in Spanish	No Added Cost
0445		Operators Manual in Kazakh	No Added Cost
STANDARDS			
1535		Parabolic Spring-Reset Rock Standard	12,558.00
1560		Straight Safety-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	8,382.00
1565		Parabolic Safety-Trip Standard	7,628.00
1580		Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	8,750.00
1585		Parabolic Cushion Trip Standard	8,409.00
1586		Parabolic Cushion Trip Standard with Wear Shin	9,141.00
1590		Straight Shear-Bolt Standard with Wear Shin <i>Not for use with coulters.</i>	-651.00
1595		Parabolic Shear-Bolt Standard with Wear Shin <i>Not for use with coulters.</i>	In Base Price
1596		Parabolic Shear-Bolt Standard (1 In. x 27 In.)	No Added Cost
1597		Parabolic Shear-Bolt Standard (1-1/4 In. x 33 In.)	498.00
HEAVY DUTY KNIFE			
3200		Less Knife Heavy Duty	In Base Price
3220		Knife Heavy Duty <i>Not for use with Spring-Reset or with straight standards. Use only with code 1595.</i>	1,079.00
MOLE BALL			
3500		Less Mole Ball	In Base Price
3520		4-1/2 In. Mole Ball with Support <i>Not for use with Spring-Reset or straight standards. To use only with codes 1595, 1596 or 1597.</i>	1,230.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 5 Standards on 5 x 7 In. Frame

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
RIPPER POINTS			
3110		2-¼ In. Ripper Point with Hardware	In Base Price
3120		2-¼ In. Capped Ripper Point with Hardware	87.00
3130		2-¼ In. Double Capped Ripper Point with Hardware	161.00
3170		2-¾ In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	249.00
3171		5 In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	326.00
3172		7 In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	399.00
3173		10 In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	595.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
5200		Less Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
5210		Single Gauge Wheels	2,248.00
COULTER BLADES			
5250		Less Coulters Blades	In Base Price
5270		18 In. Rippled Coulters Blades	213.00
5271		20 In. Rippled Coulters Blades <i>Not for use with Spring-Reset Rock or Cushion-Trip Standards.</i>	298.00
5272		22 In. Rippled Coulters Blades <i>Not for use with Cushion Coulters.</i>	432.00
COULTER DISK SUPPORTS			
5300		Less Coulters Disk Support	In Base Price
5310		Shear Bolt Coulters	2,849.00
5311		Cushion Coulters (for use with Safety-Trip Standards)	3,717.00
5312		Cushion Coulters (for use with Spring-Reset Rock or Cushion-Trip Standards)	3,717.00
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Implement Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Implement Warning Lights	304.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
9009		OM in English	No Charge
9013		OM in French	No Charge
9026		OM in Chinese	No Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 5 Standards on 5 x 7 In. Frame

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9030		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued... OM in Portuguese	No Charge
9037		OM in Spanish	No Charge
9033		OM in Russian	No Charge
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Clamps			
BN260340		Clamp, Cushion-Trip Standard, 5 x 7 In.	442.20
BN260098		Clamp, Safety-Trip and Spring-Reset Standard, 5 x 7 In.	372.90
BN260020		Clamp, Safety-Trip and Spring-Reset Standard, 5 x 7 In. (Center)	288.20
BN260291		Clamp, Shearbolt Standard, 5 x 7 In.	432.30
Coulters			
A33005		450 mm (18 In.) Coulters Blade, Rippled	41.04
BA25263		Coulters, Shearbolt	636.90
BN260102		Cushion Coulters - LH, for Spring-Reset Rock and Cushion-Trip Standards	849.20
BN260101		Cushion Coulters - RH, for Spring-Reset Rock and Cushion-Trip Standards	849.20
BA24901		Cushion Coulters for Safety-Trip Standards	832.70
Hitch			
A36380		Bushing <i>Two required.</i>	51.20
N181591		Bushing, Shouldered <i>Two required.</i>	12.93
A17383		Hitch Pin, Category II <i>Two required.</i>	17.07
N180506		Mast Ball, Category II	61.55
Miscellaneous			
A33066		500 mm (20 In.) Coulters Blade, Rippled	52.01
A34776		550 mm (22 In.) Coulters Blade, Rippled	73.37
BN260611		Parabolic Shank with Wear Shin for Cushion-Trip Standard	533.50
Standards			
BN908597		Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin, 5 x 7 In.	2,643.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 5 Standards on 5 x 7 In. Frame
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN908599	Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standard, 5 x 7 In.	2,479.40
	BN907777	Parabolic Safety-Trip Standard, 5 x 7 In.	2,093.30
	BN260242	Parabolic Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin <i>Not for use with coulters.</i>	513.70
	BN906486	Parabolic Spring-Reset Rock Standard, 5 x 7 In. (Qty. 2)	7,131.30
	BN908601	Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin, 5 x 7 In.	2,564.10
	BN907779	Straight Safety-Trip Standard, 5 x 7 In.	2,577.30
		Standards Attachments	
	BA23017	Knife, Heavy-duty <i>One required for each standard. Not for use with Spring-Reset standards.</i>	232.10
		Wheels and Tires	
	BN907893	Dual Gauge Wheel Conversion <i>To convert from Single to Dual Gauge Wheels.</i>	936.10
	BN906834	Single Gauge Wheels	2,421.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 7 Standards with 5 x 7 In. Frame
Equipment for Base Machine

5 In. x 7 In. Frame
Ground test kit
Hitch type Cat. II or IIIN (Quick couplers compatible)

For tractors above 235HP PTO or tractors with engines above 250HP

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

0358P		915 V-Ripper, 7 Standards with 5 x 7 In. Frame	8,205.00
-------	--	--	----------

DESTINATION

0202		US <i>Compatible only with 7910.</i>	No Added Cost
0184		Canada <i>Compatible only with 7910.</i>	No Added Cost
0237		New Zealand <i>Compatible only with 7910.</i>	No Added Cost
0450		Australia <i>Compatible only with 7910.</i>	No Added Cost
0002		Angola	No Added Cost
0003		Benin	No Added Cost
0004		Botswana	No Added Cost
0005		Burkina Faso	No Added Cost
0006		Burundi	No Added Cost
0007		Cameroon	No Added Cost
0008		Cape Verde	No Added Cost
0009		Central African Republic	No Added Cost
0010		French Southern Territories	No Added Cost
0011		Chad	No Added Cost
0012		Comoros	No Added Cost
0013		Congo	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 7 Standards with 5 x 7 In. Frame
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0014		Dem. Republic of the Congo	No Added Cost
0015		Djibouti	No Added Cost
0017		Equatorial Guinea	No Added Cost
0018		Eritrea	No Added Cost
0019		Ethiopia	No Added Cost
0020		Gabonese Republic	No Added Cost
0021		Gambia	No Added Cost
0022		Ghana	No Added Cost
0023		Guinea	No Added Cost
0024		Guinea-Bissau	No Added Cost
0025		Cote Divoire	No Added Cost
0026		Kenya	No Added Cost
0027		Lesotho	No Added Cost
0028		Liberia	No Added Cost
0030		Madagascar	No Added Cost
0031		Malawi	No Added Cost
0032		Mali	No Added Cost
0033		Mauritania	No Added Cost
0034		Mauritius	No Added Cost
0036		Mozambique	No Added Cost
0037		Namibia	No Added Cost
0038		Niger	No Added Cost
0039		Nigeria	No Added Cost
0040		Rwanda	No Added Cost
0041		Sao Tome and Principe	No Added Cost
0042		Reunion	No Added Cost
0043		Senegal	No Added Cost
0044		Seychelles	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 7 Standards with 5 x 7 In. Frame
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0045		Sierra Leone	No Added Cost
0047		South Africa	No Added Cost
0049		Swaziland	No Added Cost
0050		United Republic Of Tanzania	No Added Cost
0051		Togo	No Added Cost
0053		Uganda	No Added Cost
0054		Zambia	No Added Cost
0055		Zimbabwe	No Added Cost
0056		Mayotte	No Added Cost
0071		Cambodia	No Added Cost
0072		China	No Added Cost
0075		Indonesia	No Added Cost
0083		South Korea	No Added Cost
0086		Laos	No Added Cost
0088		Malasya	No Added Cost
0094		Philippines	No Added Cost
0102		Taiwan	No Added Cost
0104		Thailand	No Added Cost
0109		Vietnam	No Added Cost
0081		Kazakhstan	No Added Cost
0085		Kyrgyzstan	No Added Cost
0096		Russia	No Added Cost
0106		Turkmenistan	No Added Cost
0122		Armenia	No Added Cost
0124		Azerbaijan	No Added Cost
0125		Belarus	No Added Cost
0137		Georgia	No Added Cost
0151		Republic Of Moldova	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 7 Standards with 5 x 7 In. Frame
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0166		Ukraine	No Added Cost
0174		Kaliningrad	No Added Cost
0182		Barbados	No Added Cost
0183		Belize	No Added Cost
0185		Costa Rica	No Added Cost
0188		Dominican Republic	No Added Cost
0189		El Salvador	No Added Cost
0191		Guatemala	No Added Cost
0192		Haiti	No Added Cost
0193		Honduras	No Added Cost
0194		0124	No Added Cost
0195		Mexico	No Added Cost
0196		Nicaragua	No Added Cost
0197		Panama	No Added Cost
0201		Trinidad and Tobago	No Added Cost
0203		Puerto Rico	No Added Cost
0204		Martinique	No Added Cost
0211		Bolivia	No Added Cost
0213		Chile	No Added Cost
0214		Colombia	No Added Cost
0215		Ecuador	No Added Cost
0216		Guyana	No Added Cost
0217		Paraguay	No Added Cost
0218		Peru	No Added Cost
0220		Uruguay	No Added Cost
0221		Venezuela	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	Operators Manual in English	In Base Price
------	-----------------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 7 Standards with 5 x 7 In. Frame

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0413		Operators Manual in French	No Added Cost
0423		Operators Manual in Korean	No Added Cost
0426		Operators Manual in Chinese	No Added Cost
0430		Operators Manual in Portuguese	No Added Cost
0433		Operators Manual in Russian	No Added Cost
0439		Operators Manual in Thai	No Added Cost
0437		Operators Manual in Spanish	No Added Cost
0445		Operators Manual in Kazakh	No Added Cost
STANDARDS			
1535		Parabolic Spring-Reset Rock Standard	17,581.00
1560		Straight Safety-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	11,737.00
1565		Parabolic Safety-Trip Standard	10,677.00
1580		Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	12,248.00
1585		Parabolic Cushion Trip Standard	11,772.00
1586		Parabolic Cushion Trip Standard with Wear Shin	12,797.00
1590		Straight Shear-Bolt Standard with Wear Shin <i>Not for use with coulters.</i>	-912.00
1595		Parabolic Shear-Bolt Standard with Wear Shin <i>Not for use with coulters.</i>	In Base Price
1596		Parabolic Shear-Bolt Standard (1 In. x 27 In.)	No Added Cost
1597		Parabolic Shear-Bolt Standard (1-1/4 In. x 33 In.)	697.00
HEAVY DUTY KNIFE			
3200		Less Knife Heavy Duty	In Base Price
3220		Knife Heavy Duty <i>Not for use with Spring-Reset or with straight standards. Use only with code 1595.</i>	1,510.00
MOLE BALL			
3500		Less Mole Ball	In Base Price
3520		4-1/2 In. Mole Ball with Support <i>Not for use with Spring-Reset or straight standards. To use only with codes 1595, 1596 or 1597.</i>	1,721.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 7 Standards with 5 x 7 In. Frame

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
RIPPER POINTS			
3110		2-¼ In. Ripper Point with Hardware	In Base Price
3120		2-¼ In. Capped Ripper Point with Hardware	120.00
3130		2-¼ In. Double Capped Ripper Point with Hardware	225.00
3170		2-¾ In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	349.00
3171		5 In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	458.00
3172		7 In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	556.00
3173		10 In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	833.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
5200		Less Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
5210		Single Gauge Wheels	2,248.00
5220		Dual Gauge Wheels	3,056.00
COULTER BLADES			
5250		Less Coulters Blades	In Base Price
5270		18 In. Rippled Coulters Blades	299.00
5271		20 In. Rippled Coulters Blades <i>Not for use with Spring-Reset Rock or Cushion-Trip Standards.</i>	416.00
5272		22 In. Rippled Coulters Blades <i>Not for use with Cushion Coulters.</i>	605.00
COULTER DISK SUPPORTS			
5300		Less Coulters Disk Support	In Base Price
5310		Shear Bolt Coulters <i>No for use with 1560 o 1565 o 1535 o 1580 o 1585 o 1586</i>	3,987.00
5311		Cushion Coulters (for use with Safety-Trip Standards) <i>For use only with 1560 o 1565.</i>	5,205.00
5312		Cushion Coulters (for use with Spring-Reset Rock or Cushion-Trip Standards) <i>For use only with 1535 o 1580 o 1585 o 1586.</i>	5,205.00
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Implement Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Implement Warning Lights	304.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
9009		OM in English	No Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 7 Standards with 5 x 7 In. Frame

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
9013		OM in French	No Charge
9026		OM in Chinese	No Charge
9030		OM in Portuguese	No Charge
9037		OM in Spanish	No Charge
9033		OM in Russian	No Charge
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Clamps			
BN260340		Clamp, Cushion-Trip Standard, 5 x 7 In.	442.20
BN260098		Clamp, Safety-Trip and Spring-Reset Standard, 5 x 7 In.	372.90
BN260020		Clamp, Safety-Trip and Spring-Reset Standard, 5 x 7 In. (Center)	288.20
BN260291		Clamp, Shearbolt Standard, 5 x 7 In.	432.30
Coulters			
A33005		450 mm (18 In.) Coulters Blade, Rippled	41.04
BA25263		Coulters, Shearbolt	636.90
BN260102		Cushion Coulters - LH, for Spring-Reset Rock and Cushion-Trip Standards	849.20
BN260101		Cushion Coulters - RH, for Spring-Reset Rock and Cushion-Trip Standards	849.20
BA24901		Cushion Coulters for Safety-Trip Standards	832.70
Hitch			
A36380		Bushing <i>Two required.</i>	51.20
N181591		Bushing, Shouldered <i>Two required.</i>	12.93
A17383		Hitch Pin, Category II <i>Two required.</i>	17.07
N180506		Mast Ball, Category II	61.55
Miscellaneous			
A33066		500 mm (20 In.) Coulters Blade, Rippled	52.01
A34776		550 mm (22 In.) Coulters Blade, Rippled	73.37

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 7 Standards with 5 x 7 In. Frame
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN260611	Parabolic Shank with Wear Shin for Cushion-Trip Standard	533.50
		Standards	
	BN908597	Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin, 5 x 7 In.	2,643.30
	BN908599	Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standard, 5 x 7 In.	2,479.40
	BN907777	Parabolic Safety-Trip Standard, 5 x 7 In.	2,093.30
	BN260242	Parabolic Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin <i>Not for use with coulters.</i>	513.70
	BN906486	Parabolic Spring-Reset Rock Standard, 5 x 7 In. (Qty. 2)	7,131.30
	BN908601	Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin, 5 x 7 In.	2,564.10
	BN907779	Straight Safety-Trip Standard, 5 x 7 In.	2,577.30
		Standards Attachments	
	BA23017	Knife, Heavy-duty <i>One required for each standard. Not for use with Spring-Reset standards.</i>	232.10
		Wheels and Tires	
	BN907893	Dual Gauge Wheel Conversion <i>To convert from Single to Dual Gauge Wheels.</i>	936.10
	BN906834	Single Gauge Wheels	2,421.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 7 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame
Equipment for Base Machine

7 In. x 7 In. Frame engines above 400HP
 Ground test kit
 Hitch type Cat. II or IIIN (Quick couplers compatible)
 Single wheel 9.5L-15
 Dual wheel 9.5L-15

For tractors above 350HP PTO or tractors with

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

035AP		915 V-Ripper, 7 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame	8,723.00
-------	--	---	----------

DESTINATION

0202		US <i>Compatible only with 7910.</i>	No Added Cost
0184		Canada <i>Compatible only with 7910.</i>	No Added Cost
0237		New Zealand <i>Compatible only with 7910.</i>	No Added Cost
0450		Australia <i>Compatible only with 7910.</i>	No Added Cost
0002		Angola	No Added Cost
0003		Benin	No Added Cost
0004		Botswana	No Added Cost
0005		Burkina Faso	No Added Cost
0006		Burundi	No Added Cost
0007		Cameroon	No Added Cost
0008		Cape Verde	No Added Cost
0009		Central African Republic	No Added Cost
0010		French Southern Territories	No Added Cost
0011		Chad	No Added Cost
0012		Comoros	No Added Cost
0013		Congo	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 7 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0014		Dem. Republic of the Congo	No Added Cost
0015		Djibouti	No Added Cost
0017		Equatorial Guinea	No Added Cost
0018		Eritrea	No Added Cost
0019		Ethiopia	No Added Cost
0020		Gabonese Republic	No Added Cost
0021		Gambia	No Added Cost
0022		Ghana	No Added Cost
0023		Guinea	No Added Cost
0024		Guinea-Bissau	No Added Cost
0025		Cote Divoire	No Added Cost
0026		Kenya	No Added Cost
0027		Lesotho	No Added Cost
0028		Liberia	No Added Cost
0030		Madagascar	No Added Cost
0031		Malawi	No Added Cost
0032		Mali	No Added Cost
0033		Mauritania	No Added Cost
0034		Mauritius	No Added Cost
0036		Mozambique	No Added Cost
0037		Namibia	No Added Cost
0038		Niger	No Added Cost
0039		Nigeria	No Added Cost
0040		Rwanda	No Added Cost
0041		Sao Tome and Principe	No Added Cost
0042		Reunion	No Added Cost
0043		Senegal	No Added Cost
0044		Seychelles	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 7 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0045		Sierra Leone	No Added Cost
0047		South Africa	No Added Cost
0049		Swaziland	No Added Cost
0050		United Republic Of Tanzania	No Added Cost
0051		Togo	No Added Cost
0053		Uganda	No Added Cost
0054		Zambia	No Added Cost
0055		Zimbabwe	No Added Cost
0056		Mayotte	No Added Cost
0071		Cambodia	No Added Cost
0072		China	No Added Cost
0075		Indonesia	No Added Cost
0083		South Korea	No Added Cost
0086		Laos	No Added Cost
0088		Malasya	No Added Cost
0094		Philippines	No Added Cost
0102		Taiwan	No Added Cost
0104		Thailand	No Added Cost
0109		Vietnam	No Added Cost
0081		Kazakhstan	No Added Cost
0085		Kyrgyzstan	No Added Cost
0096		Russia	No Added Cost
0106		Turkmenistan	No Added Cost
0122		Armenia	No Added Cost
0124		Azerbaijan	No Added Cost
0125		Belarus	No Added Cost
0137		Georgia	No Added Cost
0151		Republic Of Moldova	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 7 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0166		Ukraine	No Added Cost
0174		Kaliningrad	No Added Cost
0182		Barbados	No Added Cost
0183		Belize	No Added Cost
0185		Costa Rica	No Added Cost
0188		Dominican Republic	No Added Cost
0189		El Salvador	No Added Cost
0191		Guatemala	No Added Cost
0192		Haiti	No Added Cost
0193		Honduras	No Added Cost
0194		0124	No Added Cost
0195		Mexico	No Added Cost
0196		Nicaragua	No Added Cost
0197		Panama	No Added Cost
0201		Trinidad and Tobago	No Added Cost
0203		Puerto Rico	No Added Cost
0204		Martinique	No Added Cost
0211		Bolivia	No Added Cost
0213		Chile	No Added Cost
0214		Colombia	No Added Cost
0215		Ecuador	No Added Cost
0216		Guyana	No Added Cost
0217		Paraguay	No Added Cost
0218		Peru	No Added Cost
0220		Uruguay	No Added Cost
0221		Venezuela	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	Operators Manual in English	In Base Price
------	-----------------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 7 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0413		Operators Manual in French	No Added Cost
0423		Operators Manual in Korean	No Added Cost
0426		Operators Manual in Chinese	No Added Cost
0430		Operators Manual in Portuguese	No Added Cost
0433		Operators Manual in Russian	No Added Cost
0439		Operators Manual in Thai	No Added Cost
0437		Operators Manual in Spanish	No Added Cost
0445		Operators Manual in Kazakh	No Added Cost

STANDARDS

1535		Parabolic Spring-Reset Rock Standard	17,581.00
1560		Straight Safety-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	11,737.00
1565		Parabolic Safety-Trip Standard	10,677.00
1580		Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	12,248.00
1585		Parabolic Cushion Trip Standard	11,772.00
1586		Parabolic Cushion Trip Standard with Wear Shin	12,797.00
1590		Straight Shear-Bolt Standard with Wear Shin <i>Not for use with coulters.</i>	-912.00
1595		Parabolic Shear-Bolt Standard with Wear Shin <i>Not for use with coulters.</i>	In Base Price

HEAVY DUTY KNIFE

3200		Less Knife Heavy Duty	In Base Price
3220		Knife Heavy Duty <i>Not for use with Spring-Reset or with straight standards. Use only with code 1595.</i>	1,510.00

RIPPER POINTS

3110		2-¼ In. Ripper Point with Hardware	In Base Price
3120		2-¼ In. Capped Ripper Point with Hardware	120.00
3130		2-¼ In. Double Capped Ripper Point with Hardware	225.00
3170		2-¾ In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	349.00
3171		5 In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	458.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 7 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
RIPPER POINTS ...Continued...			
3172		7 In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	556.00
3173		10 In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	833.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
5200		Less Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
5210		Single Gauge Wheels	2,248.00
5220		Dual Gauge Wheels	3,056.00
COULTER BLADES			
5250		Less Coulters Blades	In Base Price
5270		18 In. Rippled Coulters Blades	299.00
5271		20 In. Rippled Coulters Blades <i>Not for use with Spring-Reset Rock or Cushion-Trip Standards.</i>	416.00
5272		22 In. Rippled Coulters Blades <i>Not for use with Cushion Coulters.</i>	605.00
COULTER DISK SUPPORTS			
5300		Less Coulters Disk Support	In Base Price
5310		Shear Bolt Coulters <i>No for use with 1560 o 1565 o 1535 o 1580 o 1585 o 1586</i>	3,987.00
5311		Cushion Coulters (for use with Safety-Trip Standards) <i>For use only with 1560 o 1565.</i>	5,205.00
5312		Cushion Coulters (for use with Spring-Reset Rock or Cushion-Trip Standards) <i>For use only with 1535 o 1580 o 1585 o 1586.</i>	5,205.00
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Implement Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Implement Warning Lights	304.00
PARKING STAND			
4390		Less Parking Stand	In Base Price
4395		Parking Stand	543.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
9009		OM in English	No Charge
9013		OM in French	No Charge
9026		OM in Chinese	No Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 7 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
9030		OM in Portuguese	No Charge
9037		OM in Spanish	No Charge
9033		OM in Russian	No Charge
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Clamps			
BN260339		Clamp, Cushion-Trip Standard, 7 x 7 In.	457.60
BN260097		Clamp, Safety-Trip and Spring-Reset Standard, 7 x 7 In.	390.50
BN260290		Clamp, Shearbolt Standard, 7 x 7 In.	456.50
BN260292		Clamp, Shearbolt Standard, 7 x 7 In. (Center)	291.50
Coulters			
A33005		450 mm (18 In.) Coulters Blade, Rippled	41.04
BA25263		Coulters, Shearbolt	636.90
BN260102		Cushion Coulters - LH, for Spring-Reset Rock and Cushion-Trip Standards	849.20
BN260101		Cushion Coulters - RH, for Spring-Reset Rock and Cushion-Trip Standards	849.20
BA24901		Cushion Coulters for Safety-Trip Standards	832.70
Frame			
BN260021		Parking Stand	310.20
Hitch			
A36380		Bushing <i>Two required.</i>	51.20
N181591		Bushing, Shouldered <i>Two required.</i>	12.93
A17383		Hitch Pin, Category II <i>Two required.</i>	17.07
N180506		Mast Ball, Category II	61.55
Miscellaneous			
A33066		500 mm (20 In.) Coulters Blade, Rippled	52.01
A34776		550 mm (22 In.) Coulters Blade, Rippled	73.37

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 7 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN260611	Parabolic Shank with Wear Shin for Cushion-Trip Standard	533.50
		Standards	
	BN908596	Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin, 7 x 7 In.	2,668.60
	BN908598	Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standard, 7 x 7 In.	2,504.70
	BN907778	Parabolic Safety-Trip Standard, 7 x 7 In.	2,182.40
	BN260242	Parabolic Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin <i>Not for use with coulters.</i>	513.70
	BN906487	Parabolic Spring-Reset Rock Standard, 7 x 7 In. (Qty. 2)	7,381.00
	BN908600	Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin, 7 x 7 In.	2,589.40
	BN907780	Straight Safety-Trip Standard, 7 x 7 In.	2,666.40
		Standards Attachments	
	BA23017	Knife, Heavy-duty <i>One required for each standard. Not for use with Spring-Reset standards.</i>	232.10
		Wheels and Tires	
	BN907893	Dual Gauge Wheel Conversion <i>To convert from Single to Dual Gauge Wheels.</i>	936.10
	BN906836	Dual Gauge Wheels	3,320.90
	BN906835	Single Gauge Wheels	2,384.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 9 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame
Equipment for Base Machine

7 In. x 7 In. Frame engines above 400HP
 Ground test kit
 Hitch type Cat. II or IIIN (Quick couplers compatible)
 Single wheel 9.5L-15
 Dual wheel 9.5L-15

For tractors above 350HP PTO or tractors with

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

035BP		915 V-Ripper, 9 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame	12,884.00
-------	--	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202		US <i>Compatible only with 7910.</i>	No Added Cost
0184		Canada <i>Compatible only with 7910.</i>	No Added Cost
0237		New Zealand <i>Compatible only with 7910.</i>	No Added Cost
0450		Australia <i>Compatible only with 7910.</i>	No Added Cost
0002		Angola	No Added Cost
0003		Benin	No Added Cost
0004		Botswana	No Added Cost
0005		Burkina Faso	No Added Cost
0006		Burundi	No Added Cost
0007		Cameroon	No Added Cost
0008		Cape Verde	No Added Cost
0009		Central African Republic	No Added Cost
0010		French Southern Territories	No Added Cost
0011		Chad	No Added Cost
0012		Comoros	No Added Cost
0013		Congo	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 9 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0014		Dem. Republic of the Congo	No Added Cost
0015		Djibouti	No Added Cost
0017		Equatorial Guinea	No Added Cost
0018		Eritrea	No Added Cost
0019		Ethiopia	No Added Cost
0020		Gabonese Republic	No Added Cost
0021		Gambia	No Added Cost
0022		Ghana	No Added Cost
0023		Guinea	No Added Cost
0024		Guinea-Bissau	No Added Cost
0025		Cote Divoire	No Added Cost
0026		Kenya	No Added Cost
0027		Lesotho	No Added Cost
0028		Liberia	No Added Cost
0030		Madagascar	No Added Cost
0031		Malawi	No Added Cost
0032		Mali	No Added Cost
0033		Mauritania	No Added Cost
0034		Mauritius	No Added Cost
0036		Mozambique	No Added Cost
0037		Namibia	No Added Cost
0038		Niger	No Added Cost
0039		Nigeria	No Added Cost
0040		Rwanda	No Added Cost
0041		Sao Tome and Principe	No Added Cost
0042		Reunion	No Added Cost
0043		Senegal	No Added Cost
0044		Seychelles	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 9 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0045		Sierra Leone	No Added Cost
0047		South Africa	No Added Cost
0049		Swaziland	No Added Cost
0050		United Republic Of Tanzania	No Added Cost
0051		Togo	No Added Cost
0053		Uganda	No Added Cost
0054		Zambia	No Added Cost
0055		Zimbabwe	No Added Cost
0056		Mayotte	No Added Cost
0071		Cambodia	No Added Cost
0072		China	No Added Cost
0075		Indonesia	No Added Cost
0083		South Korea	No Added Cost
0086		Laos	No Added Cost
0088		Malasya	No Added Cost
0094		Philippines	No Added Cost
0102		Taiwan	No Added Cost
0104		Thailand	No Added Cost
0109		Vietnam	No Added Cost
0081		Kazakhstan	No Added Cost
0085		Kyrgyzstan	No Added Cost
0096		Russia	No Added Cost
0106		Turkmenistan	No Added Cost
0122		Armenia	No Added Cost
0124		Azerbaijan	No Added Cost
0125		Belarus	No Added Cost
0137		Georgia	No Added Cost
0151		Republic Of Moldova	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 9 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0166		Ukraine	No Added Cost
0174		Kaliningrad	No Added Cost
0182		Barbados	No Added Cost
0183		Belize	No Added Cost
0185		Costa Rica	No Added Cost
0188		Dominican Republic	No Added Cost
0189		El Salvador	No Added Cost
0191		Guatemala	No Added Cost
0192		Haiti	No Added Cost
0193		Honduras	No Added Cost
0194		0124	No Added Cost
0195		Mexico	No Added Cost
0196		Nicaragua	No Added Cost
0197		Panama	No Added Cost
0201		Trinidad and Tobago	No Added Cost
0203		Puerto Rico	No Added Cost
0204		Martinique	No Added Cost
0211		Bolivia	No Added Cost
0213		Chile	No Added Cost
0214		Colombia	No Added Cost
0215		Ecuador	No Added Cost
0216		Guyana	No Added Cost
0217		Paraguay	No Added Cost
0218		Peru	No Added Cost
0220		Uruguay	No Added Cost
0221		Venezuela	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	Operators Manual in English	In Base Price
------	-----------------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 9 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0413		Operators Manual in French	No Added Cost
0423		Operators Manual in Korean	No Added Cost
0426		Operators Manual in Chinese	No Added Cost
0430		Operators Manual in Portuguese	No Added Cost
0433		Operators Manual in Russian	No Added Cost
0439		Operators Manual in Thai	No Added Cost
0437		Operators Manual in Spanish	No Added Cost
0445		Operators Manual in Kazakh	No Added Cost

STANDARDS

1535		Parabolic Spring-Reset Rock Standard	22,603.00
1560		Straight Safety-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	15,091.00
1565		Parabolic Safety-Trip Standard	14,265.00
1580		Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	15,750.00
1585		Parabolic Cushion Trip Standard	15,135.00
1586		Parabolic Cushion Trip Standard with Wear Shin	16,453.00
1590		Straight Shear-Bolt Standard with Wear Shin <i>Not for use with coulters.</i>	-1,173.00
1595		Parabolic Shear-Bolt Standard with Wear Shin <i>Not for use with coulters.</i>	In Base Price

HEAVY DUTY KNIFE

3200		Less Knife Heavy Duty	In Base Price
3220		Knife Heavy Duty <i>Not for use with Spring-Reset or with straight standards. Use only with code 1595.</i>	1,941.00

RIPPER POINTS

3110		2-¼ In. Ripper Point with Hardware	In Base Price
3120		2-¼ In. Capped Ripper Point with Hardware	156.00
3130		2-¼ In. Double Capped Ripper Point with Hardware	291.00
3170		2-¾ In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	447.00
3171		5 In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	587.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 9 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
RIPPER POINTS ...Continued...			
3172		7 In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	715.00
3173		10 In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	1,073.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
5200		Less Gauge Wheels	-2,248.00
5210		Single Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
5220		Dual Gauge Wheels	809.00
COULTER BLADES			
5250		Less Coulters Blades	In Base Price
5270		18 In. Rippled Coulters Blades	385.00
5271		20 In. Rippled Coulters Blades <i>Not for use with Spring-Reset Rock or Cushion-Trip Standards.</i>	536.00
5272		22 In. Rippled Coulters Blades <i>Not for use with Cushion Coulters.</i>	778.00
COULTER DISK SUPPORTS			
5300		Less Coulters Disk Support	In Base Price
5310		Shear Bolt Coulters	5,129.00
5311		Cushion Coulters (for use with Safety-Trip Standards)	6,691.00
5312		Cushion Coulters (for use with Spring-Reset Rock or Cushion-Trip Standards)	6,691.00
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Implement Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Implement Warning Lights	304.00
PARKING STAND			
4390		Less Parking Stand	In Base Price
4395		Parking Stand	543.00
EXTENSIONS			
1110		Extensions	1,641.00
1100		Less Extensions	In Base Price
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
9009		OM in English	No Charge
9013		OM in French	No Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 9 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
9026		OM in Chinese	No Charge
9030		OM in Portuguese	No Charge
9037		OM in Spanish	No Charge
9033		OM in Russian	No Charge
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Clamps			
	BN260339	Clamp, Cushion-Trip Standard, 7 x 7 In.	457.60
	BN260097	Clamp, Safety-Trip and Spring-Reset Standard, 7 x 7 In.	390.50
	BN260290	Clamp, Shearbolt Standard, 7 x 7 In.	456.50
	BN260292	Clamp, Shearbolt Standard, 7 x 7 In. (Center)	291.50
Coulters			
	A33005	450 mm (18 In.) Coulters Blade, Rippled	41.04
	BA25263	Coulters, Shearbolt	636.90
	BN260102	Cushion Coulters - LH, for Spring-Reset Rock and Cushion-Trip Standards	849.20
	BN260101	Cushion Coulters - RH, for Spring-Reset Rock and Cushion-Trip Standards	849.20
	BA24901	Cushion Coulters for Safety-Trip Standards	832.70
Frame			
	BN260075	Frame Extension (Pair)	1,686.30
	BN260021	Parking Stand	310.20
Hitch			
	A36380	Bushing <i>Two required.</i>	51.20
	N181591	Bushing, Shouldered <i>Two required.</i>	12.93
	A17383	Hitch Pin, Category II <i>Two required.</i>	17.07
	N180506	Mast Ball, Category II	61.55

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 9 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
Miscellaneous			
A33066		500 mm (20 In.) Coultter Blade, Rippled	52.01
A34776		550 mm (22 In.) Coultter Blade, Rippled	73.37
BN260611		Parabolic Shank with Wear Shin for Cushion-Trip Standard	533.50
Standards			
BN908596		Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin, 7 x 7 In.	2,668.60
BN908598		Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standard, 7 x 7 In.	2,504.70
BN907778		Parabolic Safety-Trip Standard, 7 x 7 In.	2,182.40
BN260242		Parabolic Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin <i>Not for use with coultters.</i>	513.70
BN906487		Parabolic Spring-Reset Rock Standard, 7 x 7 In. (Qty. 2)	7,381.00
BN908600		Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin, 7 x 7 In.	2,589.40
BN907780		Straight Safety-Trip Standard, 7 x 7 In.	2,666.40
Standards Attachments			
BA23017		Knife, Heavy-duty <i>One required for each standard. Not for use with Spring-Reset standards.</i>	232.10
Wheels and Tires			
BN907893		Dual Gauge Wheel Conversion <i>To convert from Single to Dual Gauge Wheels.</i>	936.10
BN906836		Dual Gauge Wheels	3,320.90
BN906835		Single Gauge Wheels	2,384.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 11 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame
Equipment for Base Machine

7 In. x 7 In. Frame
Ground test kit
Hitch type Cat. II or IIIN (Quick couplers compatible)
Single wheel 9.5L-15
Dual wheel 9.5L-15

engines above 400HP

For tractors above 350HP PTO or tractors with

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

035CP		915 V-Ripper, 11 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame	15,583.00
-------	--	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202		US <i>Compatible only with 7910.</i>	No Added Cost
0184		Canada <i>Compatible only with 7910.</i>	No Added Cost
0237		New Zealand <i>Compatible only with 7910.</i>	No Added Cost
0450		Australia <i>Compatible only with 7910.</i>	No Added Cost
0002		Angola	No Added Cost
0003		Benin	No Added Cost
0004		Botswana	No Added Cost
0005		Burkina Faso	No Added Cost
0006		Burundi	No Added Cost
0007		Cameroon	No Added Cost
0008		Cape Verde	No Added Cost
0009		Central African Republic	No Added Cost
0010		French Southern Territories	No Added Cost
0011		Chad	No Added Cost
0012		Comoros	No Added Cost
0013		Congo	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 11 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0014		Dem. Republic of the Congo	No Added Cost
0015		Djibouti	No Added Cost
0017		Equatorial Guinea	No Added Cost
0018		Eritrea	No Added Cost
0019		Ethiopia	No Added Cost
0020		Gabonese Republic	No Added Cost
0021		Gambia	No Added Cost
0022		Ghana	No Added Cost
0023		Guinea	No Added Cost
0024		Guinea-Bissau	No Added Cost
0025		Cote Divoire	No Added Cost
0026		Kenya	No Added Cost
0027		Lesotho	No Added Cost
0028		Liberia	No Added Cost
0030		Madagascar	No Added Cost
0031		Malawi	No Added Cost
0032		Mali	No Added Cost
0033		Mauritania	No Added Cost
0034		Mauritius	No Added Cost
0036		Mozambique	No Added Cost
0037		Namibia	No Added Cost
0038		Niger	No Added Cost
0039		Nigeria	No Added Cost
0040		Rwanda	No Added Cost
0041		Sao Tome and Principe	No Added Cost
0042		Reunion	No Added Cost
0043		Senegal	No Added Cost
0044		Seychelles	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 11 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0045		Sierra Leone	No Added Cost
0047		South Africa	No Added Cost
0049		Swaziland	No Added Cost
0050		United Republic Of Tanzania	No Added Cost
0051		Togo	No Added Cost
0053		Uganda	No Added Cost
0054		Zambia	No Added Cost
0055		Zimbabwe	No Added Cost
0056		Mayotte	No Added Cost
0071		Cambodia	No Added Cost
0072		China	No Added Cost
0075		Indonesia	No Added Cost
0083		South Korea	No Added Cost
0086		Laos	No Added Cost
0088		Malasya	No Added Cost
0094		Philippines	No Added Cost
0102		Taiwan	No Added Cost
0104		Thailand	No Added Cost
0109		Vietnam	No Added Cost
0081		Kazakhstan	No Added Cost
0085		Kyrgyzstan	No Added Cost
0096		Russia	No Added Cost
0106		Turkmenistan	No Added Cost
0122		Armenia	No Added Cost
0124		Azerbaijan	No Added Cost
0125		Belarus	No Added Cost
0137		Georgia	No Added Cost
0151		Republic Of Moldova	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 11 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0166		Ukraine	No Added Cost
0174		Kaliningrad	No Added Cost
0182		Barbados	No Added Cost
0183		Belize	No Added Cost
0185		Costa Rica	No Added Cost
0188		Dominican Republic	No Added Cost
0189		El Salvador	No Added Cost
0191		Guatemala	No Added Cost
0192		Haiti	No Added Cost
0193		Honduras	No Added Cost
0194		0124	No Added Cost
0195		Mexico	No Added Cost
0196		Nicaragua	No Added Cost
0197		Panama	No Added Cost
0201		Trinidad and Tobago	No Added Cost
0203		Puerto Rico	No Added Cost
0204		Martinique	No Added Cost
0211		Bolivia	No Added Cost
0213		Chile	No Added Cost
0214		Colombia	No Added Cost
0215		Ecuador	No Added Cost
0216		Guyana	No Added Cost
0217		Paraguay	No Added Cost
0218		Peru	No Added Cost
0220		Uruguay	No Added Cost
0221		Venezuela	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	Operators Manual in English	In Base Price
------	-----------------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 11 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0413		Operators Manual in French	No Added Cost
0423		Operators Manual in Korean	No Added Cost
0426		Operators Manual in Chinese	No Added Cost
0430		Operators Manual in Portuguese	No Added Cost
0433		Operators Manual in Russian	No Added Cost
0439		Operators Manual in Thai	No Added Cost
0437		Operators Manual in Spanish	No Added Cost
0445		Operators Manual in Kazakh	No Added Cost

STANDARDS

1535		Parabolic Spring-Reset Rock Standard	27,627.00
1560		Straight Safety-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	18,445.00
1565		Parabolic Safety-Trip Standard	17,436.00
1580		Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	19,250.00
1585		Parabolic Cushion Trip Standard	18,500.00
1586		Parabolic Cushion Trip Standard with Wear Shin	20,110.00
1590		Straight Shear-Bolt Standard with Wear Shin <i>Not for use with coulters.</i>	-1,433.00
1595		Parabolic Shear-Bolt Standard with Wear Shin <i>Not for use with coulters.</i>	In Base Price

HEAVY DUTY KNIFE

3200		Less Knife Heavy Duty	In Base Price
3220		Knife Heavy Duty <i>Not for use with Spring-Reset or with straight standards. Use only with code 1595.</i>	2,375.00

RIPPER POINTS

3110		2-¼ In. Ripper Point with Hardware	In Base Price
3120		2-¼ In. Capped Ripper Point with Hardware	192.00
3130		2-¼ In. Double Capped Ripper Point with Hardware	355.00
3170		2-¾ In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	547.00
3171		5 In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	719.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 11 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
RIPPER POINTS ...Continued...			
3172		7 In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	873.00
3173		10 In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	1,311.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
5200		Less Gauge Wheels	-3,056.00
5220		Dual Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
COULTER BLADES			
5250		Less Coultter Blades	In Base Price
5270		18 In. Rippled Coultter Blades	471.00
5271		20 In. Rippled Coultter Blades <i>Not for use with Spring-Reset Rock or Cushion-Trip Standards.</i>	655.00
5272		22 In. Rippled Coultter Blades <i>Not for use with Cushion Coultters.</i>	949.00
COULTER DISK SUPPORTS			
5300		Less Coultter Disk Support	In Base Price
5310		Shear Bolt Coultters	6,266.00
5311		Cushion Coultters (for use with Safety-Trip Standards)	8,176.00
5312		Cushion Coultters (for use with Spring-Reset Rock or Cushion-Trip Standards)	8,176.00
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Implement Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Implement Warning Lights	304.00
PARKING STAND			
4390		Less Parking Stand	In Base Price
4395		Parking Stand	543.00
EXTENSIONS			
1110		Extensions	1,641.00
1100		Less Extensions	In Base Price
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
9009		OM in English	No Charge
9013		OM in French	No Charge
9026		OM in Chinese	No Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 11 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
9030		OM in Portuguese	No Charge
9037		OM in Spanish	No Charge
9033		OM in Russian	No Charge
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Clamps			
BN260339		Clamp, Cushion-Trip Standard, 7 x 7 In.	457.60
BN260097		Clamp, Safety-Trip and Spring-Reset Standard, 7 x 7 In.	390.50
BN260290		Clamp, Shearbolt Standard, 7 x 7 In.	456.50
BN260292		Clamp, Shearbolt Standard, 7 x 7 In. (Center)	291.50
Coulters			
A33005		450 mm (18 In.) Coulters Blade, Rippled	41.04
BA25263		Coulters, Shearbolt	636.90
BN260102		Cushion Coulters - LH, for Spring-Reset Rock and Cushion-Trip Standards	849.20
BN260101		Cushion Coulters - RH, for Spring-Reset Rock and Cushion-Trip Standards	849.20
BA24901		Cushion Coulters for Safety-Trip Standards	832.70
Frame			
BN260075		Frame Extension (Pair)	1,686.30
BN260021		Parking Stand	310.20
Hitch			
A36380		Bushing <i>Two required.</i>	51.20
N181591		Bushing, Shouldered <i>Two required.</i>	12.93
A17383		Hitch Pin, Category II <i>Two required.</i>	17.07
N180506		Mast Ball, Category II	61.55
Miscellaneous			
A33066		500 mm (20 In.) Coulters Blade, Rippled	52.01

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 11 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Expandable Frame
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
A34776		550 mm (22 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled	73.37
BN260611		Parabolic Shank with Wear Shin for Cushion-Trip Standard	533.50
		Standards	
BN908596		Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin, 7 x 7 In.	2,668.60
BN908598		Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standard, 7 x 7 In.	2,504.70
BN907778		Parabolic Safety-Trip Standard, 7 x 7 In.	2,182.40
BN260242		Parabolic Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin <i>Not for use with coulters.</i>	513.70
BN906487		Parabolic Spring-Reset Rock Standard, 7 x 7 In. (Qty. 2)	7,381.00
BN908600		Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin, 7 x 7 In.	2,589.40
BN907780		Straight Safety-Trip Standard, 7 x 7 In.	2,666.40
		Standards Attachments	
BA23017		Knife, Heavy-duty <i>One required for each standard. Not for use with Spring-Reset standards.</i>	232.10
		Wheels and Tires	
BN907893		Dual Gauge Wheel Conversion <i>To convert from Single to Dual Gauge Wheels.</i>	936.10
BN906836		Dual Gauge Wheels	3,320.90
BN906835		Single Gauge Wheels	2,384.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 13 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Frame
Equipment for Base Machine

7 In. x 7 In. Frame
Ground test kit
Hitch type Cat. II or IIIN (Quick couplers compatible)
Single wheel 9.5L-15
Dual wheel 9.5L-15

engines above 400HP

For tractors above 350HP PTO or tractors with

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

035DP		915 V-Ripper, 13 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Frame	18,879.00
-------	--	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202		US <i>Compatible only with 7910.</i>	No Added Cost
0184		Canada <i>Compatible only with 7910.</i>	No Added Cost
0237		New Zealand <i>Compatible only with 7910.</i>	No Added Cost
0450		Australia <i>Compatible only with 7910.</i>	No Added Cost
0002		Angola	No Added Cost
0003		Benin	No Added Cost
0004		Botswana	No Added Cost
0005		Burkina Faso	No Added Cost
0006		Burundi	No Added Cost
0007		Cameroon	No Added Cost
0008		Cape Verde	No Added Cost
0009		Central African Republic	No Added Cost
0010		French Southern Territories	No Added Cost
0011		Chad	No Added Cost
0012		Comoros	No Added Cost
0013		Congo	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 13 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Frame
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0014		Dem. Republic of the Congo	No Added Cost
0015		Djibouti	No Added Cost
0017		Equatorial Guinea	No Added Cost
0018		Eritrea	No Added Cost
0019		Ethiopia	No Added Cost
0020		Gabonese Republic	No Added Cost
0021		Gambia	No Added Cost
0022		Ghana	No Added Cost
0023		Guinea	No Added Cost
0024		Guinea-Bissau	No Added Cost
0025		Cote Divoire	No Added Cost
0026		Kenya	No Added Cost
0027		Lesotho	No Added Cost
0028		Liberia	No Added Cost
0030		Madagascar	No Added Cost
0031		Malawi	No Added Cost
0032		Mali	No Added Cost
0033		Mauritania	No Added Cost
0034		Mauritius	No Added Cost
0036		Mozambique	No Added Cost
0037		Namibia	No Added Cost
0038		Niger	No Added Cost
0039		Nigeria	No Added Cost
0040		Rwanda	No Added Cost
0041		Sao Tome and Principe	No Added Cost
0042		Reunion	No Added Cost
0043		Senegal	No Added Cost
0044		Seychelles	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 13 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Frame

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0045		Sierra Leone	No Added Cost
0047		South Africa	No Added Cost
0049		Swaziland	No Added Cost
0050		United Republic Of Tanzania	No Added Cost
0051		Togo	No Added Cost
0053		Uganda	No Added Cost
0054		Zambia	No Added Cost
0055		Zimbabwe	No Added Cost
0056		Mayotte	No Added Cost
0071		Cambodia	No Added Cost
0072		China	No Added Cost
0075		Indonesia	No Added Cost
0083		South Korea	No Added Cost
0086		Laos	No Added Cost
0088		Malasya	No Added Cost
0094		Philippines	No Added Cost
0102		Taiwan	No Added Cost
0104		Thailand	No Added Cost
0109		Vietnam	No Added Cost
0081		Kazakhstan	No Added Cost
0085		Kyrgyzstan	No Added Cost
0096		Russia	No Added Cost
0106		Turkmenistan	No Added Cost
0122		Armenia	No Added Cost
0124		Azerbaijan	No Added Cost
0125		Belarus	No Added Cost
0137		Georgia	No Added Cost
0151		Republic Of Moldova	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 13 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Frame
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0166		Ukraine	No Added Cost
0174		Kaliningrad	No Added Cost
0182		Barbados	No Added Cost
0183		Belize	No Added Cost
0185		Costa Rica	No Added Cost
0188		Dominican Republic	No Added Cost
0189		El Salvador	No Added Cost
0191		Guatemala	No Added Cost
0192		Haiti	No Added Cost
0193		Honduras	No Added Cost
0194		0124	No Added Cost
0195		Mexico	No Added Cost
0196		Nicaragua	No Added Cost
0197		Panama	No Added Cost
0201		Trinidad and Tobago	No Added Cost
0203		Puerto Rico	No Added Cost
0204		Martinique	No Added Cost
0211		Bolivia	No Added Cost
0213		Chile	No Added Cost
0214		Colombia	No Added Cost
0215		Ecuador	No Added Cost
0216		Guyana	No Added Cost
0217		Paraguay	No Added Cost
0218		Peru	No Added Cost
0220		Uruguay	No Added Cost
0221		Venezuela	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	Operators Manual in English	In Base Price
------	-----------------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 13 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Frame

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0413		Operators Manual in French	No Added Cost
0423		Operators Manual in Korean	No Added Cost
0426		Operators Manual in Chinese	No Added Cost
0430		Operators Manual in Portuguese	No Added Cost
0433		Operators Manual in Russian	No Added Cost
0439		Operators Manual in Thai	No Added Cost
0437		Operators Manual in Spanish	No Added Cost
0445		Operators Manual in Kazakh	No Added Cost

STANDARDS

1535		Parabolic Spring-Reset Rock Standard	33,496.00
1560		Straight Safety-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	21,798.00
1565		Parabolic Safety-Trip Standard	20,604.00
1580		Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	22,529.00
1585		Parabolic Cushion Trip Standard	21,863.00
1586		Parabolic Cushion Trip Standard with Wear Shin	23,766.00
1590		Straight Shear-Bolt Standard with Wear Shin <i>Not for use with coulters.</i>	-1,695.00
1595		Parabolic Shear-Bolt Standard with Wear Shin <i>Not for use with coulters.</i>	In Base Price

HEAVY DUTY KNIFE

3200		Less Knife Heavy Duty	In Base Price
3220		Knife Heavy Duty <i>Not for use with Spring-Reset or with straight standards. Use only with code 1595.</i>	2,807.00

RIPPER POINTS

3110		2-¼ In. Ripper Point with Hardware	In Base Price
3120		2-¼ In. Capped Ripper Point with Hardware	225.00
3130		2-¼ In. Double Capped Ripper Point with Hardware	418.00
3170		2-¾ In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	645.00
3171		5 In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	848.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 13 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Frame

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
RIPPER POINTS ...Continued...			
3172		7 In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	1,032.00
3173		10 In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	1,549.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
5200		Less Gauge Wheels	-3,056.00
5220		Dual Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
COULTER BLADES			
5250		Less Coultter Blades	In Base Price
5270		18 In. Rippled Coultter Blades	555.00
5271		20 In. Rippled Coultter Blades <i>Not for use with Spring-Reset Rock or Cushion-Trip Standards.</i>	774.00
5272		22 In. Rippled Coultter Blades <i>Not for use with Cushion Coultters.</i>	1,122.00
COULTER DISK SUPPORTS			
5300		Less Coultter Disk Support	In Base Price
5310		Shear Bolt Coultters	7,405.00
5311		Cushion Coultters (for use with Safety-Trip Standards)	9,665.00
5312		Cushion Coultters (for use with Spring-Reset Rock or Cushion-Trip Standards)	9,665.00
WARNING LIGHTS			
7900		Less Implement Warning Lights	In Base Price
7910		Implement Warning Lights	304.00
PARKING STAND			
4390		Less Parking Stand	In Base Price
4395		Parking Stand	543.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
9009		OM in English	No Charge
9013		OM in French	No Charge
9026		OM in Chinese	No Charge
9030		OM in Portuguese	No Charge
9037		OM in Spanish	No Charge
9033		OM in Russian	No Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 13 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Frame

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Clamps			
BN260339		Clamp, Cushion-Trip Standard, 7 x 7 In.	457.60
BN260097		Clamp, Safety-Trip and Spring-Reset Standard, 7 x 7 In.	390.50
BN260290		Clamp, Shearbolt Standard, 7 x 7 In.	456.50
BN260292		Clamp, Shearbolt Standard, 7 x 7 In. (Center)	291.50
Coulters			
A33005		450 mm (18 In.) Coulters Blade, Rippled	41.04
BA25263		Coulters, Shearbolt	636.90
BN260102		Cushion Coulters - LH, for Spring-Reset Rock and Cushion-Trip Standards	849.20
BN260101		Cushion Coulters - RH, for Spring-Reset Rock and Cushion-Trip Standards	849.20
BA24901		Cushion Coulters for Safety-Trip Standards	832.70
Frame			
BN260075		Frame Extension (Pair)	1,686.30
BN260021		Parking Stand	310.20
Hitch			
A36380		Bushing <i>Two required.</i>	51.20
N181591		Bushing, Shouldered <i>Two required.</i>	12.93
A17383		Hitch Pin, Category II <i>Two required.</i>	17.07
N180506		Mast Ball, Category II	61.55
Miscellaneous			
A33066		500 mm (20 In.) Coulters Blade, Rippled	52.01
A34776		550 mm (22 In.) Coulters Blade, Rippled	73.37
BN260611		Parabolic Shank with Wear Shin for Cushion-Trip Standard	533.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

915 V-Ripper, 13 Standards on 7 x 7 In. Frame
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
Standards			
BN908596		Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin, 7 x 7 In.	2,668.60
BN908598		Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standard, 7 x 7 In.	2,504.70
BN907778		Parabolic Safety-Trip Standard, 7 x 7 In.	2,182.40
BN260242		Parabolic Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin <i>Not for use with coulters.</i>	513.70
BN906487		Parabolic Spring-Reset Rock Standard, 7 x 7 In. (Qty. 2)	7,381.00
BN908600		Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin, 7 x 7 In.	2,589.40
BN907780		Straight Safety-Trip Standard, 7 x 7 In.	2,666.40
Standards Attachments			
BA23017		Knife, Heavy-duty <i>One required for each standard. Not for use with Spring-Reset standards.</i>	232.10
Wheels and Tires			
BN907893		Dual Gauge Wheel Conversion <i>To convert from Single to Dual Gauge Wheels.</i>	936.10
BN906836		Dual Gauge Wheels	3,320.90
BN906835		Single Gauge Wheels	2,384.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

913 V-Ripper, 3-Shank. on 5 x 7 In. Frame
Equipment for Base Machine

Standard Spacing of 20, 25 or 30 In.
Category II or IIIN Hitch
5 In. x 7 In. Main Frame
Two Support Stands
Operator's Manual Holder
Soil Probe

For tractors 75 to 150 PTO hp.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

0341P		913 V-Ripper, 3-Shank. on 5 x 7 In. Frame	4,066.00
-------	--	---	----------

DESTINATION

0202		US <i>Compatible only with 7910.</i>	No Added Cost
0184		Canada <i>Compatible only with 7910.</i>	No Added Cost
0237		New Zealand <i>Compatible only with 7910.</i>	No Added Cost
0002		Angola	No Added Cost
0003		Benin	No Added Cost
0004		Botswana	No Added Cost
0005		Burkina Faso	No Added Cost
0006		Burundi	No Added Cost
0007		Cameroon	No Added Cost
0008		Cape Verde	No Added Cost
0009		Central African Republic	No Added Cost
0010		French Southern Territories	No Added Cost
0011		Chad	No Added Cost
0012		Comoros	No Added Cost
0013		Congo	No Added Cost
0014		Dem. Republic of the Congo	No Added Cost
0015		Djibouti	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

913 V-Ripper, 3-Shank. on 5 x 7 In. Frame

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0017		Equatorial Guinea	No Added Cost
0018		Eritrea	No Added Cost
0019		Ethiopia	No Added Cost
0020		Gabonese Republic	No Added Cost
0021		Gambia	No Added Cost
0022		Ghana	No Added Cost
0023		Guinea	No Added Cost
0024		Guinea-Bissau	No Added Cost
0025		Cote Divoire	No Added Cost
0026		Kenya	No Added Cost
0027		Lesotho	No Added Cost
0028		Liberia	No Added Cost
0030		Madagascar	No Added Cost
0031		Malawi	No Added Cost
0032		Mali	No Added Cost
0033		Mauritania	No Added Cost
0034		Mauritius	No Added Cost
0036		Mozambique	No Added Cost
0037		Namibia	No Added Cost
0038		Niger	No Added Cost
0039		Nigeria	No Added Cost
0040		Rwanda	No Added Cost
0041		Sao Tome and Principe	No Added Cost
0042		Reunion	No Added Cost
0043		Senegal	No Added Cost
0044		Seychelles	No Added Cost
0045		Sierra Leone	No Added Cost
0047		South Africa	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

913 V-Ripper, 3-Shank. on 5 x 7 In. Frame
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0049		Swaziland	No Added Cost
0050		United Republic Of Tanzania	No Added Cost
0051		Togo	No Added Cost
0053		Uganda	No Added Cost
0054		Zambia	No Added Cost
0055		Zimbabwe	No Added Cost
0056		Mayotte	No Added Cost
0071		Cambodia	No Added Cost
0072		China	No Added Cost
0075		Indonesia	No Added Cost
0083		South Korea	No Added Cost
0086		Laos	No Added Cost
0088		Malasya	No Added Cost
0094		Philippines	No Added Cost
0102		Taiwan	No Added Cost
0104		Thailand	No Added Cost
0109		Vietnam	No Added Cost
0081		Kazakhstan	No Added Cost
0085		Kyrgyzstan	No Added Cost
0096		Russia	No Added Cost
0106		Turkmenistan	No Added Cost
0122		Armenia	No Added Cost
0124		Azerbaijan	No Added Cost
0125		Belarus	No Added Cost
0137		Georgia	No Added Cost
0151		Republic Of Moldova	No Added Cost
0166		Ukraine	No Added Cost
0174		Kaliningrad	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

913 V-Ripper, 3-Shank. on 5 x 7 In. Frame
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0182		Barbados	No Added Cost
0183		Belize	No Added Cost
0185		Costa Rica	No Added Cost
0188		Dominican Republic	No Added Cost
0189		El Salvador	No Added Cost
0191		Guatemala	No Added Cost
0192		Haiti	No Added Cost
0193		Honduras	No Added Cost
0194		0124	No Added Cost
0195		Mexico	No Added Cost
0196		Nicaragua	No Added Cost
0197		Panama	No Added Cost
0201		Trinidad and Tobago	No Added Cost
0203		Puerto Rico	No Added Cost
0204		Martinique	No Added Cost
0211		Bolivia	No Added Cost
0213		Chile	No Added Cost
0214		Colombia	No Added Cost
0215		Ecuador	No Added Cost
0216		Guyana	No Added Cost
0217		Paraguay	No Added Cost
0218		Peru	No Added Cost
0220		Uruguay	No Added Cost
0221		Venezuela	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		Operators Manual in English	In Base Price
0413		Operators Manual in French	No Added Cost
0423		Operators Manual in Korean	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

913 V-Ripper, 3-Shank. on 5 x 7 In. Frame
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0426		Operators Manual in Chinese	No Added Cost
0430		Operators Manual in Portuguese	No Added Cost
0433		Operators Manual in Russian	No Added Cost
0439		Operators Manual in Thai	No Added Cost
0437		Operators Manual in Spanish	No Added Cost
0445		Operators Manual in Kazakh	No Added Cost
STANDARDS			
1535		Parabolic Spring-Reset Rock Standard	7,194.00
1560		Straight Safety-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	4,939.00
1565		Parabolic Safety-Trip Standard	4,588.00
1580		Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	5,268.00
1585		Parabolic Cushion Trip Standard	5,062.00
1586		Parabolic Cushion Trip Standard with Wear Shin	5,507.00
1590		Straight Shear-Bolt Standard with Wear Shin <i>Not for use with coulters.</i>	-420.00
1595		Parabolic Shear-Bolt Standard with Wear Shin <i>Not for use with coulters.</i>	In Base Price
1596		Parabolic Shear-Bolt Standard (1 In. x 27 In.)	No Added Cost
1597		Parabolic Shear-Bolt Standard (1-1/4 In. x 33 In.)	299.00
HEAVY DUTY KNIFE			
3200		Less Knife Heavy Duty	In Base Price
3220		Knife Heavy Duty <i>Not for use with Spring-Reset or with straight standards. Use only with code 1595.</i>	647.00
MOLE BALL			
3500		Less Mole Ball	In Base Price
3520		4-1/2 In. Mole Ball with Support <i>Not for use with Spring-Reset or straight standards. To use only with codes 1595, 1596 or 1597.</i>	737.00
RIPPER POINTS			
3110		2-1/4 In. Ripper Point with Hardware	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

913 V-Ripper, 3-Shank. on 5 x 7 In. Frame

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
RIPPER POINTS ...Continued...			
3120		2-¼ In. Capped Ripper Point with Hardware	46.00
3130		2-¼ In. Double Capped Ripper Point with Hardware	84.00
3170		2-¾ In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	173.00
3171		5 In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	199.00
3172		7 In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	241.00
3173		10 In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	342.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
9009		OM in English	No Charge
9013		OM in French	No Charge
9026		OM in Chinese	No Charge
9030		OM in Portuguese	No Charge
9037		OM in Spanish	No Charge
9033		OM in Russian	No Charge
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
A36380		Hitch Bushing <i>Two required.</i>	51.20
N181591		Bushing, Shouldered <i>Two required.</i>	12.93
A17383		Hitch Pin, Category II <i>Two required.</i>	17.07
N180506		Mast Ball, Category II	61.55
BA23017		Standards Attachments Knife, Heavy-duty <i>One required for each standard. Not for use with Spring-Reset standards.</i>	232.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

22B Integral Ripper
Equipment for Base Machine

1 x 27 In. Parabolic Standard
Frame
Slip-On Point
For Category I or II 3-Point Hitch
Tractors without Quik-Coupler

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Freight Equalization Point, Ankeny, Iowa

0171P		22B Integral Ripper	1,051.00
-------	--	---------------------	----------

DESTINATION

0202	US	<i>Compatible only with 7910.</i>	No Added Cost
0184	Canada	<i>Compatible only with 7910.</i>	No Added Cost
0237	New Zealand	<i>Compatible only with 7910.</i>	No Added Cost
0002	Angola		No Added Cost
0003	Benin		No Added Cost
0004	Botswana		No Added Cost
0005	Burkina Faso		No Added Cost
0006	Burundi		No Added Cost
0007	Cameroon		No Added Cost
0008	Cape Verde		No Added Cost
0009	Central African Republic		No Added Cost
0010	French Southern Territories		No Added Cost
0011	Chad		No Added Cost
0012	Comoros		No Added Cost
0013	Congo		No Added Cost
0014	Dem. Republic of the Congo		No Added Cost
0015	Djibouti		No Added Cost
0017	Equatorial Guinea		No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

22B Integral Ripper
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0018		Eritrea	No Added Cost
0019		Ethiopia	No Added Cost
0020		Gabonese Republic	No Added Cost
0021		Gambia	No Added Cost
0022		Ghana	No Added Cost
0023		Guinea	No Added Cost
0024		Guinea-Bissau	No Added Cost
0025		Cote Divoire	No Added Cost
0026		Kenya	No Added Cost
0027		Lesotho	No Added Cost
0028		Liberia	No Added Cost
0030		Madagascar	No Added Cost
0031		Malawi	No Added Cost
0032		Mali	No Added Cost
0033		Mauritania	No Added Cost
0034		Mauritius	No Added Cost
0036		Mozambique	No Added Cost
0037		Namibia	No Added Cost
0038		Niger	No Added Cost
0039		Nigeria	No Added Cost
0040		Rwanda	No Added Cost
0041		Sao Tome and Principe	No Added Cost
0042		Reunion	No Added Cost
0043		Senegal	No Added Cost
0044		Seychelles	No Added Cost
0045		Sierra Leone	No Added Cost
0047		South Africa	No Added Cost
0049		Swaziland	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

22B Integral Ripper
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0050		United Republic Of Tanzania	No Added Cost
0051		Togo	No Added Cost
0053		Uganda	No Added Cost
0054		Zambia	No Added Cost
0055		Zimbabwe	No Added Cost
0056		Mayotte	No Added Cost
0081		Kazakhstan	No Added Cost
0085		Kyrgyzstan	No Added Cost
0096		Russia	No Added Cost
0106		Turkmenistan	No Added Cost
0122		Armenia	No Added Cost
0124		Azerbaijan	No Added Cost
0125		Belarus	No Added Cost
0137		Georgia	No Added Cost
0151		Republic Of Moldova	No Added Cost
0166		Ukraine	No Added Cost
0174		Kaliningrad	No Added Cost
0182		Barbados	No Added Cost
0183		Belize	No Added Cost
0185		Costa Rica	No Added Cost
0188		Dominican Republic	No Added Cost
0189		El Salvador	No Added Cost
0191		Guatemala	No Added Cost
0192		Haiti	No Added Cost
0193		Honduras	No Added Cost
0194		Jamaica	No Added Cost
0195		Mexico	No Added Cost
0196		Nicaragua	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

22B Integral Ripper
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0197		Panama	No Added Cost
0201		Trinidad and Tobago	No Added Cost
0203		Puerto Rico	No Added Cost
0204		Martinique	No Added Cost
0211		Bolivia	No Added Cost
0213		Chile	No Added Cost
0214		Colombia	No Added Cost
0215		Ecuador	No Added Cost
0216		Guyana	No Added Cost
0217		Paraguay	No Added Cost
0218		Peru	No Added Cost
0220		Uruguay	No Added Cost
0221		Venezuela	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		Operators Manual in English	In Base Price
0413		Operators Manual in French	No Added Cost
0430		Operators Manual in Portuguese	No Added Cost
0433		Operators Manual in Russian	No Added Cost
0437		Operators Manual in Spanish	No Added Cost
0445		Operators Manual in Kazakh	No Added Cost
STANDARDS			
<i>1 x 27 In. standard is not recommended on Category II or IIIN/II tractors with quik-coupler. 1-1/4 x 33 In. standard is not recommended on Category I tractors. Recommend Category II tractors with 16.9-30 In. rear tires or larger.</i>			
1596		Parabolic Shear-Bolt Standard (1 In. x 27 In.)	In Base Price
1597		Parabolic Shear-Bolt Standard (1-1/4 In. x 33 In.)	100.00
HEAVY DUTY KNIFE			
3200		Less Knife Heavy Duty	In Base Price
3220		Knife Heavy Duty <i>Not for use with Spring-Reset or with straight standards. Use only with code 1595.</i>	215.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

22B Integral Ripper
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HEAVY DUTY KNIFE ...Continued...			
MOLE BALL			
3500		Less Mole Ball	In Base Price
3520		4-1/2 In. Mole Ball with Support <i>Not for use with Spring-Reset or straight standards. To use only with codes 1595, 1596 or 1597.</i>	247.00
RIPPER POINTS			
3110		2¼ In. Ripper Point with Hardware	In Base Price
3120		2¼ In. Capped Ripper Point with Hardware	14.00
3130		2¼ In. Double Capped Ripper Point with Hardware	28.00
3170		2¾ In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	52.00
3171		5 In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	52.00
3172		7 In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	64.00
3173		10 In. Laser Rip Ripper Point with Hardware	117.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
9009		OM in English	No Charge
9013		OM in French	No Charge
9030		OM in Portuguese	No Charge
9037		OM in Spanish	No Charge
9033		OM in Russian	No Charge
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
R66435		Hitch Bushing <i>For Category IIIN/II tractors without quik-coupler. Two required.</i>	25.88
AR27093		Quik-Coupler Adapter Bushing <i>For Category II and Category IIIN/II tractors with quik-coupler.</i>	130.29
N261788		Standards Standard, 1 x 27 In. <i>Not recommended on Category II or IIIN/II tractors with quick-coupler.</i>	472.28

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

22B Integral Ripper
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	N261789	Standard, 1-1/4 x 33 In. <i>Not recommended on Category I tractors. Recommended on Category II tractors with 16.9-30 In. rear tires or larger.</i>	538.07
		Standards Attachments	
	BA23017	Knife, Heavy-duty <i>One required for each standard. Not for use with Spring-Reset standards.</i>	232.10
	170K	Mole Ball, 4-1/2 In. <i>Requires Code 9010 (BA24894), Standard Support Plates.</i>	199.10
	BA24894	Standard Support Plates	69.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

Attachments for 512 Disk Ripper and 2700 Mulch Ripper
Equipment for Base Machine

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Clamps	
BN260340		Clamp, Cushion-Trip Standard, 5 x 7 In. <i>For use on 915 V-Ripper 5 and 7 Standard on 5 x 7 In. Frame without Gauge Wheels.</i>	442.20
BN260339		Clamp, Cushion-Trip Standard, 7 x 7 In. <i>For use on 915 V-Ripper 7, 9, 11 and 13 Standard on 7 x 7 In. Frame with Gauge Wheels.</i>	457.60
BN260098		Clamp, Safety-Trip and Spring-Reset Standard, 5 x 7 In. <i>For use on 915 V-Ripper 5 and 7 Standard on 5 x 7 In. Frame without Gauge Wheels.</i>	372.90
BN260020		Clamp, Safety-Trip and Spring-Reset Standard, 5 x 7 In. (Center) <i>For use on 915 V-Ripper 5 and 7 Standard on 5 x 7 In. Frame without Gauge Wheels.</i>	288.20
BN260097		Clamp, Safety-Trip and Spring-Reset Standard, 7 x 7 In. <i>For use on 915 V-Ripper 7, 9, 11 and 13 Standard on 7 x 7 In. Frame with Gauge Wheels.</i>	390.50
BN260291		Clamp, Shearbolt Standard, 5 x 7 In. <i>For use on 915 V-Ripper 5 and 7 Standard on 5 x 7 In. Frame without Gauge Wheels.</i>	432.30
BN260290		Clamp, Shearbolt Standard, 7 x 7 In. <i>For use on 915 V-Ripper 7, 9, 11 and 13 Standard on 7 x 7 In. Frame with Gauge Wheels.</i>	456.50
BN260292		Clamp, Shearbolt Standard, 7 x 7 In. (Center) <i>For use on 915 V-Ripper 7, 9, 11 and 13 Standard on 7 x 7 In. Frame with Gauge Wheels.</i>	291.50
		Coulters	
A33005		450 mm (18 In.) Coulters Blade, Rippled <i>For use on 915 V-Ripper.</i>	41.04
BA25263		Coulters, Shearbolt <i>For use on 915 V-Ripper.</i>	636.90
BN260102		Cushion Coulters - LH, for Spring-Reset Rock and Cushion-Trip Standards <i>For use on 915 V-Ripper.</i>	849.20
BN260101		Cushion Coulters - RH, for Spring-Reset Rock and Cushion-Trip Standards <i>For use on 915 V-Ripper.</i>	849.20
BA24901		Cushion Coulters for Safety-Trip Standards <i>For use on 915 V-Ripper.</i>	832.70
		Depth Control	
BN260677		TouchSet Depth Control	636.90
BN260706		TouchSet Depth Control <i>512 Disk Ripper.</i>	636.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

Attachments for 512 Disk Ripper and 2700 Mulch Ripper
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Disk Blades	
BN908645		Rear Finishing Blades with Scrapers for 11 In. Spacing <i>Recommended for use in lighter soil conditions. 512 Disk Ripper.</i>	460.90
		Disk Gangs	
BA20756		1-1/4 In. (32 mm) Gang Nut Wrench	118.80
		Frame	
BN260075		Frame Extension (Pair) <i>For use on 915 V-Ripper 9 Standard 7 x 7 In. Frame with Extension for 30 In. Spacing with Single Gauge Wheels, 11 Standard 7 x 7 In. Frame with Extension for 25 In. Spacing with Dual Gauge Wheels or 13 Standard 7 x 7 In. Frame with Extension for 20 In. Spacing with Dual Gauge Wheels.</i>	1,686.30
BN260021		Parking Stand <i>For use on 915 V-Ripper 7, 9, 11 and 13 Standard on 7 x 7 In. Frame with Gauge Wheels.</i>	310.20
		Hitch	
A36380		Bushing <i>Two required. For use on 913 and 915 V-Ripper.</i>	51.20
R66435		Bushing <i>For Category IIIN/II tractors without quik-coupler. Two required. For use on 22B Integral Ripper.</i>	25.88
N181591		Bushing, Shouldered <i>Two required. For use on 913 and 915 V-Ripper.</i>	12.93
A17383		Hitch Pin, Category II <i>Two required. For use on 913 and 915 V-Ripper.</i>	17.07
N180506		Mast Ball, Category II <i>Two required. For use on 913 and 915 V-Ripper.</i>	61.55
AR27093		Quik-Coupler Adapter Bushing <i>For Category II and Category IIIN/II tractors with quik-coupler. For use on 22B Integral Ripper.</i>	130.29
		Miscellaneous	
BKK10339		4 In. Coverboard for Parabolic Standard - One Coverboard	47.30
A33066		500 mm (20 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled <i>For use on 915 V-Ripper.</i>	52.01
A34776		550 mm (22 In.) Coulter Blade, Rippled <i>For use on 915 V-Ripper.</i>	73.37

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

Attachments for 512 Disk Ripper and 2700 Mulch Ripper
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BKK10340		6 In. Coverboard for Parabolic Standard - One Coverboard	57.20
BN908722		Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards with Wear Shins (Qty. 2) <i>For shank spacing conversion. Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.</i>	4,583.70
BN260611		Parabolic Shank with Wear Shin for Cushion-Trip Standard <i>Requires reuse of original cushion standard assembly (order one bundle per standard). 512 Disk Ripper.</i>	533.50
		Scrapers	
BN240340		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) <i>1) For use in wet, sticky soils where buildup occurs on the 'convex' side of the disk blades. 2) Do not use at bearing standard locations. 3) Contains one left-hand and one right-hand scraper. Additional quantities may be ordered as needed. 512 Disk Ripper.</i>	205.70
BN260735		Scrapers, Knockout (Qty. 2) <i>1) For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on spools. 2) Do not use at bearing standard locations. 3) Additional quantities may be ordered as needed. 512 Disk Ripper.</i>	198.00
BN240539		Scrapers, Offset Knockout (One each - LH and RH) <i>1) For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on spools. 2) Do not use at bearing standard locations. 3) Additional quantities may be ordered as needed. 512 Disk Ripper.</i>	295.90
		Standards	
BN908597		Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin, 5 x 7 In. <i>For use on 915 V-Ripper 5 and 7 Standard on 5 x 7 In. Frame without Gauge Wheels.</i>	2,643.30
BN908596		Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin, 7 x 7 In. <i>For use on 915 V-Ripper 7, 9, 11 and 13 Standard on 7 x 7 In. Frame with Gauge Wheels.</i>	2,668.60
BN908599		Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standard, 5 x 7 In. <i>For use on 915 V-Ripper 5 and 7 Standard on 5 x 7 In. Frame without Gauge Wheels.</i>	2,479.40
BN908598		Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standard, 7 x 7 In. <i>For use on 915 V-Ripper 7, 9, 11 and 13 Standard on 7 x 7 In. Frame with Gauge Wheels.</i>	2,504.70
BN908721		Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards without Wear Shins (Qty. 2) <i>For shank spacing conversion. Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.</i>	3,873.51
BN907777		Parabolic Safety-Trip Standard, 5 x 7 In. <i>For use on 915 V-Ripper 5 and 7 Standard on 5 x 7 In. Frame without Gauge Wheels.</i>	2,093.30
BN907778		Parabolic Safety-Trip Standard, 7 x 7 In. <i>For use on 915 V-Ripper 7, 9, 11 and 13 Standard on 7 x 7 In. Frame with Gauge Wheels.</i>	2,182.40
BN260304		Parabolic Shank with Wear Shin for Spring-Reset Rock Standard <i>Requires reuse of original cushion standard assembly (order one bundle per standard). 512 Disk Ripper.</i>	478.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

Attachments for 512 Disk Ripper and 2700 Mulch Ripper
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN260242	Parabolic Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin <i>For use on 915 V-Ripper. Not for use with coulters.</i>	513.70
	BN906486	Parabolic Spring-Reset Rock Standard, 5 x 7 In. (Qty. 2) <i>For use on 915 V-Ripper 5 and 7 Standard on 5 x 7 In. Frame without Gauge Wheels.</i>	7,131.30
	BN906487	Parabolic Spring-Reset Rock Standard, 7 x 7 In. (Qty. 2) <i>For use on 915 V-Ripper 7, 9, 11 and 13 Standard on 7 x 7 In. Frame with Gauge Wheels.</i>	7,381.00
	BN908725	Parabolic Spring-Reset Rock Standards with Wear Shins (Qty. 2) <i>For shank spacing conversion. Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.</i>	8,471.10
	N261788	Standard, 1 x 27 In. <i>For use on 22B Integral Ripper. Not recommended on Category II or IIIN/II tractors with quick-coupler.</i>	472.28
	N261789	Standard, 1-1/4 x 33 In. <i>For use on 22B Integral Ripper. Not recommended on Category I tractors. Recommended on Category II tractors with 16.9-30 In. rear tires or larger.</i>	538.07
	BN908601	Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin, 5 x 7 In. <i>For use on 915 V-Ripper 5 and 7 Standard on 5 x 7 In. Frame without Gauge Wheels.</i>	2,564.10
	BN908600	Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin, 7 x 7 In. <i>For use on 915 V-Ripper 7, 9, 11 and 13 Standard on 7 x 7 In. Frame with Gauge Wheels.</i>	2,589.40
	BN907779	Straight Safety-Trip Standard, 5 x 7 In. <i>For use on 915 V-Ripper 5 and 7 Standard on 5 x 7 In. Frame without Gauge Wheels.</i>	2,577.30
	BN907780	Straight Safety-Trip Standard, 7 x 7 In. <i>For use on 915 V-Ripper 7, 9, 11 and 13 Standard on 7 x 7 In. Frame with Gauge Wheels.</i>	2,666.40
	BN240420	Wear Guard <i>Order Quantity 2 for 5-Standard machine. Order Quantity 4 for 7-Standard machine. Order Quantity 5 for 9-Standard machine. 512 Disk Ripper.</i>	123.20
		Standards Attachments	
	BA23017	Knife, Heavy-duty <i>One required for each standard. Not for use with Spring-Reset standards. For use on 915 V-Ripper or 22B Integral Ripper.</i>	232.10
	170K	Mole Ball, 4-1/2 In. <i>Requires Code 9010 (BA24894), Standard Support Plates. For use on 22B Integral Ripper.</i>	199.10
	BA24894	Standard Support Plates <i>For use on 22B Integral Ripper.</i>	69.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

Attachments for 512 Disk Ripper and 2700 Mulch Ripper
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Wheels and Tires	
BN907893		Dual Gauge Wheel Conversion <i>For use on 915 V-Ripper machines. To convert from Single to Dual Gauge Wheels.</i>	936.10
BN906836		Dual Gauge Wheels <i>For use on 915 V-Ripper 7, 9, 11 and 13 Standard on 7 x 7 In. Frame with Gauge Wheels.</i>	3,320.90
BN906834		Single Gauge Wheels <i>For use on 915 V-Ripper 5 and 7 Standard on 5 x 7 In. Frame without Gauge Wheels.</i>	2,421.10
BN906835		Single Gauge Wheels <i>For use on 915 V-Ripper 7, 9, 11 and 13 Standard on 7 x 7 In. Frame with Gauge Wheels.</i>	2,384.80
BN908582		Stabilizer Wheels, front, with 9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires (One pair) <i>For model year 2004 and older machines. 512 Disk Ripper.</i>	4,175.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

Attachments for 512 Disk Ripper and 2700 Mulch Ripper
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS**

**2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 7 Ft. 6 In./9 Ft. 0 In. 3 Standards on 30/36 In. Spacings
Equipment for Base Machine**

Shearbolt Standard 3/4 In. Shank 7 In. Minimum-Till Point Cast Wear Shin 30 In. and 36 In. Spacing for 3-Standard Size 30 In. Spacing for 4-Standard Size 30 In. and 36 In. Spacing for 5-Standard Size 30 In. Spacing for 7-Standard Size 30 In. Spacing for 9-Standard Size Cushion Coulter .177 In. x 22 In. Straight Coulter Blades Offset Shanks 2 Adjustable Stabilizer Wheels with 20.5 x 8 Tires (3-, 4-, 5-, and 7-Standard Sizes) 4 Adjustable Stabilizer Wheels	with 20.5 x 8 Tires (9-Standard Size) 1 Parking Stand (3- and 4-Standard Sizes) 2 Parking Stands (5-, 7-, and 9-Standard Sizes) Category II, III, and IIIN Hitches with Quik-Coupler Compatibility Operator's Manual and Waterproof Storage Holder Soil Compaction Probe Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators SMV Emblem and Bracket
---	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

397AH		2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 7 Ft. 6 In./9 Ft. 0 In. 3 Standards on 30/36 In. Spacings	12,182.00
-------	--	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184.</i>	No Added Cost
0443		USA with Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost

STANDARDS

1000		3/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin	In Base Price
1010		1-1/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin	591.00
1020		3/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	2,433.00
1030		1-1/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	3,024.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 7 Ft. 6 In./9 Ft. 0 In. 3 Standards on 30/36 In. Spacings
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STANDARDS ...Continued...			
COULTER BLADES			
2000		Cushion Coulters with .177 In. x 22 In. Straight Blades	In Base Price
2010		Cushion Coulters with .177 In. x 22 In. Rippled Blades	29.00
CLOSING WHEELS			
4005		Closing Wheels <i>Requires Codes 1000 or 1020.</i>	2,245.00
4095		Less Closing Wheels	In Base Price
STABILIZER WHEELS			
5000		Two Stabilizer Wheels <i>Recommended for use in heavier soils.</i>	In Base Price
5095		Less Stabilizer Wheels	-1,162.00
DRAWN HITCH			
6095		Less Drawn Hitch <i>Includes one parking stand assembly.</i>	In Base Price
POINTS OR RIPPER SWEEPS			
For 32-mm (1.25-in) Standards			
7023		Wingless LaserRip Ripper Point with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1030.</i>	179.00
7024		5 In. LaserRip Ripper Point with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1030.</i>	211.00
7025		7 In. LaserRip Ripper Point with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1030.</i>	251.00
For 19-mm (0.75-in) Standards			
7070		7 In. Min-Till Ripper Point with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1020.</i>	In Base Price
7075		10 In. Low Disturbance Point with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1020.</i>	No Added Cost
7080		2-1/2 In. Ultra Low Disturbance Point with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1020.</i>	-145.00
SETBACK BARS			
9010		Setback Bars (Qty. 2) <i>For staggered standard pattern.</i>	697.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 7 Ft. 6 In./9 Ft. 0 In. 3 Standards on 30/36 In. Spacings
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SETBACK BARS ...Continued...			
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
RIPPER STANDARD CONVERSION, SPACING, AND QUANTITY			
<i>To convert a 3-Standard to a 4-Standard with 30 In. Spacing, select the following required components from the "Attachments for Field Conversion" category.</i>			
<i>1) Shearbolt or Cushion-Trip Standards</i>			
<i>2) Cushion Coulters</i>			
<i>3) Closing Wheel Attachment (optional)</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Miscellaneous	
BN909924		1-1/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin (Qty. 1) <i>Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.</i>	2,076.80
BN909923		3/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin (Qty. 1) <i>Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.</i>	1,889.80
BN909921		3/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin (Qty. 1) <i>Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.</i>	908.60
BN260762		Closing Wheel Attachment (Qty. 1) <i>For use with 3/4 In. Standards only. Will NOT fit-up on Model Year 2007 or older ripper standards (SN X7999 or less). Additional parts are required for Model Year 2007 or older rippers N263453 (Qty 1), N263450 (Qty 1) and N263225 (Qty 2) per row.</i>	1,128.60
BN260761		Closing Wheel Attachment (Qty. 3) <i>For use with 3/4 In. Standards only. For Model Year 2007 or older rippers (SN X7999 or less). Also required are N263453, N263450 and N263225.</i>	3,335.20
BN909069		Cushion Coulters with .177 In. x 22 In. Blade, Rippled (Qty. 1)	616.57
BN909068		Cushion Coulters with .177 In. x 22 In. Blade, Straight (Qty. 1)	593.61
BN260678		Cushion-Trip Standard Attachment (Qty. 1) <i>For conversion from Shearbolt to Cushion-Trip:</i> <i>1) Order the quantity of ripper standards to match machine size.</i> <i>2) Reuse standards and all mounting hardware.</i> <i>3) If equipped with optional closing wheels, also order BN260762 Closing Wheels for compatibility with cushion-trip standards. Will NOT fit-up on Model Year 2007 or older ripper standards (SN X7999 or less).</i>	1,487.20
BN260494		Parking Stand (Qty. 1)	270.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 7 Ft. 6 In./9 Ft. 0 In. 3 Standards on 30/36 In. Spacings
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		SETBACK BARS	
BN260673		Setback Bars <i>For staggered standard pattern.</i>	766.70
		Wheels and Tires	
BN909399		Stabilizer Wheel Assembly with Tire (Qty. 1) <i>Order 4-K40015 nuts and either 2-A20493 4x6 frame u-bolts or 2-N240607 6x6 frame u-bolts from Parts for each stabilizer wheel assembly ordered.</i>	997.70

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS**

**2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 10 Ft. 0 In. 4 Standards on 30 In. Spacings
Equipment for Base Machine**

Shearbolt Standard 3/4 In. Shank 7 In. Minimum-Till Point Cast Wear Shin 30 In. and 36 In. Spacing for 3-Standard Size 30 In. Spacing for 4-Standard Size 30 In. and 36 In. Spacing for 5-Standard Size 30 In. Spacing for 7-Standard Size 30 In. Spacing for 9-Standard Size Cushion Coulters .177 In. x 22 In. Straight Coulters Offset Shanks 2 Adjustable Stabilizer Wheels with 20.5 x 8 Tires (3-, 4-, 5-, and 7-Standard Sizes) 4 Adjustable Stabilizer Wheels	with 20.5 x 8 Tires (9-Standard Size) 1 Parking Stand (3- and 4-Standard Sizes) 2 Parking Stands (5-, 7-, and 9-Standard Sizes) Category II, III, and IIIN Hitches with Quik-Coupler Compatibility Operator's Manual and Waterproof Storage Holder Soil Compaction Probe Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators SMV Emblem and Bracket
--	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

397BH		2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 10 Ft. 0 In. 4 Standards on 30 In. Spacings	12,890.00
-------	--	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184.</i>	No Added Cost
0443		USA with Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost

STANDARDS

1000		3/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin	In Base Price
1010		1-1/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin	788.00
1020		3/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	3,244.00
1030		1-1/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	4,032.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 10 Ft. 0 In. 4 Standards on 30 In. Spacings
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
COULTER BLADES			
2000		Cushion Coulters with .177 In. x 22 In. Straight Blades	In Base Price
2010		Cushion Coulters with .177 In. x 22 In. Rippled Blades	37.00
CLOSING WHEELS			
4005		Closing Wheels <i>Requires Codes 1000 or 1020.</i>	2,993.00
4095		Less Closing Wheels	In Base Price
STABILIZER WHEELS			
5000		Two Stabilizer Wheels <i>Recommended for use in heavier soils.</i>	In Base Price
5095		Less Stabilizer Wheels	-1,162.00
DRAWN HITCH			
6095		Less Drawn Hitch <i>Includes one parking stand assembly.</i>	In Base Price
POINTS OR RIPPER SWEEPS			
For 32-mm (1.25-in) Standards			
7023		Wingless LaserRip Ripper Point with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1030.</i>	240.00
7024		5 In. LaserRip Ripper Point with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1030.</i>	282.00
7025		7 In. LaserRip Ripper Point with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1030.</i>	332.00
For 19-mm (0.75-in) Standards			
7070		7 In. Min-Till Ripper Point with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1020.</i>	In Base Price
7075		10 In. Low Disturbance Point with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1020.</i>	No Added Cost
7080		2-1/2 In. Ultra Low Disturbance Point with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1020.</i>	-192.00

EXTENSION KIT

For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 10 Ft. 0 In. 4 Standards on 30 In. Spacings

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
Miscellaneous			
BN909924		1-1/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin (Qty. 1) <i>Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.</i>	2,076.80
BN909923		3/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin (Qty. 1) <i>Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.</i>	1,889.80
BN909921		3/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin (Qty. 1) <i>Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.</i>	908.60
BN260762		Closing Wheel Attachment (Qty. 1) <i>For use with 3/4 In. Standards only. Will NOT fit-up on Model Year 2007 or older ripper standards (SN X7999 or less). Additional parts are required for Model Year 2007 or older rippers N263453 (Qty 1), N263450 (Qty 1) and N263225 (Qty 2) per row.</i>	1,128.60
BN260761		Closing Wheel Attachment (Qty. 3) <i>For use with 3/4 In. Standards only. For Model Year 2007 or older rippers (SN X7999 or less). Also required are N263453, N263450 and N263225.</i>	3,335.20
BN909069		Cushion Coulter with .177 In. x 22 In. Blade, Rippled (Qty. 1)	616.57
BN909068		Cushion Coulter with .177 In. x 22 In. Blade, Straight (Qty. 1)	593.61
BN260678		Cushion-Trip Standard Attachment (Qty. 1) <i>For conversion from Shearbolt to Cushion-Trip: 1) Order the quantity of ripper standards to match machine size. 2) Reuse standards and all mounting hardware. 3) If equipped with optional closing wheels, also order BN260762 Closing Wheels for compatibility with cushion-trip standards. Will NOT fit-up on Model Year 2007 or older ripper standards (SN X7999 or less).</i>	1,487.20
BN260494		Parking Stand (Qty. 1)	270.60
Wheels and Tires			
BN909399		Stabilizer Wheel Assembly with Tire (Qty. 1) <i>Order 4-K40015 nuts and either 2-A20493 4x6 frame u-bolts or 2-N240607 6x6 frame u-bolts from Parts for each stabilizer wheel assembly ordered.</i>	997.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 10 Ft. 0 In. 4 Standards on 30 In. Spacings
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS**

**2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 12 Ft. 6 In./15 Ft. 0 In. 5 Standards on 30/36 In. Spacings
Equipment for Base Machine**

Shearbolt Standard 3/4 In. Shank 7 In. Minimum-Till Point Cast Wear Shin 30 In. and 36 In. Spacing for 3-Standard Size 30 In. Spacing for 4-Standard Size 30 In. and 36 In. Spacing for 5-Standard Size 30 In. Spacing for 7-Standard Size 30 In. Spacing for 9-Standard Size Cushion Coulter .177 In. x 22 In. Straight Coulter Blades Offset Shanks 2 Adjustable Stabilizer Wheels with 20.5 x 8 Tires (3-, 4-, 5-, and 7-Standard Sizes) 4 Adjustable Stabilizer Wheels	with 20.5 x 8 Tires (9-Standard Size) 1 Parking Stand (3- and 4-Standard Sizes) 2 Parking Stands (5-, 7-, and 9-Standard Sizes) Category II, III, and IIIN Hitches with Quik-Coupler Compatibility Operator's Manual and Waterproof Storage Holder Soil Compaction Probe Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators SMV Emblem and Bracket
---	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

397CH	2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 12 Ft. 6 In./15 Ft. 0 In. 5 Standards on 30/36 In. Spacings	13,825.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0413	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184.</i>	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost

STANDARDS

1000	3/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin	In Base Price
1010	1-1/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin	985.00
1020	3/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	4,055.00
1030	1-1/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	5,040.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 12 Ft. 6 In./15 Ft. 0 In. 5 Standards on 30/36 In. Spacings
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STANDARDS ...Continued...			
COULTER BLADES			
2000		Cushion Coulters with .177 In. x 22 In. Straight Blades	In Base Price
2010		Cushion Coulters with .177 In. x 22 In. Rippled Blades	45.00
CLOSING WHEELS			
4005		Closing Wheels <i>Requires Codes 1000 or 1020.</i>	3,742.00
4095		Less Closing Wheels	In Base Price
STABILIZER WHEELS			
5000		Two Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
DRAWN HITCH			
6095		Less Drawn Hitch <i>Includes two parking stand assemblies.</i>	In Base Price
POINTS OR RIPPER SWEEPS			
For 32-mm (1.25-in) Standards			
7023		Wingless LaserRip Ripper Point with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1030.</i>	298.00
7024		5 In. LaserRip Ripper Point with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1030.</i>	352.00
7025		7 In. LaserRip Ripper Point with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1030.</i>	415.00
For 19-mm (0.75-in) Standards			
7070		7 In. Min-Till Ripper Point with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1020.</i>	In Base Price
7075		10 In. Low Disturbance Point with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1020.</i>	No Added Cost
7080		2-1/2 In. Ultra Low Disturbance Point with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1020.</i>	-241.00
SETBACK BARS			
9010		Setback Bars <i>(Qty. 2) For staggered standard pattern.</i>	697.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS**

2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 12 Ft. 6 In./15 Ft. 0 In. 5 Standards on 30/36 In. Spacings
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
RIPPER STANDARD CONVERSION, SPACING, AND QUANTITY			
<i>To convert a 5-Standard to a 7-Standard with 22 In. or 24 In. Spacing, select required components listed in items 2-6 below from the "Attachments for Field Conversion" category.</i>			
<i>To convert a 5-Standard to a 7-Standard with 30 In. or 36 In. Spacing, select required components listed in items 1-6 below from the "Attachments for Field Conversion" category.</i>			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Frame Extension 2) Shearbolt or Cushion-Trip Standards 3) Cushion Coulters 4) Parking Stand 5) Closing Wheel Attachment (optional) 6) Setback Bars for staggered standard pattern (optional) 			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Miscellaneous			
BN909924		1-1/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin (Qty. 1) <i>Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.</i>	2,076.80
BN909923		3/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin (Qty. 1) <i>Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.</i>	1,889.80
BN909921		3/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin (Qty. 1) <i>Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.</i>	908.60
BN260762		Closing Wheel Attachment (Qty. 1) <i>For use with 3/4 In. Standards only. Will NOT fit-up on Model Year 2007 or older ripper standards (SN X7999 or less). Additional parts are required for Model Year 2007 or older rippers N263453 (Qty 1), N263450 (Qty 1) and N263225 (Qty 2) per row.</i>	1,128.60
BN260761		Closing Wheel Attachment (Qty. 3) <i>For use with 3/4 In. Standards only. For Model Year 2007 or older rippers (SN X7999 or less). Also required are N263453, N263450 and N263225.</i>	3,335.20
BN909069		Cushion Coulter with .177 In. x 22 In. Blade, Rippled (Qty. 1)	616.57
BN909068		Cushion Coulter with .177 In. x 22 In. Blade, Straight (Qty. 1)	593.61
BN260678		Cushion-Trip Standard Attachment (Qty. 1) <i>For conversion from Shearbolt to Cushion-Trip:</i> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Order the quantity of ripper standards to match machine size. 2) Reuse standards and all mounting hardware. 3) If equipped with optional closing wheels, also order BN260762 Closing Wheels for compatibility with cushion-trip standards. Will NOT fit-up on Model Year 2007 or older ripper standards (SN X7999 or less). 	1,487.20
BN908892		Frame Extension, 7-Standard 30 In. Spacing <i>Order 2-JD5745 John Deere decals from Parts.</i>	1,448.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 12 Ft. 6 In./15 Ft. 0 In. 5 Standards on 30/36 In. Spacings
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN260494	Parking Stand (Qty. 1)	270.60
		SETBACK BARS	
	BN260673	Setback Bars <i>For staggered standard pattern.</i>	766.70
		Wheels and Tires	
	BN909399	Stabilizer Wheel Assembly with Tire (Qty. 1) <i>Order 4-K40015 nuts and either 2-A20493 4x6 frame u-bolts or 2-N240607 6x6 frame u-bolts from Parts for each stabilizer wheel assembly ordered.</i>	997.70

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS**

**2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In. 7 Standards on 30 In. Spacings
Equipment for Base Machine**

Shearbolt Standard 3/4 In. Shank 7 In. Minimum-Till Point Cast Wear Shin 30 In. and 36 In. Spacing for 3-Standard Size 30 In. Spacing for 4-Standard Size 30 In. and 36 In. Spacing for 5-Standard Size 30 In. Spacing for 7-Standard Size 30 In. Spacing for 9-Standard Size Cushion Coulters .177 In. x 22 In. Straight Coulters Offset Shanks 2 Adjustable Stabilizer Wheels with 20.5 x 8 Tires (3-, 4-, 5-, and 7-Standard Sizes) 4 Adjustable Stabilizer Wheels	with 20.5 x 8 Tires (9-Standard Size) 1 Parking Stand (3- and 4-Standard Sizes) 2 Parking Stands (5-, 7-, and 9-Standard Sizes) Category II, III, and IIIN Hitches with Quik-Coupler Compatibility Operator's Manual and Waterproof Storage Holder Soil Compaction Probe Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators SMV Emblem and Bracket
--	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

397EH		2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In. 7 Standards on 30 In. Spacings	19,024.00
-------	--	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184.</i>	No Added Cost
0443		USA with Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost

STANDARDS

1000		3/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin	In Base Price
1010		1-1/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin	1,379.00
1020		3/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	5,677.00
1030		1-1/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	7,056.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In. 7 Standards on 30 In. Spacings
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
COULTER BLADES			
2000		Cushion Coulters with .177 In. x 22 In. Straight Blades	In Base Price
2010		Cushion Coulters with .177 In. x 22 In. Rippled Blades	63.00
CLOSING WHEELS			
4005		Closing Wheels <i>Requires Codes 1000 or 1020.</i>	5,239.00
4095		Less Closing Wheels	In Base Price
STABILIZER WHEELS			
5000		Two Stabilizer Wheels <i>Not compatible with drawn hitch.</i>	In Base Price
5095		Less Stabilizer Wheels <i>Required for drawn hitch.</i>	-1,162.00
DRAWN HITCH			
6095		Less Drawn Hitch <i>Includes two parking stand assemblies.</i>	In Base Price
6001		Drawn Hitch <i>With (4) 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires. Not Compatible with Model Year 2003 or older machines (S/N below N02100X001300). All drawn hitch machines are tongue-light and require tractors with heavy-duty hammerstraps capable of withstanding 1,600 lb. of tongue-light force in transport.</i>	12,816.00
POINTS OR RIPPER SWEEPS			
For 32-mm (1.25-in) Standards			
7023		Wingless LaserRip Ripper Point with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1030.</i>	416.00
7024		5 In. LaserRip Ripper Point with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1030.</i>	459.00
7025		7 In. LaserRip Ripper Point with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1030.</i>	582.00
For 19-mm (0.75-in) Standards			
7070		7 In. Min-Till Ripper Point with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1020.</i>	In Base Price
7075		10 In. Low Disturbance Point with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1020.</i>	No Added Cost
7080		2-1/2 In. Ultra Low Disturbance Point with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1020.</i>	-334.00

SETBACK BARS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In. 7 Standards on 30 In. Spacings

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9010		SETBACK BARS ...Continued... Setback Bars (Qty. 3) <i>For staggered standard pattern.</i>	1,047.00
9020		Setback Bars (Qty. 2) <i>Between-row stabilizer wheel placement for inter-row ripping on 7-Standard machine. Places stabilizer wheels in front of outermost coulters.</i>	697.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Miscellaneous			
BN909924		1-1/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin (Qty. 1) <i>Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.</i>	2,076.80
BN909923		3/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin (Qty. 1) <i>Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.</i>	1,889.80
BN909921		3/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin (Qty. 1) <i>Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.</i>	908.60
BN260762		Closing Wheel Attachment (Qty. 1) <i>For use with 3/4 In. Standards only. Will NOT fit-up on Model Year 2007 or older ripper standards (SN X7999 or less). Additional parts are required for Model Year 2007 or older rippers N263453 (Qty 1), N263450 (Qty 1) and N263225 (Qty 2) per row.</i>	1,128.60
BN260761		Closing Wheel Attachment (Qty. 3) <i>For use with 3/4 In. Standards only. For Model Year 2007 or older rippers (SN X7999 or less). Also required are N263453, N263450 and N263225.</i>	3,335.20
BN909069		Cushion Coulter with .177 In. x 22 In. Blade, Rippled (Qty. 1)	616.57
BN909068		Cushion Coulter with .177 In. x 22 In. Blade, Straight (Qty. 1)	593.61
BN260678		Cushion-Trip Standard Attachment (Qty. 1) <i>For conversion from Shearbolt to Cushion-Trip: 1) Order the quantity of ripper standards to match machine size. 2) Reuse standards and all mounting hardware. 3) If equipped with optional closing wheels, also order BN260762 Closing Wheels for compatibility with cushion-trip standards. Will NOT fit-up on Model Year 2007 or older ripper standards (SN X7999 or less).</i>	1,487.20
BN260522		Cylinder Stops	51.70
BN909225		Drawn Hitch with (4) 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires <i>Not compatible with Model Year 2003 or older machines (SN below N02100X001300). All drawn hitch machines are tongue-light and require tractors with heavy-duty hammerstraps capable of withstanding 1,600 lb. of tongue-light force in transport.</i>	15,486.90
BN260494		Parking Stand (Qty. 1)	270.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2100 Minimum Till Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In. 7 Standards on 30 In. Spacings
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BN260660		Setback Bars (Qty. 3) <i>For staggered standard pattern on Model Year 2004 or older 7-Standard machines (SN1715 or less).</i>	1,151.70
BN260674		SETBACK BARS Setback Bars <i>For staggered standard pattern.</i>	1,151.70
BN260673		Setback Bars <i>For staggered standard pattern.</i>	766.70
BN909399		Wheels and Tires Stabilizer Wheel Assembly with Tire (Qty. 1) <i>Order 4-K40015 nuts and either 2-A20493 4x6 frame u-bolts or 2-N240607 6x6 frame u-bolts from Parts for each stabilizer wheel assembly ordered.</i>	997.70

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS**

**2100 Rigid Minimum Till Ripper, 22 Ft. 6 In. 9 Standards on 30 In. Spacings
Equipment for Base Machine**

Shearbolt Standard 3/4 In. Shank 7 In. Minimum-Till Point Cast Wear Shin 30 In. and 36 In. Spacing for 3-Standard Size 30 In. Spacing for 4-Standard Size 30 In. and 36 In. Spacing for 5-Standard Size 30 In. Spacing for 7-Standard Size 30 In. Spacing for 9-Standard Size Cushion Coulter .177 In. x 22 In. Straight Coulter Blades Offset Shanks 2 Adjustable Stabilizer Wheels with 20.5 x 8 Tires (3-, 4-, 5-, and 7-Standard Sizes) 4 Adjustable Stabilizer Wheels	with 20.5 x 8 Tires (9-Standard Size) 1 Parking Stand (3- and 4-Standard Sizes) 2 Parking Stands (5-, 7-, and 9-Standard Sizes) Category II, III, and IIIN Hitches with Quik-Coupler Compatibility Operator's Manual and Waterproof Storage Holder Soil Compaction Probe Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators SMV Emblem and Bracket
---	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

397HH	2100 Rigid Minimum Till Ripper, 22 Ft. 6 In. 9 Standards on 30 In. Spacings	25,158.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0413	French Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184.</i>	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost

STANDARDS

1000	3/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin	In Base Price
1010	1-1/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin	1,773.00
1020	3/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	7,299.00
1030	1-1/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	9,072.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2100 Rigid Minimum Till Ripper, 22 Ft. 6 In. 9 Standards on 30 In. Spacings
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STANDARDS ...Continued...			
COULTER BLADES			
2000		Cushion Coulters with .177 In. x 22 In. Straight Blades	In Base Price
2010		Cushion Coulters with .177 In. x 22 In. Rippled Blades	82.00
CLOSING WHEELS			
4005		Closing Wheels <i>Requires Codes 1000 or 1020.</i>	6,735.00
4095		Less Closing Wheels	In Base Price
STABILIZER WHEELS			
5095		Less Stabilizer Wheels <i>Required for drawn hitch.</i>	-2,322.00
5010		Four Stabilizer Wheels <i>Not compatible with drawn hitch.</i>	In Base Price
DRAWN HITCH			
6095		Less Drawn Hitch <i>Includes two parking stand assemblies.</i>	In Base Price
6001		Drawn Hitch <i>With (4) 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires. Not Compatible with Model Year 2003 or older machines (S/N below N02100X001300). All drawn hitch machines are tongue-light and require tractors with heavy-duty hammerstraps capable of withstanding 1,600 lb. of tongue-light force in transport. Requires a tractor with a 2,900 psi hydraulic system for optimum performance. Tractors with hydraulic systems less than 2,900 psi may have difficulty raising the machine out of the ground.</i>	13,039.00
POINTS OR RIPPER SWEEPS			
For 32-mm (1.25-in) Standards			
7023		Wingless LaserRip Ripper Point with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1030.</i>	536.00
7024		5 In. LaserRip Ripper Point with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1030.</i>	632.00
7025		7 In. LaserRip Ripper Point with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1030.</i>	749.00
For 19-mm (0.75-in) Standards			
7070		7 In. Min-Till Ripper Point with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1020.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2100 Rigid Minimum Till Ripper, 22 Ft. 6 In. 9 Standards on 30 In. Spacings
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
POINTS OR RIPPER SWEEPS ...Continued...			
7075		10 In. Low Disturbance Point with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1020.</i>	No Added Cost
7080		2-1/2 In. Ultra Low Disturbance Point with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1020.</i>	-430.00
<hr/>			
SETBACK BARS			
9010		Setback Bars <i>(Qty. 4)</i> <i>For staggered standard pattern.</i>	1,394.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Miscellaneous			
BN909924		1-1/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin (Qty. 1) <i>Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.</i>	2,076.80
BN909923		3/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin (Qty. 1) <i>Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.</i>	1,889.80
BN909921		3/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin (Qty. 1) <i>Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.</i>	908.60
BN260762		Closing Wheel Attachment (Qty. 1) <i>For use with 3/4 In. Standards only. Will NOT fit-up on Model Year 2007 or older ripper standards (SN X7999 or less). Additional parts are required for Model Year 2007 or older rippers N263453 (Qty 1), N263450 (Qty 1) and N263225 (Qty 2) per row.</i>	1,128.60
BN260761		Closing Wheel Attachment (Qty. 3) <i>For use with 3/4 In. Standards only. For Model Year 2007 or older rippers (SN X7999 or less). Also required are N263453, N263450 and N263225.</i>	3,335.20
BN909069		Cushion Coulter with .177 In. x 22 In. Blade, Rippled (Qty. 1)	616.57
BN909068		Cushion Coulter with .177 In. x 22 In. Blade, Straight (Qty. 1)	593.61
BN260678		Cushion-Trip Standard Attachment (Qty. 1) <i>For conversion from Shearbolt to Cushion-Trip: 1) Order the quantity of ripper standards to match machine size. 2) Reuse standards and all mounting hardware. 3) If equipped with optional closing wheels, also order BN260762 Closing Wheels for compatibility with cushion-trip standards. Will NOT fit-up on Model Year 2007 or older ripper standards (SN X7999 or less).</i>	1,487.20
BN260522		Cylinder Stops	51.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2100 Rigid Minimum Till Ripper, 22 Ft. 6 In. 9 Standards on 30 In. Spacings
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BN909229		Drawn Hitch with (4) 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires <i>Not compatible with Model Year 2003 or older machines (SN below N02100X001300). All drawn hitch machines are tongue-light and require tractors with heavy-duty hammerstraps capable of withstanding 1,600 lb. of tongue-light force in transport. Requires a tractor with a 2,900 PSI hydraulic system for optimum performance. Tractors with hydraulic systems less than 2,900 PSI may have difficulty raising the machine out of the ground.</i>	15,753.10
BN260494		Parking Stand (Qty. 1)	270.60
		Wheels and Tires	
BN909399		Stabilizer Wheel Assembly with Tire (Qty. 1) <i>Order 4-K40015 nuts and either 2-A20493 4x6 frame u-bolts or 2-N240607 6x6 frame u-bolts from Parts for each stabilizer wheel assembly ordered.</i>	997.70

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS**

**2100 Folding Minimum Till Ripper, 22 Ft. 6 In. 9 Standards on 30 In. Spacings
Equipment for Base Machine**

Shearbolt Standard 3/4 In. Shank 7 In. Minimum-Till Point Cast Wear Shin 30 In. and 36 In. Spacing for 3-Standard Size 30 In. Spacing for 4-Standard Size 30 In. and 36 In. Spacing for 5-Standard Size 30 In. Spacing for 7-Standard Size 30 In. Spacing for 9-Standard Size Cushion Coulter .177 In. x 22 In. Straight Coulter Blades Offset Shanks 2 Adjustable Stabilizer Wheels with 20.5 x 8 Tires (3-, 4-, 5-, and 7-Standard Sizes) 4 Adjustable Stabilizer Wheels	with 20.5 x 8 Tires (9-Standard Size) 1 Parking Stand (3- and 4-Standard Sizes) 2 Parking Stands (5-, 7-, and 9-Standard Sizes) Category II, III, and IIIN Hitches with Quik-Coupler Compatibility Operator's Manual and Waterproof Storage Holder Soil Compaction Probe Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators SMV Emblem and Bracket
---	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

397JH		2100 Folding Minimum Till Ripper, 22 Ft. 6 In. 9 Standards on 30 In. Spacings	28,100.00
-------	--	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184.</i>	No Added Cost
0443		USA with Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost

STANDARDS

1000		3/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin	In Base Price
1010		1-1/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin	1,773.00
1020		3/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	7,299.00
1030		1-1/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	9,072.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2100 Folding Minimum Till Ripper, 22 Ft. 6 In. 9 Standards on 30 In. Spacings
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STANDARDS ...Continued...			
COULTER BLADES			
2000		Cushion Coulters with .177 In. x 22 In. Straight Blades	In Base Price
2010		Cushion Coulters with .177 In. x 22 In. Rippled Blades	82.00
CLOSING WHEELS			
4005		Closing Wheels <i>Requires Codes 1000 or 1020.</i>	6,735.00
4095		Less Closing Wheels	In Base Price
STABILIZER WHEELS			
5095		Less Stabilizer Wheels <i>Required for drawn hitch.</i>	-2,322.00
5010		Four Stabilizer Wheels <i>Not compatible with drawn hitch.</i>	In Base Price
DRAWN HITCH			
6095		Less Drawn Hitch <i>Includes two parking stand assemblies.</i>	In Base Price
6001		Drawn Hitch <i>With (4) 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires. Not Compatible with Model Year 2003 or older machines (S/N below N02100X001300). All drawn hitch machines are tongue-light and require tractors with heavy-duty hammerstraps capable of withstanding 1,600 lb. of tongue-light force in transport. Requires a tractor with a 2,900 psi hydraulic system for optimum performance. Tractors with hydraulic systems less than 2,900 psi may have difficulty raising the machine out of the ground.</i>	13,118.00
POINTS OR RIPPER SWEEPS			
For 32-mm (1.25-in) Standards			
7023		Wingless LaserRip Ripper Point with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1030.</i>	536.00
7024		5 In. LaserRip Ripper Point with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1030.</i>	632.00
7025		7 In. LaserRip Ripper Point with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1010 or 1030.</i>	749.00
For 19-mm (0.75-in) Standards			
7070		7 In. Min-Till Ripper Point with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1020.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2100 Folding Minimum Till Ripper, 22 Ft. 6 In. 9 Standards on 30 In. Spacings
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
POINTS OR RIPPER SWEEPS ...Continued...			
7075		10 In. Low Disturbance Point with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1020.</i>	No Added Cost
7080		2-1/2 In. Ultra Low Disturbance Point with Hardware <i>Requires Code 1000 or 1020.</i>	-430.00
SETBACK BARS			
9010		Setback Bars (Qty. 4) <i>For staggered standard pattern.</i>	1,394.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Miscellaneous			
BN909924		1-1/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin (Qty. 1) <i>Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.</i>	2,076.80
BN909923		3/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin (Qty. 1) <i>Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.</i>	1,889.80
BN909921		3/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin (Qty. 1) <i>Order ripper points and hardware from Parts.</i>	908.60
BN260762		Closing Wheel Attachment (Qty. 1) <i>For use with 3/4 In. Standards only. Will NOT fit-up on Model Year 2007 or older ripper standards (SN X7999 or less). Additional parts are required for Model Year 2007 or older rippers N263453 (Qty 1), N263450 (Qty 1) and N263225 (Qty 2) per row.</i>	1,128.60
BN260761		Closing Wheel Attachment (Qty. 3) <i>For use with 3/4 In. Standards only. For Model Year 2007 or older rippers (SN X7999 or less). Also required are N263453, N263450 and N263225.</i>	3,335.20
BN909069		Cushion Coulter with .177 In. x 22 In. Blade, Rippled (Qty. 1)	616.57
BN909068		Cushion Coulter with .177 In. x 22 In. Blade, Straight (Qty. 1)	593.61
BN260678		Cushion-Trip Standard Attachment (Qty. 1) <i>For conversion from Shearbolt to Cushion-Trip: 1) Order the quantity of ripper standards to match machine size. 2) Reuse standards and all mounting hardware. 3) If equipped with optional closing wheels, also order BN260762 Closing Wheels for compatibility with cushion-trip standards. Will NOT fit-up on Model Year 2007 or older ripper standards (SN X7999 or less).</i>	1,487.20
BN260522		Cylinder Stops	51.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE RIPPERS

2100 Folding Minimum Till Ripper, 22 Ft. 6 In. 9 Standards on 30 In. Spacings
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN909232	Drawn Hitch with (4) 12.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires <i>Not compatible with Model Year 2003 or older machines (SN below N02100X001300). All drawn hitch machines are tongue-light and require tractors with heavy-duty hammerstraps capable of withstanding 1,600 lb. of tongue-light force in transport. Requires a tractor with a 2,900 PSI hydraulic system for optimum performance. Tractors with hydraulic systems less than 2,900 PSI may have difficulty raising the machine out of the ground.</i>	15,848.80
	BN260494	Parking Stand (Qty. 1)	270.60
		Wheels and Tires	
	BN909399	Stabilizer Wheel Assembly with Tire (Qty. 1) <i>Order 4-K40015 nuts and either 2-A20493 4x6 frame u-bolts or 2-N240607 6x6 frame u-bolts from Parts for each stabilizer wheel assembly ordered.</i>	997.70

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION**

2430C 5-Section Drawn Flexible Nutrient Applicator 12 Ft. Centerframe, 47 Ft. 6 In., 19 shanks

Equipment for Base Machine

Frames:

12 Ft. Center Frame: 19 Row 47 6 Model
15 Ft. Center Frame: 21-25 Row 52 6 - 62 6 Models
Center Frame Reinforcement Trusses
4-Bar Tube-Through-Tube Frame
4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
2 x 5 In. End Tubes
134 In. Frame Depth

Hitch:

6 x 12 In. Tubular “T Hitch
Category IV Cast Hitch Link

Hitch Jack

Wheels and Tires:

Castering Front and Walk-over Tandem Rear with (6) IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on Main Frames
Castering Front with (2) 11L-15FI Load Range D and Walk-over Tandem Rear with (4) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F on Inner Wing Frames.
Castering Front and Walkover Tandem Rear with (6) 11L-15FI Load Range D on Outer Wing Frames

Inner Wing Fold:

Overcenter Wing Fold with 28 In. Stroke Cylinders
Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport For 12 Ft.

Center Frame Machines.

Narrow Transport Folding On 12 Ft Center Frame

Machines

Center Frame Machines.

Depth Control:
TruSet Depth Control System (Automated Adjust)
Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

Standards:

30 Inch Spacing
32 In TruDepth Standards for NH3
1250 lb Trip Force with Cast Brackets
Conventional NH3 Knife (Shield Ag)
Dual Closing Disk System
.118 x 18 Notched Blade
Cushion Coulter
.177 x 22 Straight Coulter Blade

Rear Hitch:

25000 LB GVW Capacity
1000 LB Vertical Capacity
Fore/Aft and Side/Side Adjustable Drawbar

Safety Equipment:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

Outer Wing Fold:

180° Fold with 32 In. Stroke Cylinders
Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport For 12 Ft.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa
NH3 Distribution System
See AMS price pages for available 2430C NH3 Distribution package and controllers.
Machine Specific Kits can be found under the Raven Accuflow section.
Kit contains Raven Accuflow Vortex Cooler, mounting brackets, hoses, harness, and impellicones specific for 2430C.
EVA hose not included.*

4731N		2430C 5-Section Drawn Flexible Nutrient Applicator 12 Ft. Centerframe, 47 Ft. 6 In., 19 shanks <i>Transport Width: 19 Ft. 8 In. Transport Height: 14 Ft. 1 In.</i>	109,994.00
-------	--	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States		In Base Price
0184	Canada		No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

0409	English		In Base Price
------	---------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2430C 5-Section Drawn Flexible Nutrient Applicator 12 Ft. Centerframe, 47 Ft. 6 In., 19 shanks
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT ...Continued...	
0413		French	No Added Cost
0443		USA English with Spanish (bilingual)	No Added Cost

SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

Conventional Applicator with 81.3 cm (32 in.) Tru-Depth Heavy Duty Cast Bracket Standards
*Standards, Closing disks and Coulters included with this option.
30 in. row spacing*

1547		Shanks 47 Ft. 6 In. - 19 shanks	In Base Price
------	--	------------------------------------	---------------

Chisel Plow Applicator with 81.3 cm (32 in.) Tru-Depth Heavy Duty Cast Bracket C-Shank Standards
*Parabolic Chisel Shank for Nutrient Applicator Chisel Knife.
30 in. row spacing*

1548		Shanks 47 Ft. 6 In. - 19 shanks	-18,154.00
------	--	------------------------------------	------------

POINTS AND KNIVES

3410		Conventional Nutrient Applicator Knives 47 Ft. 6 In. # 15 Knives, 4 Vapor Knives	In Base Price
3411		Conventional Mole Nutrient Applicator Knives 47 Ft. 6 In. # 15 Knives, 4 Vapor Knives	124.00
3412		Chisel Bolt On Nutrient Applicator Points 47 Ft. 6 In. # 15 Points, 4 Vapor Points	167.00
3413		Chisel Pin On Nutrient Applicator Point 47 Ft. 6 In. # 15 Points, 4 Vapor Points	396.00
3400		Less Nutrient Applicator Knives	-604.00
3401		Less Nutrient Applicator Points	-604.00

DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM

4010		Single-Point Depth Control System	-1,664.00
4040		TruSet Depth Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components. TruSet system includes single-point depth control</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components. TruSet system includes single-point depth control</i>	1,049.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2430C 5-Section Drawn Flexible Nutrient Applicator 12 Ft. Centerframe, 47 Ft. 6 In., 19 shanks
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...			
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Hitch Link for wide clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2 1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Hitch Link for Category V with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	56.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial Center Frame and Bias Wing Frame Tires <i>Center Frame Tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Center Frame Caster Tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Inner Wing Frame Tires: 12.5L-15F</i> <i>Inner Wing Frame Caster Tires: 11L-15D</i> <i>Outer Wing Frame Tires: 11L-15 F1D</i> <i>Outer Wing Frame Caster Tires: 11L-15D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial Center Frame and Radial Wing Frame Tires <i>Center Frame Tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Center Frame Caster Tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Wing Frame Tires: 320/70R15</i> <i>Wing Frame Caster Tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Outer Wing Frame Tires: 280/70R15</i> <i>Outer Wing Frame Caster Tires: 280/70R15</i>	2,168.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Tractor must be Greenstar Ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,159.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

**2430C 5-Section Drawn Flexible Nutrient Applicator 12 Ft. Centerframe, 47 Ft. 6 In., 19
shanks**
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION**

2430C 5-Section Drawn Flexible Nutrient Applicator 15 Ft. Centerframe, 52 Ft. 6 In., 21 shanks

Equipment for Base Machine

Frames:

12 Ft. Center Frame: 19 Row 47 6 Model
15 Ft. Center Frame: 21-25 Row 52 6 - 62 6 Models
Center Frame Reinforcement Trusses
4-Bar Tube-Through-Tube Frame
4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
2 x 5 In. End Tubes
134 In. Frame Depth

Hitch:

6 x 12 In. Tubular “T Hitch
Category IV Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

Wheels and Tires:

Castering Front and Walk-over Tandem Rear with (6) IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on Main Frames
Castering Front with (2) 11L-15FI Load Range D and Walk-over Tandem Rear with (4) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F on Inner Wing Frames.
Castering Front and Walkover Tandem Rear with (6) 11L-15FI Load Range D on Outer Wing Frames

Inner Wing Fold:

Overcenter Wing Fold with 28 In. Stroke Cylinders
Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport For 12 Ft. Center Frame Machines.
Narrow Transport Folding On 12 Ft Center Frame Machines

Outer Wing Fold:

180° Fold with 32 In. Stroke Cylinders
Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport For 12 Ft.

Center Frame Machines.

Depth Control:

TruSet Depth Control System (Automated Adjust)
Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

Standards:

30 Inch Spacing
32 In TruDepth Standards for NH3
1250 lb Trip Force with Cast Brackets
Conventional NH3 Knife (Shield Ag)
Dual Closing Disk System
.118 x 18 Notched Blade
Cushion Coulter
.177 x 22 Straight Coulter Blade

Rear Hitch:

25000 LB GVW Capacity
1000 LB Vertical Capacity
Fore/Aft and Side/Side Adjustable Drawbar

Safety Equipment:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa
NH3 Distribution System
See AMS price pages for available 2430C NH3 Distribution package and controllers.
Machine Specific Kits can be found under the Raven Accuflow section.
Kit contains Raven Accuflow Vortex Cooler, mounting brackets, hoses, harness, and impellicones specific for 2430C.
EVA hose not included.*

4732N	2430C 5-Section Drawn Flexible Nutrient Applicator 15 Ft. Centerframe, 52 Ft. 6 In., 21 shanks <i>Transport Width: 21 Ft. 8 In. Transport Height: 15 Ft. 5 In.</i>	114,727.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2430C 5-Section Drawn Flexible Nutrient Applicator 15 Ft. Centerframe, 52 Ft. 6 In., 21 shanks
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT ...Continued...	
0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	No Added Cost
0443		USA English with Spanish (bilingual)	No Added Cost

SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

Conventional Applicator with 81.3 cm (32 in.) Tru-Depth Heavy Duty Cast Bracket Standards
*Standards, Closing disks and Coulters included with this option.
30 in. row spacing*

1547		Shanks 52 Ft. 6 In. - 21 shanks	In Base Price
------	--	------------------------------------	---------------

Chisel Plow Applicator with 81.3 cm (32 in.) Tru-Depth Heavy Duty Cast Bracket C-Shank Standards
*Parabolic Chisel Shank for Nutrient Applicator Chisel Knife.
30 in. row spacing*

1548		Shanks 52 Ft. 6 In. - 21 shanks	-20,066.00
------	--	------------------------------------	------------

POINTS AND KNIVES

3410		Conventional Nutrient Applicator Knives 52 Ft. 6 In. # 17 Knives, 4 Vapor Knives	In Base Price
3411		Conventional Mole Nutrient Applicator Knives 52 Ft. 6 In. # 17 Knives, 4 Vapor Knives	140.00
3412		Chisel Bolt On Nutrient Applicator Points 52 Ft. 6 In. # 17 Points, 4 Vapor Points	183.00
3413		Chisel Pin On Nutrient Applicator Point 52 Ft. 6 In. # 17 Points, 4 Vapor Points	438.00
3400		Less Nutrient Applicator Knives	-669.00
3401		Less Nutrient Applicator Points	-669.00

DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM

4010		Single-Point Depth Control System	-1,664.00
4040		TruSet Depth Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components. TruSet system includes single-point depth control</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as</i>	1,049.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2430C 5-Section Drawn Flexible Nutrient Applicator 15 Ft. Centerframe, 52 Ft. 6 In., 21 shanks
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...			
<i>well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components. TruSet system includes single-point depth control</i>			
<hr/>			
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Hitch Link for wide clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2 1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Hitch Link for Category V with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	56.00
<hr/>			
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial Center Frame and Bias Wing Frame Tires <i>Center Frame Tires: 320/70R15 Center Frame Caster Tires: 320/70R15 Inner Wing Frame Tires: 12.5L-15F Inner Wing Frame Caster Tires: 11L-15D Outer Wing Frame Tires: 11L-15 F1D Outer Wing Frame Caster Tires: 11L-15D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial Center Frame and Radial Wing Frame Tires <i>Center Frame Tires: 320/70R15 Center Frame Caster Tires: 320/70R15 Wing Frame Tires: 320/70R15 Wing Frame Caster Tires: 280/70R15 Outer Wing Frame Tires: 280/70R15 Outer Wing Frame Caster Tires: 280/70R15</i>	2,168.00
<hr/>			
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Tractor must be Greenstar Ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,159.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

**2430C 5-Section Drawn Flexible Nutrient Applicator 15 Ft. Centerframe, 52 Ft. 6 In., 21
shanks**
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2430C 5-Section Drawn Flexible Nutrient Applicator 15 Ft. Centerframe, 57 Ft. 6 In., 23 shanks

Equipment for Base Machine

Frames:

12 Ft. Center Frame: 19 Row 47 6 Model
15 Ft. Center Frame: 21-25 Row 52 6 - 62 6 Models
Center Frame Reinforcement Trusses
4-Bar Tube-Through-Tube Frame
4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
2 x 5 In. End Tubes
134 In. Frame Depth

Hitch:

6 x 12 In. Tubular “T Hitch
Category IV Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

Wheels and Tires:

Castering Front and Walk-over Tandem Rear with (6) IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on Main Frames
Castering Front with (2) 11L-15FI Load Range D and Walk-over Tandem Rear with (4) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F on Inner Wing Frames.
Castering Front and Walkover Tandem Rear with (6) 11L-15FI Load Range D on Outer Wing Frames

Inner Wing Fold:

Overcenter Wing Fold with 28 In. Stroke Cylinders
Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport For 12 Ft. Center Frame Machines.
Narrow Transport Folding On 12 Ft Center Frame Machines

Outer Wing Fold:

180° Fold with 32 In. Stroke Cylinders
Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport For 12 Ft.

Center Frame Machines.

Depth Control:

TruSet Depth Control System (Automated Adjust)
Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

Standards:

30 Inch Spacing
32 In TruDepth Standards for NH3
1250 lb Trip Force with Cast Brackets
Conventional NH3 Knife (Shield Ag)
Dual Closing Disk System
.118 x 18 Notched Blade
Cushion Coulter
.177 x 22 Straight Coulter Blade

Rear Hitch:

25000 LB GVW Capacity
1000 LB Vertical Capacity
Fore/Aft and Side/Side Adjustable Drawbar

Safety Equipment:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa
NH3 Distribution System
See AMS price pages for available 2430C NH3 Distribution package and controllers.
Machine Specific Kits can be found under the Raven Accuflow section.
Kit contains Raven Accuflow Vortex Cooler, mounting brackets, hoses, harness, and impellicones specific for 2430C.
EVA hose not included.*

4733N	2430C 5-Section Drawn Flexible Nutrient Applicator 15 Ft. Centerframe, 57 Ft. 6 In., 23 shanks <i>Transport Width: 21 Ft. 8 In. Transport Height: 16 Ft. 5 In.</i>	120,175.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2430C 5-Section Drawn Flexible Nutrient Applicator 15 Ft. Centerframe, 57 Ft. 6 In., 23 shanks
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT ...Continued...	
0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	No Added Cost
0443		USA English with Spanish (bilingual)	No Added Cost

SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

Conventional Applicator with 81.3 cm (32 in.) Tru-Depth Heavy Duty Cast Bracket Standards
*Standards, Closing disks and Coulters included with this option.
30 in. row spacing*

1547		Shanks 57 Ft. 6 In. - 23 shanks	In Base Price
------	--	------------------------------------	---------------

Chisel Plow Applicator with 81.3 cm (32 in.) Tru-Depth Heavy Duty Cast Bracket C-Shank Standards
*Parabolic Chisel Shank for Nutrient Applicator Chisel Knife.
30 in. row spacing*

1548		Shanks 57 Ft. 6 In. - 23 shanks	-21,976.00
------	--	------------------------------------	------------

POINTS AND KNIVES

3410		Conventional Nutrient Applicator Knives 57 Ft. 6 In. # 19 Knives, 4 Vapor Knives	In Base Price
3411		Conventional Mole Nutrient Applicator Knives 57 Ft. 6 In.# 19 Knives, 4 Vapor Knives	152.00
3412		Chisel Bolt On Nutrient Applicator Points 57 Ft. 6 In. # 19 Points, 4 Vapor Points	203.00
3413		Chisel Pin On Nutrient Applicator Point 57 Ft. 6 In. # 19 Points, 4 Vapor Points	480.00
3400		Less Nutrient Applicator Knives	-733.00
3401		Less Nutrient Applicator Points	-733.00

DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM

4010		Single-Point Depth Control System	-1,664.00
4040		TruSet Depth Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components. TruSet system includes single-point depth control</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as</i>	1,049.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2430C 5-Section Drawn Flexible Nutrient Applicator 15 Ft. Centerframe, 57 Ft. 6 In., 23 shanks
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...			
<i>well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components. TruSet system includes single-point depth control</i>			
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Hitch Link for wide clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2 1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Hitch Link for Category V with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	56.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial Center Frame and Bias Wing Frame Tires <i>Center Frame Tires: 320/70R15 Center Frame Caster Tires: 320/70R15 Inner Wing Frame Tires: 12.5L-15F Inner Wing Frame Caster Tires: 11L-15D Outer Wing Frame Tires: 11L-15 F1D Outer Wing Frame Caster Tires: 11L-15D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial Center Frame and Radial Wing Frame Tires <i>Center Frame Tires: 320/70R15 Center Frame Caster Tires: 320/70R15 Wing Frame Tires: 320/70R15 Wing Frame Caster Tires: 280/70R15 Outer Wing Frame Tires: 280/70R15 Outer Wing Frame Caster Tires: 280/70R15</i>	2,168.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Tractor must be Greenstar Ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,159.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

**2430C 5-Section Drawn Flexible Nutrient Applicator 15 Ft. Centerframe, 57 Ft. 6 In., 23
shanks**
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION**

2430C 5-Section Drawn Flexible Nutrient Applicator 15 Ft. Centerframe, 60 Ft. 6 In., 24 shanks

Equipment for Base Machine

Frames:

12 Ft. Center Frame: 19 Row 47 6 Model
15 Ft. Center Frame: 21-25 Row 52 6 - 62 6 Models
Center Frame Reinforcement Trusses
4-Bar Tube-Through-Tube Frame
4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
2 x 5 In. End Tubes
134 In. Frame Depth

Hitch:

6 x 12 In. Tubular Hitch
Category IV Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

Wheels and Tires:

Castering Front and Walk-over Tandem Rear with (6) IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on Main Frames
Castering Front with (2) 11L-15FI Load Range D and Walk-over Tandem Rear with (4) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F on Inner Wing Frames.
Castering Front and Walkover Tandem Rear with (6) 11L-15FI Load Range D on Outer Wing Frames

Inner Wing Fold:

Overcenter Wing Fold with 28 In. Stroke Cylinders
Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport For 12 Ft. Center Frame Machines.
Narrow Transport Folding On 12 Ft Center Frame Machines

Outer Wing Fold:

180° Fold with 32 In. Stroke Cylinders
Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport For 12 Ft.

Center Frame Machines.

Depth Control:

TruSet Depth Control System (Automated Adjust)
Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

Standards:

30 Inch Spacing
32 In TruDepth Standards for NH3
1250 lb Trip Force with Cast Brackets
Conventional NH3 Knife (Shield Ag)
Dual Closing Disk System
.118 x 18 Notched Blade
Cushion Coulter
.177 x 22 Straight Coulter Blade

Rear Hitch:

25000 LB GVW Capacity
1000 LB Vertical Capacity
Fore/Aft and Side/Side Adjustable Drawbar

Safety Equipment:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa
NH3 Distribution System
See AMS price pages for available 2430C NH3 Distribution package and controllers.
Machine Specific Kits can be found under the Raven Accuflow section.
Kit contains Raven Accuflow Vortex Cooler, mounting brackets, hoses, harness, and impellicones specific for 2430C.
EVA hose not included.*

4734N	2430C 5-Section Drawn Flexible Nutrient Applicator 15 Ft. Centerframe, 60 Ft. 6 In., 24 shanks <i>Transport Width: 21 Ft. 8 In. Transport Height: 16 Ft. 5 In.</i>	123,675.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2430C 5-Section Drawn Flexible Nutrient Applicator 15 Ft. Centerframe, 60 Ft. 6 In., 24 shanks
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT ...Continued...	
0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	No Added Cost
0443		USA English with Spanish (bilingual)	No Added Cost

SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

Conventional Applicator with 81.3 cm (32 in.) Tru-Depth Heavy Duty Cast Bracket Standards
*Standards, Closing disks and Coulters included with this option.
30 in. row spacing*

1547		Shanks 60 Ft. 0 In. - 24 shanks	In Base Price
------	--	------------------------------------	---------------

Chisel Plow Applicator with 81.3 cm (32 in.) Tru-Depth Heavy Duty Cast Bracket C-Shank Standards
*Parabolic Chisel Shank for Nutrient Applicator Chisel Knife.
30 in. row spacing*

1548		Shanks 60 Ft. 0 In. - 24 shanks	-22,931.00
------	--	------------------------------------	------------

POINTS AND KNIVES

3410		Conventional Nutrient Applicator Knives 60 Ft. 0 In. # 20 Knives, 4 Vapor Knives	In Base Price
3411		Conventional Mole Nutrient Applicator Knives 60 Ft. 0 In. # 20 Knives, 4 Vapor Knives	158.00
3412		Chisel Bolt On Nutrient Applicator Points 60 Ft. 0 In. # 20 Points, 4 Vapor Points	211.00
3413		Chisel Pin On Nutrient Applicator Point 60 Ft. 0 In. # 20 Points, 4 Vapor Points	500.00
3400		Less Nutrient Applicator Knives	-764.00
3401		Less Nutrient Applicator Points	-764.00

DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM

4010		Single-Point Depth Control System	-1,664.00
4040		TruSet Depth Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components. TruSet system includes single-point depth control</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as</i>	1,049.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2430C 5-Section Drawn Flexible Nutrient Applicator 15 Ft. Centerframe, 60 Ft. 6 In., 24 shanks
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...			
<i>well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components. TruSet system includes single-point depth control</i>			
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Hitch Link for wide clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2 1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Hitch Link for Category V with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	56.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial Center Frame and Bias Wing Frame Tires <i>Center Frame Tires: 320/70R15 Center Frame Caster Tires: 320/70R15 Inner Wing Frame Tires: 12.5L-15F Inner Wing Frame Caster Tires: 11L-15D Outer Wing Frame Tires: 11L-15 F1D Outer Wing Frame Caster Tires: 11L-15D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial Center Frame and Radial Wing Frame Tires <i>Center Frame Tires: 320/70R15 Center Frame Caster Tires: 320/70R15 Wing Frame Tires: 320/70R15 Wing Frame Caster Tires: 280/70R15 Outer Wing Frame Tires: 280/70R15 Outer Wing Frame Caster Tires: 280/70R15</i>	2,168.00
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Tractor must be Greenstar Ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,159.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

**2430C 5-Section Drawn Flexible Nutrient Applicator 15 Ft. Centerframe, 60 Ft. 6 In., 24
shanks**
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2430C 5-Section Drawn Flexible Nutrient Applicator 15 Ft. Centerframe, 62 Ft. 6 In., 25 shanks

Equipment for Base Machine

Frames:

12 Ft. Center Frame: 19 Row 47 6 Model
15 Ft. Center Frame: 21-25 Row 52 6 - 62 6 Models
Center Frame Reinforcement Trusses
4-Bar Tube-Through-Tube Frame
4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
2 x 5 In. End Tubes
134 In. Frame Depth

Hitch:

6 x 12 In. Tubular Hitch
Category IV Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

Wheels and Tires:

Castering Front and Walk-over Tandem Rear with (6) IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on Main Frames
Castering Front with (2) 11L-15FI Load Range D and Walk-over Tandem Rear with (4) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F on Inner Wing Frames.
Castering Front and Walkover Tandem Rear with (6) 11L-15FI Load Range D on Outer Wing Frames

Inner Wing Fold:

Overcenter Wing Fold with 28 In. Stroke Cylinders
Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport For 12 Ft. Center Frame Machines.
Narrow Transport Folding On 12 Ft Center Frame Machines

Outer Wing Fold:

180deg; Fold with 32 In. Stroke Cylinders
Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport For 12 Ft.

Center Frame Machines.

Depth Control:

TruSet Depth Control System (Automated Adjust)
Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)
Mechanical Transport Lockup

Standards:

30 Inch Spacing
32 In TruDepth Standards for NH3
1250 lb Trip Force with Cast Brackets
Conventional NH3 Knife (Shield Ag)
Dual Closing Disk System
.118 x 18 Notched Blade
Cushion Coulter
.177 x 22 Straight Coulter Blade

Rear Hitch:

25000 LB GVW Capacity
1000 LB Vertical Capacity
Fore/Aft and Side/Side Adjustable Drawbar

Safety Equipment:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa
NH3 Distribution System
See AMS price pages for available 2430C NH3 Distribution package and controllers.
Machine Specific Kits can be found under the Raven Accuflow section.
Kit contains Raven Accuflow Vortex Cooler, mounting brackets, hoses, harness, and impellicones specific for 2430C.
EVA hose not included.*

4735N	2430C 5-Section Drawn Flexible Nutrient Applicator 15 Ft. Centerframe, 62 Ft. 6 In., 25 shanks <i>Transport Width: 21 Ft. 8 In. Transport Height: 16 Ft. 5 In.</i>	126,968.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2430C 5-Section Drawn Flexible Nutrient Applicator 15 Ft. Centerframe, 62 Ft. 6 In., 25 shanks
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT ...Continued...	
0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	No Added Cost
0443		USA English with Spanish (bilingual)	No Added Cost

SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH

Conventional Applicator with 81.3 cm (32 in.) Tru-Depth Heavy Duty Cast Bracket Standards
*Standards, Closing disks and Coulters included with this option.
30 in. row spacing*

1547		Shanks 62 Ft. 6 In. - 25 shanks	In Base Price
------	--	------------------------------------	---------------

Chisel Plow Applicator with 81.3 cm (32 in.) Tru-Depth Heavy Duty Cast Bracket C-Shank Standards
*Parabolic Chisel Shank for Nutrient Applicator Chisel Knife.
30 in. row spacing*

1548		Shanks 62 Ft. 6 In. - 25 shanks	-23,888.00
------	--	------------------------------------	------------

POINTS AND KNIVES

3410		Conventional Nutrient Applicator Knives 60 Ft. 6 In. # 21 Knives, 4 Vapor Knives	In Base Price
3411		Conventional Mole Nutrient Applicator Knives 62 Ft. 6 In. # 21 Knives, 4 Vapor Knives	165.00
3412		Chisel Bolt On Nutrient Applicator Points 62 Ft. 6 In. # 21 Points, 4 Vapor Points	219.00
3413		Chisel Pin On Nutrient Applicator Point 62 Ft. 6 In. # 21 Points, 4 Vapor Points	523.00
3400		Less Nutrient Applicator Knives	-797.00
3401		Less Nutrient Applicator Points	-797.00

DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM

4010		Single-Point Depth Control System	-1,664.00
4040		TruSet Depth Control System <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components. TruSet system includes single-point depth control</i>	In Base Price
4041		TruSet Depth Control with Side-to-Side Leveling <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as</i>	1,049.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2430C 5-Section Drawn Flexible Nutrient Applicator 15 Ft. Centerframe, 62 Ft. 6 In., 25 shanks
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...			
<i>well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components. TruSet system includes single-point depth control</i>			
<hr/>			
HITCH LINKS			
4312		Hitch Link for wide clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2 1/8 In. or less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4320		Hitch Link for Category V with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	56.00
<hr/>			
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4621		Radial Center Frame and Bias Wing Frame Tires <i>Center Frame Tires: 320/70R15 Center Frame Caster Tires: 320/70R15 Inner Wing Frame Tires: 12.5L-15F Inner Wing Frame Caster Tires: 11L-15D Outer Wing Frame Tires: 11L-15 F1D Outer Wing Frame Caster Tires: 11L-15D</i>	In Base Price
4623		Radial Center Frame and Radial Wing Frame Tires <i>Center Frame Tires: 320/70R15 Center Frame Caster Tires: 320/70R15 Wing Frame Tires: 320/70R15 Wing Frame Caster Tires: 280/70R15 Outer Wing Frame Tires: 280/70R15 Outer Wing Frame Caster Tires: 280/70R15</i>	2,168.00
<hr/>			
COMPATIBILITY KIT			
9405		TruSet Compatibility Kit <i>Tractor must be Greenstar Ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.</i>	3,159.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

**2430C 5-Section Drawn Flexible Nutrient Applicator 15 Ft. Centerframe, 62 Ft. 6 In., 25
shanks**
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION**

**2530L - NT Side Folding Liquid Applicator - 60 Ft.1800 Gallon
Equipment for Base Machine**

Tank: Low Profile 1800gal.
 Working Width: 60ft. or 66ft.
 Transport Width:
 w/ Folding Gauge Wheel: 11ft. 10in.
 w/o Folding Gauge Wheels: 14ft. 2in.
 Transport Height:
 w/ Folding Gauge Wheel: 12ft.
 w/o Folding Gauge Wheels: 12ft. 7in.
 Transport Length: 25ft.
 Hitch Pin to Axle Length: 15ft. 10in.
 Dry Weight: 18,250lbs. (23 coulters)
 Hitch Type: Single Reach Drawn Tongue
 Hitch Connection: Cat. 3 Pintle
 Solution System:
 JD Rate Control Valve - KZCO 1" V-Port 5FT50057 &
 58
 JD 5-Section Valves - KZCO AKK20228
 JD Hydraulic Pump - Hypro 9306C
 Agitation: High Volume Manual
 Rate Controller: JD Greenstar Controller

Rinse Tank: 10gal. Rinse Tank
 Fill: 3in. Bottom Quick Fill
 Toolbar:
 Double 5in. X 7in. Square Tube
 Hydraulic Downforce w/ Wing Kick
 Wide Stance Parrallel Link
 Cast Flex Hinge (8° below & 8° above)
 Coulters: 20in. AP Cast Coulters
 Clearance: 29in. from Coulters Bottom
 Compatibility: 210 Engine Hp Min
 Heavy Duty 2-Speed Jack
 Safety Taillights Standard
 Assembly/Set-Up Time: 1 Man-Hour
 Warranty: 1 Year Parts and Labor

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

7001XF	2530L - NT Side Folding Liquid Applicator - 60 Ft.1800 Gallon	95,071.00
--------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443	English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost

COULTERS

5289	23 Coulters on 30 In. Spacing	In Base Price
5291	25 Coulters on 30 In. Spacing	1,129.00
529D	47 Coulters on 15 In. Spacing	13,536.00
529E	49 Coulters on 15 In. Spacing	14,664.00
5292	35 Coulters on 20 In. Spacing	6,774.00
5294	37 Coulters on 20 In. Spacing	7,904.00
5293	35 Coulters on 22 In. Spacing	6,774.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2530L - NT Side Folding Liquid Applicator - 60 Ft.1800 Gallon

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
COULTERS ...Continued...			
5295		37 Coulters on 22 In. Spacing	7,904.00
529F		17 Coulters on 36 In. Spacing	-3,388.00
529G		19 Coulters on 36 In. Spacing	-2,256.00
529H		17 Coulters on 38 In. Spacing	-3,388.00
529J		19 Coulters on 38 In. Spacing	-2,256.00
529C		17 Coulters on 40 In. Spacing	-3,388.00
529K		19 Coulters on 40 In. Spacing	-2,256.00
FERTILIZER TOOLS			
3410		Coulter Mounted Knives <i>Orifice plate 5FTCP4916107 comes standard from the factory. Outer orifice plates sized according to the machine configuration. Additional orifice plate sizes can be ordered through Service Parts.</i>	In Base Price
3440		Coulter Mounted Injectors <i>Injector tip 5FTTP0015 comes standard from the factory. Outer tips sized according to the machine configuration. Additional tip sizes can be ordered through Service Parts.</i>	No Added Cost
TIRES			
4652		380/90R46 Single LR162	In Base Price
4657		380/90R54 Single LR162	4,264.00
4656		480/80R50 Single LR169	5,113.00
4655		380/90R46 Dual LR149	12,134.00
4658		380/90R54 Dual LR162	16,713.00
4672		15" Camso TTS40 Tracks	37,735.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
5210		Static High Flotation, Narrow Gauge Wheel <i>Mechanical locking gauge wheels will increase the transportation width from 11ft. 10in. (3.61m) to 14ft. 2 in. (4.32m)</i>	In Base Price
5218		Hydraulic Folding, High Flotation Gauge Wheels	4,785.00
WING TIP DOWN FORCE			
5170		Locking Outer Wing Tip	In Base Price
5171		Hydraulic Down Pressure Outer Wing Tip	913.00
COULTERS			
8399		Spare Coulter <i>Spare coulter is a complete coulter assembly with the required knife or injector components. Compatible with option 3410 and 3440.</i>	564.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2530L - NT Side Folding Liquid Applicator - 60 Ft.1800 Gallon
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		COULTERS ...Continued...	
		CROP GUARD	
8530		Crop Guard <i>Add-on accessory. Please order the same number as the coulters on the unit.</i>	85.00
		MISCELLANEOUS	
8198		Knife Toolbox <i>Toolbox is populated with a variety of parts that will assist with machine uptime in the field. Requires Coulters Mounted Knives, Code 3410.</i>	561.00
8199		Injector Toolbox <i>Toolbox is populated with a variety of parts that will assist with machine uptime in the field. Requires Coulters Mounted Injectors, Code 3440.</i>	561.00
8397		Hypro Cleanload Chemical Eductor	725.00
8398		Quick Fill Inlet Strainer	645.00
		HARNESSES	
X193		Three Meter Front Extension Harness <i>Front Extension Harness is required to connect the GreenStar Rate Controller to tractor. Similar to bundle PF90586.</i>	311.00
X194		Row Crop Power & Switch Harness <i>Row Crop Power & Switch Harness required to connect GreenStar Rate Controller to tractor if not already equipped. Similar to bundle BPF10403. For 4WD see AMS Pages.</i>	168.00
X195		Height Switch <i>Not required for the GreenStar Rate Controller to function. Includes mounting bracket, switch and harness to connect to GreenStar Rate Controller.</i>	217.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2530L - NT Side Folding Liquid Applicator - 60 Ft.1800 Gallon
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION**

**2530L - NT Side Folding Liquid Applicator - 60 Ft. 2600 Gallon
Equipment for Base Machine**

Tank: Low Profile 2600gal.
 Working Width: 60ft. or 66ft.
 Transport Width:
 w/ Folding Gauge Wheel: 11ft. 10in.
 w/o Folding Gauge Wheels: 14ft. 2in.
 Transport Height:
 w/ Folding Gauge Wheel: 12ft.
 w/o Folding Gauge Wheels: 12ft. 7in.
 Transport Length: 25ft.
 Hitch Pin to Axle Length: 15ft. 10in.
 Dry Weight: 19,250lbs. (23 coulters)
 Hitch Type: Single Reach Drawn Tongue
 Hitch Connection: Cat. 4 Pintle
 Solution System:
 JD Rate Control Valve - KZCO 1" V-Port 5FT50057 &
 58
 JD 5-Section Valves - KZCO AKK20228
 JD Hydraulic Pump - Hypro 9306C
 Agitation: High Volume Manual
 Rate Controller: JD Greenstar Controller

Rinse Tank: 10gal. Rinse Tank
 Fill: 3in. Bottom Quick Fill
 Toolbar:
 Double 5in. X 7in. Square Tube
 Hydraulic Downforce w/ Wing Kick
 Wide Stance Parrallel Link
 Cast Flex Hinge (8° below & 8° above)
 Coulters: 20in. AP Cast Coulters
 Clearance: 29in. from Coulters Bottom
 Compatibility: 280 Engine Hp Min
 Heavy Duty 2-Speed Jack
 Safety Taillights Standard
 Assembly/Set-Up Time: 1 Man-Hour
 Warranty: 1 Year Parts and Labor

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

7002XF	2530L - NT Side Folding Liquid Applicator - 60 Ft. 2600 Gallon	101,970.00
--------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443	English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost

COULTERS

5289	23 Coulters on 30 In. Spacing	In Base Price
5291	25 Coulters on 30 In. Spacing	1,129.00
529D	47 Coulters on 15 In. Spacing	13,536.00
529E	49 Coulters on 15 In. Spacing	14,664.00
5292	35 Coulters on 20 In. Spacing	6,774.00
5294	37 Coulters on 20 In. Spacing	7,904.00
5293	35 Coulters on 22 In. Spacing	6,774.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2530L - NT Side Folding Liquid Applicator - 60 Ft. 2600 Gallon
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
COULTERS ...Continued...			
5295		37 Coulters on 22 In. Spacing	7,904.00
529F		17 Coulters on 36 In. Spacing	-3,388.00
529G		19 Coulters on 36 In. Spacing	-2,256.00
529H		17 Coulters on 38 In. Spacing	-3,388.00
529J		19 Coulters on 38 In. Spacing	-2,256.00
529C		17 Coulters on 40 In. Spacing	-3,388.00
529K		19 Coulters on 40 In. Spacing	-2,256.00
FERTILIZER TOOLS			
3410		Coulter Mounted Knives <i>Orifice plate 5FTCP4916107 comes standard from the factory. Outer orifice plates sized according to the machine configuration. Additional orifice plate sizes can be ordered through Service Parts.</i>	In Base Price
3440		Coulter Mounted Injectors <i>Injector tip 5FTTP0015 comes standard from the factory. Outer tips sized according to the machine configuration. Additional tip sizes can be ordered through Service Parts.</i>	No Added Cost
TIRES			
4656		480/80R50 Single LR169	In Base Price
4655		380/90R46 Dual LR149	9,005.00
4658		380/90R54 Dual LR162	13,057.00
4672		15" Camso TTS40 Tracks	32,635.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
5210		Static High Flotation, Narrow Gauge Wheel <i>Mechanical locking gauge wheels will increase the transportation width from 11ft. 10in. (3.61m) to 14ft. 2 in. (4.32m)</i>	In Base Price
5218		Hydraulic Folding, High Flotation Gauge Wheels	4,785.00
WING TIP DOWN FORCE			
5170		Locking Outer Wing Tip	In Base Price
5171		Hydraulic Down Pressure Outer Wing Tip	913.00
COULTERS			
8399		Spare Coulter <i>Spare coulter is a complete coulter assembly with the required knife or injector components. Compatible with option 3410 and 3440.</i>	564.00

CROP GUARD

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2530L - NT Side Folding Liquid Applicator - 60 Ft. 2600 Gallon
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
8530		CROP GUARD ...Continued... Crop Guard <i>Add-on accessory. Please order the same number as the coulters on the unit.</i>	85.00
		MISCELLANEOUS	
8198		Knife Toolbox <i>Toolbox is populated with a variety of parts that will assist with machine uptime in the field. Requires Coulter Mounted Knives, Code 3410.</i>	561.00
8199		Injector Toolbox <i>Toolbox is populated with a variety of parts that will assist with machine uptime in the field. Requires Coulter Mounted Injectors, Code 3440.</i>	561.00
8397		Hypro Cleanload Chemical Eductor	725.00
8398		Quick Fill Inlet Strainer	645.00
		HARNESSES	
X193		Three Meter Front Extension Harness <i>Front Extension Harness is required to connect the GreenStar Rate Controller to tractor. Similar to bundle PF90586.</i>	311.00
X194		Row Crop Power & Switch Harness <i>Row Crop Power & Switch Harness required to connect GreenStar Rate Controller to tractor if not already equipped. Similar to bundle BPF10403. For 4WD see AMS Pages.</i>	168.00
X195		Height Switch <i>Not required for the GreenStar Rate Controller to function. Includes mounting bracket, switch and harness to connect to GreenStar Rate Controller.</i>	217.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2530L - NT Side Folding Liquid Applicator - 60 Ft. 2600 Gallon
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 30 Ft. 1050 Gallon
Equipment for Base Machine

of Shanks: 13
 Tank Size: 1050
 Working Width: 32.5 Ft.
 Transport Dimensions:
 Width: 14 Ft.
 Length: 11 Ft. 5 In.
 Height: 13 Ft. 4 In.
 Solution System:
 GS Rate Controller - GreenStar Ready
 JD Rate control valve with 2-section valves
 High Volume Tank Agitation
 JD Flow Meter
 20 In. Clymer Coulters

Powder Coated Frame
 2 Gauge Wheels
 Operating Depth: 6 In.
 Category 3 Hitch
 2.5 Gallon Rinse Tank
 Hydraulic down force with wing kick
 Hypro solution pump

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

7053XF	2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 30 Ft. 1050 Gallon	54,911.00
--------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Net Item Charge

COULTERS

5280	11 Coulters on 30 In. Spacing	-1,129.00
5281	11 Coulters on 36 In. Spacing	-3,388.00
5284	13 Coulters on 30 In. Spacing	In Base Price

RINSE TANK

2457	10 Gallon Rinse Tank	In Base Price
------	----------------------	---------------

SOLUTION SYSTEM

2500	Standard Solution System	In Base Price
2501	Less Solution System - 30 Ft. <i>Less solution system will remove the GreenStar Rate Controller, rate control valve and section valves.</i>	-3,361.00

TIRES

4650	380/90R46 Single LR149	In Base Price
------	------------------------	---------------

HUBS AND SPINDLES

4701	15K Hub and Spindle	In Base Price
------	---------------------	---------------

GAUGE WHEELS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 30 Ft. 1050 Gallon
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GAUGE WHEELS ...Continued...			
5212		Standard Gauge Wheel	In Base Price
5210		High Floatation, Narrow Gauge Wheel	270.00
FERTILIZER TOOLS			
3410		Coulter Mounted Knives <i>Orifice plate 5FTCP4916107 comes standard from the factory. Outer orifice plates sized according to the machine configuration. Additional orifice plate sizes can be ordered through Service Parts.</i>	In Base Price
3440		Coulter Mounted Injectors <i>Injector tip 5FTTP0015 comes standard from the factory. Outer tips sized according to the machine configuration. Additional tip sizes can be ordered through Service Parts.</i>	No Added Cost
COULTERS			
8399		Spare Coulter <i>Spare coulter is a complete coulter assembly with the required knife or injector components. Compatible with option 3410 and 3440.</i>	564.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9013		French Operator Manual & Decals	No Charge
9037		Spanish Operator Manual & Decals	No Charge
MISCELLANEOUS			
8198		Knife Toolbox <i>Toolbox is populated with a variety of parts that will assist with machine uptime in the field. Requires Coulter Mounted Knives, Code 3410.</i>	561.00
8199		Injector Toolbox <i>Toolbox is populated with a variety of parts that will assist with machine uptime in the field. Requires Coulter Mounted Injectors, Code 3440.</i>	561.00
HARNESSES			
X193		Three Meter Front Extension Harness <i>Front Extension Harness is required to connect the GreenStar Rate Controller to tractor. Similar to bundle PF90586.</i>	283.00
X194		Row Crop Power & Switch Harness <i>Row Crop Power & Switch Harness required to connect GreenStar Rate Controller to tractor if not already equipped. Similar to bundle BPF10403. For 4WD see AMS Pages.</i>	153.00
X195		Height Switch <i>Not required for the GreenStar Rate Controller to function. Includes mounting bracket, switch and harness to connect to GreenStar Rate Controller.</i>	197.00

CROP GUARD

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 30 Ft. 1050 Gallon
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9530		CROP GUARD ...Continued... Crop Guard <i>Add-on accessory. Please order the same number as the coulters on the unit.</i>	94.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
	5FT99HS1013	Harness Height Switch <i>For applicator with 1050 or 1350 gallon tanks. Includes mounting bracket, switch and harness to connect to GreenStar Rate Controller.</i>	236.50
	5FTINJBOX	Miscellaneous Injector Toolbox	678.70
	5FTKNFBOX	Knife Toolbox	678.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 30 Ft. 1050 Gallon
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 30 Ft. 1350 Gallon
Equipment for Base Machine

of Shanks: 13
 Tank Size: 1350
 Working Width: 32.5 Ft.
 Transport Dimensions:
 Width: 14 Ft.
 Length: 11 Ft. 5 In.
 Height: 13 Ft. 4 In.
 Solution System:
 GS Rate Controller - GreenStar Ready
 JD Rate control valve with 2-section valves
 High Volume Tank Agitation
 JD Flow Meter
 20 In. Clymer Coulters

Powder Coated Frame
 2 Gauge Wheels
 Operating Depth: 6 In.
 Category 3 Hitch
 2.5 Gallon Rinse Tank
 Hydraulic down force with wing kick
 Hypro solution pump

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

7054XF	2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 30 Ft. 1350 Gallon	57,626.00
--------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Net Item Charge

COULTERS

5280	11 Coulters on 30 In. Spacing	-1,129.00
5281	11 Coulters on 36 In. Spacing	-3,388.00
5284	13 Coulters on 30 In. Spacing	In Base Price

RINSE TANK

2457	10 Gallon Rinse Tank	In Base Price
------	----------------------	---------------

SOLUTION SYSTEM

2500	Standard Solution System	In Base Price
2501	Less Solution System - 30 Ft. <i>Less solution system will remove the GreenStar Rate Controller, rate control valve and section valves.</i>	-3,361.00

TIRES

4650	380/90R46 Single LR149	In Base Price
------	------------------------	---------------

HUBS AND SPINDLES

4701	15K Hub and Spindle	In Base Price
------	---------------------	---------------

GAUGE WHEELS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 30 Ft. 1350 Gallon
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GAUGE WHEELS ...Continued...			
5212		Standard Gauge Wheel	In Base Price
5210		High Floatation, Narrow Gauge Wheel	270.00
FERTILIZER TOOLS			
3410		Coulter Mounted Knives <i>Orifice plate 5FTCP4916107 comes standard from the factory. Outer orifice plates sized according to the machine configuration. Additional orifice plate sizes can be ordered through Service Parts.</i>	In Base Price
3440		Coulter Mounted Injectors <i>Injector tip 5FTTP0015 comes standard from the factory. Outer tips sized according to the machine configuration. Additional tip sizes can be ordered through Service Parts.</i>	No Added Cost
COULTERS			
8399		Spare Coulter <i>Spare coulter is a complete coulter assembly with the required knife or injector components. Compatible with option 3410 and 3440.</i>	564.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9013		French Operator Manual & Decals	No Charge
9037		Spanish Operator Manual & Decals	No Charge
MISCELLANEOUS			
8198		Knife Toolbox <i>Toolbox is populated with a variety of parts that will assist with machine uptime in the field. Requires Coulter Mounted Knives, Code 3410.</i>	561.00
8199		Injector Toolbox <i>Toolbox is populated with a variety of parts that will assist with machine uptime in the field. Requires Coulter Mounted Injectors, Code 3440.</i>	561.00
HARNESSES			
X193		Three Meter Front Extension Harness <i>Front Extension Harness is required to connect the GreenStar Rate Controller to tractor. Similar to bundle PF90586.</i>	283.00
X194		Row Crop Power & Switch Harness <i>Row Crop Power & Switch Harness required to connect GreenStar Rate Controller to tractor if not already equipped. Similar to bundle BPF10403. For 4WD see AMS Pages.</i>	153.00
X195		Height Switch <i>Not required for the GreenStar Rate Controller to function. Includes mounting bracket, switch and harness to connect to GreenStar Rate Controller.</i>	197.00

CROP GUARD

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 30 Ft. 1350 Gallon
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9530		CROP GUARD ...Continued... Crop Guard <i>Add-on accessory. Please order the same number as the coulters on the unit.</i>	94.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
	5FT99HS1013	Harness Height Switch <i>For applicator with 1050 or 1350 gallon tanks. Includes mounting bracket, switch and harness to connect to GreenStar Rate Controller.</i>	236.50
	5FTINJBOX	Miscellaneous Injector Toolbox	678.70
	5FTKNFBOX	Knife Toolbox	678.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 30 Ft. 1350 Gallon
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 30 Ft. 1800 Gallon
Equipment for Base Machine

of Shanks: 13
 Tank Size: 1800
 Working Width: 32.5 Ft.
 Transport Dimensions:
 Width: 14 Ft.
 Length: 11 Ft. 5 In.
 Height: 13 Ft. 4 In.
 Solution System:
 GS Rate Controller - GreenStar Ready
 JD Rate control valve with 2-section valves
 High Volume Tank Agitation
 JD Flow Meter
 20 In. Clymer Coulters

Powder Coated Frame
 2 Gauge Wheels
 Operating Depth: 6 In.
 Category 3 Hitch
 2.5 Gallon Rinse Tank
 Hydraulic down force with wing kick
 Hypro solution pump

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

7055XF	2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 30 Ft. 1800 Gallon	62,313.00
--------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Net Item Charge

COULTERS

5280	11 Coulters on 30 In. Spacing	-1,129.00
5281	11 Coulters on 36 In. Spacing	-3,388.00
5284	13 Coulters on 30 In. Spacing	In Base Price

RINSE TANK

2457	10 Gallon Rinse Tank	In Base Price
------	----------------------	---------------

SOLUTION SYSTEM

2500	Standard Solution System	In Base Price
2501	Less Solution System - 30 Ft. <i>Less solution system will remove the GreenStar Rate Controller, rate control valve and section valves.</i>	-3,361.00

TIRES

4652	380/90R46 Single LR162	In Base Price
4655	380/90R46 Dual LR149	12,134.00
4656	480/80R50 Single LR169	5,113.00
4657	380/90R54 Single LR162	4,264.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 30 Ft. 1800 Gallon
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TIRES ...Continued...			
4658		380/90R54 Dual LR162	16,713.00
HUBS AND SPINDLES			
4701		15K Hub and Spindle	In Base Price
4702		20K Hub and Spindle	1,797.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
5212		Standard Gauge Wheel	In Base Price
5210		High Floatation, Narrow Gauge Wheel	270.00
FERTILIZER TOOLS			
3410		Coulter Mounted Knives <i>Orifice plate 5FTCP4916107 comes standard from the factory. Outer orifice plates sized according to the machine configuration. Additional orifice plate sizes can be ordered through Service Parts.</i>	In Base Price
3440		Coulter Mounted Injectors <i>Injector tip 5FTTP0015 comes standard from the factory. Outer tips sized according to the machine configuration. Additional tip sizes can be ordered through Service Parts.</i>	No Added Cost
COULTERS			
8399		Spare Coulter <i>Spare coulter is a complete coulter assembly with the required knife or injector components. Compatible with option 3410 and 3440.</i>	564.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9013		French Operator Manual & Decals	No Charge
9037		Spanish Operator Manual & Decals	No Charge
MISCELLANEOUS			
8198		Knife Toolbox <i>Toolbox is populated with a variety of parts that will assist with machine uptime in the field. Requires Coulter Mounted Knives, Code 3410.</i>	561.00
8199		Injector Toolbox <i>Toolbox is populated with a variety of parts that will assist with machine uptime in the field. Requires Coulter Mounted Injectors, Code 3440.</i>	561.00
HARNESS			
X193		Three Meter Front Extension Harness <i>Front Extension Harness is required to connect the GreenStar Rate Controller to tractor. Similar to bundle PF90586.</i>	283.00
X194		Row Crop Power & Switch Harness <i>Row Crop Power & Switch Harness required to connect GreenStar Rate Controller to tractor if not already equipped. Similar to bundle BPF10403. For 4WD see AMS Pages.</i>	153.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 30 Ft. 1800 Gallon
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HARNESS ...Continued...			
X195		Height Switch <i>Not required for the GreenStar Rate Controller to function. Includes mounting bracket, switch and harness to connect to GreenStar Rate Controller.</i>	197.00
CROP GUARD			
9530		Crop Guard <i>Add-on accessory. Please order the same number as the coulters on the unit.</i>	94.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Harness	
5FT99HS1824		Height Switch <i>For applicator with 1800 or 2400 gallon tanks. Includes mounting bracket, switch and harness to connect to GreenStar Rate Controller.</i>	236.50
		Miscellaneous	
5FTINJBOX		Injector Toolbox	678.70
5FTKNFBOX		Knife Toolbox	678.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 30 Ft. 1800 Gallon
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 40 Ft. 1050 Gallon
Equipment for Base Machine

of Shanks: 17
 Tank Size: 1050
 Working Width: 42.5 Ft.
 Transport Dimensions:
 Width: 14 Ft.
 Length: 11 Ft. 5 In.
 Height: 13 Ft. 4 In.
 Solution System:
 GS Rate Controller - GreenStar Ready
 JD Rate control valve with 4-section valves
 High Volume Tank Agitation
 JD Flow Meter
 20 In. Clymer Coulters

Powder Coated Frame
 2 Gauge Wheels
 Operating Depth: 6 In.
 Category 3 Hitch
 2.5 Gallon Rinse Tank
 Hydraulic down force with wing kick
 Hypro solution pump

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

7056XF	2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 40 Ft. 1050 Gallon	65,211.00
--------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Net Item Charge

COULTERS

5282	13 Coulters on 36 In. Spacing	-2,258.00
5283	11 Coulters on 40 In. Spacing	-3,388.00
5285	15 Coulters on 30 In. Spacing	-1,129.00
5286	17 Coulters on 30 In. Spacing	In Base Price
5287	23 Coulters on 20 In. Spacing	3,388.00
5288	23 Coulters on 22 In. Spacing	3,388.00
5290	25 Coulters on 20 In. Spacing	4,517.00
5299	11 Coulters on 38 In. Spacing	-3,388.00
528A	13 Coulters on 38 In. Spacing	-2,258.00
529B	13 Coulters on 40 In. Spacing	-2,258.00

RINSE TANK

2457	10 Gallon Rinse Tank	In Base Price
------	----------------------	---------------

SOLUTION SYSTEM

2500	Standard Solution System	In Base Price
------	--------------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 40 Ft. 1050 Gallon

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SOLUTION SYSTEM ...Continued...			
2502		Less Solution System - 40 Ft. <i>Less solution system will remove the GreenStar Rate Controller, rate control valve and section valves.</i>	-4,946.00
<hr/>			
TIRES			
4650		380/90R46 Single LR149	In Base Price
<hr/>			
HUBS AND SPINDLES			
4701		15K Hub and Spindle	In Base Price
<hr/>			
GAUGE WHEELS			
5212		Standard Gauge Wheel	In Base Price
5210		High Floatation, Narrow Gauge Wheel	270.00
<hr/>			
FERTILIZER TOOLS			
3410		Coulter Mounted Knives <i>Orifice plate 5FTCP4916107 comes standard from the factory. Outer orifice plates sized according to the machine configuration. Additional orifice plate sizes can be ordered through Service Parts.</i>	In Base Price
3440		Coulter Mounted Injectors <i>Injector tip 5FTTP0015 comes standard from the factory. Outer tips sized according to the machine configuration. Additional tip sizes can be ordered through Service Parts.</i>	No Added Cost
<hr/>			
COULTERS			
8399		Spare Coulter <i>Spare coulter is a complete coulter assembly with the required knife or injector components. Compatible with option 3410 and 3440.</i>	564.00
<hr/>			
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9013		French Operator Manual & Decals	No Charge
9037		Spanish Operator Manual & Decals	No Charge
<hr/>			
MISCELLANEOUS			
8198		Knife Toolbox <i>Toolbox is populated with a variety of parts that will assist with machine uptime in the field. Requires Coulter Mounted Knives, Code 3410.</i>	561.00
8199		Injector Toolbox <i>Toolbox is populated with a variety of parts that will assist with machine uptime in the field. Requires Coulter Mounted Injectors, Code 3440.</i>	561.00
<hr/>			
HARNESSES			
X193		Three Meter Front Extension Harness <i>Front Extension Harness is required to connect the GreenStar Rate Controller to tractor. Similar to bundle PF90586.</i>	283.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 40 Ft. 1050 Gallon
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HARNESS ...Continued...			
X194		Row Crop Power & Switch Harness <i>Row Crop Power & Switch Harness required to connect GreenStar Rate Controller to tractor if not already equipped. Similar to bundle BPF10403. For 4WD see AMS Pages.</i>	153.00
X195		Height Switch <i>Not required for the GreenStar Rate Controller to function. Includes mounting bracket, switch and harness to connect to GreenStar Rate Controller.</i>	197.00
CROP GUARD			
9530		Crop Guard <i>Add-on accessory. Please order the same number as the coulters on the unit.</i>	94.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Harness	
5FT99HS1013		Height Switch <i>For applicator with 1050 or 1350 gallon tanks. Includes mounting bracket, switch and harness to connect to GreenStar Rate Controller.</i>	236.50
		Miscellaneous	
5FTINJBOX		Injector Toolbox	678.70
5FTKNFBOX		Knife Toolbox	678.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 40 Ft. 1050 Gallon
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 40 Ft. 1350 Gallon
Equipment for Base Machine

# of Shanks: 17 Tank Size: 1350 Working Width: 42.5 Ft. Transport Dimensions: Width: 14 Ft. Length: 11 Ft. 5 In. Height: 13 Ft. 4 In. Solution System: GS Rate Controller - GreenStar Ready JD Rate control valve with 4-section valves High Volume Tank Agitation JD Flow Meter 20 In. Clymer Coulters	Powder Coated Frame 2 Gauge Wheels Operating Depth: 6 In. Category 3 Hitch 2.5 Gallon Rinse Tank Hydraulic down force with wing kick Hypro solution pump
---	--

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

7057XF	2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 40 Ft. 1350 Gallon	67,927.00
--------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Net Item Charge

COULTERS

5282	13 Coulters on 36 In. Spacing	-2,258.00
5283	11 Coulters on 40 In. Spacing	-3,388.00
5285	15 Coulters on 30 In. Spacing	-1,129.00
5286	17 Coulters on 30 In. Spacing	In Base Price
5287	23 Coulters on 20 In. Spacing	3,388.00
5288	23 Coulters on 22 In. Spacing	3,388.00
5290	25 Coulters on 20 In. Spacing	4,517.00
5299	11 Coulters on 38 In. Spacing	-3,388.00
528A	13 Coulters on 38 In. Spacing	-2,258.00
529B	13 Coulters on 40 In. Spacing	-2,258.00

RINSE TANK

2457	10 Gallon Rinse Tank	In Base Price
------	----------------------	---------------

SOLUTION SYSTEM

2500	Standard Solution System	In Base Price
------	--------------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 40 Ft. 1350 Gallon
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
2502		SOLUTION SYSTEM ...Continued... Less Solution System - 40 Ft. <i>Less solution system will remove the GreenStar Rate Controller, rate control valve and section valves.</i>	-4,946.00
TIRES			
4650		380/90R46 Single LR149	In Base Price
HUBS AND SPINDLES			
4701		15K Hub and Spindle	In Base Price
GAUGE WHEELS			
5212		Standard Gauge Wheel	In Base Price
5210		High Floatation, Narrow Gauge Wheel	270.00
FERTILIZER TOOLS			
3410		Coulter Mounted Knives <i>Orifice plate 5FTCP4916107 comes standard from the factory. Outer orifice plates sized according to the machine configuration. Additional orifice plate sizes can be ordered through Service Parts.</i>	In Base Price
3440		Coulter Mounted Injectors <i>Injector tip 5FTTP0015 comes standard from the factory. Outer tips sized according to the machine configuration. Additional tip sizes can be ordered through Service Parts.</i>	No Added Cost
COULTERS			
8399		Spare Coulter <i>Spare coulter is a complete coulter assembly with the required knife or injector components. Compatible with option 3410 and 3440.</i>	564.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9013		French Operator Manual & Decals	No Charge
9037		Spanish Operator Manual & Decals	No Charge
MISCELLANEOUS			
8198		Knife Toolbox <i>Toolbox is populated with a variety of parts that will assist with machine uptime in the field. Requires Coulter Mounted Knives, Code 3410.</i>	561.00
8199		Injector Toolbox <i>Toolbox is populated with a variety of parts that will assist with machine uptime in the field. Requires Coulter Mounted Injectors, Code 3440.</i>	561.00
HARNESSES			
X193		Three Meter Front Extension Harness <i>Front Extension Harness is required to connect the GreenStar Rate Controller to tractor. Similar to bundle PF90586.</i>	283.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 40 Ft. 1350 Gallon
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HARNESS ...Continued...			
X194		Row Crop Power & Switch Harness <i>Row Crop Power & Switch Harness required to connect GreenStar Rate Controller to tractor if not already equipped. Similar to bundle BPF10403. For 4WD see AMS Pages.</i>	153.00
X195		Height Switch <i>Not required for the GreenStar Rate Controller to function. Includes mounting bracket, switch and harness to connect to GreenStar Rate Controller.</i>	197.00
CROP GUARD			
9530		Crop Guard <i>Add-on accessory. Please order the same number as the coulters on the unit.</i>	94.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Harness	
5FT99HS1013		Height Switch <i>For applicator with 1050 or 1350 gallon tanks. Includes mounting bracket, switch and harness to connect to GreenStar Rate Controller.</i>	236.50
		Miscellaneous	
5FTINJBOX		Injector Toolbox	678.70
5FTKNFBOX		Knife Toolbox	678.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 40 Ft. 1350 Gallon
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION**

**2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 40 Ft. 1800 Gallon
Equipment for Base Machine**

of Shanks: 17
 Tank Size: 1800
 Working Width: 42.5 Ft.
 Transport Dimensions:
 Width: 14 Ft.
 Length: 11 Ft. 5 In.
 Height: 13 Ft. 4 In.
 Solution System:
 GS Rate Controller - GreenStar Ready
 JD Rate control valve with 4-section valves
 High Volume Tank Agitation
 JD Flow Meter
 20 In. Clymer Coulters

Powder Coated Frame
 2 Gauge Wheels
 Operating Depth: 6 In.
 Category 3 Hitch
 2.5 Gallon Rinse Tank
 Hydraulic down force with wing kick
 Hypro solution pump

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

7058XF	2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 40 Ft. 1800 Gallon	72,613.00
--------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Net Item Charge

COULTERS

5282	13 Coulters on 36 In. Spacing	-2,258.00
5283	11 Coulters on 40 In. Spacing	-3,388.00
5285	15 Coulters on 30 In. Spacing	-1,129.00
5286	17 Coulters on 30 In. Spacing	In Base Price
5287	23 Coulters on 20 In. Spacing	3,388.00
5288	23 Coulters on 22 In. Spacing	3,388.00
5290	25 Coulters on 20 In. Spacing	4,517.00
5299	11 Coulters on 38 In. Spacing	-3,388.00
528A	13 Coulters on 38 In. Spacing	-2,258.00
529B	13 Coulters on 40 In. Spacing	-2,258.00

RINSE TANK

2457	10 Gallon Rinse Tank	In Base Price
------	----------------------	---------------

SOLUTION SYSTEM

2500	Standard Solution System	In Base Price
------	--------------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 40 Ft. 1800 Gallon
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
2502		SOLUTION SYSTEM ...Continued... Less Solution System - 40 Ft. <i>Less solution system will remove the GreenStar Rate Controller, rate control valve and section valves.</i>	-4,946.00
TIRES			
4652		380/90R46 Single LR162	In Base Price
4655		380/90R46 Dual LR149	12,134.00
4656		480/80R50 Single LR169	5,113.00
4657		380/90R54 Single LR162	4,264.00
4658		380/90R54 Dual LR162	16,713.00
HUBS AND SPINDLES			
4701		15K Hub and Spindle	In Base Price
4702		20K Hub and Spindle	1,797.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
5212		Standard Gauge Wheel	In Base Price
5210		High Floatation, Narrow Gauge Wheel	270.00
FERTILIZER TOOLS			
3410		Coulter Mounted Knives <i>Orifice plate 5FTCP4916107 comes standard from the factory. Outer orifice plates sized according to the machine configuration. Additional orifice plate sizes can be ordered through Service Parts.</i>	In Base Price
3440		Coulter Mounted Injectors <i>Injector tip 5FTTP0015 comes standard from the factory. Outer tips sized according to the machine configuration. Additional tip sizes can be ordered through Service Parts.</i>	No Added Cost
COULTERS			
8399		Spare Coulter <i>Spare coulter is a complete coulter assembly with the required knife or injector components. Compatible with option 3410 and 3440.</i>	564.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9013		French Operator Manual & Decals	No Charge
9037		Spanish Operator Manual & Decals	No Charge
MISCELLANEOUS			
8198		Knife Toolbox <i>Toolbox is populated with a variety of parts that will assist with machine uptime in the field. Requires Coulter Mounted Knives, Code 3410.</i>	561.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 40 Ft. 1800 Gallon

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MISCELLANEOUS ...Continued...			
8199		Injector Toolbox <i>Toolbox is populated with a variety of parts that will assist with machine uptime in the field. Requires Coulter Mounted Injectors, Code 3440.</i>	561.00
HARNESSES			
X193		Three Meter Front Extension Harness <i>Front Extension Harness is required to connect the GreenStar Rate Controller to tractor. Similar to bundle PF90586.</i>	283.00
X194		Row Crop Power & Switch Harness <i>Row Crop Power & Switch Harness required to connect GreenStar Rate Controller to tractor if not already equipped. Similar to bundle BPF10403. For 4WD see AMS Pages.</i>	153.00
X195		Height Switch <i>Not required for the GreenStar Rate Controller to function. Includes mounting bracket, switch and harness to connect to GreenStar Rate Controller.</i>	197.00
CROP GUARD			
9530		Crop Guard <i>Add-on accessory. Please order the same number as the coulters on the unit.</i>	94.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
5FT99HS1824		Harness Height Switch <i>For applicator with 1800 or 2400 gallon tanks. Includes mounting bracket, switch and harness to connect to GreenStar Rate Controller.</i>	236.50
5FTINJBOX		Miscellaneous Injector Toolbox	678.70
5FTKNFBOX		Knife Toolbox	678.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 40 Ft. 1800 Gallon
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510S 12-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible Strip-Till Nutrient Applicator
Equipment for Base Machine

<p>FRAME: 15 Ft. Center Frame 4 x 6 Frame tubes 92 In. Frame Depth</p> <p>HITCH: T-Hitch Category IV Nodular Cast Steel Hitch Link Hitch Jack Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Brackets</p> <p>DEPTH CONTROL: Single-Point Depth Control - Crank Adjusted 12 In. Stroke Parallel Series Cylinder System Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve</p> <p>DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES: Walk-over Tandems on all Wheel Packages Centerframe: (4) 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires Wingframe: (4) 11L-15 FI LR D Tires</p> <p>Operator's Manual Holder</p> <p>WING FOLD: Overcenter Fold for Transport (2) 32 In. Stroke Fold Cylinders</p> <p>GANGS: 25 In. Coulter Blades 15 In. Blade Spacing Hydraulic Down Pressure Valve</p>	<p>Dura-Flex Gang Bearings</p> <p>ROW CLEANERS: Spring Protected 16 In. Notched Disk Blade Row Cleaners</p> <p>STANDARDS: Tru-Depth 1300 lb. Trip Standards 2 In. Strip-Till Knife 30 In. Shank Spacing 11 In. Spring Reset Height</p> <p>SAFETY EQUIPMENT: Hitch Safety Chain SMV Emblem and Reflectors Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators</p> <p>REAR ATTACHMENTS: Closing Disk with Hydraulic Down Pressure Valve</p> <p>REAR HITCH: Constant Height Rear Hitch with Fore/Aft and Side-to-Side Adjustable Drawbar</p> <p>NUTRIENT APPLICATION ATTACHMENTS: Anhydrous Ammonia</p>
---	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

660AH		2510S 12-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible Strip-Till Nutrient Applicator	82,699.00
-------	--	---	-----------

RESIDUE MANAGEMENT LEVEL

1000		<p>High Residue Model With Row Cleaners <i>Designed for high residue applications such as heavy corn stalks:</i> 1. Hydraulic down pressure front coulter gangs with 25 In. diameter coulter blades on 15 In. spacing. 2. 1300 lb trip Tru-Depth Standards with 2 In. Strip-Till Knife. 3. 16 In. notched disk blade row cleaners. 4. Hydraulic down pressure rear closing disks.</p>	In Base Price
1003		<p>High Residue Model Without Row Cleaners <i>Designed for high residue applications such as heavy corn stalks:</i> 1. Hydraulic down pressure front coulter gangs with 25 In. diameter coulter blades on 15 In. spacing. 2. 1300 lb trip Tru-Depth Standards with 2 In. Strip-Till Knife. 3. Hydraulic down pressure rear closing disks.</p>	-10,542.00
1005		<p>Medium Residue Model Without Row Cleaners <i>Designed for moderate stubble crops such as soybeans and wheat.</i></p>	-19,795.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510S 12-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible Strip-Till Nutrient Applicator

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
RESIDUE MANAGEMENT LEVEL ...Continued...			
1. 22 In. diameter individually mounted cushion coulters on 30 In. spacing.			
2. 1300 lb trip Tru-Depth Standards with 2 In. Strip-Till Knife.			
3. 20 In. Floating rear closing disks.			
1010		Medium Residue Model With Row Cleaners <i>Designed for moderate stubble crops such as soybeans and wheat.</i> 1. 22 In. diameter individually mounted cushion coulters on 30 In. spacing. 2. 1300 lb trip Tru-Depth Standards with 2 In. Strip-Till Knife. 3. 20 In. Floating rear closing disks. 4. 16 In. Notched disk blade row cleaners.	-9,251.00
HITCH LINKS			
5000		Hitch Link for Narrow Clevis and 2-1/8 In. or Less Diameter Pin	No Added Cost
5010		Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
5020		Hitch Link for Category V Drawbar with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	No Added Cost
REAR HITCH			
<i>If you do not need a rear hitch for pulling anhydrous tanks or liquid fertilizer tanks, order Option Code 6095.</i>			
6000		Rear Hitch for pulling Anhydrous Ammonia or Liquid Fertilizer Tanks <i>Not compatible with a 1910 Tow-Behind Air Cart. Requires Code 2400 or 2495.</i>	In Base Price
6095		Less Rear Hitch	-5,543.00
ANHYDROUS AMMONIA EMERGENCY DISCONNECT MOUNTING BRACKETS			
<i>The 2005 option code below contains mounting bracket used at the rear of the machine to mount the Anhydrous Ammonia Emergency Disconnect to and to store Anhydrous Ammonia supply hoses on. This kit also contains P-clamps to be used on fertilizer shanks to route fertilizer lines.</i>			
<i>Note: A GreenStar 2 Rate Controller can be purchased from John Deere Ag Management Solutions (AMS) to control some Industry Standard Anhydrous Ammonia Systems with your GS2 display. Check with AMS on GreenStar 2 Rate Controller and Industry Standard Anhydrous Ammonia System compatibility.</i>			
2005		Emergency Disconnect Mounting Bracket and Anhydrous Ammonia Hose Routing P-Clamps Kit	1,072.00
2095		Less Anhydrous System Mounting Brackets	In Base Price
DRY FERTILIZER DELIVERY SYSTEM			
2400		Air Distribution Package, Tow-Between Commodity Cart <i>Includes the plumbing required to use a John Deere 1910 Tow-Between Commodity Cart with the 2510S Strip-Till Machine. Requires monitoring system (not included).</i>	4,299.00
2410		Air Distribution Package, Tow-Behind Commodity Cart <i>Includes the plumbing required to use a John Deere 1910 Tow-Behind Commodity Cart with the 2510S Strip-Till Machine and the necessary 2510S Rear Hitch components to attach a 1910 Tow-Behind Commodity Cart.</i>	9,140.00
2495		Less Dry Delivery System Plumbing	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510S 12-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible Strip-Till Nutrient Applicator
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES			
3000		Walk-Over Tandem Axles <i>8-bolt Hub Centerframe Wheels with 12.5L-15 Load Range F Tires (4) and Walk-Over Tandem Axles with 6-bolt Hub Wing Wheels with 11L-15 Load Range D Tires (4).</i>	In Base Price
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
<i>For field conversions, order manual from Distribution Service Center and decal kit from Parts.</i>			
6900		English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
FERTILIZER KNIFE			
7100		Pin-on Point Knife for Anhydrous Application	In Base Price
7105		Pin-on Point Knife for Anhydrous and Liquid Application	No Added Cost
7110		Pin-on Point Knife for Anhydrous and Dry Fertilizer Application	No Added Cost
DRY FERTILIZER DELIVERY SYSTEM			
9100		Dry Fertilizer Blockage Sensor Kit - 12R	5,412.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9928		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9930		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
SEEDBED PREPARATION			
9040		Dual Paddle Rolling Baskets, (Qty. 12)	11,258.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BN401407		DRY FERTILIZER DELIVERY SYSTEM Dry Fertilizer Blockage Sensor Kit - 12R	5,953.20
BKK10221		Miscellaneous Air Distribution Package - 12 Row, Tow-Behind Cart	11,056.10
BN909658		Air Distribution Package - 12 Row, Tow-Between Cart	5,187.60
BN233995		Drawbar	2,168.10
BN233153		Dry Steel Tubes 12R TBH	966.90
BN401417		Flow Divider Kit - 12R	6,548.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510S 12-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible Strip-Till Nutrient Applicator

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN401418	Hose Kit - TBH	480.70
	BN233130	Parts	2,503.60
	BN909662	Rear Hitch for pulling Anhydrous Ammonia or Liquid Fertilizer Tanks <i>Not compatible with a 1910 Tow-Behind Air Cart.</i>	6,707.80
	BN233283	Rolling Basket	2,570.70
	BN909663	Row Cleaners - 12 Row	12,754.50
	BN233185	TBH Extension Harness	638.00
	BN233157	Tubes - TBH	1,104.40
		SEEDBED PREPARATION	
	BN909613	Dual Paddle Rolling Baskets, (Qty. 12)	12,383.80

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION**

**2510S 16-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible Strip-Till Nutrient Applicator
Equipment for Base Machine**

<p>FRAME: 15 Ft. Center Frame 4 x 6 Frame tubes 92 In. Frame Depth</p> <p>HITCH: T-Hitch Category IV Nodular Cast Steel Hitch Link Hitch Jack Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Brackets</p> <p>DEPTH CONTROL: Single-Point Depth Control - Crank Adjusted 12 In. Stroke Parallel Series Cylinder System Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve</p> <p>DEPTH CONTROL WHEELS AND TIRES: Walk-over Tandems on all Wheel Packages Centerframe: (4) 340/65R18 Tires Wingframe: (4) 12.5L-15 FI LR D Tires</p> <p>Operator's Manual Holder</p> <p>WING FOLD: Overcenter Fold for Transport (4) 32 In. Stroke Fold Cylinders</p> <p>GANGS: 25 In. Coulter Blades 15 In. Blade Spacing Hydraulic Down Pressure Valve</p>	<p>Dura-Flex Gang Bearings</p> <p>ROW CLEANERS: Spring Protected 16 In. Notched Disk Blade Row Cleaners</p> <p>STANDARDS: Tru-Depth 1300 lb. Trip Standards 2 In. Strip-Till Knife 30 In. Shank Spacing 11 In. Spring Reset Height</p> <p>SAFETY EQUIPMENT: Hitch Safety Chain SMV Emblem and Reflectors Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators</p> <p>REAR ATTACHMENTS: Closing Disk with Hydraulic Down Pressure Valve</p> <p>REAR HITCH: Constant Height Rear Hitch with Fore/Aft and Side-to-Side Adjustable Drawbar</p> <p>NUTRIENT APPLICATION ATTACHMENTS: Anhydrous Ammonia</p>
--	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

660BH	2510S 16-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible Strip-Till Nutrient Applicator	104,173.00
-------	---	------------

RESIDUE MANAGEMENT LEVEL

1000	<p>High Residue Model With Row Cleaners <i>Designed for high residue applications such as heavy corn stalks:</i> 1. Hydraulic down pressure front coulter gangs with 25 In. diameter coulter blades on 15 In. spacing. 2. 1300 lb trip Tru-Depth Standards with 2 In. Strip-Till Knife. 3. 16 In. notched disk blade row cleaners. 4. Hydraulic down pressure rear closing disks.</p>	In Base Price
1003	<p>High Residue Model Without Row Cleaners <i>Designed for high residue applications such as heavy corn stalks:</i> 1. Hydraulic down pressure front coulter gangs with 25 In. diameter coulter blades on 15 In. spacing. 2. 1300 lb trip Tru-Depth Standards with 2 In. Strip-Till Knife. 3. Hydraulic down pressure rear closing disks.</p>	-14,055.00
1005	<p>Medium Residue Model Without Row Cleaners <i>Designed for moderate stubble crops such as soybeans and wheat.</i></p>	-26,384.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510S 16-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible Strip-Till Nutrient Applicator
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
RESIDUE MANAGEMENT LEVEL ...Continued...			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 22 In. diameter individually mounted cushion coulters on 30 In. spacing. 2. 1300 lb trip Tru-Depth Standards with 2 In. Strip-Till Knife. 3. 20 In. Floating rear closing disks. 			
1010		Medium Residue Model With Row Cleaners <i>Designed for moderate stubble crops such as soybeans and wheat.</i> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 22 In. diameter individually mounted cushion coulters on 30 In. spacing. 2. 1300 lb trip Tru-Depth Standards with 2 In. Strip-Till Knife. 3. 20 In. Floating rear closing disks. 4. 16 In. Notched disk blade row cleaners. 	-12,337.00
HITCH LINKS			
5000		Hitch Link for Narrow Clevis and 2-1/8 In. or Less Diameter Pin	No Added Cost
5010		Hitch Link for Wide Clevis (Heavy Duty) and 2-1/8 In. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
5020		Hitch Link for Category V Drawbar with 2-3/4 In. Diameter Pin	No Added Cost
REAR HITCH			
<i>If you do not need a rear hitch for pulling anhydrous tanks or liquid fertilizer tanks, order Option Code 6095.</i>			
6000		Rear Hitch for pulling Anhydrous Ammonia or Liquid Fertilizer Tanks <i>Not compatible with a 1910 Tow-Behind Air Cart. Requires Code 2400 or 2495.</i>	In Base Price
6095		Less Rear Hitch	-5,543.00
ANHYDROUS AMMONIA EMERGENCY DISCONNECT MOUNTING BRACKETS			
<i>The 2005 option code below contains mounting bracket used at the rear of the machine to mount the Anhydrous Ammonia Emergency Disconnect to and to store Anhydrous Ammonia supply hoses on. This kit also contains P-clamps to be used on fertilizer shanks to route fertilizer lines.</i> <i>Note: A GreenStar 2 Rate Controller can be purchased from John Deere Ag Management Solutions (AMS) to control some Industry Standard Anhydrous Ammonia Systems with your GS2 display. Check with AMS on GreenStar 2 Rate Controller and Industry Standard Anhydrous Ammonia System compatibility.</i>			
2005		Emergency Disconnect Mounting Bracket and Anhydrous Ammonia Hose Routing P-Clamps Kit	1,072.00
2095		Less Anhydrous System Mounting Brackets	In Base Price
DRY FERTILIZER DELIVERY SYSTEM			
2400		Air Distribution Package, Tow-Between Commodity Cart <i>Includes the plumbing required to use a John Deere 1910 Tow-Between Commodity Cart with the 2510S Strip-Till Machine. Requires monitoring system (not included).</i>	5,901.00
2410		Air Distribution Package, Tow-Behind Commodity Cart <i>Includes the plumbing required to use a John Deere 1910 Tow-Behind Commodity Cart with the 2510S Strip-Till Machine and the necessary 2510S Rear Hitch components to attach a 1910 Tow-Behind Commodity Cart.</i>	10,209.00
2495		Less Dry Delivery System Plumbing	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510S 16-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible Strip-Till Nutrient Applicator
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES			
3010		Walk-Over Tandem Axles <i>8-bolt Hub Centerframe Wheels with 340/65R18 Tires (4) and Walk-Over Tandem Axles with 6-bolt Hub Wing Wheels with 12.5L-15 Load Range D Tires (4).</i>	In Base Price
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
<i>For field conversions, order manual from Distribution Service Center and decal kit from Parts.</i>			
6900		English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
FERTILIZER KNIFE			
7100		Pin-on Point Knife for Anhydrous Application	In Base Price
7105		Pin-on Point Knife for Anhydrous and Liquid Application	No Added Cost
7110		Pin-on Point Knife for Anhydrous and Dry Fertilizer Application	No Added Cost
DRY FERTILIZER DELIVERY SYSTEM			
9105		Dry Fertilizer Blockage Sensor Kit - 16R	6,354.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9928		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9930		Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
SEEDBED PREPARATION			
9050		Dual Paddle Rolling Baskets, (Qty. 16) <i>For use with Code 6095, Less Rear Hitch.</i>	15,021.00
9060		Dual Paddle Rolling Baskets, (Qty. 16) <i>For use with Code 6000, Rear Hitch.</i>	15,021.00
EXTENSION KIT			
<i>For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BN401408		DRY FERTILIZER DELIVERY SYSTEM Dry Fertilizer Blockage Sensor Kit - 16R	6,989.40
BN233143		Miscellaneous 2510S Truss Plates	1,277.10
BKK10222		Air Distribution Package - 16 Row, Tow-Behind Cart	14,004.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510S 16-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible Strip-Till Nutrient Applicator

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BN909659		Air Distribution Package - 16 Row, Tow-Between Cart <i>Click on attachment number or see Ag Sales Manual for ordering information for tow-behind carts.</i>	7,148.90
BN233163		Clamp Kit - 16R TBH	298.10
BN233995		Drawbar	2,168.10
BN233125		Drawbar	469.70
BN233153		Dry Steel Tubes 12R TBH	966.90
BN233154		Dry Steel Tubes 16R TBH	1,289.20
BN233147		Dry Tubes	2,273.70
BN401417		Flow Divider Kit - 12R	6,548.30
BN401418		Hose Kit - TBH	480.70
BN233130		Parts	2,503.60
BN233131		Parts	678.70
BN233156		Parts - 16R TBH	403.70
BN909662		Rear Hitch for pulling Anhydrous Ammonia or Liquid Fertilizer Tanks <i>Not compatible with a 1910 Tow-Behind Air Cart.</i>	6,707.80
BN233283		Rolling Basket	2,570.70
BN909664		Row Cleaners - 16 Row	17,006.00
BN233185		TBH Extension Harness	638.00
BN233142		Truss	171.60
N331321		Truss Tube	489.50
BN233157		Tubes - TBH	1,104.40
		SEEDBED PREPARATION	
BN909642		Dual Paddle Rolling Baskets, (Qty. 16) <i>For use with Code 6095, Less Rear Hitch.</i>	16,523.10

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION**

**2510H 11-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAME:

15 Ft. Center Frame
4x6 Frame Tubes
98 In. Main Frame Depth
Quik-Tatch Weights 2304 Lbs. / 860 Kg.

OPENERS:

22.8 In. Diameter, .25 In. thick Opener Blade
15.5 In. Diameter Gauge Wheel
Hydraulic and Spring Protected
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve
30 In. Blade Spacing

HITCH:

T-Hitch with CAT IV Cast Steel Hitch Link
Convertible to Category III & 4N,
Semi-Integral Hitch Jack
Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Brackets

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with
Turn Signal Indicators

WHEELS AND TIRES:

Centerframe:
(2) 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires
Wingframe:
(2) 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires

REAR HITCH:

Fixed Height Rear Hitch with Fore/Aft
and Side-to-Side Adjustable Drawbar

Operator's Manual Holder

WING FOLD:

Overcenter Fold with 32 In. Fold Cylinders

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota
Requires separate order for controller, display and brackets. See Ag Management Solutions for ordering information.*

662JH	2510H 11-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator <i>Model Year 2018</i>	72,639.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Not Available for Quebec</i>	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202</i>	No Added Cost

WAGON ADAPTER KIT

Excludes NH3 supply hose from NH3 tank, see Ag Sales Manual for ordering NH3 hose.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510H 11-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WAGON ADAPTER KIT ...Continued...			
4251		One Wagon Adaptor Kit	1,265.00
4252		Two Wagon Adaptor Kit	2,531.00
4253		Three Wagon Adaptor Kit	3,795.00
4254		Four Wagon Adaptor Kit	5,061.00
4255		Five Wagon Adaptor Kit	6,327.00
4250		Less Wagon Adaptor Kit	In Base Price
PICK-UP TRUCK AUTOMATIC HITCH			
<i>Includes 2 In. square receiver mounting for standard Class III-V receiver hitches.</i>			
4261		One Pickup Hitch Kit	838.00
4262		Two Pickup Hitch Kits	1,675.00
4260		Less Pick-up Hitch	In Base Price
HITCH			
4310		T-Hitch - Category IV Hitch Link and 2-1/8 In. or less diameter pin	In Base Price
4301		Two Point Semi-Integral Only <i>Does not include T-Hitch.</i>	-6,314.00
ANHYDROUS AMMONIA EMERGENCY DISCONNECT MOUNTING BRACKETS			
5500		Less Anhydrous System Mounting Brackets <i>Requires separate order for brackets. See Ag Management Solutions for ordering information.</i>	In Base Price
PITSTOP PRO AUTOMATIC HITCH AND NH3 COUPLING SYSTEM			
<i>Requires: IVS 10M Front extension harness and VT display. See JD AMS price pages to order Premium Displays (GS2600 or GS1800) if not already equipped or order Dedicated PitStop Display Kit below.</i>			
<i>Requires: Tractor hydraulic flat face return to sump port, see tractor parts catalog to order if not already equipped.</i>			
<i>Requires: NH3 Supply Hoses (for tanks & applicator) see Ag Sales Manual for recommended configuration and length chart as well as ordering instructions.</i>			
2451		PitStop Pro	11,529.00
2450		Less PitStop Pro	In Base Price
PRESSURE CONTROL SYSTEM			
4011		Manual Down Pressure Control	-1,691.00
4040		TruSet Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510H 11-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PRESSURE CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...			
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4610		Two 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires - Main Frame and Two 12.5L-15 FI LR F - Tires Wing Frame	In Base Price
4620		Two IF320/70R15 Tires - Main Frame and Two IF320/70R15 Tires - Wing Frame	728.00
50.8 MM (2 IN.) TEE MOUNTING BRACKET KIT FOR DOUBLE SIDE-BY-SIDE TANK			
8240		2 In. Tee Mounting Bracket Kit for Double Side-By-Side Tank	62.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Miscellaneous	
BN233349		T-Hitch - Category IV Hitch Link and 2-1/8 In. or less diameter pin	7,641.70
		Pressure Control	
BKK10673		TruSet Pressure Control System <i>Compatible with 11 Row and 15 Row Configurations</i>	2,046.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510H 11-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION**

**2510H 15-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAME:

15 Ft. Center Frame
4x6 Frame Tubes
98 In. Main Frame Depth
Quik-Tatch Weights 2304 Lbs. / 860 Kg.

HITCH:

T-Hitch with CAT IV Cast Steel Hitch Link
Convertible to Category III & 4N,
Semi-Integral Hitch Jack
Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Brackets

WHEELS AND TIRES:

Centerframe:
(2) 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires
Wingframe:
(2) 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires

Operator's Manual Holder

OPENERS:

22.8 In. Diameter, .25 In. thick Opener Blade
15.5 In. Diameter Gauge Wheel
Hydraulic and Spring Protected
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve
30 In. Blade Spacing

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with
Turn Signal Indicators

REAR HITCH:

Fixed Height Rear Hitch with Fore/Aft
and Side-to-Side Adjustable Drawbar

WING FOLD:

5 Section Overcenter Double Fold for Low Transport
(2) 32 In. Stroke Inner Fold Cylinders
(2) 16 In. Stroke Outer Fold Cylinders

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota
Requires separate order for controller, display and brackets. See Ag Management Solutions for ordering information.*

662KH	2510H 15-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator <i>Model Year 2018</i>	91,208.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Not Available for Quebec</i>	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202</i>	No Added Cost

WAGON ADAPTER KIT

Excludes NH3 supply hose from NH3 tank, see Ag Sales Manual for ordering NH3 hose.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510H 15-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WAGON ADAPTER KIT ...Continued...			
4251		One Wagon Adaptor Kit	1,265.00
4252		Two Wagon Adaptor Kit	2,531.00
4253		Three Wagon Adaptor Kit	3,795.00
4254		Four Wagon Adaptor Kit	5,061.00
4255		Five Wagon Adaptor Kit	6,327.00
4250		Less Wagon Adaptor Kit	In Base Price
PICK-UP TRUCK AUTOMATIC HITCH			
<i>Includes 2 In. square receiver mounting for standard Class III-V receiver hitches.</i>			
4261		One Pickup Hitch Kit	838.00
4262		Two Pickup Hitch Kits	1,675.00
4260		Less Pick-up Hitch	In Base Price
HITCH			
4310		T-Hitch - Category IV Hitch Link and 2-1/8 In. or less diameter pin	In Base Price
4301		Two Point Semi-Integral Only <i>Does not include T-Hitch.</i>	-6,314.00
ANHYDROUS AMMONIA EMERGENCY DISCONNECT MOUNTING BRACKETS			
5500		Less Anhydrous System Mounting Brackets <i>Requires separate order for brackets. See Ag Management Solutions for ordering information.</i>	In Base Price
PITSTOP PRO AUTOMATIC HITCH AND NH3 COUPLING SYSTEM			
<i>Requires: IVS 10M Front extension harness and VT display. See JD AMS price pages to order Premium Displays (GS2600 or GS1800) if not already equipped or order Dedicated PitStop Display Kit below.</i>			
<i>Requires: Tractor hydraulic flat face return to sump port, see tractor parts catalog to order if not already equipped.</i>			
<i>Requires: NH3 Supply Hoses (for tanks & applicator) see Ag Sales Manual for recommended configuration and length chart as well as ordering instructions.</i>			
2451		PitStop Pro	11,529.00
2450		Less PitStop Pro	In Base Price
PRESSURE CONTROL SYSTEM			
4011		Manual Down Pressure Control	-1,691.00
4040		TruSet Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510H 15-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
PRESSURE CONTROL SYSTEM ...Continued...			
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4610		Two 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires - Main Frame and Two 12.5L-15 FI LR F - Tires Wing Frame	In Base Price
4620		Two IF320/70R15 Tires - Main Frame and Two IF320/70R15 Tires - Wing Frame	728.00
50.8 MM (2 IN.) TEE MOUNTING BRACKET KIT FOR DOUBLE SIDE-BY-SIDE TANK			
8240		2 In. Tee Mounting Bracket Kit for Double Side-By-Side Tank	62.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Miscellaneous	
BN233349		T-Hitch - Category IV Hitch Link and 2-1/8 In. or less diameter pin	7,641.70
		Pressure Control	
BKK10673		TruSet Pressure Control System <i>Compatible with 11 Row and 15 Row Configurations</i>	2,046.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510H 15-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION**

**2510H 23-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator
Equipment for Base Machine**

<p>FRAME: 15 Ft. Center Frame 4x6 Frame Tubes 92 In. Main Frame Depth Quik-Tatch Weights 2304 Lbs. / 860 Kg.</p> <p>HITCH: T-Hitch with CAT IV Cast Steel Hitch Link Hitch Jack Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Brackets</p> <p>WHEELS AND TIRES: Centerframe: (4) 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires Wingframe: (4) 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires</p> <p>Operator's Manual Holder</p> <p>WING FOLD: 5 Section Overcenter fold with rigid forward fold outer wings (2) 40 In. Stroke Inner Fold Cylinders (2) 24 In. Stroke Outer Fold Cylinders</p>	<p>(2) 24 In. Stroke Front Fold Wing Cylinders</p> <p>OPENERS: 22.8 In. Diameter, .25 In. thick Opener Blade 15.5 In. Diameter Gauge Wheel Hydraulic and Spring Protected Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve 30 In. Blade Spacing</p> <p>SAFETY EQUIPMENT: Hitch Safety Chain SMV Emblem and Reflectors Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators</p> <p>REAR HITCH: Fixed Height Rear Hitch with Fore/Aft and Side-to-Side Adjustable Drawbar</p>
--	--

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota
Requires separate order for controller, display and brackets. See Ag Management Solutions for ordering information.*

662LH	2510H 23-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator <i>Model Year 2018</i>	127,286.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Not Available for Quebec</i>	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202</i>	No Added Cost

WAGON ADAPTER KIT

Excludes NH3 supply hose from NH3 tank, see Ag Sales Manual for ordering NH3 hose.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510H 23-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WAGON ADAPTER KIT ...Continued...			
4251		One Wagon Adaptor Kit	1,265.00
4252		Two Wagon Adaptor Kit	2,531.00
4253		Three Wagon Adaptor Kit	3,795.00
4254		Four Wagon Adaptor Kit	5,061.00
4255		Five Wagon Adaptor Kit	6,327.00
4250		Less Wagon Adaptor Kit	In Base Price
PICK-UP TRUCK AUTOMATIC HITCH			
<i>Includes 2 In. square receiver mounting for standard Class III-V receiver hitches.</i>			
4261		One Pickup Hitch Kit	838.00
4262		Two Pickup Hitch Kits	1,675.00
4260		Less Pick-up Hitch	In Base Price
HITCH			
4310		T-Hitch - Category IV Hitch Link and 2-1/8 In. or less diameter pin	In Base Price
4312		T-Hitch - Category V Hitch Link and 2-3/4 In. or less diameter pin	54.00
ANHYDROUS AMMONIA EMERGENCY DISCONNECT MOUNTING BRACKETS			
5500		Less Anhydrous System Mounting Brackets <i>Requires separate order for brackets. See Ag Management Solutions for ordering information.</i>	In Base Price
PITSTOP PRO AUTOMATIC HITCH AND NH3 COUPLING SYSTEM			
<i>Requires: IVS 10M Front extension harness and VT display. See JD AMS price pages to order Premium Displays (GS2600 or GS1800) if not already equipped or order Dedicated PitStop Display Kit below.</i>			
<i>Requires: Tractor hydraulic flat face return to sump port, see tractor parts catalog to order if not already equipped.</i>			
<i>Requires: NH3 Supply Hoses (for tanks & applicator) see Ag Sales Manual for recommended configuration and length chart as well as ordering instructions.</i>			
2451		PitStop Pro	11,529.00
2450		Less PitStop Pro	In Base Price
PRESSURE CONTROL SYSTEM			
4011		Manual Down Pressure Control	-1,691.00
4040		TruSet Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510H 23-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4611		12.5L-15 FI LR Tires - Four on Main Frame, Two on Inner Wing Frame and Two on Outer Wing Frame	In Base Price
4621		Four IF320/70R15 Tires - Main Frame, Two IF320/70R15 Tires - Inner Wing Frame, Two IF320/70R15 Tires - Outer Wing Frame	1,456.00
50.8 MM (2 IN.) TEE MOUNTING BRACKET KIT FOR DOUBLE SIDE-BY-SIDE TANK			
8240		2 In. Tee Mounting Bracket Kit for Double Side-By-Side Tank	62.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Pressure Control	
BKK10680		TruSet Pressure Control System <i>Compatible with 23 Row Configuration</i>	2,046.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510H 23-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510H 15-Row High-Speed Applicator for Six-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment
Equipment for Base Machine

<p>FRAME: 15 Ft. Center Frame 4x6 Frame Tubes 98 In. Main Frame Depth Quik-Tatch Weights 2304 Lbs. / 860 Kg.</p> <p>HITCH: T-Hitch with CAT IV Cast Steel Hitch Link Convertible to Category III & 4N, Semi-Integral Hitch Jack Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Brackets</p> <p>WHEELS AND TIRES: Centerframe: (2) 380/90R46 Radial Tire Wingframe: (2) 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tire</p> <p>Operator's Manual Holder</p> <p>Camera</p> <p>WING FOLD: 5 Section Overcenter Double Fold for Low Transport (2) 32 In. Stroke Inner Fold Cylinders</p>	<p>(2) 16 In. Stroke Outer Fold Cylinders</p> <p>OPENERS: 22.8 In. Diameter, .25 In. thick Opener Blade 15.5 In. Diameter Gauge Wheel Hydraulic and Spring Protected Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve 30 In. Blade Spacing</p> <p>SAFETY EQUIPMENT: Hitch Safety Chain SMV Emblem and Reflectors Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators</p> <p>REAR HITCH: Fixed Height Rear Hitch with Fore/Aft and Side-to-Side Adjustable Drawbar</p>
--	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota
Requires separate order for display and brackets. See Ag Management Solutions for ordering information. Must be ordered with 6620XF - Six-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment.*

662MH		2510H 15-Row High-Speed Applicator for Six-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment <i>Model Year 2018</i>	111,303.00
-------	--	--	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States		In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Not Available for Quebec</i>		No Added Cost
0205	Quebec		No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202</i>		In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202</i>		No Added Cost

HITCH

4310	T-Hitch - Category IV Hitch Link and 2-1/8 In. or less diameter pin		In Base Price
------	---	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510H 15-Row High-Speed Applicator for Six-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HITCH ...Continued...			
ANHYDROUS AMMONIA EMERGENCY DISCONNECT MOUNTING BRACKETS			
5500		Less Anhydrous System Mounting Brackets <i>Requires separate order for brackets. See Ag Management Solutions for ordering information.</i>	In Base Price
PRESSURE CONTROL SYSTEM			
4011		Manual Down Pressure Control	-1,691.00
4040		TruSet Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready.</i>	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4612		Two IF380/90R46 Tires - Main Frame and Two 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires - Wing Frame	In Base Price
4622		Two IF380/90R46 Tires - Main Frame and Two IF320/70R15 Tires - Wing Frame	364.00
CAMERA OBSERVATION SYSTEM			
9140		Rear Camera and Mount Kit <i>Includes camera cable and bracket - not display. Tractor must have 4 pin video connector and display in cab. Camera does not have infrared capability for night use.</i>	843.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION**

**2510H 15-Row High-Speed Applicator for Nine-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment
Equipment for Base Machine**

<p>FRAME: 15 Ft. Center Frame 4x6 Frame Tubes 98 In. Main Frame Depth Quik-Tatch Weights 2304 Lbs. / 860 Kg.</p> <p>HITCH: T-Hitch with CAT IV Cast Steel Hitch Link Hitch Jack Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Brackets</p> <p>WHEELS AND TIRES: Centerframe: (2) IF380/105R50 Radial Tires Wingframe: (2) 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires</p> <p>Operator's Manual Holder</p> <p>Camera</p> <p>WING FOLD: 5 Section Overcenter fold with rigid forward fold outer wings (2) 40 In. Stroke Inner Fold Cylinders</p>	<p>(2) 24 In. Stroke Outer Fold Cylinders (2) 24 In. Stroke Front Fold Wing Cylinders</p> <p>OPENERS: 22.8 In. Diameter, .25 In. thick Opener Blade 15.5 In. Diameter Gauge Wheel Hydraulic and Spring Protected Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve 30 In. Blade Spacing</p> <p>SAFETY EQUIPMENT: Hitch Safety Chain SMV Emblem and Reflectors Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators</p> <p>REAR HITCH: Fixed Height Rear Hitch with Fore/Aft and Side-to-Side Adjustable Drawbar</p>
--	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota
Requires separate order for display and brackets. See Ag Management Solutions for ordering information. Must be ordered with 6621XF - Nine-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment.*

662NH	2510H 15-Row High-Speed Applicator for Nine-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment <i>Model Year 2018</i>	115,139.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Not Available for Quebec</i>	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202</i>	No Added Cost

HITCH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510H 15-Row High-Speed Applicator for Nine-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HITCH ...Continued...			
4310		T-Hitch - Category IV Hitch Link and 2-1/8 In. or less diameter pin	In Base Price
ANHYDROUS AMMONIA EMERGENCY DISCONNECT MOUNTING BRACKETS			
5500		Less Anhydrous System Mounting Brackets <i>Requires separate order for brackets. See Ag Management Solutions for ordering information.</i>	In Base Price
PRESSURE CONTROL SYSTEM			
4011		Manual Down Pressure Control	-1,691.00
4040		TruSet Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready.</i>	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4613		Two IF380/105R50 Tires - Main Frame and Two 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires - Wing Frame	In Base Price
4623		Two IF380/105R50 Tires - Main Frame and Two IF320/70R15 Tires - Wing Frame	364.00
CAMERA OBSERVATION SYSTEM			
9140		Rear Camera and Mount Kit <i>Includes camera cable and bracket - not display. Tractor must have 4 pin video connector and display in cab. Camera does not have infrared capability for night use.</i>	843.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510H 16-Row High-Speed Applicator for Six-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment
Equipment for Base Machine

<p>FRAME: 15 Ft. Center Frame 4x6 Frame Tubes 98 In. Main Frame Depth Quik-Tatch Weights 2304 Lbs. / 860 Kg.</p> <p>HITCH: T-Hitch with CAT IV Cast Steel Hitch Link Hitch Jack Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Brackets</p> <p>WHEELS AND TIRES: Centerframe: (2) IF380/105R50 Radial Tires Wingframe: (2) 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires Operator's Manual Holder Camera</p> <p>WING FOLD: 5 Section Overcenter fold with rigid forward fold outer wings (2) 40 In. Stroke Inner Fold Cylinders (2) 24 In. Stroke Outer Fold Cylinders</p>	<p>(2) 24 In. Stroke Front Fold Wing Cylinders</p> <p>OPENERS: 22.8 In. Diameter, .25 In. thick Opener Blade 15.5 In. Diameter Gauge Wheel Hydraulic and Spring Protected Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve 30 In. Blade Spacing</p> <p>SAFETY EQUIPMENT: Hitch Safety Chain SMV Emblem and Reflectors Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators</p> <p>REAR HITCH: Fixed Height Rear Hitch with Fore/Aft and Side-to-Side Adjustable Drawbar</p>
---	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota
Requires separate order for display and brackets. See Ag Management Solutions for ordering information. Must be ordered with 6622XF - Six-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment.

662PH	2510H 16-Row High-Speed Applicator for Six-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment <i>Model Year 2018</i>	115,431.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Not Available for Quebec</i>	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202</i>	No Added Cost

HITCH

4310	T-Hitch - Category IV Hitch Link and 2-1/8 In. or less diameter pin	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510H 16-Row High-Speed Applicator for Six-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ANHYDROUS AMMONIA EMERGENCY DISCONNECT MOUNTING BRACKETS			
5500		Less Anhydrous System Mounting Brackets <i>Requires separate order for brackets. See Ag Management Solutions for ordering information.</i>	In Base Price
PRESSURE CONTROL SYSTEM			
4011		Manual Down Pressure Control	-1,691.00
4040		TruSet Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready.</i>	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4612		Two IF380/90R46 Tires - Main Frame and Two 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires - Wing Frame	In Base Price
4622		Two IF380/90R46 Tires - Main Frame and Two IF320/70R15 Tires - Wing Frame	364.00
CAMERA OBSERVATION SYSTEM			
9140		Rear Camera and Mount Kit <i>Includes camera cable and bracket - not display. Tractor must have 4 pin video connector and display in cab. Camera does not have infrared capability for night use.</i>	843.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION**

**2510H 16-Row High-Speed Applicator for Nine-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment
Equipment for Base Machine**

<p>FRAME: 15 Ft. Center Frame 4x6 Frame Tubes 98 In. Main Frame Depth Quik-Tatch Weights 2304 Lbs. / 860 Kg. HITCH: T-Hitch with CAT IV Cast Steel Hitch Link Hitch Jack Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Brackets WHEELS AND TIRES: Centerframe: (2) IF380/105R50 Radial Tires Wingframe: (2) 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires Operator's Manual Holder Camera WING FOLD: 5 Section Overcenter fold with rigid forward fold outer wings (2) 40 In. Stroke Inner Fold Cylinders (2) 24 In. Stroke Outer Fold Cylinders</p>	<p>(2) 24 In. Stroke Front Fold Wing Cylinders OPENERS: 22.8 In. Diameter, .25 In. thick Opener Blade 15.5 In. Diameter Gauge Wheel Hydraulic and Spring Protected Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve 30 In. Blade Spacing SAFETY EQUIPMENT: Hitch Safety Chain SMV Emblem and Reflectors Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators REAR HITCH: Fixed Height Rear Hitch with Fore/Aft and Side-to-Side Adjustable Drawbar</p>
--	--

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota
Requires separate order for display and brackets. See Ag Management Solutions for ordering information. Must be ordered with 6623XF - Nine-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment.*

662QH	2510H 16-Row High-Speed Applicator for Nine-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment <i>Model Year 2018</i>	119,162.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada <i>Not Available for Quebec</i>	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202</i>	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202</i>	No Added Cost

HITCH

4310	T-Hitch - Category IV Hitch Link and 2-1/8 In. or less diameter pin	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510H 16-Row High-Speed Applicator for Nine-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ANHYDROUS AMMONIA EMERGENCY DISCONNECT MOUNTING BRACKETS			
5500		Less Anhydrous System Mounting Brackets <i>Requires separate order for brackets. See Ag Management Solutions for ordering information.</i>	In Base Price
PRESSURE CONTROL SYSTEM			
4011		Manual Down Pressure Control	-1,691.00
4040		TruSet Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready.</i>	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4613		Two IF380/105R50 Tires - Main Frame and Two 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires - Wing Frame	In Base Price
4623		Two IF380/105R50 Tires - Main Frame and Two IF320/70R15 Tires - Wing Frame	364.00
CAMERA OBSERVATION SYSTEM			
9140		Rear Camera and Mount Kit <i>Includes camera cable and bracket - not display. Tractor must have 4 pin video connector and display in cab. Camera does not have infrared capability for night use.</i>	843.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION**

**2510H 16-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator
Equipment for Base Machine**

FRAME:

16 Ft. Center Frame
4x6 Frame Tubes
98 In. Main Frame Depth
Quik-Tatch Weights 2304 Lbs. / 860 Kg.

HITCH:

T-Hitch with CAT IV Cast Steel Hitch Link
Convertible to Category III & 4N,
Semi-Integral Hitch Jack
Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Brackets

WHEELS AND TIRES:

Centerframe:
(2) 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires
Wingframe:
(2) 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires

Operator's Manual Holder

OPENERS:

22.8 In. Diameter, .25 In. thick Opener Blade
15.5 In. Diameter Gauge Wheel
Hydraulic and Spring Protected
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve
30 In. Blade Spacing

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:

Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors
Implement Warning Lights with
Turn Signal Indicators

REAR HITCH:

Fixed Height Rear Hitch with Fore/Aft
and Side-to-Side Adjustable Drawbar

WING FOLD:

5 Section Overcenter Double Fold for Low Transport
(2) 32 In. Stroke Inner Fold Cylinders
(2) 16 In. Stroke Outer Fold Cylinders

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota
Requires separate order for controller, display and brackets. See Ag Management Solutions for ordering information.*

662RH		2510H 16-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator Model Year 2018	97,030.00
-------	--	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada <i>Not Available for Quebec</i>	No Added Cost
0205		Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

0409		English Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202</i>	In Base Price
0413		French Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0205</i>	No Added Cost
0443		English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510H 16-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WAGON ADAPTER KIT			
<i>Excludes NH3 supply hose from NH3 tank, see Ag Sales Manual for ordering NH3 hose.</i>			
4251		One Wagon Adaptor Kit	1,265.00
4252		Two Wagon Adaptor Kit	2,531.00
4253		Three Wagon Adaptor Kit	3,795.00
4254		Four Wagon Adaptor Kit	5,061.00
4255		Five Wagon Adaptor Kit	6,327.00
4250		Less Wagon Adaptor Kit	In Base Price
PICK-UP TRUCK AUTOMATIC HITCH			
<i>Includes 2 In. square receiver mounting for standard Class III-V receiver hitches.</i>			
4261		One Pickup Hitch Kit	838.00
4262		Two Pickup Hitch Kits	1,675.00
4260		Less Pick-up Hitch	In Base Price
HITCH			
4310		T-Hitch - Category IV Hitch Link and 2-1/8 In. or less diameter pin	In Base Price
ANHYDROUS AMMONIA EMERGENCY DISCONNECT MOUNTING BRACKETS			
5500		Less Anhydrous System Mounting Brackets <i>Requires separate order for brackets. See Ag Management Solutions for ordering information.</i>	In Base Price
PITSTOP PRO AUTOMATIC HITCH AND NH3 COUPLING SYSTEM			
<i>Requires: IVS 10M Front extension harness and VT display. See JD AMS price pages to order Premium Displays (GS2600 or GS1800) if not already equipped or order Dedicated PitStop Display Kit below.</i>			
<i>Requires: Tractor hydraulic flat face return to sump port, see tractor parts catalog to order if not already equipped.</i>			
<i>Requires: NH3 Supply Hoses (for tanks & applicator) see Ag Sales Manual for recommended configuration and length chart as well as ordering instructions.</i>			
2451		PitStop Pro	11,529.00
2450		Less PitStop Pro	In Base Price
PRESSURE CONTROL SYSTEM			
4011		Manual Down Pressure Control	-1,691.00
4040		TruSet Pressure Control <i>TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510H 16-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4610		Two 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires - Main Frame and Two 12.5L-15 FI LR F - Tires Wing Frame	In Base Price
4620		Two IF320/70R15 Tires - Main Frame and Two IF320/70R15 Tires - Wing Frame	728.00
50.8 MM (2 IN.) TEE MOUNTING BRACKET KIT FOR DOUBLE SIDE-BY-SIDE TANK			
8240		2 In. Tee Mounting Bracket Kit for Double Side-By-Side Tank	62.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510H 16-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION**

**2510H Six-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment (15 Row)
Equipment for Base Machine**

TANK:
6-Ton Capacity Poly Tank
Fertilizer Cleaning Screens

CONTROLS:
John Deere Dry Rate Controller - GreenStar Ready

METERING SYSTEM:
Stainless Steel Metering System
Hydraulic Auger Drive
Hydraulic Fan motor with Zero-Max Hub
Air Pressure Gage
Hooded Vent Air Releases

SCALE:
Complete Scale Kit with Cables

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Must be ordered with 662MH - 2510H 15-Row High-Speed Applicator for Six-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment.

6620XF		2510H Six-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment (15 Row)	33,959.00
--------	--	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada <i>Not available in Quebec.</i>	No Added Cost
0205		Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

0409		English Operator's Manual and Decals Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost
0443		English and Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost

RATE CONTROLLER

1942		John Deere Rate Controller 2000 <i>Compatible with both NH3 and dry product applications.</i>	In Base Price
------	--	--	---------------

DRY APPLICATION DELIVERY SYSTEM

8881		15 Row 6 Ton Dry - Two Section Dry Delivery System <i>This is a factory installed option for two section control of the single bin dry product delivery system.</i>	4,000.00
------	--	--	----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510H Six-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment (15 Row)
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION**

**2510H Nine-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment (15 Row)
Equipment for Base Machine**

TANK:
9-Ton Capacity Poly Tank
Fertilizer Cleaning Screens

CONTROLS:
John Deere Dry Rate Controller - GreenStar Ready

METERING SYSTEM:
Stainless Steel Metering System
Hydraulic Auger Drive
Hydraulic Fan motor with Zero-Max Hub
Air Pressure Gage
Hooded Vent Air Releases

SCALE:
Complete Scale Kit with Cables

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Must be ordered with 662NH - 2510H 15-Row High-Speed Applicator for Nine-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment.

6621XF		2510H Nine-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment (15 Row)	36,152.00
--------	--	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada <i>Not available in Quebec.</i>	No Added Cost
0205		Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

0409		English Operator's Manual and Decals Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost
0443		English and Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost

RATE CONTROLLER

1942		John Deere Rate Controller 2000 <i>Compatible with both NH3 and dry product applications.</i>	In Base Price
------	--	--	---------------

DRY APPLICATION DELIVERY SYSTEM

8882		15 Row 9 Ton Dry - Two Section Dry Delivery System <i>This is a factory installed option for two section control of the single bin dry product delivery system.</i>	4,000.00
------	--	--	----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510H Nine-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment (15 Row)
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION**

**2510H Six-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment (16 Row)
Equipment for Base Machine**

TANK:
Six-Ton Capacity Poly Tank
Fertilizer Cleaning Screens

CONTROLS:
John Deere Dry Rate Controller - GreenStar Ready

METERING SYSTEM:
Stainless Steel Metering System
Hydraulic Auger Drive
Hydraulic Fan Motor with Zero-Max Hub
Air Pressure Gauge
Hooded Vent Air Releases

SCALE:
Complete Scale Kit with Cables

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Must be ordered with 662PH - 2510H 16-Row High-Speed Applicator for Six-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment.

6622XF		2510H Six-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment (16 Row)	33,959.00
--------	--	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada <i>Not available in Quebec.</i>	No Added Cost
0205		Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

0409		English Operator's Manual and Decals Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost
0443		English and Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost

RATE CONTROLLER

1942		John Deere Rate Controller 2000 <i>Compatible with both NH3 and dry product applications.</i>	In Base Price
------	--	--	---------------

DRY APPLICATION DELIVERY SYSTEM

8883		16 Row 6 Ton Dry - Two Section Dry Delivery System <i>This is a factory installed option for two section control of the single bin dry product delivery system.</i>	4,000.00
------	--	--	----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510H Six-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment (16 Row)
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION**

2510H Nine-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment (16 Row)
Equipment for Base Machine

TANK:
Nine-Ton Capacity Poly Tank
Fertilizer Cleaning Screens

CONTROLS:
John Deere Dry Rate Controller - GreenStar Ready

METERING SYSTEM:
Stainless Steel Metering System
Hydraulic Auger Drive
Hydraulic Fan Motor with Zero-Max Hub
Air Pressure Gauge
Hooded Vent Air Releases

SCALE:
Complete Scale Kit with Cables

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Must be ordered with 662QH - 2510H 16-Row High-Speed Applicator for Nine-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment.

6623XF		2510H Nine-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment (16 Row)	36,152.00
--------	--	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada <i>Not available in Quebec.</i>	No Added Cost
0205		Quebec	No Added Cost

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

0409		English Operator's Manual and Decals Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0205.</i>	No Added Cost
0443		English and Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit <i>Requires code 0184 or 0202.</i>	No Added Cost

RATE CONTROLLER

1942		John Deere Rate Controller 2000 <i>Compatible with both NH3 and dry product applications.</i>	In Base Price
------	--	--	---------------

DRY APPLICATION DELIVERY SYSTEM

8884		16 Row 9 Ton Dry - Two Section Dry Delivery System <i>This is a factory installed option for two section control of the single bin dry product delivery system.</i>	4,000.00
------	--	--	----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

2510H Nine-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment (16 Row)
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

2510H High Speed Opener - RH
Equipment for Base Machine

OPENER:
22.8 In. Diameter, .25 In. Thick Opener Blade
15.5 In. Diameter Gauge Wheel
Hydraulic and Spring Protected

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">Select One Code From Each Required Category</div>			
BASE MACHINE			
<i>EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota.</i>			
410MH		2510H High Speed Opener - RH	2,227.00
DESTINATION			
0184		Canada <i>Not Available for Quebec.</i>	No Added Cost
0202		United States	In Base Price
SHIPPING METHOD			
0800		Shipping Preparation for Truck <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

2510H High Speed Opener - RH
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

2510H High Speed Opener - LH
Equipment for Base Machine

OPENER:
22.8 In. Diameter, .25 In. Thick Opener Blade
15.5 In. Diameter Gauge Wheel
Hydraulic and Spring Protected

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">Select One Code From Each Required Category</div>			
BASE MACHINE			
<i>EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota.</i>			
410NH		2510H High Speed Opener - LH	2,227.00
DESTINATION			
0184		Canada <i>Not Available for Quebec.</i>	No Added Cost
0202		United States	In Base Price
SHIPPING METHOD			
0800		Shipping Preparation for Truck <i>Requires Code 0184 or 0202.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE MOLDBOARD PLOWS

2510H High Speed Opener - LH
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

11/15R 25PS PitStop Pro System
Equipment for Base Machine

AUTOMATIC NH3 COUPLER:
300 Lb. Hose Breakaway
2 In. High Flow Capacity
Stainless Steel and Aluminum Construction

2510 AUTOMATIC REAR HITCH:
25,000 Lb. towing capacity
16 In. wide funnel guide
Hydraulic hitch release
Hitch status indicator

PICKUP TRUCK AUTOMATIC HITCH:
16 In. wide funnel guide
Manual hitch release
2 In. Square Class III - V Adjustable Height Plug
in Receiver

MOUNTING BRACKETS:
Heavy Duty Coupler Mounting Brackets
Heavy Duty Hitch Mounting Bracket

Applicator NH3 Hose Guide Rail

CONTROL SYSTEM:
Electronic over Hydraulic Control
GRC Rate Controller Compatible
GS2600, GS1800, SDUA Display Compatible
Includes Main Harness

WAGON ADAPTER KIT:
Universal Hitch Link
Hitch Stand
Hose Support
NH3 Hose End
NH3 Bleeder Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

663AH	11/15R 25PS PitStop Pro System <i>AMS 10M Front Extension Harness required and VT Display required. See sales manual for VT Display options. See JD AMS price pages to order Premium Displays (GS2600 or GS1800) if not already equipped. Tractor hydraulic flat face return to sump port required, see tractor parts catalog to order if not already equipped. NH3 Supply Hoses (for tanks & applicator) not included; see Ag Sales Manual for recommended configuration and length chart as well as ordering instructions.</i>	17,428.00
-------	---	-----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

For field conversions, order manual from Distribution Service Center and decal kit from Parts.

6900	PitStop Pro English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
6901	PitStop Pro Spanish Manual	No Charge
6903	PitStop Pro French Manual	No Charge

WAGON ADAPTER KIT

3110	One Wagon Adapter Kit	-3,794.00
3120	Two Wagon Adapter Kit	-2,530.00
3130	Three Wagon Adapter Kit	-1,265.00
3140	Four Wagon Adapter Kit	In Base Price
3150	Five Wagon Adapter Kit	1,265.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

11/15R 25PS PitStop Pro System
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WAGON ADAPTER KIT ...Continued...			
3195		Less Wagon Adapter Kit	-5,058.00
PICK-UP TRUCK AUTOMATIC HITCH			
<i>Includes 2 In. Square receiver mounting for standard Class III - V receiver hitches.</i>			
3210		One Pickup Hitch Kit	In Base Price
3220		Two Pickup Hitch Kits	838.00
3295		Less Pickup Hitch Kit	-838.00
50.8 MM (2 IN.) TEE MOUNTING BRACKET KIT FOR DOUBLE SIDE-BY-SIDE TANK			
9200		Mounting Bracket Kit	68.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BN400145		50.8 mm (2 in.) Tee Mounting Bracket Kit for Double Side-by-Side Tank 2 In. Tee Mounting Bracket Kit for Double Side-By-Side Tank	74.80
BN400150		Miscellaneous Pickup Hitch Kit <i>Class IV Adjustable Plug-in Receiver and Automatic Hitch.</i>	1,013.10
BN400003		Wagon-Hitch Link Adapter Kit <i>Includes Stand, Hose Support and Hose End with Bleeder Valve.</i>	1,531.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

23R 25PS PitStop Pro System
Equipment for Base Machine

AUTOMATIC NH3 COUPLER:
300 Lb. Hose Breakaway
2 In. High Flow Capacity
Stainless Steel and Aluminum Construction

2510 AUTOMATIC REAR HITCH:
25,000 Lb. towing capacity
16 In. wide funnel guide
Hydraulic hitch release
Hitch status indicator

PICKUP TRUCK AUTOMATIC HITCH:
16 In. wide funnel guide
Manual hitch release
2 In. Square Class III - V Adjustable Height Plug
in Receiver

MOUNTING BRACKETS:
Heavy Duty Coupler Mounting Brackets
Heavy Duty Hitch Mounting Bracket

Applicator NH3 Hose Guide Rail

CONTROL SYSTEM:
Electronic over Hydraulic Control
GRC Rate Controller Compatible
GS2600, GS1800, SDUA Display Compatible
Includes Main Harness

WAGON ADAPTER KIT:
Universal Hitch Link
Hitch Stand
Hose Support
NH3 Hose End
NH3 Bleeder Valve

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota

663BH	23R 25PS PitStop Pro System <i>AMS 10M Front Extension Harness required and VT Display required. See sales manual for VT Display options. See JD AMS price pages to order Premium Displays (GS2600 or GS1800) if not already equipped. Tractor hydraulic flat face return to sump port required, see tractor parts catalog to order if not already equipped. NH3 Supply Hoses (for tanks & applicator) not included; see Ag Sales Manual for recommended configuration and length chart as well as ordering instructions.</i>	17,428.00
-------	--	-----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

For field conversions, order manual from Distribution Service Center and decal kit from Parts.

6900	PitStop Pro English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
6901	PitStop Pro Spanish Manual	No Charge
6903	PitStop Pro French Manual	No Charge

WAGON ADAPTER KIT

3110	One Wagon Adapter Kit	-3,794.00
3120	Two Wagon Adapter Kit	-2,530.00
3130	Three Wagon Adapter Kit	-1,265.00
3140	Four Wagon Adapter Kit	In Base Price
3150	Five Wagon Adapter Kit	1,265.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE NUTRIENT APPLICATION

23R 25PS PitStop Pro System
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
WAGON ADAPTER KIT ...Continued...			
3195		Less Wagon Adapter Kit	-5,058.00
PICK-UP TRUCK AUTOMATIC HITCH			
<i>Includes 2 In. Square receiver mounting for standard Class III - V receiver hitches.</i>			
3210		One Pickup Hitch Kit	In Base Price
3220		Two Pickup Hitch Kits	838.00
3295		Less Pickup Hitch Kit	-838.00
50.8 MM (2 IN.) TEE MOUNTING BRACKET KIT FOR DOUBLE SIDE-BY-SIDE TANK			
9200		Mounting Bracket Kit	68.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BN400145		50.8 mm (2 in.) Tee Mounting Bracket Kit for Double Side-by-Side Tank 2 In. Tee Mounting Bracket Kit for Double Side-By-Side Tank	74.80
BN400150		Miscellaneous Pickup Hitch Kit <i>Class IV Adjustable Plug-in Receiver and Automatic Hitch.</i>	1,013.10
BN400003		Wagon-Hitch Link Adapter Kit <i>Includes Stand, Hose Support and Hose End with Bleeder Valve.</i>	1,531.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

Attachments for 637 and 650 Folding Disks
Equipment for Base Machine

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Depth Control	
BN240306		TouchSet Depth Control <i>For 637 Folding Disk. Refer to the Tractor Section of the Ag Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.</i>	585.20
BN240568		TouchSet Depth Control <i>For 637 Folding Disk. Refer to the Tractor Section of the Ag Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.</i>	585.20
BN240291		TouchSet and Crank-Adjustable Single-Point Depth Control <i>For 650 Folding Disk. 1) Only for machines shipped prior to Model Year 1996 which are equipped with Knob/Slide-Adjusted Single-Point Depth Control. 2) Also Order N241304, Tube from Service Parts. 3) Refer to the tractor section of the Agricultural Sales Manual for required tractor equipment.</i>	771.10
		Disk Blades	
BN908364		Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>For 637 Folding Disk. Use with 22 In. diameter blade Codes 1000, 1010, 1020, 1030 and 1230. Recommended for sandy soil conditions.</i>	558.80
BN908365		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper <i>For 637 Folding Disk. Use with all 22 In. or 24 In. diameter blade codes.</i>	486.20
BN908366		Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper <i>For 637 Folding Disk. Use with 24 In. diameter blade Codes 1040, 1050, 1060, 1070, 1240 and 1260.</i>	490.60
BN906978		Rear Finishing Blade with Scraper <i>For 650 Folding Disk. Not for 11 In. Spacing Blade (Code 1250). 1989 Disks require 2-A36258, washers to secure finishing blade to the Integral Furrow Fillers.</i>	479.19
		Frame	
BN240300		Rear Parking Stand with Jack <i>1) For 637 Folding Disk. 2) Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments. 3) Rear parking stand with jack is included with John Deere harrow attachments and John Deere rear hitch module.</i>	390.50
		Harrow Attachments	
BN231289		Tooth Angle Adjustment Kit for Coil-Tine Harrow <i>For 637 Folding Disk. One attachment will equip two harrow drawbars with tooth angle adjustment brackets.</i>	223.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

Attachments for 637 and 650 Folding Disks
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Hitch	
AN240648		Hitch Clevis Kit 1) For 637 Folding Disk. 2) To convert from heavy-duty hitch link to clevis-type hitch. 3) For maximum 1-3/4 In. thick drawbar and 1-1/4 In. diameter or smaller hitch pin. Not for tractors over 150 hp.	317.42
		Hydraulics	
BN909443		Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling For 650 Folding Disk. Requires three tractor hydraulic outlets.	1,184.70
BN909442		Hydraulic Motor and Leveling Rod For 637 Folding Disk. For 16 Ft. 5 In. through 26 Ft. 7 In. Sizes.	1,138.50
BN909441		Hydraulic Motor and Leveling Rod For 637 Folding Disk. For 28 Ft. 7 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In. Sizes.	1,169.30
BN908363		Hydraulic Wing Control For 637 and 650 Folding Disks. Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.	1,706.40
		Rear Hitch	
BN908384		Rear Hitch Frame for use with Coil-Tine Harrow For 23 Ft. 1 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In. Sizes 1) For 637 Folding Disk. 2) If used with a competitive harrow attachment, also order rear parking stand (Code 9090). 3) Rear hitch is not compatible with tooth angle adjustment kit (Code 9065). If used with a competitive harrow attachment, also order Code 9090, Parking Stand.	4,937.90
BN908405		Rear Hitch Module for use without Coil-Tine Harrow For 16 Ft. 5 In. through 26 Ft. 7 In. Sizes 1) For 637 Folding Disk. 2) Includes rear parking stand with jack. 3) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.	2,600.40
BN908383		Rear Hitch Module for use without Coil-Tine Harrow For 28 Ft. 7 In. through 37 Ft. 10 In. Sizes 1) For 637 Folding Disk. 2) Includes rear parking stand with jack. 3) Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.	3,038.20
BN909628		Rear Hitch Module for use without Coil-Tine Harrow For 42 Ft. 4 In. through 45 Ft. 2 In. Sizes 1) For 637 Folding Disk. 2) Includes rear parking stand with jack. 3) Rear hitch module can not be ordered in conjunction with harrow due to weight restriction.	3,905.00
		Scrapers	
BN240340		Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) For 637 Folding Disk.	205.70
BN240230		Scrapers, Knockout (Qty. 2) For 650 Folding Disk.	277.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

Attachments for 637 and 650 Folding Disks
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BN240231	Scrapers, Knockout (Qty. 2) <i>For 637 Folding Disk.</i>	201.30
	BN240539	Scrapers, Offset Knockout (One each - LH and RH) <i>For 637 Folding Disk.</i>	295.90
		Weights	
	BN909631	Wing Weight Package (800 Lbs. Total per set) <i>For 637 Folding Disk.</i> <i>Includes one set of weights. One set used for medium to high draft soils, two sets used for high draft and primary conditions as required. (2) sets maximum per machine.</i>	2,834.70
		Wheels and Tires	
	BN907902	Stabilizer Wheels with 5.90-15 4PR Tires (RH and LH) <i>For 637 and 650 Folding Disks.</i>	2,000.90
	BN908532	Walking Tandem Wheel Frames with 9.5L or 11L-15 Tires from Dual Wheels with 9.5L or 11L-15 Tires <i>For 637 Folding Disk. Requires reuse of existing wheels, tires, hubs and spindles.</i>	1,478.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE DISKS

Attachments for 637 and 650 Folding Disks
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK
